DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 437 976 IR 057 627

AUTHOR	Krefman, Naomi, Comp.; Dwyer, Molly, Comp.; Krueger, Beth, Comp.
TITLE	Michigan Library Statistical Report, 1999 Edition. Reporting 1998 Statistical Data.
INSTITUTION	Michigan Library, Lansing.
PUB DATE	1999-00-00
NOTE	677p.; For the 1998 report, see ED 423 894.
AVAILABLE FROM	Library of Michigan, 717 W. Allegan St., P.O. Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-7507. Tel: 517-373-1300. Web site: http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us/publications/ .
PUB TYPE	Numerical/Quantitative Data (110)
EDRS PRICE	MF04/PC28 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Academic Libraries; Comparative Analysis; Higher Education; Internet; Library Automation; Library Development; Library Expenditures; Library Funding; *Library Networks; *Library Services; *Library Statistics; Outreach Programs; *Public Libraries; State Aid; State Libraries; Tables (Data)
IDENTIFIERS	Michigan

ABSTRACT

This statistical report on Michigan's libraries presents data provided by academic libraries, public libraries, public library cooperatives, and those public libraries that that serve as regional or subregional outlets to provide services for blind and physically handicapped patrons. For academic libraries, data are compiled from the 1998 academic library survey distributed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. All postsecondary libraries in the state were invited to participate; the 91 libraries that responded are included in this report. Following the national and regional comparative data, statewide summaries are provided. Data for academic libraries include student enrollment, outlets, staff, library services, staff expenditures, information resources expenditures, other operating expenditures, collections added, collections held, and electronic services. For public libraries, the reporting year is the most recent fiscal year completed by each library prior to October 1, 1998. Public library data include: class size; salary and benefit information; non-resident fees and MichiCard membership; technology; outlets, hours, and staff; operating income; operating expenditures; capital income and expenditures; square footage; library collections; and library services. Contains a copy of the Public Library Annual Report form and instructions. (MES)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

ED 437 976

Michigan Library Statistical Report, 1999 Edition, Reporting 1998 Statistical Data

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

Naomi Krefman, Molly Dwyer, Beth Krueger

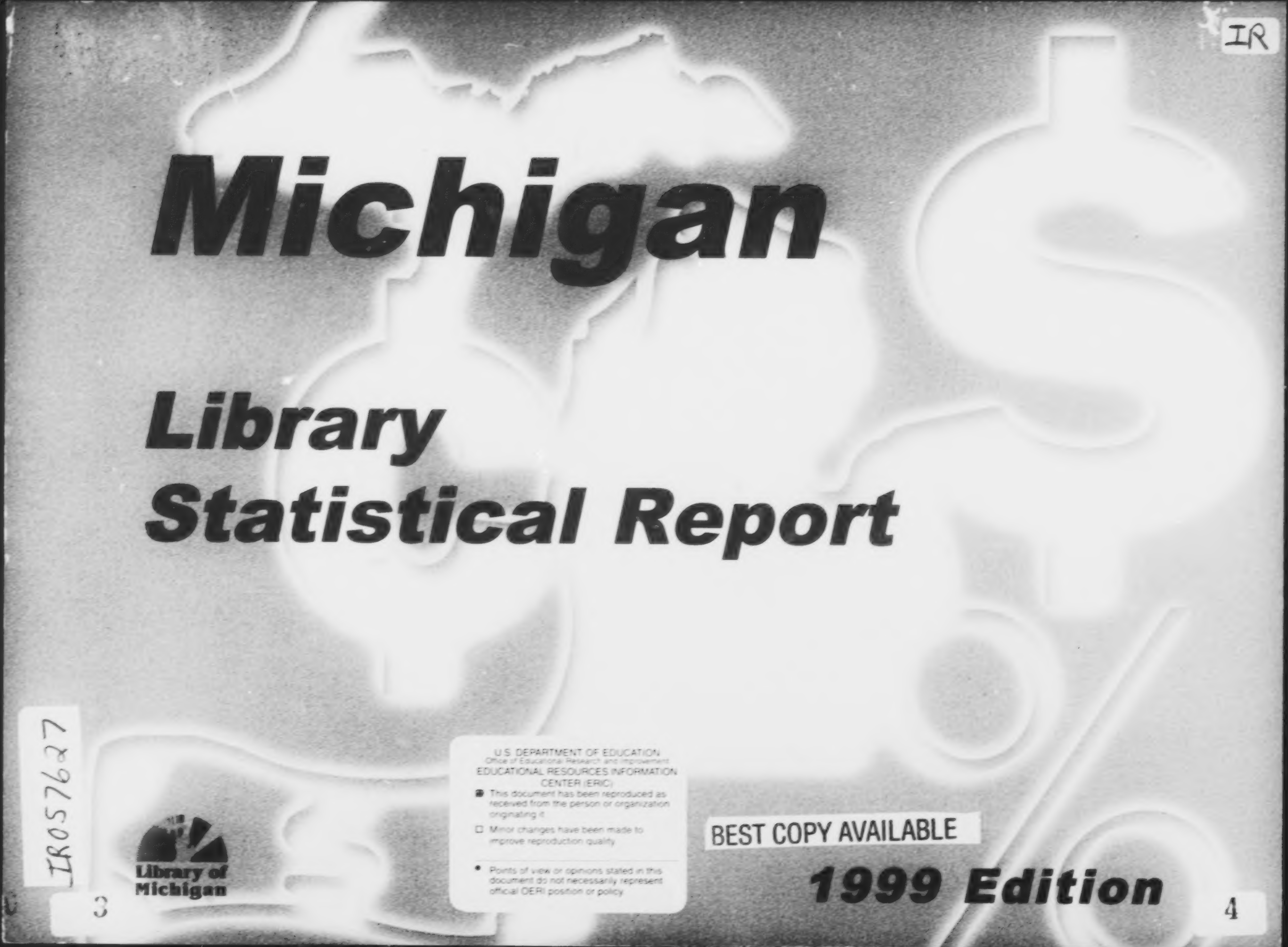
PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS
BEEN GRANTED BY

G.M. Needham

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

IR057627

IR



Michigan

Library Statistical Report

IR057627

Library of Michigan

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

● This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

1999 Edition

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Senator Dan L. DeGrow, Senate Majority Leader
Representative Charles R. Perricone, Speaker of the House

Senator John D. Cherry, Jr.
Senator Joanne G. Emmons
Senator Shirley Johnson
Senator Kenneth Sikkema
Senator Virgil Clark Smith

Representative Patricia Birkholz
Representative Michael Hanley
Representative Kwame Kilpatric
Representative Bruce Patterson
Representative Andrew Raczkowsk

ALTERNATE MEMBERS

Senator Robert L. Emerson
Senator Beverly S. Hammerstrom
Representative Mary Ann Middaugh
Representative Mark Schauer
Representative Judith Scranton
Senator John J. H. Schwarz

Dianne M. Odrobina, Legislative Council Administrator
Secretary

Library of
Michigan

Michigan Library Statistical Report

1999 Edition

Reporting 1998 Statistical Data

Compiled by

Naomi Krefman
Molly Dwyer
Beth Krueger

Introduction

The 1999 edition of the Michigan Library Statistical Report presents data provided by academic libraries, public libraries, public library cooperatives, and those public libraries which serve as regional or subregional outlets to provide services for blind and physically handicapped patrons.

For academic libraries, data is compiled from the 1998 academic libraries survey distributed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Definitions for these data elements are based on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS-L). All postsecondary libraries in the state were invited to participate. The 91 libraries that responded are included in this report.

For public libraries the reporting year is the most recent fiscal year completed by each library prior to October 1, 1998. Definitions for data elements are based on the Federal State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS) of the U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. By using this national system and its definitions of terms, Michigan's data is comparable with that of the other 49 states and the District of Columbia. Of course, caution should be used in comparing any one library with national or state averages.

All legally established public libraries in the state of Michigan were invited to respond. Data was collected as part of the State Aid Application. Library systems were asked to report data that includes their main and branch libraries. A copy of the Public Library Annual Report form and instructions are included in this publication.

The calculated total for "Population of Library Service Area" exceeds the state's total population because more than one public library may count the same population. For example, a district library may share part of another library's service area by virtue of having a participating municipality, such as a school district, with geographic boundaries extending into the adjoining library's service area. Statewide totals, averages, and per capita were calculated based on the actual total state unduplicated population.

The publication includes a Public Library Index that identifies basic information for each library including the class size under which library data is reported. A library is listed twice in the Public Library Index if the library experienced a name change between its reporting year end and the reporting date of the Public Library Annual Report. Data from the Public Library Annual Report Section A, Current Information, is presented under the name of the library at the reporting date. Reports included in this section are Salary and Benefit Information; Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership; and all Technology. Data from the Public Library Annual Report Section B, Reporting Year Information, is presented under the name of the library at the library's reporting year end. Reports included in this section are Outlets, Hours and Staff; Operating Income; Operating Expenditures; Capital Income and Expenditures and Square Footage; Library Collections; and Library Services.

The following libraries had a name change:

Reporting Date Name	Reporting Year End Name
Ashley District Library	Established 7/28/98
Delta Township District Library	Established 7/1/98
Sandusky District Library	Sandusky Public Library
Sanilac District Library	Sanilac Township Library

Bay County Library System, Muskegon County Library and Wayne County Public Library do not report central libraries. They are included in the 383 public libraries in the statewide summary reports.

To make the publication more readable, a blank indicates that the library reported "0", "none", or did not report. Data was accepted as reported. In some cases, libraries were contacted to clarify responses. There were no imputations for libraries that did not respond or for items left blank. Thus, unless the response rate to a data element was 100 percent, totals in the tables are probably underestimates. Data was shown as reported for Oakland County Research Library and Washtenaw County Library, but in specific reports was not included in the totals or averages due to their having a unique structure not consistent with other Class I libraries.

Librarians, trustees, and local government officials can use library data in a variety of ways to support local long-range planning efforts, the local budget process, evaluation, and in general, for informed decision-making. Statistics can be used to demonstrate effective use of public funds, involvement in a community, and the need for new services or electronic resources. Users of this information should note that libraries, including those of similar size, have varying funding and service patterns, and that a single data element does not present the entire picture. All data must be interpreted in an appropriate context and in terms of the library's overall service program. Statistical data can only suggest patterns and indicate areas which may need improvement or special attention by the local decision-makers.

Thank you to all respondents for the accurate reporting of these statistics. We want to make this report as complete and useful as possible. If you have any comments or suggestions, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to Naomi Krefman at the Library of Michigan, 717 West Allegan Street, P.O. Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-7507, e-mail: nkrefman@libofmich.lib.mi.us.

This publication is also available on the Library of Michigan web site at http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us/publications/lmpublist.html.

Academic Libraries

Table of Contents

Introduction 2
Table of Contents 3

Academic Libraries

- Statewide Summaries 5-9
- Detail Reports 10-57
- IPEDS Survey and Instructions 58-70
- Index 71-72

Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped 73-76
- Annual Report Form 77-78

Library Cooperatives 79-87
- Annual Report Form 88-93

MichiCard Libraries 94-96

Public Libraries

- National and Regional Comparative Data 98
- Statewide Data 99-121
- Class I 122-159
- Class II 160-197
- Class III 198-235
- Class IV 236-273
- Class V 274-294
- Class VI 295-315
- Automation Systems 316-319
- Annual Report Form and Instructions 320-349
- Public Library Index 350-359

Statewide Summaries - 91 Academic Libraries — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

Type	Student Enrollment	Outlets	Staff FTEs						Library Svcs. In Typical Week, Fall 1998		
		# Outlets Reported	Librarians	Other Professional Staff	Other Paid Staff	Contributed Services Staff	Student Assistants	Total FTE	Public Service Hours	Gate Count	Reference Transactions
Public University (14)	252,865	60	420.98	111.96	719.41	.00	495.07	1,747.42	1,435	228,724	37,619
Community College (24)	148,756	36	92.93	21.50	119.17	2.75	132.79	369.14	1,612	73,956	8,240
Independent College or University (53)	90,129	75	192.77	47.80	174.05	.10	207.62	622.34	4,082	115,210	10,268
Totals (91 Libraries)	**491,750**	**171**	**706.68**	**181.26**	**1,012.63**	**2.85**	**835.48**	**2,738.90**	**7,129**	**417,890**	**56,127**

Staff Expenditures

Type	Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff	Salary/Wages Other Paid Staff	Salary/Wages Student Assistants	Employee Benefits	Total Staff Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Staff Expenditures Per Student
Public University	$22,595,010	$19,654,707	$6,659,443	$8,901,262	$57,810,422	51%	$229
Community College	$5,371,395	$3,425,295	$684,416	$2,386,493	$11,867,599	67%	$80
Independent College or University	$7,491,900	$3,785,584	$1,717,013	$1,746,673	$14,741,170	50%	$164
Totals	**$35,458,305**	**$26,865,586**	**$9,060,872**	**$13,034,428**	**$84,419,191**	**53%**	**$172**

Information Resources Expenditures

Type	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials		Current Serial Subs. and Search Services		Other Information Resources Expenditures				Total Information Resources Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
	Paper and Microform	Electronic	Paper and Microform	Electronic	Audiovisual	Document Delivery/Inter-library Loan	Preservation	Other Materials			
Public University	$11,999,820	$622,266	$21,214,418	$2,691,019	$556,670	$694,431	$1,252,826	$976,393	$40,007,843	36%	$158
Community College	$1,117,680	$65,102	$889,290	$357,518	$146,699	$9,689	$26,092	$5,666	$2,617,736	15%	$18
Independent College or University	$3,765,913	$180,177	$5,237,761	$1,048,999	$167,055	$85,422	$234,917	$47,911	$10,768,155	37%	$119
Totals	**$16,883,413**	**$867,545**	**$27,341,469**	**$4,097,536**	**$870,424**	**$789,542**	**$1,513,835**	**$1,029,970**	**$53,393,734**	**33%**	**$109**

Statewide Summaries - 91 Academic Libraries (continued) Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Other Operating Expenditures

Type	Other Operating Expenditures							Total Operating Expenditures	
	Furniture and Equipment	Computer Hardware and Software	Bibliographic Utilities, Networks and Consortia	Other Operating Expenditures	Total Other Operating Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Other Operating Expenditures Per Student	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Operating Expenditures Per Student
Public University	$1,074,437	$3,425,615	$1,722,469	$8,424,096	$14,646,617	13%	$58	$112,464,882	$445
Community College	$531,889	$1,030,514	$450,561	$1,265,674	$3,278,638	18%	$22	$17,763,973	$119
Independent College or University	$995,930	$1,032,878	$905,137	$839,877	$3,773,822	13%	$42	$29,283,147	$325
Totals	**$2,602,256**	**$5,489,007**	**$3,078,167**	**$10,529,647**	**$21,699,077**	**14%**	**$44**	**$159,512,002**	**$324**

Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

Type	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
	Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper and Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Public University	405,860	209,331	665,357	2,638	2,131	12,937	12,010
Community College	67,745	50,527	75,647	1,088	197	8,924	4,193
Independent College or University	178,025	113,773	347,403	1,332	4,716	23,466	14,945
Totals	**651,630**	**373,631**	**1,088,407**	**5,058**	**7,044**	**45,327**	**31,148**

Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

Type	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
	Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper and Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Public University	21,603,645	8,846,096	24,079,952	65,263	140,951	15,823	617,177
Community College	1,771,773	1,416,126	2,067,250	3,427	11,239	17,140	99,605
Independent College or University	5,646,889	3,759,974	6,078,983	11,205	81,732	76,601	272,450
Totals	**29,022,307**	**14,022,196**	**32,226,185**	**79,895**	**233,922**	**109,564**	**989,232**

Library Services - Part 1

Type	Student Enrollment	Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans					
		Items Loaned			Items Borrowed		
		Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Loaned	Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Borrowed
Public University	252,865	57,028	141,893	198,921	35,956	84,695	120,651
Community College	148,756	7,150	3,094	10,244	5,954	4,186	10,140
Independent College or University	90,129	21,930	16,682	39,415	15,340	20,709	38,073
Totals	**491,750**	**86,108**	**161,669**	**248,580**	**57,250**	**109,590**	**168,864**

Library Services - Part 2

Type	Student Enrollment	Circulation Transactions				Information Service to Groups	
		General Collection	Reserve Collection	Total Circulation	Transactions Per Student	Number of Presentations	# of Persons Served
Public University	252,865	3,134,755	515,665	3,650,420	14	5,348	102,772
Community College	148,756	540,614	65,642	606,256	4	3,772	77,519
Independent College or University	90,129	1,003,733	199,690	1,203,423	13	3,123	59,106
Totals	**491,750**	**4,679,102**	**780,997**	**5,460,099**	**11**	**12,243**	**239,397**

Electronic Services - Part 1

Type	Electronic Catalog				Electronic Index				Electronic Full Text Periodicals				Electronic Full Text Course Reserve				Electronic Files Other Than Catalog				Internet Access			
	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Public University	14	14	14	13	14	14	13	6	14	14	12	3	5	5	5	1	10	10	10	9	14	14	14	5
Community College	22	18	19	19	24	19	15	10	21	16	12	4	3	2	1	0	9	8	7	7	23	24	17	11
Independent College or University	47	33	34	32	49	36	32	17	41	33	29	13	4	3	2	0	28	24	21	20	51	45	29	6
Totals	**83**	**65**	**67**	**64**	**87**	**69**	**60**	**33**	**76**	**63**	**53**	**20**	**12**	**10**	**8**	**1**	**47**	**42**	**38**	**36**	**88**	**83**	**60**	**22**

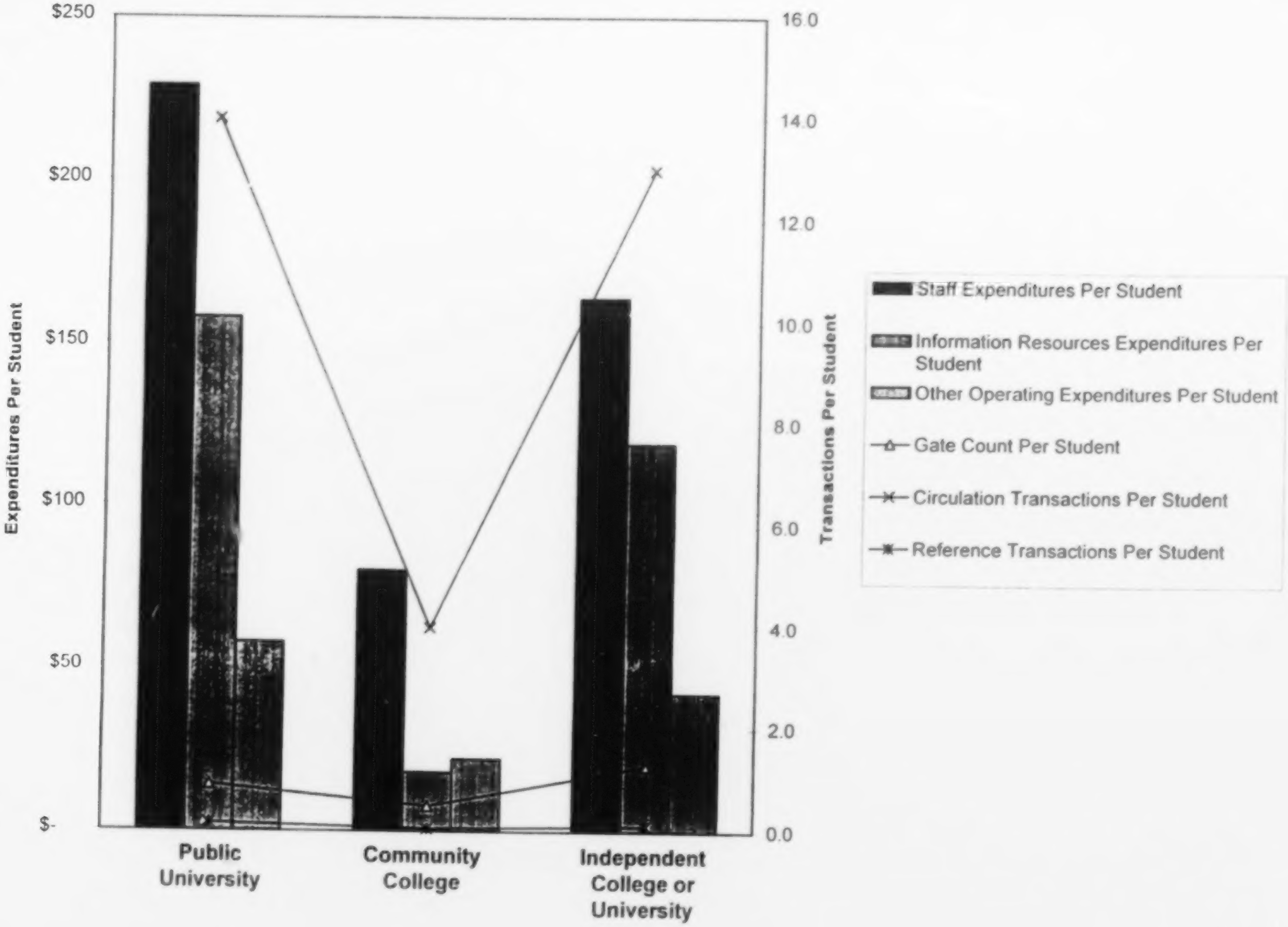
Electronic Services - Part 2

Type	Library Reference Service by E-mail				Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery				Technology in Library to Assist Patrons with Disabilities				Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet				Electronic Document Delivery to Patron Account				Video/desktop conferencing by or for library				Satellite Broadcasting by or for library			
	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Public University	11	13	13	7	12	11	12	3	12	12	5	3	14	12	11	4	6	6	6	3	7	7	4	1	4	6	3	2
Community College	8	10	9	6	15	9	9	5	13	15	4	4	22	16	8	6	8	8	7	5	6	8	6	4	6	9	2	2
Independent College or University	33	31	32	27	34	15	15	5	9	7	3	2	48	30	12	5	19	16	14	10	2	7	2	2	4	5	3	3
Totals	**52**	**54**	**54**	**40**	**61**	**35**	**36**	**13**	**34**	**34**	**12**	**9**	**84**	**58**	**31**	**15**	**33**	**30**	**27**	**18**	**15**	**22**	**12**	**7**	**14**	**20**	**8**	**7**

Electronic Services - Part 3

Type	Computers for Patron Use in the Library	Software for Patron Use in the Library	Scanning Equipment for Patron Use in the Library	Services to Institution's Distance Education Students
Public University	8	7	7	13
Community College	11	6	4	18
Independent College or University	30	25	8	25
Totals	**49**	**38**	**19**	**56**

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others


$250
$200
$150
$100
$50
$-
Expenditures Per Student
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
Transactions Per Student
Public University
Community College
Independent College or University
Staff Expenditures Per Student
Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
Other Operating Expenditures Per Student
Gate Count Per Student
Circulation Transactions Per Student
Reference Transactions Per Student

23

24

Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 252,865

		Outlets	Staff FTEs						Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998		
Library	Student Enrollment	# Outlets Reported	Librarians	Other Professional Staff	Other Paid Staff	Contributed Services Staff	Student Assistants	Total FTE	Public Service Hours	Gate Count	Reference Transactions
Central Michigan University	25,595	1	27.00	4.00	32.00		3.00	66.00	104	18,000	2,800
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	1	31.28	1.00	31.00		13.89	77.17	106	17,584	1,665
Ferris State University	9,651	2	16.68	5.00	18.32		14.27	54.27	88	5,385	587
Grand Valley State University	16,751	1	13.50	23.50	1.00		14.50	52.50	106	6,261	1,206
Lake Superior State University	3,427	1	4.00	.50	4.00		5.00	13.50	91	13,734	340
Michigan State University	43,189	15	57.00		112.25		104.00	273.25	114		3,183
Michigan Technological University	6,257	1	12.87	4.14	16.78		12.74	46.53	98		411
Northern Michigan University	7,779	1	9.00	6.34	12.00		16.16	43.50	93	10,370	802
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	1	9.00	4.50	8.50		12.40	34.40	85	7,000	1,665
University of Michigan	37,197	22	145.00		304.00		145.00	594.00	168	48,236	4,420
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	1	11.00	12.23	6.00		10.97	40.20	96	12,842	432
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	1	11.00	2.50	8.00		6.81	28.31	81	14,960	460
Wayne State University	31,203	7	45.85	43.25	107.06		81.49	277.65	97	50,144	17,256
Western Michigan University	26,575	5	27.80	5.00	58.50		54.84	146.14	108	24,208	2,392
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**60**	**420.98**	**111.96**	**719.41**	**.00**	**495.07**	**1,747.42**	**1,435**	**228,724**	**37,619**
Averages	**18,062**	**4**	**30.07**	**8.00**	**51.39**	**.00**	**35.36**	**124.82**	**103**	**16,337**	**2,687**

Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Community College

Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Outlets	Staff FTEs						Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998		
		# Outlets Reported	Librarians	Other Professional Staff	Other Paid Staff	Contributed Services Staff	Student Assistants	Total FTE	Public Service Hours	Gate Count	Reference Transactions
Alpena Community College	3,519	1	1.00		2.80		.72	4.52	63	2,125	119
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	1	1.75		1.50		2.00	5.25	61	2,000	252
Bay Mills Community College	357	1	1.00				.90	1.90	60	56	
Delta College	10,578	1	4.50	1.00	6.00	.25	9.66	21.41	75	9,985	418
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	1	1.00		1.50		1.50	4.00	57	905	152
Gogebic Community College	1,028	1	1.75		1.50		.70	3.95	57	1,276	40
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	1	6.00	1.00	6.90		7.70	21.60	75	4,704	416
Jackson Community College	5,823	1	3.00		2.00		4.00	9.00	66	1,420	
Kellogg Community College	7,601	1	4.50	1.00	4.00		5.00	14.50	72	1,094	85
Kirtland Community College	1,374	1	2.10		1.00		1.30	4.40	56	553	243
Lansing Community College	7,842	1	7.88	1.00	12.63		11.70	33.21	69	6,133	641
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	1	1.00		2.00		3.00	6.00	60	1,461	70
Monroe County Community College	4,009	1	2.30	1.00	3.75		1.88	8.93	69	971	147
Montcalm Community College	2,369	1	1.00		1.50		.50	3.00	65	1,120	275
Mott Community College	10,671	2	5.00	1.00	3.00		2.00	11.00	71	4,066	468
Muskegon Community College	5,400	1	3.25		3.50	2.00	24.00	32.75	68	1,310	210
North Central Michigan College	1,495	1	1.00		1.50	.50	12.00	15.00	74	350	100
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	1	4.75	8.50	7.50		5.50	26.25	79	4,800	230
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	6	17.65		19.00		6.93	43.58	71	7,948	1,910
Schoolcraft College	12,412	2	6.10		7.95		9.40	23.45	77	2,518	436
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	1	3.30	1.00	7.84		3.90	16.04	77	1,011	111
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	1	6.60	5.00	16.55		7.00	35.15	78	15,000	167
Wayne County Community College	9,398	6	5.50	1.00	3.75		9.50	19.75	54	2,750	250
West Shore Community College	1,513	1	1.00		1.50		2.00	4.50	58	400	1,500
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**36**	**92.93**	**21.50**	**119.17**	**2.75**	**132.79**	**369.14**	**1,612**	**73,956**	**8,240**
Averages	**6,198**	**2**	**3.87**	**.90**	**4.97**	**.11**	**5.53**	**15.38**	**67**	**3,082**	**343**

Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

		Outlets	Staff FTEs						Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998		
Library	Student Enrollment	# Outlets Reported	Librarians	Other Professional Staff	Other Paid Staff	Contributed Services Staff	Student Assistants	Total FTE	Public Service Hours	Gate Count	Reference Transactions
Adrian College	1,055	1	2.00		3.00		6.20	11.20	89	2,466	60
Albion College	1,490	1	4.50		7.19		10.60	22.29	105	3,122	88
Alma College Library	1,442	2	4.00	4.25			4.20	12.45	98	2,777	350
Andrews University	2,901	3	12.00		16.00		18.10	46.10	78	5,416	416
Aquinas College	2,483	1	7.00		4.75		8.00	19.75	91	2,820	118
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	2	1.77				.75	2.52	58	275	135
Baker College of Cadillac	801	2	1.00	1.00			4.00	6.00	60	450	25
Baker College of Flint	5,990	2	5.25	2.00			5.00	12.25	70	2,646	285
Baker College of Jackson	921	2	1.75				.63	2.38	60	404	43
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	2	1.00		.75		2.00	3.75	61	150	65
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	2	2.35	1.00			.50	3.85	73	900	210
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	2	2.50		1.50		3.50	7.50	77	1,864	205
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	2	1.00		.75		1.00	2.75	60	700	48
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem	4,394	1	7.40		6.25		12.00	25.65	88	21,182	340
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	2	1.00	1.00	2.00			4.00	68		
Concordia College	588	1	2.50	1.00			2.50	6.00	80	1,615	72
Cornerstone College	1,226	1	2.80		4.00		5.50	12.30	84	1,045	310
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	1	2.50		.50		2.00	5.00	63	150	100
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	1	.80				.50	1.30	32		
Davenport College/Holland	916	1	2.80				.75	3.55	79	1,075	
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	1	1.75	.25	.60		1.60	4.20	87	950	340
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	1	1.50		1.00			2.50	78		200
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	1	1.50	.50	.50		2.00	4.50	62	649	73
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	1	2.00		.50		2.00	4.50	77	660	197
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	1	3.50		3.00		1.00	7.50	79	2,313	320
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	2	8.50		4.00		10.20	22.70	109		
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	1	2.80		4.00		5.50	12.30	84	1,045	310
Great Lakes Christian College	155	1	1.00		1.00		1.40	3.40	70		10
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	5	1.00	3.75			6.50	11.25	66	565	310
Hope College	2,920	1	8.00		8.87		12.69	29.56	96	9,482	480
ITT Technical Institute	350	1	1.00				1.00	2.00	75	1,500	15
Kalamazoo College	1,357	1	4.50	4.00	5.50		7.50	21.50	100	3,187	30
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	1	2.25				1.55	3.80	64	1,462	580
Kettering University	3,256	1	5.00	1.00	8.30		4.70	19.00	86	16,642	201
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	1	4.65		2.50		2.50	9.65	69	2,203	101
Lewis College of Business	232	1	1.00	.50			1.75	3.25	58	250	75
Madonna University	3,924	1	7.50		13.50		3.00	24.00	79	1,800	320
Marygrove College	4,607	1	7.00		1.00		4.00	12.00	76		536
Michigan Theological Seminary		1	1.50				.50	2.00	58	40	15
Northwood University	2,640	1	2.40		4.50		6.00	12.90	78	1,153	180
Olivet College	916	1	2.00		3.00		2.42	7.42	87	1,216	25
Reformed Bible College	250	1	1.75			.10	1.10	2.95	76	2,300	25
Rochester College	467	1	1.00		1.47		1.11	3.58	68	415	75
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	1	2.00	3.20			.70	5.90	86	151	50
Siena Heights University	1,994	1	2.00	1.00	2.00		7.50	12.50	82	1,879	145

Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

		Outlets	Staff FTEs							Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998		
Library	Student Enrollment	# Outlets Reported	Librarians	Other Professional Staff	Other Paid Staff	Contributed Services Staff	Student Assistants	Total FTE	Public Service Hours	Gate Count	Reference Transactions
Spring Arbor College	2,384	1	3.50		3.52		3.93	10.95	89	4,089	142
St. Mary's College	347	1	3.00	.60	1.20		1.38	6.18	55	302	185
Suomi College	356	1	2.00		1.00		3.60	6.60	69	1,048	62
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	1	12.00	4.00	24.40		6.78	47.18	120	4,742	241
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	5	21.30	11.00	30.25		10.90	73.45	92		1,567
Walsh College	3,112	2	5.20	4.00			3.00	12.20	81	4,850	353
Western Theological Seminary	164	1	1.75	2.75			1.50	6.00	76	410	65
William Tyndale College	820	1	1.00	1.00	1.75		.58	4.33	76	850	170
Totals (53 Libraries)	**90,129**	**75**	**192.77**	**47.80**	**174.05**	**.10**	**207.62**	**622.34**	**4,082**	**115,210**	**10,268**
Averages	**1,701**	**1**	**3.64**	**.90**	**3.28**	**.00**	**3.92**	**11.74**	**77**	**2,174**	**194**

Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures

Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff	Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff	Salary/ Wages Student Assistants	Employee Benefits	Total Staff Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Staff Expenditures Per Student
Central Michigan University	25,595	$1,467,612	$649,784	$284,001	$670,471	$3,071,868	48%	$120
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	2,100,731	1,013,685	403,409	1,101,171	4,618,996	66%	206
Ferris State University	9,651	695,081	499,229	52,356	447,221	1,693,887	65%	176
Grand Valley State University	16,751	640,138	570,108	90,164	352,285	1,652,695	41%	99
Lake Superior State University	3,427	203,193	101,178	31,357	112,920	448,648	65%	131
Michigan State University	43,189	2,430,707	3,496,874	1,870,719		7,798,300	47%	181
Michigan Technological University	6,257	602,321	338,460	61,946	357,951	1,360,678	39%	217
Northern Michigan University	7,779	760,988	291,422	107,823	551,383	1,711,616	63%	220
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	480,627	238,642	127,398	229,220	1,075,887	62%	134
University of Michigan	37,197	6,488,348	7,760,257	1,692,116	3,872,970	19,813,691	51%	533
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	838,431	168,338	106,622		1,113,391	59%	137
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	471,828	170,451	77,494		719,773	53%	108
Wayne State University	31,203	3,713,268	2,826,161	1,091,768		7,631,197	48%	245
Western Michigan University	26,575	1,701,737	1,530,118	662,270	1,205,670	5,099,795	55%	192
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**$22,595,010**	**$19,654,707**	**$6,659,443**	**$8,901,262**	**$57,810,422**		
Averages	**18,062**	**$1,613,929**	**$1,403,908**	**$475,675**	**$635,804**	**$4,129,316**	**51%**	**$229**

Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures
Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff	Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff	Salary/ Wages Student Assistants	Employee Benefits	Total Staff Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Staff Expenditures Per Student
Alpena Community College	3,519	$55,000	$78,950	$8,038	$42,929	$184,917	73%	$53
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	93,675	34,000	20,000	40,000	187,675	68%	83
Bay Mills Community College	357	27,400		6,361	529	34,290	74%	96
Delta College	10,578	232,400	136,901	79,467	128,400	577,168	73%	55
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	39,424	33,029	5,872	30,409	108,734	63%	79
Gogebic Community College	1,028	51,730	44,620	7,240	28,644	132,234	70%	129
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	388,938	169,514	49,102	159,976	767,530	75%	62
Jackson Community College	5,823	122,172	62,002	31,060	19,800	235,034	72%	40
Kellogg Community College	7,601	326,935	98,708	49,624	147,456	622,723	79%	82
Kirtland Community College	1,374	60,213	40,333	4,370	35,114	140,030	49%	102
Lansing Community College	7,842	382,775	232,812	95,132	185,130	895,849	68%	114
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	40,000	46,051	5,940	17,687	109,678	55%	54
Monroe County Community College	4,009	154,969	102,040	22,500	95,627	375,136	69%	94
Montcalm Community College	2,369	41,054	19,950	590	19,250	80,844	46%	34
Mott Community College	10,671	236,352	71,696	21,688	103,693	433,429	73%	41
Muskegon Community College	5,400	166,856	132,124	24,813	100,926	424,719	57%	79
North Central Michigan College	1,495	51,526	37,080	762		89,368	41%	60
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	432,410	258,006	70,036	185,676	946,128	55%	217
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	986,308	703,966	6,670	541,909	2,238,853	64%	77
Schoolcraft College	12,412	353,517	327,606	52,401	90,628	824,152	77%	66
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	245,355	197,219		125,590	568,164	76%	101
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	500,857	270,164	50,000	257,224	1,078,245	67%	173
Wayne County Community College	9,398	331,792	295,590	71,900		699,282	72%	74
West Shore Community College	1,513	49,737	32,934	850	29,896	113,417	65%	75
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**$5,371,395**	**$3,425,295**	**$684,416**	**$2,386,493**	**$11,867,599**		
Averages	**6,198**	**$223,808**	**$142,721**	**$28,517**	**$99,437**	**$494,483**	**67%**	**$80**

Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University — Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff	Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff	Salary/ Wages Student Assistants	Employee Benefits	Total Staff Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Staff Expenditures Per Student
Adrian College	1,055	$69,840	$56,762	$39,712	$	$166,314	40%	$158
Albion College	1,490	187,182	176,976	97,441	90,791	552,390	49%	371
Alma College Library	1,442	202,024	80,527	26,678	59,360	368,589	43%	256
Andrews University	2,901	467,958	314,470	221,416	284,621	1,288,465	57%	444
Aquinas College	2,483	208,927	82,601	54,640		346,168	45%	139
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	46,000		500		46,500	34%	35
Baker College of Cadillac	801	46,800		8,700	16,414	71,914	52%	90
Baker College of Flint	5,990	101,600	54,200	32,000	35,500	223,300	47%	37
Baker College of Jackson	921	43,953		6,200	9,956	60,109	40%	65
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	74,350				74,350	44%	46
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	63,138	18,000	2,487	24,324	107,949	48%	46
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	55,196	28,141	20,289	20,187	123,813	53%	67
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	32,400	9,000	9,240	2,000	52,640	38%	51
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	364,390	144,121	143,553		652,064	39%	148
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	55,000	35,000		18,000	108,000	74%	168
Concordia College	588	64,600	32,000	30,000	22,219	148,819	46%	253
Cornerstone College	1,226	91,409	71,245	42,004	39,575	244,233	46%	199
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	90,500	5,700	11,900	21,700	129,800	66%	969
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	19,531	4,368	812	5,267	29,978	38%	12
Davenport College/Holland	916	78,140		3,321	26,321	107,782	56%	118
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	52,102	12,351	4,546	11,786	80,785	57%	63
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	49,707	15,000	13,848	12,015	90,570	59%	80
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	28,000	12,000	8,640		48,640	62%	47
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	50,101	7,183	15,584	8,000	80,868	53%	38
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	106,338	39,788	2,640	25,549	174,315	53%	53
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	264,443	81,957	171,861		518,261	27%	708
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	91,409	71,245	42,004	39,575	244,233	46%	1,141
Great Lakes Christian College	155	28,336	9,234	14,459	5,553	57,582	61%	371
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	105,404		7,419	13,790	126,613	47%	79
Hope College	2,920	341,100	240,000	165,459		746,559	45%	256
ITT Technical Institute	350	31,500		25,000		56,500	55%	161
Kalamazoo College	1,357	318,184	132,684	99,362	99,164	649,394	60%	479
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	60,000		12,000		72,000	73%	124
Kettering University	3,256	222,405	156,371	7,247	52,352	438,375	52%	135
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	163,708	44,750	14,057		222,515	48%	61
Lewis College of Business	232	35,500		21,900	2,965	60,365	66%	260
Madonna University	3,924							
Marygrove College	4,607	245,487	26,245			271,732	62%	59
Michigan Theological Seminary		40,000		1,500	58,500	100,000	88%	
Northwood University	2,640	103,802	82,792	14,500	50,411	251,505	66%	95
Olivet College	916	68,215	51,464	24,532		144,211	63%	157
Reformed Bible College	250	60,066		8,971	12,738	81,775	67%	327
Rochester College	467	26,544	9,899	5,223		41,666	49%	89
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	79,088	70,282	7,702		157,072	59%	524
Siena Heights University	1,994	88,071	35,045	17,547	52,192	192,855	62%	97

Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff	Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff	Salary/ Wages Student Assistants	Employee Benefits	Total Staff Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Staff Expenditures Per Student
Spring Arbor College	2,384	137,752	83,909	43,749	54,095	319,505	63%	134
St. Mary's College	347	105,039	24,309	8,349		137,697	63%	397
Suomi College	356	55,398	16,818	22,223	18,400	112,839	38%	317
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	677,601	537,126	67,587	358,997	1,641,311	57%	969
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	1,179,601	771,591	79,162	150,148	2,180,502	58%	329
Walsh College	3,112	166,393	90,317	25,214		281,924	45%	91
Western Theological Seminary	164	93,332	26,824	8,714	32,003	160,873	61%	981
William Tyndale College	820	54,336	23,289	5,121	12,205	94,951	69%	116
Totals (53 Libraries)	**90,129**	**$7,491,900**	**$3,785,584**	**$1,717,013**	**$1,746,673**	**$14,741,170**		
Averages	**1,701**	**$141,357**	**$71,426**	**$32,396**	**$32,956**	**$278,135**	**50%**	**$164**

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 1 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Public University Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials: Paper and Microform	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials: Electronic	Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services: Paper and Microform	Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services: Electronic
Central Michigan University	25,595	$1,670,124	$	$298,826	$184,666
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	504,378		948,534	201,644
Ferris State University	9,651	131,335		500,561	86,720
Grand Valley State University	16,751	263,196		660,528	67,291
Lake Superior State University	3,427	27,120	23,500	94,810	9,502
Michigan State University	43,189	1,414,963	216,125	3,789,297	327,217
Michigan Technological University	6,257	181,344	58,647	1,298,385	80,266
Northern Michigan University	7,779	162,766		413,184	62,471
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	105,651		311,336	
University of Michigan	37,197	4,620,266	316,444	7,274,320	1,195,461
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	198,029		247,543	95,979
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	166,896	7,550	267,174	87,143
Wayne State University	31,203	1,568,488		3,279,709	
Western Michigan University	26,575	985,264		1,830,211	292,659
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**$11,999,820**	**$622,266**	**$21,214,418**	**$2,691,019**
Averages	**18,062**	**$857,130**	**$44,448**	**$1,515,316**	**$192,216**

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 1 — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Community College — Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials: Paper and Microform	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials: Electronic	Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services: Paper and Microform	Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services: Electronic
Alpena Community College	3,519	$14,650	$9,760	$13,205	$7,190
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	27,000	8,000	12,000	
Bay Mills Community College	357	7,812		2,168	
Delta College	10,578	27,621	6,334	35,073	16,825
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	14,636	608	11,086	5,582
Gogebic Community College	1,028	5,724		22,137	700
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	106,600	5,991	33,060	1,000
Jackson Community College	5,823	33,313		38,197	
Kellogg Community College	7,601	39,249		18,324	943
Kirtland Community College	1,374	27,113	357	13,854	1,360
Lansing Community College	7,842	76,200		121,490	132,702
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	30,000		8,950	12,300
Monroe County Community College	4,009	36,870		29,964	4,612
Montcalm Community College	2,369	21,011	6,052	7,028	19,000
Mott Community College	10,671	42,213		36,340	14,682
Muskegon Community College	5,400	105,757		37,829	
North Central Michigan College	1,495	17,201		24,022	17,804
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	40,290		43,892	3,184
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	187,391		192,619	26,063
Schoolcraft College	12,412	39,839	21,000	35,530	23,592
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	59,940		39,135	10,329
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	56,000	300	74,282	51,650
Wayne County Community College	9,398	89,250	6,700	24,140	4,000
West Shore Community College	1,513	12,000		14,965	4,000
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**$1,117,680**	**$65,102**	**$889,290**	**$357,518**
Averages	**6,198**	**$46,570**	**$2,713**	**$37,054**	**$14,897**

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 1

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University

Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials		Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services	
		Paper and Microform	Electronic	Paper and Microform	Electronic
Adrian College	1,055	$60,000	$	$116,500	$17,365
Albion College	1,490	147,166	1,147	179,653	46,987
Alma College Library	1,442	158,746	20,000	172,716	12,766
Andrews University	2,901	414,035	45,556	273,671	
Aquinas College	2,483	88,719	18,779	96,144	50,944
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	25,000		17,285	14,946
Baker College of Cadillac	801	25,000		11,755	14,946
Baker College of Flint	5,990	70,000		60,215	27,200
Baker College of Jackson	921	35,000		13,105	14,946
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	25,000		17,125	14,946
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	30,000		23,445	23,650
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	30,000		25,385	23,650
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	30,000		17,085	14,946
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	403,862		412,075	58,314
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	2,000		2,000	27,000
Concordia College	588	52,000		52,000	12,000
Cornerstone College	1,226	115,575	6,326	66,761	21,942
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	17,200		13,585	2,795
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	21,114		23,189	
Davenport College/Holland	916	29,026	16,211	17,702	10,000
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	8,500		17,407	14,593
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	24,765		24,499	1,910
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	5,000		2,300	5,000
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	29,234	369	15,121	13,398
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	30,000	2,833	58,964	22,939
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	74,598		505,802	49,829
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	115,575	6,326	66,761	21,942
Great Lakes Christian College	155	15,364	284	6,507	
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	79,599		19,232	3,160
Hope College	2,920	239,437	24,145	376,973	47,445
ITT Technical Institute	350	5,000	7,000	7,500	5,600
Kalamazoo College	1,357	149,650	769	163,779	12,165
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	15,000		5,000	
Kettering University	3,256	116,490	800	183,666	56,300
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	71,859		82,955	29,084
Lewis College of Business	232	7,244	4,834	2,072	
Madonna University	3,924	129,708		121,577	38,575
Marygrove College	4,607	74,558	17,512	45,495	17,512
Michigan Theological Seminary		4,000	4,000	2,000	
Northwood University	2,640	44,000		32,450	10,000
Olivet College	916	18,000		36,407	4,118
Reformed Bible College	250	12,536	1,577	7,660	1,479
Rochester College	467	13,869		16,884	10,742
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	39,745		29,887	
Siena Heights University	1,994	23,700		36,715	222

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 1 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials: Paper and Microform	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials: Electronic	Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services: Paper and Microform	Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services: Electronic
Spring Arbor College	2,384	76,396		45,380	14,222
St. Mary's College	347	33,740		17,867	
Suomi College	356	13,780	528	22,444	3,224
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	140,883	221	701,743	95,808
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib	6,626	267,672		763,771	123,853
Walsh College	3,112	55,287	960	181,233	36,536
Western Theological Seminary	164	38,089		15,098	
William Tyndale College	820	13,192		11,216	
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	$3,765,913	$180,177	$5,237,761	$1,048,999
Averages	1,701	$71,055	$3,400	$98,826	$19,792

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2
Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Audiovisual	Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan	Preservation	Other Materials	Total Information Resources Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
Central Michigan University	25,595	$37,774	$123,727	$60,000	$3,261	$2,378,378	37%	$93
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	21,519	13,502	42,007	908	1,732,492	25%	77
Ferris State University	9,651	1,122	1,978	15,262		736,978	28%	76
Grand Valley State University	16,751	13,153	15,416	46,500		1,066,084	27%	64
Lake Superior State University	3,427	2,300	4,204	4,373		165,809	24%	48
Michigan State University	43,189	2,139	91,092	306,674		6,147,507	37%	142
Michigan Technological University	6,257		7,453	24,883	1,799	1,652,777	47%	264
Northern Michigan University	7,779	8,253	31,479	14,761		692,914	26%	89
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010		17,522	8,487	125	443,121	25%	55
University of Michigan	37,197	397,644	303,802	514,226	454,776	15,076,939	39%	405
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	2,920	5,000	16,133		565,604	30%	70
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	19,745	6,461	9,281		564,250	41%	85
Wayne State University	31,203		62,835	128,375	485,986	5,525,393	34%	177
Western Michigan University	26,575	50,101	9,960	61,864	29,538	3,259,597	35%	123
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**$556,670**	**$694,431**	**$1,252,826**	**$976,393**	**$40,007,843**		
Averages	**18,062**	**$39,762**	**$49,602**	**$89,488**	**$69,742**	**$2,857,703**	**36%**	**$158**

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Community College Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Audiovisual	Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan	Preservation	Other Materials	Total Information Resources Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
Alpena Community College	3,519	$5,350	$	$	$	$50,155	20%	$14
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	8,000		1,000		56,000	20%	25
Bay Mills Community College	357	55			284	10,319	22%	29
Delta College	10,578	392	339	2,743	2,690	92,017	12%	9
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	1,444				33,356	19%	24
Gogebic Community College	1,028	1,968		394		30,923	16%	30
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	12,678	225	200		159,754	16%	13
Jackson Community College	5,823	1,335		733		73,578	23%	13
Kellogg Community College	7,601	8,600				67,116	9%	9
Kirtland Community College	1,374	8,500	293	349		51,826	18%	38
Lansing Community College	7,842	3,650		500		334,542	25%	43
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	3,000	6,000	1,000		61,250	31%	30
Monroe County Community College	4,009	25,100	21	1,717		98,284	18%	25
Montcalm Community College	2,369					53,091	30%	22
Mott Community College	10,671		100	2,650		95,985	16%	9
Muskegon Community College	5,400	3,000	2,113	3,000		151,699	20%	28
North Central Michigan College	1,495	3,327	307	474		63,135	29%	42
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	13,004		1,340		101,710	6%	23
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	7,950		7,500		421,523	12%	15
Schoolcraft College	12,412	1,500		1,500		122,961	12%	10
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	13,799	261			123,464	17%	22
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	11,700		992		194,924	12%	31
Wayne County Community College	9,398	11,000	30			135,120	14%	14
West Shore Community College	1,513	1,347			2,692	35,004	20%	23
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**$146,699**	**$9,689**	**$26,092**	**$5,666**	**$2,617,736**		
Averages	**6,198**	**$6,112**	**$404**	**$1,087**	**$236**	**$109,072**	**15%**	**$18**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University

Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Audiovisual	Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan	Preservation	Other Materials	Total Information Resources Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
Adrian College	1,055	$1,000	$3,200	$	$	$198,065	47%	$188
Albion College	1,490	6,736	8,149	18,661		408,499	36%	274
Alma College Library	1,442	10,714	7,317	9,826		392,085	46%	272
Andrews University	2,901	3,700	5,161	20,035		762,158	34%	263
Aquinas College	2,483	15,321	2,300	2,000		274,207	36%	110
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319		1,730		1,550	60,511	44%	46
Baker College of Cadillac	801		1,190		1,550	54,441	39%	68
Baker College of Flint	5,990		5,430	1,640	4,150	168,635	35%	28
Baker College of Jackson	921		1,250		1,550	65,851	43%	71
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632		1,730		1,550	60,351	36%	37
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370		1,625		1,550	80,270	36%	34
Baker College of Owosso	1,847		1,685		1,550	82,270	35%	45
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035		1,350		1,550	64,931	47%	63
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	2,085	9,943	42,409		928,688	55%	211
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	1,000			1,000	33,000	23%	51
Concordia College	588	8,000	800			124,800	39%	212
Cornerstone College	1,226		360	5,493		216,457	40%	177
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	6,800	1,500	6,500		48,380	24%	361
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	639				44,942	58%	18
Davenport College/Holland	916	1,096				74,035	39%	81
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	500	300			41,300	29%	32
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	183				51,357	34%	45
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	100	100			12,500	16%	12
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	219	32			58,373	39%	28
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261		400			115,136	35%	35
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	3,000	1,000	6,437	10,104	650,770	33%	889
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214		360	5,493		216,457	40%	1,011
Great Lakes Christian College	155	881	134	709	15	23,894	25%	154
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	6,640			4,584	113,215	42%	70
Hope College	2,920	15,000	3,182	14,188		720,370	43%	247
ITT Technical Institute	350	1,500				26,600	26%	76
Kalamazoo College	1,357	11,278	761	6,580		344,982	32%	254
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	3,000		800	1,000	24,800	25%	43
Kettering University	3,256		1,824			359,080	43%	110
Lawrence Technological University	3,670		100	10,522		194,520	42%	53
Lewis College of Business	232			175		14,325	16%	62
Madonna University	3,924	3,000				292,860	81%	75
Marygrove College	4,607	7,200				162,277	37%	35
Michigan Theological Seminary						10,000	9%	
Northwood University	2,640		1,500	600		88,550	23%	34
Olivet College	916	1,000	2,597	405		62,527	27%	68
Reformed Bible College	250	509	423	323		24,507	20%	98
Rochester College	467	692	13			42,200	50%	90
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	735				70,367	27%	235
Siena Heights University	1,994	1,560	300	4,000		66,497	21%	33

Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Independent College or University Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Audiovisual	Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan	Preservation	Other Materials	Total Information Resources Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
Spring Arbor College	2,384	1,972	10,342	658		148,970	29%	62
St. Mary's College	347	2,005	1,003	831		55,446	25%	160
Suomi College	356	490	408	177		41,051	14%	115
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	3,516	1,102	15,608		958,881	33%	566
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	40,400	2,245	38,056	16,208	1,252,205	33%	189
Walsh College	3,112	3,500	2,576			280,092	44%	90
Western Theological Seminary	164	1,084		22,791		77,062	29%	470
William Tyndale College	820					24,408	18%	30
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	$167,055	$85,422	$234,917	$47,911	$10,768,155		
Averages	1,701	$3,152	$1,612	$4,432	$904	$203,173	37%	$119

Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures

Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Other Operating Expenditures							Total Operating Expenditures	
		Furniture and Equipment	Computer Hardware & Software	Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia	Other Operating Expenditures	Total Other Operating Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Other Oper. Exp. Per Student	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Exp. Per Student
Central Michigan University	25,595	$47,885	$349,424	$111,651	$445,485	$954,445	15%	$37	$6,404,691	$250
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	188,654	149,643	47,719	303,658	689,674	10%	31	7,041,162	313
Ferris State University	9,651	9,115	75,565	35,318	69,490	189,488	7%	20	2,620,353	272
Grand Valley State University	16,751	13,317	110,409	71,929	1,071,985	1,267,640	32%	76	3,986,419	238
Lake Superior State University	3,427	938	1,406	53,512	17,875	73,731	11%	22	688,188	201
Michigan State University	43,189	186,783	658,107	238,115	1,567,169	2,650,174	16%	61	16,595,981	384
Michigan Technological University	6,257	60,033	183,059	47,430	177,088	467,610	13%	75	3,481,065	556
Northern Michigan University	7,779	88,585	4,947	103,258	110,248	307,038	11%	39	2,711,568	349
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	34,442	86,326	49,331	50,705	220,804	13%	28	1,739,812	217
University of Michigan	37,197	292,771	1,087,663	533,191	1,815,901	3,729,526	10%	100	38,620,156	1,038
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112		33,793	42,725	119,701	196,219	10%	24	1,875,214	231
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	40,000	20,000	19,000		79,000	6%	12	1,363,023	205
Wayne State University	31,203	47,576	353,384	120,834	2,371,510	2,893,304	18%	93	16,049,894	514
Western Michigan University	26,575	64,338	311,889	248,456	303,281	927,964	10%	35	9,287,356	349
Totals (14 Libraries)	252,865	$1,074,437	$3,425,615	$1,722,469	$8,424,096	$14,646,617			$112,464,882	
Averages	18,062	$76,746	$244,687	$123,034	$601,721	$1,046,187	13%	$58	$8,033,206	$445

Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures
Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Other Operating Expenditures							Total Operating Expenditures	
		Furniture and Equipment	Computer Hardware & Software	Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia	Other Operating Expenditures	Total Other Operating Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Other Oper. Exp. Per Student	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Exp. Per Student
Alpena Community College	3,519	$4,964	$3,780	$	$8,236	$16,980	7%	$5	$252,052	$72
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	2,000	11,000	7,000	11,000	31,000	11%	14	274,675	122
Bay Mills Community College	357	205	1,073		255	1,533	3%	4	46,142	129
Delta College	10,578	12,371	60,216	29,778	16,200	118,565	15%	11	787,750	74
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	2,865	11,212	7,080	8,994	30,151	18%	22	172,241	125
Gogebic Community College	1,028		11,089	6,700	8,188	25,977	14%	25	189,134	184
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	28,635	63,377	2,640	4,426	99,078	10%	8	1,026,362	82
Jackson Community College	5,823	1,602	15,876			17,478	5%	3	326,090	56
Kellogg Community College	7,601		21,223	35,891	41,957	99,071	13%	13	788,910	104
Kirtland Community College	1,374	1,593	62,327	5,004	23,670	92,594	33%	67	284,450	207
Lansing Community College	7,842	450	43,352	22,235	24,155	90,192	7%	12	1,320,583	168
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	500	3,100	23,200	2,450	29,250	15%	15	200,178	99
Monroe County Community College	4,009		28,126	4,514	37,963	70,603	13%	18	544,023	136
Montcalm Community College	2,369		8,588		32,806	41,394	24%	17	175,329	74
Mott Community College	10,671			32,000	28,455	60,455	10%	6	589,869	55
Muskegon Community College	5,400		2,404	16,909	145,673	164,986	22%	31	741,404	137
North Central Michigan College	1,495	3,000	39,316	350	23,223	65,889	30%	44	218,392	146
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	140,363	26,496	11,900	507,485	686,244	40%	158	1,734,082	398
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	195,406	452,101	104,756	110,189	862,452	24%	30	3,522,828	121
Schoolcraft College	12,412			14,000	102,775	116,775	11%	9	1,063,888	86
St. Clair County Community College	5,614			30,429	21,627	52,056	7%	9	743,684	132
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	119,216	156,323	9,600	54,720	339,859	21%	54	1,613,028	258
Wayne County Community College	9,398	17,500	6,000	86,275	29,376	139,151	14%	15	973,553	104
West Shore Community College	1,513	1,219	3,535	300	21,851	26,905	15%	18	175,326	116
Totals (24 Libraries)	148,756	$531,889	$1,030,514	$450,561	$1,265,674	$3,278,638			$17,763,973	
Averages	6,198	$22,162	$42,938	$18,773	$52,736	$136,610	18%	$22	$740,166	$119

Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures

Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Other Operating Expenditures							Total Operating Expenditures	
		Furniture and Equipment	Computer Hardware & Software	Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia	Other Operating Expenditures	Total Other Operating Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Other Oper. Exp. Per Student	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Exp. Per Student
Adrian College	1,055	$1,000	$15,400	$13,000	$26,835	$56,235	13%	$53	$420,614	$399
Albion College	1,490	922	115,356	24,814	33,774	174,866	15%	117	1,135,755	762
Alma College Library	1,442	14,879	27,769	23,596	24,853	91,097	11%	63	851,771	591
Andrews University	2,901	3,504	79,636	47,058	61,169	191,367	9%	66	2,241,990	773
Aquinas College	2,483	2,969	98,753	16,000	29,615	147,337	19%	59	767,712	309
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	9,550	5,200	11,390	4,718	30,858	22%	23	137,869	105
Baker College of Cadillac	801		500	8,425	4,268	13,193	9%	16	139,548	174
Baker College of Flint	5,990	1,375	14,450	44,465	26,851	87,141	18%	15	479,076	80
Baker College of Jackson	921	10,000	5,200	8,425	2,468	26,093	17%	28	152,053	165
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	13,000	2,600	9,910	8,768	34,278	20%	21	168,979	104
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	650	11,000	17,530	8,272	37,452	17%	16	225,671	95
Baker College of Owosso	1,847		5,000	14,260	9,722	28,982	12%	16	235,065	127
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035		2,800	11,390	6,518	20,708	15%	20	138,279	134
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	6,771	20,006	34,079	36,986	97,842	6%	22	1,678,594	382
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642		2,000	1,000	1,000	4,000	3%	6	145,000	226
Concordia College	588	8,500	10,300	24,000	5,795	48,595	15%	83	322,214	548
Cornerstone College	1,226	1,607	30,580	22,938	20,767	75,892	14%	62	536,582	438
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	4,270	7,200	3,000	4,955	19,425	10%	145	197,605	1,475
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453				3,210	3,210	4%	1	78,130	32
Davenport College/Holland	916	6,000	1,200		2,717	9,917	5%	11	191,734	209
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	500	4,500	2,000	11,467	18,467	13%	14	140,552	109
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130				11,168	11,168	7%	10	153,095	135
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	200	400	125	16,000	16,725	21%	16	77,865	76
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	4,936		3,000	4,371	12,307	8%	6	151,548	72
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261		13,931	6,500	21,393	41,824	13%	13	331,275	102
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	700,000	44,956	32,424		777,380	40%	1,062	1,946,411	2,659
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	1,607	30,580	22,938	20,767	75,892	14%	355	536,582	2,507
Great Lakes Christian College	155	770	9,788	216	1,612	12,386	13%	80	93,862	606
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	5,415	9,215	360	16,125	31,115	11%	19	270,943	168
Hope College	2,920		58,100	38,119	103,486	199,705	12%	68	1,666,634	571
ITT Technical Institute	350	3,000	10,000	5,000	2,000	20,000	19%	57	103,100	295
Kalamazoo College	1,357	100	57,345	14,702	18,025	90,172	8%	66	1,084,548	799
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	1,500				1,500	2%	3	98,300	169
Kettering University	3,256		6,625	28,996	8,670	44,291	5%	14	841,746	259
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	1,000	34,736	9,096	3,725	48,557	10%	13	465,592	127
Lewis College of Business	232	9,000	6,000		2,051	17,051	19%	73	91,741	395
Madonna University	3,924		31,000	19,000	16,606	66,606	19%	17	359,466	92
Marygrove College	4,607	2,491				2,491	1%	1	436,500	95
Michigan Theological Seminary			400	3,000		3,400	3%		113,400	
Northwood University	2,640	2,000		17,000	24,280	43,280	11%	16	383,335	145
Olivet College	916	2,600	2,736	8,064	7,608	21,008	9%	23	227,746	249
Reformed Bible College	250	984	2,773	813	11,819	16,389	13%	66	122,671	491
Rochester College	467			75	236	311		1	84,177	180
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	720	704	17,133	18,932	37,489	14%	125	264,928	883
Siena Heights University	1,994			26,509	24,135	50,644	16%	25	309,996	155

Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University — Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Other Operating Expenditures: Furniture and Equipment	Computer Hardware & Software	Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia	Other Operating Expenditures	Total Other Operating Expenditures	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Other Oper. Exp. Per Student	Total Operating Expenditures: Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Exp. Per Student
Spring Arbor College	2,384	16,146	7,975	9,020	6,221	39,362	8%	17	507,837	213
St. Mary's College	347	400	8,733	13,426	4,121	26,680	12%	77	219,823	633
Suomi College	356	130,000	1,000	7,265	6,685	144,950	49%	407	298,840	839
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	4,189	199,207	18,615	48,251	270,262	9%	160	2,870,454	1,694
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	23,375	33,820	206,249	56,215	319,659	9%	48	3,752,366	566
Walsh College	3,112			44,863	25,796	70,659	11%	23	632,675	203
Western Theological Seminary	164		3,404	7,036	14,102	24,542	9%	150	262,477	1,600
William Tyndale College	820			8,313	10,749	19,062	14%	23	138,421	169
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	$995,930	$1,032,878	$905,137	$839,877	$3,773,822			$29,283,147	
Averages	1,701	$18,791	$19,488	$17,078	$15,847	$71,204	13%	$42	$552,512	$325

Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998 — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Public University — Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Central Michigan University	25,595	29,946	16,247	29,440	53	29	21	1,329
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	32,415		27,676	349	36	318	548
Ferris State University	9,651	8,201	5,550	53,267	15	45		94
Grand Valley State University	16,751	24,475	10,301	110,673	241	210	4,275	1,637
Lake Superior State University	3,427	2,326	1,604	17,089	229	842		
Michigan State University	43,189	70,109		101,336	701			
Michigan Technological University	6,257	14,563		14,413		1		329
Northern Michigan University	7,779	14,986	5,659	28,649	414	32		3,478
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	6,395		16,532	5	32		438
University of Michigan	37,197	98,680	81,509	108,146	135	631	1,296	883
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	7,328	4,691	19,231		24	7,000	447
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	6,666	4,429	20,664	151	14	2	623
Wayne State University	31,203	43,420	44,547	8,683		95		1,062
Western Michigan University	26,575	46,350	34,794	109,558	345	140	25	1,142
Totals (14 Libraries)	252,865	405,860	209,331	665,357	2,638	2,131	12,937	12,010
Averages	18,062	28,990	14,952	47,526	188	152	924	858

65

66

Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998 — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Community College — Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Alpena Community College	3,519	1,001	844		224	17		108
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	1,500	1,185	1,395	3	7		200
Bay Mills Community College	357	500				2		8
Delta College	10,578	11,899	11,661	94	449	25	25	297
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	747	733	24	1	12	1	985
Gogebic Community College	1,028	1,284	651	2,211				54
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	2,661	2,129	2,020	19	40	1	200
Jackson Community College	5,823	1,050	930	1,074				50
Kellogg Community College	7,601	2,475	2,321	5,876	1		1	341
Kirtland Community College	1,374	1,136	1,124	2,020	1	16	2	103
Lansing Community College	7,842	6,088	4,523			3	18	260
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016		1,100	22			2	
Monroe County Community College	4,009	1,333	1,216	43		30	1	581
Montcalm Community College	2,369	1,486	1,403			5	2,955	66
Mott Community College	10,671	1,991	1,434	17,921		3	4	
Muskegon Community College	5,400	2,500	1,900	1,800		5		50
North Central Michigan College	1,495	1,095	1,065	81	40	6	6	51
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	4,536	4,124	3,025	56		5,900	106
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	11,701	2,062	23,602	267	6		73
Schoolcraft College	12,412	2,668	2,500	13,158	6	8	4	15
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	2,142	1,703	1,256				182
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	4,617	3,749		19	7	2	298
Wayne County Community College	9,398	2,935	1,790		2		1	115
West Shore Community College	1,513	400	380	25		5	1	50
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**67,745**	**50,527**	**75,647**	**1,088**	**197**	**8,924**	**4,193**
Averages	**6,198**	**2,823**	**2,105**	**3,152**	**45**	**8**	**372**	**175**

Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998 — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University — Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Adrian College	1,055	1,636	817	2,311				40
Albion College	1,490	10,019	8,933	5,510	16	47	6	298
Alma College Library	1,442	5,734	4,524	2,184	20	15	205	74
Andrews University	2,901	12,070	10,000	16,998	215	247		5,670
Aquinas College	2,483	2,400	1,850	18,627	3		5	333
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	1,172	893		80	9	1,880	30
Baker College of Cadillac	801	1,210	1,039		80	8	1,880	4
Baker College of Flint	5,990	4,402	3,680	216	80	20	1,880	30
Baker College of Jackson	921	1,580	1,265		80	10	1,880	8
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	1,120	654		80	11	1,880	60
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	1,458	1,236	108	80	15	1,880	4
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	2,140	1,715	162	80	17	1,880	30
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	1,024	901		80	15	1,880	5
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	19,746	8,396	18,397	249	44	86	921
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	400				10	2	3
Concordia College	588	1,045	1,000			3	10	90
Cornerstone College	1,226	3,835	2,838	21,501	1	14		284
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	658	625			10		996
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	290	290			3		9
Davenport College/Holland	916	590			3		4	77
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	527	347	150			1,350	65
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	550						
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029			1,000		1	6	2
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	1,654	1,399		1			55
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	1,085	811	3,544	2		2	20
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	3,511	1,109	4,470		52	3	60
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	3,835	2,838	21,501	1	14		284
Great Lakes Christian College	155	2,798	2,454		32	6	1	32
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	737	737			6	15	84
Hope College	2,920	9,099	6,018	17,334	63	15	180	703
ITT Technical Institute	350	1,678	1,602		5	15	1,800	40
Kalamazoo College	1,357	6,457	4,983	240	1	22	175	514
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	671	671		6	111		11
Kettering University	3,256	7,537	10,430	200	8	15	2	15
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	3,011	1,949	2,621		7	1	5
Lewis College of Business	232	194	163		11	7		28
Madonna University	3,924	3,264	3,264	16,468				
Marygrove College	4,607							
Michigan Theological Seminary		2,409	2,003		4	80		
Northwood University	2,640	883	875	1,800	3	6	3	
Olivet College	916	1,179	939	53			55	30
Reformed Bible College	250	786	576	65	1	4	1	11
Rochester College	467	800	745	2,019		5		8
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	18,604	1,200	6,242		495		3,088
Siena Heights University	1,994	668	601	137		359		99

Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Spring Arbor College	2,384	1,882	1,682	6,179		3	500	162
St. Mary's College	347	32	1,189			6		49
Suomi College	356	1,409	1,295		2		2	35
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	5,600	2,317	166,096	19	323	2	24
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	20,988	9,020	11,189	21	19	4,008	432
Walsh College	3,112	1,293	872	5	5	2,644	2	3
Western Theological Seminary	164	1,255		76				103
William Tyndale College	820	1,100	1,028			3		17
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	178,025	113,773	347,403	1,332	4,716	23,466	14,945
Averages	1,701	3,359	2,147	6,555	25	89	443	282

Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Central Michigan University	25,595	923,243	823,013	1,230,786	480	4,181	128	23,336
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	890,061		821,521	464	4,807	456	6,407
Ferris State University	9,651	335,099	250,701	3,347,490	158	2,002	2,200	9,078
Grand Valley State University	16,751	687,099	364,181	278,108	4,984	3,045	4,275	17,682
Lake Superior State University	3,427	155,772	107,429	282,473	714	842		
Michigan State University	43,189	4,188,141		5,276,877	6,304	15,156	121	267,344
Michigan Technological University	6,257	930,268		494,445		5,149		3,209
Northern Michigan University	7,779	755,323	525,751		1,492	1,748		39,924
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	217,463		346,719	32	3,119		19,231
University of Michigan	37,197	7,071,842	3,806,643	5,751,146	34,345	67,665	1,500	52,827
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	316,621	214,909	490,314		1,244	7,000	3,241
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	282,082	184,120	596,560	15,040	1,173	29	27,759
Wayne State University	31,203	3,045,681	1,684,454	3,462,433		24,200		38,070
Western Michigan University	26,575	1,804,950	884,895	1,701,080	1,250	6,620	114	109,069
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**21,603,645**	**8,846,096**	**24,079,952**	**65,263**	**140,951**	**15,823**	**617,177**
Averages	**18,062**	**1,543,118**	**631,864**	**1,719,997**	**4,662**	**10,068**	**1,130**	**44,084**

Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Community College Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Alpena Community College	3,519	32,698	28,698	1,829	610	186	77	2,645
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	42,973	34,298	16,949	3	321		3,315
Bay Mills Community College	357	6,667	6,789			98		122
Delta College	10,578	216,255	210,308	33,265	1,319	1,075	750	3,528
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	39,276	35,680	2,286	4	307	4	6,947
Gogebic Community College	1,028	28,219	23,335	60,096		204	66	14,579
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	66,332	55,184	15,311	47	770	2	1,206
Jackson Community College	5,823	68,349	45,225	17,471		278		786
Kellogg Community College	7,601	52,944	42,131	78,179	2	173	2	4,145
Kirtland Community College	1,374	30,850	30,520	13,619	1	233	2	1,307
Lansing Community College	7,842	109,902	91,950			750	105	4,839
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016		18,927	3,148			3	
Monroe County Community College	4,009	47,669	44,320	5,593		359	4	33,669
Montcalm Community College	2,369	28,686	28,203			125	3,500	548
Mott Community College	10,671	114,916	82,984	206,121		423	6	
Muskegon Community College	5,400	55,000	45,000	30,000		325		180
North Central Michigan College	1,495	31,221	31,191	1,935	224	364	6	1,196
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	95,074	85,118	141,592	535	696	6,910	2,485
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	402,417	192,056	1,210,966	460	1,947	5,674	7,239
Schoolcraft College	12,412	93,545	89,000	175,066	50	622	12	250
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	57,412	49,532	45,476		471	2	4,091
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	73,568	71,373	6,748	170	793	10	3,797
Wayne County Community College	9,398	54,802	51,604		2	559	1	1,981
West Shore Community College	1,513	23,000	22,700	1,600		160	4	750
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**1,771,773**	**1,416,126**	**2,067,250**	**3,427**	**11,239**	**17,140**	**99,605**
Averages	**6,198**	**73,824**	**59,005**	**86,135**	**143**	**468**	**714**	**4,150**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

75 76

Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Adrian College	1,055	146,320	84,447	67,333	17	783	4	1,107
Albion College	1,490	381,965	204,315	180,094	256	1,066	119	5,103
Alma College Library	1,442	223,446	176,278	50,000	100	873	305	1,500
Andrews University	2,901	666,152	497,615	690,149	215	2,946		76,432
Aquinas College	2,483	118,913	104,539	157,432	25	843	5	6,170
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	6,175	5,368		804	94	5,359	133
Baker College of Cadillac	801	5,851	4,861		804	100	5,359	4
Baker College of Flint	5,990	57,078	50,844	53,404	804	235	5,359	608
Baker College of Jackson	921	5,650	4,690	20	804	103	5,359	8
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	8,712	7,580	274	804	108	5,359	175
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	32,917	31,263	48,090	804	140	5,359	14
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	35,846	33,618	33,809	804	162	5,359	319
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	16,437	15,301		804	127	5,359	116
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	634,380	363,943	723,494	992	2,721	86	20,405
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	10,000				80	3	60
Concordia College	588	108,052	95,697	114		1,500	10	4,792
Cornerstone College	1,226	119,363	90,440	252,837	4	790	8,149	4,700
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	32,790	27,000			188	1	43,556
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	1,794	1,639			20	5	22
Davenport College/Holland	916	13,464			3	213	4	1,176
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	12,200	10,249	35,051	8	250	2,547	949
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	12,113	12,063			200	1,800	409
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	9,100	9,100	13,844	2	400	6	50
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	8,116	7,064		4	245	2,349	1,635
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	31,035	27,035	48,331	16	267	8	218
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	99,657	23,640	127,253		2,972	3	142
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	119,363	90,440	252,837	4	790	8,149	4,700
Great Lakes Christian College	155	38,098	29,997	5,360	32	225	1	1,432
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	36,341	26,391			192	15	2,015
Hope College	2,920	318,386	210,600	263,257	213	1,724	221	11,455
ITT Technical Institute	350	6,790	5,458		60	180	2,500	200
Kalamazoo College	1,357	305,874	235,523	19,320	8	1,294	347	6,970
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	12,126	9,192	241	6	111		311
Kettering University	3,256	95,846	94,656	516	82	530	10	276
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	65,314	44,863	43,831		789	11	150
Lewis College of Business	232	4,210	3,360	612	21	79		525
Madonna University	3,924	143,555	108,585	486,609	150	1,600	150	
Marygrove College	4,607					545		990
Michigan Theological Seminary		21,639	14,602		4	90		
Northwood University	2,640	45,913	43,377	47,000	3	400	10	
Olivet College	916	102,000	85,905	2,955	6	500	61	1,130
Reformed Bible College	250	55,112	42,075	4,651	9	240	3	3,681
Rochester College	467	41,600	53,000	54,556	2	237	5	60
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	120,117	80,000	6,258		497		3,124
Siena Heights University	1,994	122,519	111,472	25,464		359		5,628

Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998 — Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University — Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents)				Current Serial Subscriptions		Audiovisual Material - Units
		Paper - Volumes	Paper - Titles	Microform - Units	Electronic - Titles	Paper & Microform Subscriptions	Electronic Subscriptions	
Spring Arbor College	2,384	91,940	84,225	112,502		566	2,779	5,120
St. Mary's College	347		74,342			327		1,384
Suomi College	356	33,807	27,822	1,686	2	309	4	15,694
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	161,913	32,846	1,265,318	49	5,234	15	546
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib	6,626	711,082	292,699	998,417	175	5,312	4,028	32,053
Walsh College	3,112	27,249	20,955	522	5	41,444	16	40
Western Theological Seminary	164	111,867		4,540		443		5,013
William Tyndale College	820	56,702	49,000	2	2,300	289		150
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	5,646,889	3,759,974	6,078,983	11,205	81,732	76,601	272,450
Averages	1,701	106,545	70,943	114,698	211	1,542	1,445	5,141

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 1
Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans					
		Items Loaned			Items Borrowed		
		Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Loaned	Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Borrowed
Central Michigan University	25,595	4,241	8,281	12,522	3,049	11,645	14,694
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	497	463	960	719	818	1,537
Ferris State University	9,651	2,932	1,797	4,729	458	1,375	1,833
Grand Valley State University	16,751	949	3,533	4,482	1,329	2,974	4,303
Lake Superior State University	3,427	601	501	1,102	653	761	1,414
Michigan State University	43,189	11,072	22,817	33,889	5,171	14,354	19,525
Michigan Technological University	6,257	773	1,957	2,730	1,794	3,528	5,322
Northern Michigan University	7,779	2,073	1,427	3,500	1,501	4,877	6,378
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	1,244	976	2,220	765	2,494	3,259
University of Michigan	37,197	17,970	43,740	61,710	10,179	16,504	26,683
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	1,027	854	1,881	2,119	1,190	3,309
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	393	1,220	1,613	889	1,302	2,191
Wayne State University	31,203	7,087	43,515	50,602	2,770	12,495	15,265
Western Michigan University	26,575	6,169	10,812	16,981	4,560	10,378	14,938
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**57,028**	**141,893**	**198,921**	**35,956**	**84,695**	**120,651**
Averages	**18,062**	**4,073**	**10,135**	**14,209**	**2,568**	**6,050**	**8,618**

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 1
Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans Items Loaned Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Loaned	Items Borrowed Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Borrowed
Alpena Community College	3,519	220	52	272	107	228	335
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	339	100	439	165	200	365
Bay Mills Community College	357	5		5	4		4
Delta College	10,578	1,144	608	1,752	1,145	575	1,720
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	558	236	794	24	17	41
Gogebic Community College	1,028	42	7	49	264	100	364
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	297	295	592	152	152	304
Jackson Community College	5,823	178	241	419	329	767	1,096
Kellogg Community College	7,601	408	458	866	53	106	159
Kirtland Community College	1,374	66	112	178	101	126	227
Lansing Community College	7,842	1,191	209	1,400	126	92	218
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	282		282	797		797
Monroe County Community College	4,009		1	1	71	144	215
Montcalm Community College	2,369	7	52	59	23	9	32
Mott Community College	10,671	990	373	1,363	336	129	465
Muskegon Community College	5,400	342	71	413	386	437	823
North Central Michigan College	1,495	133	20	153	172	184	356
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	20	66	86	301	404	705
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	36	62	98	911	407	1,318
Schoolcraft College	12,412	7		7	65		65
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	306	23	329	215		215
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	544	61	605	167	19	186
Wayne County Community College	9,398	15	5	20	5		5
West Shore Community College	1,513	20	42	62	35	90	125
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**7,150**	**3,094**	**10,244**	**5,954**	**4,186**	**10,140**
Averages	**6,198**	**298**	**129**	**427**	**248**	**174**	**423**

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 1 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans					
		Items Loaned			Items Borrowed		
		Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Loaned	Returnable	Non-Returnable	Total Items Borrowed
Adrian College	1,055	426	586	1,012	847	1,031	1,878
Albion College	1,490	936	1,008	1,944	987	1,876	2,863
Alma College Library	1,442	1,170	857	2,027	641	1,646	2,287
Andrews University	2,901	1,846	1,045	2,891	1,142	2,319	3,461
Aquinas College	2,483	638	681	1,319	551	1,047	1,598
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	191	3	194	92	109	201
Baker College of Cadillac	801	120	1	121	93	26	119
Baker College of Flint	5,990	797	115	912	176	639	815
Baker College of Jackson	921	211	4	215	129	66	195
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	71	1	72	7	36	43
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	336	4	340	49	144	193
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	215	19	234	97	51	148
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	204	1	205	44	9	53
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	4,394	2,058	1,957	4,015	1,762	3,030	4,792
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	50		50	100		100
Concordia College	588	459	67	526	149	132	281
Cornerstone College	1,226	1,198	732	1,930	585	257	842
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	396	163	559	373	82	455
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453		12	12			
Davenport College/Holland	916		9	9		63	63
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	100	200	300	15	35	50
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	106	200	306	159	115	274
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	60	25	85	95	72	167
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	251	117	368	394	216	610
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	418	166	584	160	67	227
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	45	59	104	25	35	60
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	1,198	732	1,930	585	257	842
Great Lakes Christian College	155	10	43	53	16	18	34
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	31	8	39	10		10
Hope College	2,920	1,806	1,853	3,659	1,256	2,434	3,690
ITT Technical Institute	350	20		20	10		10
Kalamazoo College	1,357	315	217	532	175	147	322
Kendall College of Art and Design	581		10	10			
Kettering University	3,256	555	547	1,102	548	454	1,002
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	740	942	1,682	259	40	299
Lewis College of Business	232						
Madonna University	3,924			883			2,024
Marygrove College	4,607	113	3	116	30	36	66
Michigan Theological Seminary					4		4
Northwood University	2,640	947	91	1,038	73	26	99
Olivet College	916	352	202	554	303	402	705
Reformed Bible College	250	32	9	41	18	36	54
Rochester College	467				57	56	113
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	106		106	269		269
Siena Heights University	1,994	800	450	1,250	450	500	950

85

85

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 1
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans: Items Loaned: Returnable	Items Loaned: Non-Returnable	Items Loaned: Total Items Loaned	Items Borrowed: Returnable	Items Borrowed: Non-Returnable	Items Borrowed: Total Items Borrowed
Spring Arbor College	2,384	394	407	801	1,203	1,542	2,745
St. Mary's College	347	26	105	131	75	221	296
Suomi College	356	78	9	87	283	128	411
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	183	597	780	164	247	411
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	1,361	1,367	2,728	790	974	1,764
Walsh College	3,112	351	970	1,321	20	55	75
Western Theological Seminary	164	166	52	218	61	16	77
William Tyndale College	820	44	36		9	17	26
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	21,930	16,682	39,415	15,340	20,709	38,073
Averages	1,701	414	315	744	289	391	718

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2

Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Student Enrollment	Circulation Transactions				Information Service to Groups	
		General Collection	Reserve Collection	Total Circulation	Transactions Per Student	# of Presentations	# of Persons Served
Central Michigan University	25,595	125,827	61,160	186,987	7	322	7,547
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	125,402	38,042	163,444	7	267	6,008
Ferris State University	9,651	32,497	26,264	58,761	6	379	6,419
Grand Valley State University	16,751	199,500		199,500	12	319	6,892
Lake Superior State University	3,427	13,003	10,555	23,558	7	107	2,146
Michigan State University	43,189	663,399	37,605	701,004	16	490	13,566
Michigan Technological University	6,257	48,727	43,909	92,636	15	295	4,990
Northern Michigan University	7,779	75,618	14,556	90,174	12	164	3,944
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	68,822	10,865	79,687	10	167	3,401
University of Michigan	37,197	817,544	139,851	957,395	26	1,048	15,438
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	69,729	23,854	93,583	12	117	2,400
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	116,635	17,472	134,107	20	139	3,892
Wayne State University	31,203	445,436	91,532	536,968	17	1,038	16,969
Western Michigan University	26,575	332,616		332,616	13	496	9,160
Totals (14 Libraries)	**252,865**	**3,134,755**	**515,665**	**3,650,420**		**5,348**	**102,772**
Averages	**18,062**	**223,911**	**36,833**	**260,744**	**14**	**382**	**7,341**

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Community College Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Student Enrollment	Circulation Transactions				Information Service to Groups	
		General Collection	Reserve Collection	Total Circulation	Transactions Per Student	# of Presentations	# of Persons Served
Alpena Community College	3,519	10,140	1,205	11,345	3	38	780
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	15,308	2,135	17,443	8	52	1,040
Bay Mills Community College	357	990	51	1,041	3	20	140
Delta College	10,578	13,820	5,067	18,887	2	311	4,459
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	9,754		9,754	7	31	560
Gogebic Community College	1,028	11,442	2,855	14,297	14	22	410
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	12,482	7,058	19,540	2	161	4,830
Jackson Community College	5,823	53,698		53,698	9	55	1,650
Kellogg Community College	7,601	14,311	2,544	16,855	2	99	1,621
Kirtland Community College	1,374	6,102	497	6,599	5	83	1,245
Lansing Community College	7,842	34,168	11,870	46,038	6	284	5,004
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	5,393		5,393	3	40	1,000
Monroe County Community College	4,009	12,426	1,812	14,238	4	70	1,545
Montcalm Community College	2,369	31,825	980	32,805	14	58	1,285
Mott Community College	10,671	32,033	2,587	34,620	3	338	7,436
Muskegon Community College	5,400	14,500	886	15,386	3	50	740
North Central Michigan College	1,495	8,464	1,731	10,195	7	60	1,000
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	10,687	2,258	12,945	3	96	1,254
Oakland Community College Library	29,041	104,204		104,204	4	376	9,286
Schoolcraft College	12,412	19,214	5,871	25,085	2	102	1,861
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	32,516	3,006	35,522	6	213	1,936
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	24,637	11,134	35,771	6	204	3,712
Wayne County Community College	9,398	49,700	1,375	51,075	5	964	23,600
West Shore Community College	1,513	12,800	720	13,520	9	45	1,125
Totals (24 Libraries)	**148,756**	**540,614**	**65,642**	**606,256**		**3,772**	**77,519**
Averages	**6,198**	**22,526**	**2,735**	**25,261**	**4**	**157**	**3,230**

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Circulation Transactions: General Collection	Circulation Transactions: Reserve Collection	Circulation Transactions: Total Circulation	Circulation Transactions: Transactions Per Student	Information Service to Groups: # of Presentations	Information Service to Groups: # of Persons Served
Adrian College	1,055	11,936	5,130	17,066	16	33	495
Albion College	1,490	20,268	13,857	34,125	23	69	1,173
Alma College Library	1,442	43,923	9,643	53,566	37	70	1,347
Andrews University	2,901	146,184	836	147,020	51	89	1,006
Aquinas College	2,483	25,710	4,680	30,390	12	72	3,054
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	3,823	3	3,826	3	52	884
Baker College of Cadillac	801	2,864		2,864	4	25	800
Baker College of Flint	5,990	36,938	2,999	39,937	7	132	5,850
Baker College of Jackson	921	1,749		1,749	2	39	533
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	2,169	1	2,170	1	25	750
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	7,004		7,004	3	59	1,052
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	20,990	596	21,586	12	55	1,243
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	3,283		3,283	3	23	462
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem	4,394	110,375	21,043	131,418	30	35	716
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	1,000		1,000	2	30	450
Concordia College	588	10,346	232	10,578	18	10	175
Cornerstone College	1,226	31,271	4,036	35,307	29	10	180
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	10,577	100	10,677	80	5	75
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453					32	435
Davenport College/Holland	916	7,143		7,143	8	15	
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	5,877	425	6,302	5	94	1,880
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	3,069	198	3,267	3	108	2,108
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	300	40	340		23	350
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	7,225	1,200	8,425	4	33	627
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	18,103	891	18,994	6	97	1,196
Detroit College of Law at MSU	732	4,332	6,219	10,551	14		
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	31,271	4,036	35,307	165	10	180
Great Lakes Christian College	155	3,964	3,819	7,783	50	6	125
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	1,611	7,542	551	8,093	5	150	2,250
Hope College	2,920	46,888	7,162	54,050	19	278	4,148
ITT Technical Institute	350	200		200	1	50	1,000
Kalamazoo College	1,357	44,250	28,086	72,336	53	34	605
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	20,580	1,000	21,580	37	20	400
Kettering University	3,256	22,926	15,458	38,384	12	34	681
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	17,798	1,398	19,196	5	35	750
Lewis College of Business	232	380	155	535	2	18	270
Madonna University	3,924	23,940	9,852	33,792	9	130	2,044
Marygrove College	4,607	3,849		3,849	1	114	1,279
Michigan Theological Seminary		410	21	431			
Northwood University	2,640	6,257	4,163	10,420	4	84	1,045
Olivet College	916	4,507	500	5,007	5	51	1,016
Reformed Bible College	250	7,743	550	8,293	33	4	80
Rochester College	467	3,706	692	4,398	9	12	190
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	27,759		27,759	93	4	81
Siena Heights University	1,994	22,309		22,309	11	90	500

Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Student Enrollment	Circulation Transactions				Information Service to Groups	
		General Collection	Reserve Collection	Total Circulation	Transactions Per Student	# of Presentations	# of Persons Served
Spring Arbor College	2,384	20,425	2,229	22,654	10	49	859
St. Mary's College	347	5,010		5,010	14	13	126
Suomi College	356	8,344	491	8,835	25	36	465
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	70,268	24,127	94,395	56	260	5,086
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	6,626	43,721	7,368	51,089	8	303	6,388
Walsh College	3,112	16,741	15,903	32,644	10	87	2,523
Western Theological Seminary	164	1,151		1,151	7		
William Tyndale College	820	5,335		5,335	7	16	174
Totals (53 Libraries)	90,129	1,003,733	199,690	1,203,423		3,123	59,106
Averages	1,701	18,938	3,768	22,706	13	59	1,115

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1
Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Electronic Catalog				Electronic Index				Electronic Full Text Periodicals				Electronic Full Text Course Reserve				Electronic Files Other Than Catalog				Internet Access			
Central Michigan University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Eastern Michigan University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P						L	C	P		L	C	P	
Ferris State University	L	C	P	O	L	C			L	C							L	C	P	O	L	C	P	
Grand Valley State University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Lake Superior State University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P										L	C	P	
Michigan State University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Michigan Technological University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P										L	C	P	O
Northern Michigan University	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P						L	C	P	O	L	C	P	
Saginaw Valley State University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O					L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
University of Michigan	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	
University of Michigan/Dearborn	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	
University of Michigan/Flint	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P										L	C	P	
Wayne State University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C											L	C	P	
Western Michigan University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P						L	C	P	O	L	C	P	
Totals (14 Libraries)	14	14	14	13	14	14	13	6	14	14	12	3	5	5	5	1	10	10	10	9	14	14	14	5
% of Public University	100%	100%	100%	93%	100%	100%	93%	43%	100%	100%	86%	21%	36%	36%	36%	7%	71%	71%	71%	64%	100%	100%	100%	36%

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

9[illegible]

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1
Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Electronic Catalog				Electronic Index				Electronic Full Text Periodicals				Electronic Full Text Course Reserve				Electronic Files Other Than Catalog				Internet Access			
Alpena Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C			L								L	C	P	
Bay De Noc Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O													L	C	P	O
Bay Mills Community College	L				L					C				C								C		
Delta College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Glen Oaks Community College					L				L		P						L				L	C		
Gogebic Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P										L	C	P	
Grand Rapids Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C			L	C							L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Jackson Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L												L	C	P	O
Kellogg Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P						L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Kirtland Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P										L	C	P	O
Lansing Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P						L	C	P	O	L	C	P	
Mid-Michigan Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C			L	C											L	C	P	
Monroe County Community College	L		P	O	L		P	O													L	C	P	O
Montcalm Community College	L				L				L												L	C	P	O
Mott Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P										L	C		
Muskegon Community College	L	C			L	C			L								L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
North Central Michigan College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P		L				L	C			L	C	P	O
Northwestern Michigan College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O					L	C	P	O	L	C		
Oakland Community College Library	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L								L	C	P	O	L	C		
Schoolcraft College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P										L	C		
St. Clair County Community College	L		P	O	L	C			L	C											L	C		
Washtenaw Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O									L	C	P	
Wayne County Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C			L	C	P	O									L	C	P	
West Shore Community College					L				L												L	C	P	O
Totals (24 Libraries)	22	18	19	19	24	19	15	10	21	16	12	4	3	2	1	0	9	8	7	7	23	24	17	11
% of Community College	92%	75%	79%	79%	100%	79%	63%	42%	88%	67%	50%	17%	13%	8%	4%	0%	38%	33%	29%	29%	96%	100%	71%	46%

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University

Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Electronic Catalog	Electronic Index	Electronic Full Text Periodicals	Electronic Full Text Course Reserve	Electronic Files Other Than Catalog	Internet Access
Adrian College	L C P O	L C P	L C P			L C P
Albion College	L C P O	L C P	L C P		L C P O	L C P
Alma College Library	L C P O	L C P	L C P			L C P
Andrews University	L C P O	L C P	L C P		L C P O	L C P
Aquinas College	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Auburn Hills	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Cadillac	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Flint	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Jackson	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Mount Clemens	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Muskegon	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Owosso	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C
Baker College of Port Huron	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C P
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	L C P O	L C	L C		L C P O	L C P
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	L	L C P	L C P	L C P		L C P
Concordia College	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O		L C P O	L C P O
Cornerstone College	L C P O	L C P O	L C P		L C	L C P
Cranbrook Academy of Art	L	L				L C
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	L	L C	L C			L C P
Davenport College/Holland	L	L C P O	L C		L C	L C P
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	L	L C P	L	L C	L C P O	L C P O
Davenport College/Lansing	L P	L P	L		L	L P
Detroit College of Business/Flint	L	L	L			L C
Detroit College of Business/Warren	L	L	L			L C P
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	L P	L P	L P			L C P
Detroit College of Law at MSU	L C P O	L	L C P		L C P O	L
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	L C P O	L C P O	L C P		L C	L C P
Great Lakes Christian College		L C				L C
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	L	L	L			L C
Hope College	L C P O	L C P	L C P		L C P	L C P
ITT Technical Institute	L	L			L	L C
Kalamazoo College	L C P O	L C P	L C P		L C P O	L C P
Kendall College of Art and Design						L C
Kettering University	L C P O	L C P O	L C P O			L C P O
Lawrence Technological University	L C P O		L			L
Lewis College of Business		L				L C P O
Madonna University	L C P O	L C P	L C		L C P O	L C P
Marygrove College	L C P O	L	L C			L C
Michigan Theological Seminary	L C	L C				C
Northwood University	L C P O	L C P	L C P			L C P
Olivet College	L	L C P	L C P			L C P
Reformed Bible College	L C	L C	L C P			L C
Rochester College		L	L	L C P		L C P
Sacred Heart Major Seminary						L
Siena Heights University	L P O	L				

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Electronic Catalog				Electronic Index				Electronic Full Text Periodicals				Electronic Full Text Course Reserve				Electronic Files Other Than Catalog				Internet Access			
Spring Arbor College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P										L	C	P	
St. Mary's College	L				L												L				L			
Suomi College	L	C	P	O	L	C											L				L	C	P	
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L								L	C	P	
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O					L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Walsh College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P						L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Western Theological Seminary	L	C	P	O	L	C	P										L	C	P	O	L			
William Tyndale College																					L			
Totals (53 Libraries)	**47**	**33**	**34**	**32**	**49**	**36**	**32**	**17**	**41**	**33**	**29**	**13**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**0**	**28**	**24**	**21**	**20**	**51**	**45**	**29**	**6**
% of Independent College or Univ.	**89%**	**62%**	**64%**	**60%**	**92%**	**68%**	**60%**	**32%**	**77%**	**62%**	**55%**	**25%**	**8%**	**6%**	**4%**	**0%**	**53%**	**45%**	**40%**	**38%**	**96%**	**85%**	**55%**	**11%**

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2
Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Library Reference Service by E-mail				Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery				Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities				Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet				Electronic Delivery to Patron Account				Video/desktop Conference by or for Library				Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library			
Central Michigan University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C			L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O								
Eastern Michigan University	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C			L	C	P		L		P		L		P		L	C		
Ferris State University	L	C	P	O	L				L	C			L	C	P													
Grand Valley State University	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	
Lake Superior State University	L	C	P	O			P						L	C	P						L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Michigan State University	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P						L	C	P		L	C	P	O
Michigan Technological University		C	P	O	L	C	P	O					L	C	P						L	C				C		
Northern Michigan University	L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O		C				C		
Saginaw Valley State University	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O		C	P	O								
University of Michigan	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C			L	C							L	C						
University of Michigan/Dearborn	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P		L															
University of Michigan/Flint		C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C			L	C	P	O	L	C	P									
Wayne State University	L	C	P						L	C			L				L	C			L	C						
Western Michigan University					L	C	P		L	C			L	C	P													
Totals (14 Libraries)	**11**	**13**	**13**	**7**	**12**	**11**	**12**	**3**	**12**	**12**	**5**	**3**	**14**	**12**	**11**	**4**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**3**	**7**	**7**	**4**	**1**	**4**	**6**	**3**	**2**
% of Public University	**79%**	**93%**	**93%**	**50%**	**86%**	**79%**	**86%**	**21%**	**86%**	**86%**	**36%**	**21%**	**100%**	**86%**	**79%**	**29%**	**43%**	**43%**	**43%**	**21%**	**50%**	**50%**	**29%**	**7%**	**29%**	**43%**	**21%**	**14%**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2

Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Library Reference Service by E-mail				Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery				Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities				Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet				Electronic Delivery to Patron Account				Video/desktop Conference by or for Library				Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library			
Alpena Community College	L	C	P		L	C	P	O					L	C			L	C	P	O					L	C		
Bay De Noc Community College									L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O					L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Bay Mills Community College		C			L	C																						
Delta College					L	C	P		L				L				L	C	P	O								
Glen Oaks Community College										C																		
Gogebic Community College					L					C			L	C								C				C		
Grand Rapids Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C			L	C			L	C										
Jackson Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O								
Kellogg Community College					L					C			L	C	P						L	C	P					
Kirtland Community College		C	P		L	C	P	O		C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P			C	P	O				
Lansing Community College	L	C	P		L	C	P		L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O									L	C		
Mid-Michigan Community College					L								L	C												C		
Monroe County Community College					L				L				L	C	P	O												
Montcalm Community College													L															
Mott Community College									L	C			L				L	C	P						L	C		
Muskegon Community College	L	C	P	O	L		P	O	L	C			L	C			L	C	P	O								
North Central Michigan College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C			L	C			L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O	L	C	P	O
Northwestern Michigan College	L	C	P	O					L	C			L	C							L	C	P	O				
Oakland Community College Library									L	C			L	C	P	O												
Schoolcraft College													L	C														
St. Clair County Community College									L				L	C	P						L	C			L	C		
Washtenaw Community College	L	C	P	O	L	C	P		L	C			L								L	C	P					
Wayne County Community College													L															
West Shore Community College					L					C			L													C		
Totals (24 Libraries)	8	10	9	6	15	9	9	5	13	15	4	4	22	16	8	6	8	8	7	5	6	8	6	4	6	9	2	2
% of Community College	33%	42%	38%	25%	63%	38%	38%	21%	54%	63%	17%	17%	92%	67%	33%	25%	33%	33%	29%	21%	25%	33%	25%	17%	25%	38%	8%	8%

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Library Reference Service by E-mail	Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery	Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities	Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet	Electronic Delivery to Patron Account	Video/desktop Conference by or for Library	Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library
Adrian College	L C P			L			L
Albion College	L C P O	L C P		L C P O			L C P O
Alma College Library		L C P	L	L C			
Andrews University	O	L C P		L	L C		
Aquinas College		L		L C P			
Baker College of Auburn Hills	L C P	L		L	L C P O		
Baker College of Cadillac	L C P O	L		L P	L C P O	C	
Baker College of Flint	L C P O	L		L C	L C P O	C	
Baker College of Jackson	L C P O	L		L C	L C P O		
Baker College of Mount Clemens	L C P O	L		L C P O	L C P O		
Baker College of Muskegon	L C P O	L		L C	L C P O	C	
Baker College of Owosso	L C P O	L		L	L C P O	C	
Baker College of Port Huron	L C P O	L		L P	L C P O		
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.			C	L C			
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	L C P	L C P		L			
Concordia College	L C P O	L C P O					
Cornerstone College		L C P		L C			
Cranbrook Academy of Art	L C P O	L		L			
Davenport College/Grand Rapids		L		L C			
Davenport College/Holland	L C P O		C	L C			
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	L C P O	L C P O	C P	L C P	L C P		
Davenport College/Lansing	L	L P		L	L		
Detroit College of Business/Flint				L			
Detroit College of Business/Warren		L		L C			
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn		L		L P			
Detroit College of Law at MSU			L	L		C P O	C P O
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary		L C P		L C			
Great Lakes Christian College	L C P O	L		L			
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	L			L C			
Hope College	L C P O	L C P	L C	L C	L C	L C	L C
ITT Technical Institute		L		L C			
Kalamazoo College	L C P O	L C P O		L C			
Kendall College of Art and Design							
Kettering University		L C P		L C P O	L C P		C
Lawrence Technological University	C P	L C			L C P O		
Lewis College of Business	L P O			L C			
Madonna University			L	L C			
Marygrove College				L			
Michigan Theological Seminary	L			C			
Northwood University	L C P O			L C	L C P		
Olivet College	L C P O	L C P		L C P			
Reformed Bible College	L C P O			L			
Rochester College	L C P O			L			
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	L C P O	L C P	L	L C			
Siena Heights University				L			

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2 Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Independent College or University Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Library Reference Service by E-mail	Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery	Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities	Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet	Electronic Delivery to Patron Account	Video/desktop Conference by or for Library	Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library
Spring Arbor College	L C P		C	L C P	L C P		
St. Mary's College	L C P O			L			
Suomi College	L C P O	L	L	L C	L		
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	C P	O	L C	L C	L C P O		
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib.	L C P O	L C P O	L P O	L C P O	L	L C P O	L C P O
Walsh College	L C P O		L C P O	L C P O			
Western Theological Seminary	L C P O	L		L			
William Tyndale College		L					
Totals (53 Libraries)	33 31 32 27	34 15 15 5	9 7 3 2	48 30 12 5	19 16 14 10	2 7 2 2	4 5 3 3
% of Independent College or Univ.	62% 58% 60% 51%	64% 28% 28% 9%	17% 13% 6% 4%	91% 57% 23% 9%	36% 30% 26% 19%	4% 13% 4% 4%	8% 9% 6% 6%

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3
Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

Library	Computers for Patron Use in Library	Software for Patron Use in the Library	Scanning Eqpt for Patron Use in the Library	Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students
Central Michigan University				L
Eastern Michigan University	L	L	L	L
Ferris State University	L	L		L
Grand Valley State University				L
Lake Superior State University	L	L	L	L
Michigan State University	L	L	L	L
Michigan Technological University				L
Northern Michigan University	L	L		L
Saginaw Valley State University			L	L
University of Michigan	L	L	L	L
University of Michigan/Dearborn				L
University of Michigan/Flint			L	
Wayne State University	L	L	L	L
Western Michigan University	L			L
Totals (14 Libraries)	8	7	7	13
% of Public University	57%	50%	50%	93%

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3 Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

Library	Computers for Patron Use in Library	Software for Patron Use in the Library	Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library	Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students
Alpena Community College	L	L	L	L
Bay De Noc Community College				L
Bay Mills Community College	L			
Delta College				L
Glen Oaks Community College				L
Gogebic Community College	L			L
Grand Rapids Community College	L	L	L	
Jackson Community College	L	L	L	L
Kellogg Community College				L
Kirtland Community College	L	L		L
Lansing Community College	L	L		L
Mid-Michigan Community College	L			
Monroe County Community College				
Montcalm Community College	L			
Mott Community College				L
Muskegon Community College				L
North Central Michigan College				L
Northwestern Michigan College				L
Oakland Community College Library				L
Schoolcraft College				L
St. Clair County Community College				L
Washtenaw Community College	L	L	L	L
Wayne County Community College	L			L
West Shore Community College				
Totals (24 Libraries)	**11**	**6**	**4**	**18**
% of Community College	**46%**	**25%**	**17%**	**75%**

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3

Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Computers for Patron Use in Library	Software for Patron Use in the Library	Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library	Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students
Adrian College	L		L	
Albion College	L	L	L	
Alma College Library	L	L		
Andrews University			L	L
Aquinas College	L	L		L
Baker College of Auburn Hills				L
Baker College of Cadillac				L
Baker College of Flint				L
Baker College of Jackson				L
Baker College of Mount Clemens				L
Baker College of Muskegon				L
Baker College of Owosso				L
Baker College of Port Huron				L
Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem.	L	L	L	
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	L	L		L
Concordia College	L	L	L	L
Cornerstone College	L	L		L
Cranbrook Academy of Art				
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	L	L	L	L
Davenport College/Holland				
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	L	L		L
Davenport College/Lansing				L
Detroit College of Business/Flint	L			
Detroit College of Business/Warren				
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	L	L		
Detroit College of Law at MSU	L	L		
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	L	L		L
Great Lakes Christian College	L	L		
Great Lakes College - Saginaw	L	L		L
Hope College	L	L	L	
ITT Technical Institute	L	L		
Kalamazoo College				
Kendall College of Art and Design	L	L		
Kettering University				L
Lawrence Technological University				
Lewis College of Business	L	L		
Madonna University	L			L
Marygrove College		L		L
Michigan Theological Seminary				
Northwood University				L
Olivet College				
Reformed Bible College	L	L		
Rochester College	L	L		
Sacred Heart Major Seminary				
Siena Heights University	L			L

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3
Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

Library	Computers for Patron Use in Library	Software for Patron Use in the Library	Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library	Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students
Spring Arbor College				L
St. Mary's College				
Suomi College	L	L		
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	L	L		
Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib	L	L	L	
Walsh College	L			L
Western Theological Seminary	L	L		
William Tyndale College	L			
Totals (53 Libraries)	30	25	8	25
% of Independent College or Univ.	57%	47%	15%	47%

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

OMB No. 1850-0582 Approval Expires 06/30/2001

FORM **IPEDS-L**
(7-1-98)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

NOTE – The completion of this survey, in a timely and accurate manner, is **MANDATORY** for all institutions which participate or are applicants for participation in any Federal financial assistance program authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended. The completion of this survey is mandated by 20 U.S.C. 1094(a)(17).

For those institutions not required to complete this survey on the basis of the above requirements, the completion of this survey is voluntary and authorized by P.L. 103-382, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404(a).

INTEGRATED POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION DATA SYSTEM

ACADEMIC LIBRARIES SURVEY 1998

Please read *the accompanying instructions before beginning this survey. Report data for the institution in the address label. If data for any other institutions or branch campuses are included in this survey because they CANNOT be reported separately, please provide the names of these institutions as instructed below.*

Please correct any errors in the name, address, and ZIP Code

If there are any questions about this form, contact a Bureau of the Census IPEDS representative at (800) 451-6236 or FAX number (301) 457-1542, 7:30 a.m.—4:30 p.m. EST.

RETURN TO:

Date due: November 15, 1998

1. Name of respondent	**2.** Title of respondent	**3.** Telephone Area code, number, extension
4. E-Mail address		FAX number (include area code)

Please answer the following questions to determine if you need to complete this survey:

a. Do you have an organized collection of printed or other materials or a combination thereof?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
b. Do you have a staff trained to provide and interpret such materials as required to meet the informational, cultural, recreational, or educational needs of clientele?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
c. Do you have an established schedule in which services of the staff are available to clientele?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
d. Does the library have the physical facilities necessary to support such a collection, staff, and schedule?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

*If you answered "Yes" to **all** of the questions above, please go to question e.*

If you have answered "No" to any of the questions, do you provide financial support to another library? If "Yes", complete Part III on page 4. If "No", please return this survey to the address above.

e. Do you report data for yourself and for another library?	1 ☐ Yes →	*Go to page 4, Part I and complete the entire survey, and return it to the address above.*
	2 ☐ No →	*Go to question f below.*
f. Are your library data reported by another library?	1 ☐ Yes →	*Go to page 4, complete Part II, and return the survey to the address above.*
	2 ☐ No →	*Go to Part A, line 01 and complete this survey*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

121

Changes from the 1996 form for

1998 ACADEMIC LIBRARIES SURVEY

▶ Cover sheet - Library definition

The definition of the library has been reformatted as a checklist. Also, the possibilities of reporting data FOR another library or having data reported BY another library have been clarified in connections with related changes on page 4.

▶ Part B - Library Staff

In addition to reporting a total full-time equivalent (FTE) for librarians and other professionals, respondents are asked to report separate counts for librarians and for other professionals on the library staff.

▶ Part C - Library Expenditures

- The title of this part has been changed to reflect the fact that in many academic libraries the term "operating expenditures" does not cover expenditures for staff or for information resources. Expenditures for "operating" (lines 20–23) are grouped under that subheading.
- Expenditures for "books, serial backfiles, and other materials" are reported in two categories: paper and microform and electronic.
- All expenditures for current serials are now reported on two lines: paper and microform and electronic.
- Expenditures for search services and current serials are reported together.

▶ Part D - Library Collections

This section has been reduced from 18 lines to 7 lines. Deleted items include manuscripts and archives (linear feet), computer files, and other library materials. Cartographic materials, graphic materials, sound recordings, and film and video materials are now combined under Audiovisual materials. The simplification involves two kinds of changes. Counts are now requested for selected types of material only, rather than for all. Also, for each type, respondents are asked to provide a physical count or a bibliographical count but not both.

▶ Part E - Library services

No content changes.

▶ Part F - Library Services, typical week

No content changes.

▶ Part G - Electronic Services

Video/desktop conferencing, satellite broadcasting, scanning equipment and services for distance education students questions were added to this part.

PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) collects these data periodically to obtain and report a comprehensive picture on the status of collections, transactions, staff, service per typical week, and library operating expenditures in postsecondary institutions. The survey is being conducted in compliance with the Center's mission "to collect, and analyze, and disseminate statistics and other data related to education in the United States . . .", (P.L. 103-382, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404(a)).

USES OF DATA

Collection of these data over time will enable the nation to plan effectively for the development and use of postsecondary education library resources. Congress uses the data to assess the need for revisions of existing legislation concerning libraries and the allocation of Federal funds. Federal agencies need the data to evaluate and administer library programs. State education agencies and college librarians and administrators use the data for regional and national comparisons of library resources to plan for the effective use of funds. Finally, library associations and researchers use the survey results to determine the status of library operations and the profession.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 1850-0582. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to vary from 30 minutes to 6.0 hours per response, with an average of 2.5 hours, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather and maintain the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. **If you have any comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s) or suggestions for improving this form, please write to:** U.S. Department of Education, Information Management Team, Washington, DC 20202-4652. **If you have any comments or concerns regarding the status of *your individual submission* of this form, write directly to:**

National Center for Education Statistics/IPEDS
U.S. Department of Education
555 New Jersey Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20208-5652

The definitions and instructions for compiling IPEDS data have been designed to minimize comparability problems. However, postsecondary education institutions differ widely among themselves. As a result of these differences, comparisons of data provided by individual institutions may be misleading.

DO NOT RETURN INSTRUCTIONS

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NOTICE OF COMBINED DATA FOR MORE THAN ONE INSTITUTION OR BRANCH CAMPUS

I. The institution named on page 1 of this survey is including Academic Libraries survey data for other institutions/branch campuses with separate UNITIDs[1]

Please indicate below, the UNITID, name, and address of the institutions branch campuses for which data are included then complete the survey.

UNITID	Institution name	Address	City	State	ZIP Code

II. The Academic Libraries survey data for this institution are reported by another institution.

Please list the UNITID, name, and address of the reporting institution and return this survey to address indicated on page 1.

UNITID	Institution name	Address	City	State	ZIP Code

III. This institution contributes financial support to a joint library with the following Postsecondary institution or public library.

Please list the UNITID, name, and address of the reporting institutions and return this survey to address indicated on page 1.

UNITID	Institution name	Address	City	State	ZIP Code

---

[1] UNITID code is a unique identification number assigned to postsecondary institutions surveyed through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

L

Part A — NUMBER OF PUBLIC SERVICE OUTLETS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Line No.	Item	Number
01	Branch and independent libraries — *Exclude main or central library*	

Part B — LIBRARY STAFF, FALL 1998

(Exclude maintenance and custodial staff.)

NOTE: *Report data to two decimals.*

Line No.	Staff	Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs)
	Librarians and other professional staff:	
02	Librarians	
03	Other professional staff	
04	**Total librarians and other professional staff** *(Sum lines 02 and 03)*	
05	All other paid staff (except student assistants)	
06	Contributed services staff	
07	Students assistants from all funding sources	
08	**Total full-time equivalent (FTE) staff** *(Sum lines 04 through 07)*	

Part C — LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

L

***NOTE:** Do not report the same expenditures more than once.*

Line No.	Category	Amount *(Whole dollars only)*
	Salaries and wages:	
09	Librarians and other professional staff	$
10	All other paid staff (except student assistants)	$
11	Student assistants	$
	Information resources:	
	Books, serial backfiles, and other materials:	
12	Paper and microform	$
13	Electronic	$
	Current serial subscriptions and search services:	
14	Paper and microform	$
15	Electronic	$
16	Audiovisual materials	$
17	Document delivery/interlibrary loan	$
18	Preservation	$
19	Other materials	$
	Operating expenditures:	
20	Furniture and equipment (exclude computer equipment)	$
21	Computer hardware and software (include maintenance)	$
22	Bibliographic utilities, neworks, and consortia	$
23	All other operating expenditures	$
24	**TOTAL EXPENDITURES** *(Sum lines 09 through 23)*	$
25	Employee fringe benefits (if paid from the library budget)	$

Part D — LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

L

Line No.	Category	Added during the fiscal year (1)	Held at end of fiscal year (2)
	Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (include government documents):		
26	Paper – Volumes		
27	Paper – Titles		
28	Microform – Units		
29	Electronic – Titles		
	Current serial subscriptions:		
30	Number of paper and microform subscriptions		
31	Number of electronic subscriptions		
32	**Audiovisual materials – Units**		

Part E — LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Line No.	Category	Number
	Document delivery/interlibrary loans provided to other libraries:	
33	Returnable	
34	Non-returnable	
35	**Total provided** *(Sum lines 33 and 34)*	
	Document delivery/interlibrary loans received from other libraries or commercial services:	
36	Returnable	
37	Non-returnable	
38	**Total received** *(Sum lines 36 and 37)*	
	Circulation transactions:	
39	General collection	
40	Reserve collection	
	Information services to groups:	
41	Number of presentations	
42	Total attendance at all presentations	

FORM IPEDS-L

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Part F — LIBRARY SERVICES, TYPICAL WEEK, FALL 1998

L

Line No.	Category	Number in a typical week
43	Hours open in a typical week	
44	Gate count in a typical week	
45	Reference transactions in a typical week	

Part G — ELECTRONIC SERVICES

This section requests information about the availability of electronic services in the library and elsewhere on campus and off campus access by your primary clientele, and other users.

Please respond to each item by marking an (X) in the appropriate column.

Line No.	Category	*Mark (X) appropriate column*							
		Access from				Access off campus by			
		Within library (1)		Elsewhere on campus (2)		Primary clientele (3)		Others (4)	
	Does the library or parent institution make available the following services?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
46	An electronic catalog that includes the library's holdings								
47	Electronic indexes and reference tools								
48	Electronic full-text periodicals								
49	Electronic full-text course reserves								
50	Electronic files other than the catalog (e.g., finding aids, indices, manuscripts) created by library staff								
51	Internet access								
52	Library reference service by e-mail								
53	Capacity to place interlibrary loan/document delivery requests electronically								
54	Technology to assist patrons with disabilities (e.g., TDD, specially equipped work stations)								
55	Instruction by library staff on use of internet resources								
56	Electronic document delivery by the library to patron's account/address								
57	Video/desktop conferencing by or for the library								
58	Satellite broadcasting by or for the library								

Part G — ELECTRONIC SERVICES – Continued

Line No.	Category	Access from within library	
	Does your library provide the following services?	Yes	No
59	Computers not dedicated to library functions for patron use inside the library		
60	Computer software for patron use in the library (e.g., word processing, spreadsheet, custom applications, etc.)		
61	Scanning equipment for patron use in the library		
62	Services to your institution's distance education students		
	(If your institution does not have distance education students, please check here) → ☐		

REMARKS SECTION — *Please enter any remarks you may have in this section. By entering any explanations here, you may eliminate the need for telephone contact at a later date.*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS — L

Please respond to each item on this form in the space provided. If the appropriate answer is zero or none, use "0." If you do not collect data for an item, provide your best estimate. **PLEASE DO NOT LEAVE ANY LINES BLANK.** If a line is left blank, NCES will impute a figure using the average for institutions with similar characteristics. Include data for the main or central library and all branch and independent libraries that were open all or part of fiscal year 1998.

INSTITUTIONAL IDENTIFICATION

In the space provided on the front page of this report, make any necessary corrections to the preprinted address information. Also, please enter the name, title, area code and telephone number of the person responsible for completing the report.

PERIOD OF REPORT

Report information for the following time periods as specified in each section:

1. **Fiscal year 1998 –** Any 12-month period between **June 1, 1997 and September 30, 1998** which corresponds to your institution's fiscal year. (For Parts A, C, D, E, and G)
2. **Typical week, Fall 1998 –** A typical week is one that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid vacation periods for key staff or days when unusual events are taking place on the campus or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include any seven consecutive calendar days. (For Part F)
3. **Fall 1998 –** The period during the fall of 1998 when the survey form is being completed. (For Parts B, F, and G)

PART A – NUMBER OF PUBLIC SERVICE OUTLETS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Library – An entity that provides all of the following:

1. An organized collection of printed or other materials or a combination thereof;
2. A staff trained to provide and interpret such materials as required to meet the informational, cultural, recreational, or educational needs of clientele;
3. An established schedule in which services of the staff are available to clientele;
4. The physical facilities necessary to support such a collection, staff, and schedule.

This includes libraries that are part of learning resource centers.

Branch and independent libraries (line 01) – Report the number of branch and independent libraries at your institution that were open all or part of fiscal year 1998. EXCLUDE THE MAIN OR CENTRAL LIBRARY. Branch and independent libraries are defined as auxiliary library service outlets with quarters separate from the central library of an institution which have a basic collection of books and other materials, a regular staffing level, and an established schedule. Branch and independent libraries are administered **either** by the central library or, as in the case of some libraries (such as law, medical, etc.), through the administrative structure of other units within the university. Departmental study/reading rooms are not included. Include data for all branch and independent libraries on the campus. Include libraries on **branch campuses** (i.e., located in another community) if those campuses are registered under the same NCES UNITID number as the main campus.

PART B – LIBRARY STAFF, FALL 1998

Full-time equivalent (FTE) employees (lines 02-08) – Report the number of filled or temporarily vacant FTE positions during Fall 1998 paid from funds under library control. To compute FTEs of part-time employees and student assistants, take the TOTAL number of hours worked per week by part-time employees IN EACH CATEGORY and divide it by the number of hours CONSIDERED BY THE REPORTING LIBRARY TO BE A FULL-TIME WORK WEEK (e.g., 60 hours per week of part-time work divided by 40 hours per full-time week equals 1.50 FTE). Data should be reported to two decimal places.

Librarians (line 02) – Report the total FTE of staff whose duties require professional education (the master's degree or its equivalent) in the theoretical and scientific aspects of librarianship.

Other professional staff (line 03) – Report the total FTE of staff whose duties require education and/or training in related fields (e.g., academic disciplines, archives, media, computing).

Total librarians and other professional staff (line 04) – Report the sum of lines 02 and 03.

All other paid staff (except student assistants) (line 05) – Report the total FTE of all other library staff who are paid annual salaries or hourly wages except students, who are reported on line 05. Include technical and clerical staff, but exclude maintenance and custodial staff.

Contributed services staff (line 06) – Report the total FTE for contributed services staff. Contributed services staff are those, such as members of religious orders, whose services are valued by bookkeeping entries rather than by full cash transactions. Do not include volunteers.

Student assistants from all funding sources (line 07) – Report the total FTE of student assistants, employed on an hourly basis whose wages are paid from funds under library control or from a budget other than the library budget, including College Work Study Program. Exclude maintenance and custodial staff.

Total FTE staff (line 08) – Report the sum of lines 04 through 07.

PART C – LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Expenditures (lines 09-25) – Report funds expended by the library in fiscal year 1998 (regardless of when received) from its regular budget and from all other sources; e.g., research grants, special projects, gifts and endowments, and fees for services. If items in this section are not paid from the library budget but can be easily identified in other parts of the institution's budget, report them here. Expenditures should be reported for the 12-month period which corresponds to your library's fiscal year between the calendar period June 1, 1997, to September 30, 1998. All expenditures should be reported in whole dollars in the most appropriate category to provide an unduplicated count of expenditures. Exclude expenditures for new buildings and building renovation. DO NOT REPORT ANY EXPENDITURES MORE THAN ONCE.

PART C - LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

Salaries and wages (lines 09-11) - Report expenditures for full-time and part-time salaries and wages before deductions. Exclude employee fringe benefits provided by your institution for all regular library staff which may be reported on line 25. Include salaries and wages from all sources paid to students serving on an hourly basis, if available; e.g., College Work Study Program. Exclude contributed services and maintenance and custodial staff.

Information resources (lines 12-19):

Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (lines 12 and 13) - Report expenditures for all published materials. Do not include current serial subscriptions.

Paper (line 12) - Report expenditures for all materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper.

Microform (line 12) - Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

Electronic (line 13) - Report expenditures for materials that are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include material available remotely. Include expenditures for materials purchased jointly if such expenditures can be separated from other charges for joint services. Include expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude expenses for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff which are reported on line 21.

Current serial subscriptions and search services (lines 14 and 15) - Report expenditures for current subscriptions to serials. These are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and, as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals, newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Include leases to collections of electronic serials. Include cost of search services such as First Search or Dialog.

Paper (line 14) - Report expenditures for all materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper.

Microform (line 14) - Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

Electronic (line 15) - Report expenditures for materials that are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include material available remotely. Include expenditures for materials purchased jointly if such expenditures can be separated from other charges for joint services. Include expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude expenses for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff which are reported on line 21.

Audiovisual materials (line 16) - Report expenditures for all library materials that are displayed by visual projection or magnification or through sound reproduction, or both, including graphic materials, audio materials, motion pictures, video materials, and special visual materials such as three-dimensional materials.

Document delivery/interlibrary loan (line 17) - Report expenditures for document delivery and interlibrary loan services. Include fees paid for photocopies, costs of facsimile transmission, royalties and access fees paid to provide document delivery or interlibrary loan. Include fees paid to bibliographic utilities if the portion paid for interlibrary loan can be separately counted. Do not count expenditures related to transactions between the main or central library and any libraries reported in Part A, transactions between libraries reported in Part A, or expenditures for on campus delivery.

Preservation (line 18) - Report expenditures associated with maintaining library and archival materials for use either in their original physical form or in some other usable way. This includes but is not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conservation, deacidification, lamination, and restoration. Do not include staff salaries and wages.

Other materials (line 19) - Report any other collection expenditures not already included on lines 12 through 18, such as expenditures for cartographic materials and manuscripts.

Operating Expenditures (lines 20-23)

Furniture and equipment (line 20) - Report expenditures for all library furniture and equipment purchased during the 1998 fiscal year. Include microform equipment, audiovisual equipment, and related maintenance costs. Exclude computer equipment.

Computer hardware and software (line 21) - Report expenditures from the library budget for computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. Include expenditures for maintenance. Include the expenditure for equipment used to run information service products when that expenditure can be separated from the price of the product. Exclude expenditures reported on line 15.

Bibliographic utilities, networks, and consortia (line 22) - Report expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities, networks, and consortia. Exclude expenditures already reported on lines 15 and 17.

All other operating expenditures (line 23) - Report all other expenditures not already reported on lines 09 through 22 except employee fringe benefits which are reported on line 25. Exclude expenditures for new buildings and building renovations.

Total (line 24) - Report the sum of lines 09 through 23.

Employee fringe benefits (line 25) - If benefits are paid from the library budget, report the amount here.

PART D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

NOTE - This section of the survey collects data on selected types of material. It does not cover all materials.

Column (1), Total number added during fiscal year - Report the gross number of each category added. Do not subtract the number withdrawn.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L - Continued

PART D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

Column (2), Total number held at end of fiscal year - Report the total number of each category held at end of fiscal year. To get this figure, take the total number held at the end of the previous fiscal year, add the number added during the fiscal year just ended and subtract the number withdrawn during that period.

Units (lines 28 and 32) - An individual physical item of library material. Examples of units are: a volume (books and serials); a reel, sheet, or card (microforms); disk, cassette, reel, slide, chart, picture, tape, or cartridge (audiovisual material).

Volumes (line 26) - Report the number of volumes of any printed, mimeographed, or processed work contained in one binding or portfolio, hardbound or paper bound, which has been cataloged, classified, or otherwise made ready for use. Include any government documents that are accessible through the library's catalog regardless of whether or not they are separately shelved. This includes documents for which records are provided by the library or downloaded from other sources into the library catalog.

Titles (lines 27 and 29) - Report the number of titles of publications which form a separate bibliographic whole, whether issued in one or several volumes, reels, disks, slides, or parts. The term "publication" applies to printed materials, such as books, periodicals, and government documents, as well as to such formats as microforms, audiovisual materials, and computer files. To determine the number of titles, count each unique bibliographic record in the library's catalog.

NOTE - For libraries which have card catalogs, a unique bibliographic record is represented by a shelf list entry. Libraries with electronic catalogs should be careful to distinguish between the BIBLIOGRAPHIC record which describes the title and the ITEM records which describe the individual volumes, parts, reels, disks, etc., associated with the title. Examples: Six copies of the same edition of a title count as one title or bibliographic record; two editions of the same title which have been cataloged or recorded separately count as two bibliographic records; a set of six monographs for which there are six bibliographic records counts as six titles; and two multi-volume sets of the same edition for which one bibliographic record has been made count as one title.

Books, serial backfiles, and other materials including government documents (lines 26-29) - Report the number of paper volumes and/or titles; microform units and electronic media titles.

Paper (line 26 and 27) - Materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper. For government documents, please use the following guides from the ARL Statistics: "if a volume count has not been kept, it may be estimated through sampling a representative group of title records and determining the corresponding number of volumes, then extrapolating to the rest of the collection. As an alternative, an estimate may be made using the following formulae: 52 document pieces per foot: 10 'traditional' volumes per foot; 5.2 document pieces per volume."

Microform (line 28) - Report the number of units of photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are: roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

Electronic (line 29) - Report the number of titles of materials that are not current serials and are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMS, magnetic tapes and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include materials available remotely. Include materials purchased jointly. Exclude bibliographic records used to manage the collection, library system software, and microcomputer software used only by the library staff. Include government documents.

Current serial subscriptions (lines 30 and 31) - Report the total number of current serials received including those that are paid for and those received without payment. Include government documents issued serially. Each available title counts as one when titles are received as part of an electronic subscription.

Audiovisual materials (line 32) - All library materials that are displayed by visual projections of magnification or through sound reproduction, or both, including graphic materials, audio materials, motion pictures, video materials, and special visual materials such as three-dimensional materials.

PART E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

Document delivery/interlibrary loans (lines 33-38) - On lines 33, 34, and 35, report the number of filled requests for material provided to other libraries. On lines 36, 37, and 38, report the number of filled requests for material received from other libraries or document delivery services. Do not include transactions between the main or central library and any libraries reported in Part A or transactions between libraries reported in Part A.

Returnables (lines 33 and 36) - Report materials that the supplier/lending library expects to have returned. Examples of returnables include books, dissertations and theses, microfilm reels, sound recordings, and audiovisual material.

Non-returnables (lines 34 and 37) - Report materials that the supplier/lending library does not expect to have returned. Examples of non-returnables include photocopies or facsimiles, fiche-to-fiche copies, print copies from microfilm, electronic full-text documents, and gratis print copies of unpublished reports and/or departmental working papers.

Total loans (lines 35 and 38) - Sum lines 33 and 34 for line 35, and sum lines 36 and 37 for line 38.

Circulation transactions (lines 39 and 40) - Report the number of items lent from the general collection on line 39 and from the reserve collection on line 40 for use usually (although not always) outside the library. These activities include initial charges, either manual or electronic, and also renewals, each of which is reported as a circulation transaction.

General collection (line 39) - Those materials that are available for circulation from the general library collection.

Reserve collection (line 40) - Those materials that have been removed from the general library collection and set aside in a library so they will be on hand for a certain course of study or activity in process. Usually, the circulation and length of loan of items in a reserve collection are restricted so that these items will be available to many users who have need of them within a limited time period.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L - Continued

PART E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

Information services to groups (lines 41 and 42) - Report the total number of presentations (line 41) and the total number of persons attending or served by those presentations (line 42). Information services to groups are presentations at which a staff member or person invited by a staff member provides information intended for a number of persons and planned in advance. These services may be either bibliographic instruction or library use presentations, or cultural, recreational, or educational presentations. Presentations both on and off the library premises should be included, as long as they are sponsored by the library. Do not include meetings sponsored by other groups using library meeting rooms.

PART F - LIBRARY SERVICES - TYPICAL WEEK, FALL 1998

Collect data during a typical week in the fall. A typical week is one that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid vacation periods for key staff or days when unusual events are taking place on the campus or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include any seven consecutive calendar days. If waiting for a typical week in Fall 1998 will delay this form, please use typical week data from the preceding fiscal year. If you have data for the entire year, divide by the number of weeks that the library was open.

Hours open in a typical week (line 43) - Report an unduplicated count of hours open in a typical week for both main library and branches reported in Part A using the following method. If a library is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, it should report 40 hours per week. If several of its branches are also open during those hours, the figure remains 40 hours per week. Should Branch A also be open one evening from 7:00 to 9:00, the total hours during which users can find service becomes 42. If Branch B is open the same hours on the same evening, the total remains 42, but if it is open two hours on another evening, or from 5:00 to 7:00 on the evening when Branch A is open later, the total becomes 44 hours during which users can find service.

Gate count in a typical week (line 44) - Report the number of persons who physically enter library facilities in a typical week. It is understood that a single person may be counted more than once.

Reference transactions in a typical week (line 45) - Report the total number of reference transactions in a typical week. A reference transaction is an information contact that involves the knowledge, use, commendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including assistance with computer searching), catalogs and other holdings records, and, through communication or referral, other libraries and institutions, and persons both inside and outside the library. Include information and referral services. If a contact includes both reference and directional services, it should be reported as one reference transaction. When a staff member utilizes information gained from a previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction, even if the source is not consulted again during this transaction. Duration should not be an element in determining whether a transaction is a reference transaction.

Do not report directional transactions here. A directional transaction is an information contact which facilitates the use of the library in which the contact occurs and which does NOT involve the knowledge, use, recommendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of any information sources other than those which describe the library; such as schedules, floor plans, handbooks, and policy statements. Examples of directional transactions include giving instruction in locating, within the library, staff, library users, or physical features, etc., and giving assistance of a nonbibliographic nature with machines.

PART G - ELECTRONIC SERVICES

This section requests information about the availability of electronic services in the library and elsewhere on campus and off campus access by your primary clientele, and other users. The questions require a "yes" or "no" response to the availability of the various services listed.

Academic Library Index

Library Name	Student Enrollment	Type	City	County	Total Outlets
Adrian College	1,055	Independent College or University	Adrian	Lenawee	1
Albion College	1,490	Independent College or University	Albion	Calhoun	1
Alma College Library	1,442	Independent College or University	Alma	Gratiot	2
Alpena Community College	3,519	Community College	Alpena	Alpena	1
Andrews University	2,901	Independent College or University	Berrien Springs	Berrien	3
Aquinas College	2,483	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Baker College of Auburn Hills	1,319	Independent College or University	Auburn Hills	Oakland	2
Baker College of Cadillac	801	Independent College or University	Cadillac	Wexford	2
Baker College of Flint	5,990	Independent College or University	Flint	Genesee	2
Baker College of Jackson	921	Independent College or University	Jackson	Jackson	2
Baker College of Mount Clemens	1,632	Independent College or University	Clinton Township	Macomb	2
Baker College of Muskegon	2,370	Independent College or University	Muskegon	Muskegon	2
Baker College of Owosso	1,847	Independent College or University	Owosso	Shiawassee	2
Baker College of Port Huron	1,035	Independent College or University	Port Huron	St. Clair	2
Bay De Noc Community College	2,251	Community College	Escanaba	Delta	1
Bay Mills Community College	357	Community College	Brimley	Chippewa	1
Calvin College & Calvin Theological Seminary	4,394	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Central Michigan University	25,595	Public University	Mount Pleasant	Isabella	1
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti	642	Independent College or University	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	2
Concordia College	588	Independent College or University	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	1
Cornerstone College	1,226	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Cranbrook Academy of Art	134	Independent College or University	Bloomfield Hills	Oakland	1
Davenport College/Grand Rapids	2,453	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Davenport College/Holland	916	Independent College or University	Holland	Ottawa/Allegan	1
Davenport College/Kalamazoo	1,284	Independent College or University	Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo	1
Davenport College/Lansing	1,130	Independent College or University	Lansing	Ingham	1
Delta College	10,578	Community College	University Center	Bay	1
Detroit College of Business/Dearborn	3,261	Independent College or University	Dearborn	Wayne	1
Detroit College of Business/Flint	1,029	Independent College or University	Flint	Genesee	1
Detroit College of Business/Warren	2,107	Independent College or University	Warren	Macomb	1
Detroit College of Law at Michigan State University	732	Independent College or University	East Lansing	Ingham	2
Eastern Michigan University	22,463	Public University	Ypsilanti	Washtenaw	1
Ferris State University	9,651	Public University	Big Rapids	Mecosta	2
Glen Oaks Community College	1,375	Community College	Centreville	St. Joseph	1
Gogebic Community College	1,028	Community College	Ironwood	Gogebic	1
Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary	214	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Grand Rapids Community College	12,470	Community College	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Grand Valley State University	16,751	Public University	Allendale	Ottawa	1
Great Lakes Christian College	155	Independent College or University	Lansing	Eaton	1
Great Lakes College	1,611	Independent College or University	Saginaw	Saginaw	5
Hope College	2,920	Independent College or University	Holland	Ottawa	1
ITT Technical Institute	350	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Jackson Community College	5,823	Community College	Jackson	Jackson	1
Kalamazoo College	1,357	Independent College or University	Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo	1
Kellogg Community College	7,601	Community College	Battle Creek	Calhoun	1
Kendall College of Art and Design	581	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Kettering University	3,256	Independent College or University	Flint	Genesee	1
Kirtland Community College	1,374	Community College	Roscommon	Roscommon	1

Academic Library Index

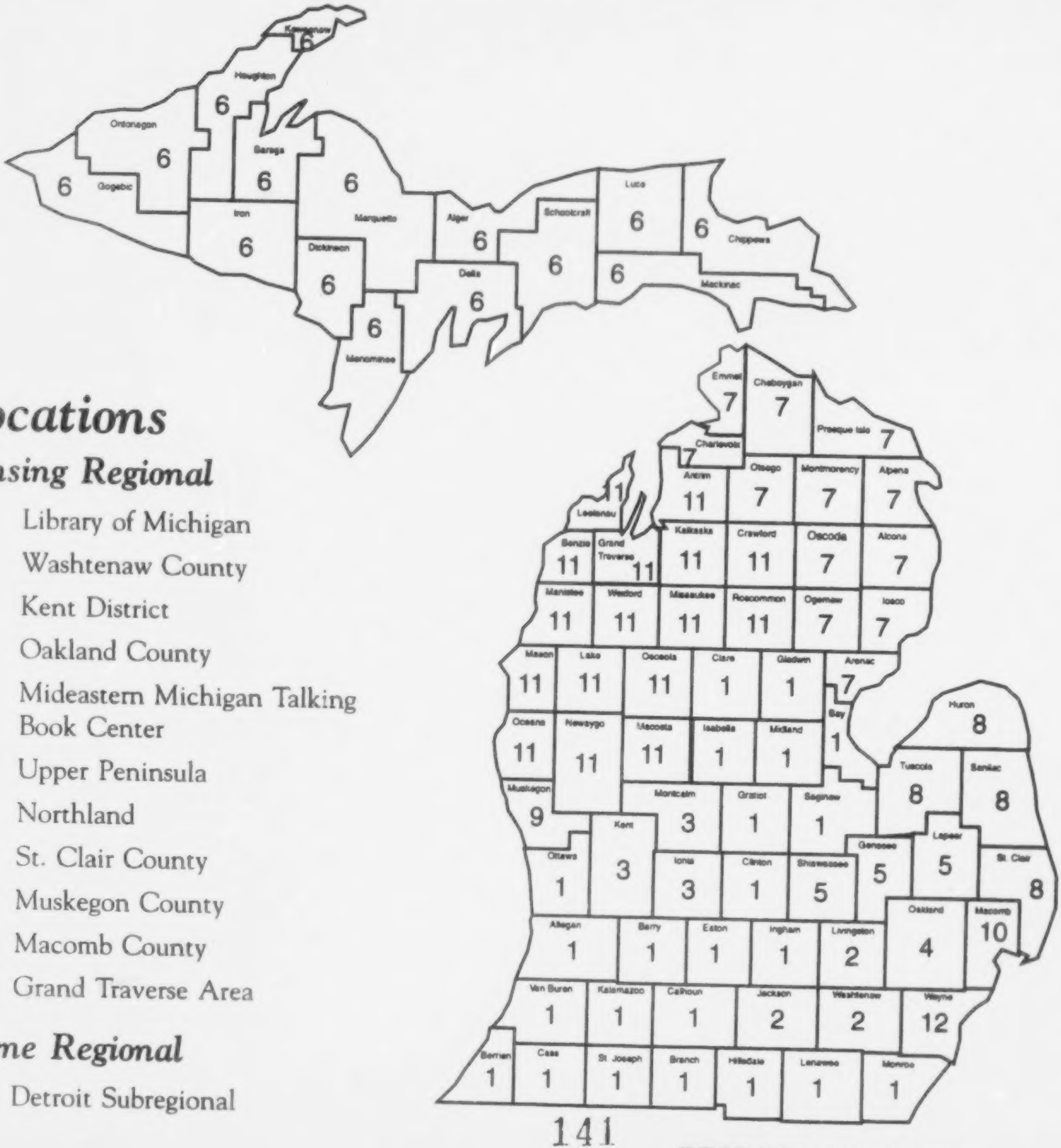
Library Name	Student Enrollment	Type	City	County	Total Outlets
Lake Superior State University	3,427	Public University	Sault Ste. Marie	Chippewa	1
Lansing Community College	7,842	Community College	Lansing	Ingham	1
Lawrence Technological University	3,670	Independent College or University	Southfield	Oakland	1
Lewis College of Business	232	Independent College or University	Detroit	Wayne	1
Madonna University	3,924	Independent College or University	Livonia	Wayne	1
Marygrove College	4,607	Independent College or University	Detroit	Wayne	1
Michigan State University	43,189	Public University	East Lansing	Ingham	15
Michigan Technological University	6,257	Public University	Houghton	Houghton	1
Michigan Theological Seminary		Independent College or University	Plymouth	Wayne	1
Mid-Michigan Community College	2,016	Community College	Harrison	Clare	1
Monroe County Community College	4,009	Community College	Monroe	Monroe	1
Montcalm Community College	2,369	Community College	Sidney	Montcalm	1
Mott Community College	10,671	Community College	Flint	Genesee	2
Muskegon Community College	5,400	Community College	Muskegon	Muskegon	1
North Central Michigan College	1,495	Community College	Petoskey	Emmet	1
Northern Michigan University	7,779	Public University	Marquette	Marquette	1
Northwestern Michigan College	4,354	Community College	Traverse City	Grand Traverse	1
Northwood University	2,640	Independent College or University	Midland	Midland	1
Oakland Community College	29,041	Community College	Bloomfield Hills	Oakland	6
Olivet College	916	Independent College or University	Olivet	Eaton	1
Reformed Bible College	250	Independent College or University	Grand Rapids	Kent	1
Rochester College	467	Independent College or University	Rochester Hills	Oakland	1
Sacred Heart Major Seminary	300	Independent College or University	Detroit	Wayne	1
Saginaw Valley State University	8,010	Public University	University Center	Saginaw	1
Schoolcraft College	12,412	Community College	Livonia	Wayne	2
Siena Heights University	1,994	Independent College or University	Adrian	Lenawee	1
Spring Arbor College	2,384	Independent College or University	Spring Arbor	Jackson	1
St. Clair County Community College	5,614	Community College	Port Huron	St. Clair	1
St. Mary's College	347	Independent College or University	Orchard Lake	Oakland	1
Suomi College	356	Independent College or University	Hancock	Houghton	1
Thomas M. Cooley Law Library	1,694	Independent College or University	Lansing	Ingham	1
University of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Campus Library	6,626	Independent College or University	Detroit	Wayne	5
University of Michigan/Ann Arbor	37,197	Public University	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	22
University of Michigan/Dearborn	8,112	Public University	Dearborn	Wayne	1
University of Michigan/Flint	6,656	Public University	Flint	Genesee	1
Walsh College	3,112	Independent College or University	Troy	Oakland	2
Washtenaw Community College	6,246	Community College	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	1
Wayne County Community College District	9,398	Community College	Detroit	Wayne	6
Wayne State University	31,203	Public University	Detroit	Wayne	7
West Shore Community College	1,513	Community College	Scottville	Mason	1
Western Michigan University	26,575	Public University	Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo	5
Western Theological Seminary	164	Independent College or University	Holland	Ottawa/Allegan	1
William Tyndale College	820	Independent College or University	Farmington Hills	Oakland	1
Totals	**491,750**				**171**

Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

Regional and Subregional Libraries

Library of Michigan

Regional and Subregional libraries Serving Blind and Physically Handicapped Residents of the State


Keweenaw 6
Houghton 6
Ontonagon 6
Gogebic 6
Baraga 6
Marquette 6
Iron 6
Dickinson 6
Menominee 6
Alger 6
Delta 6
Schoolcraft 6
Luce 6
Chippewa 6
Mackinac 6
Emmet 7
Cheboygan 7
Presque Isle 7
Charlevoix 7
Leelanau 11
Antrim 11
Otsego 7
Montmorency 7
Alpena 7
Benzie 11
Grand Traverse 11
Kalkaska 11
Crawford 11
Oscoda 7
Alcona 7
Manistee 11
Wexford 11
Missaukee 11
Roscommon 11
Ogemaw 7
Iosco 7
Mason 11
Lake 11
Osceola 11
Clare 1
Gladwin 1
Arenac 7
Huron 8
Oceana 11
Newaygo 11
Mecosta 11
Isabella 1
Midland 1
Bay 1
Tuscola 8
Sanilac 8
Muskegon 9
Montcalm 3
Gratiot 1
Saginaw 1
Kent 3
Ottawa 1
Ionia 3
Clinton 1
Shiawassee 5
Genesee 5
Lapeer 5
St. Clair 8
Allegan 1
Barry 1
Eaton 1
Ingham 1
Livingston 2
Oakland 4
Macomb 10
Van Buren 1
Kalamazoo 1
Calhoun 1
Jackson 2
Washtenaw 2
Wayne 12
Berrien 1
Cass 1
St. Joseph 1
Branch 1
Hillsdale 1
Lenawee 1
Monroe 1

Locations

Lansing Regional

1. Library of Michigan
2. Washtenaw County
3. Kent District
4. Oakland County
5. Mideastern Michigan Talking Book Center
6. Upper Peninsula
7. Northland
8. St. Clair County
9. Muskegon County
10. Macomb County
11. Grand Traverse Area

Wayne Regional

12. Detroit Subregional

Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

Library	City	Type	Service Region
Library of Michigan SBPH	Lansing	Regional	Cassette and disc services to Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clare, Clinton, Eaton, Gladwin, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Ingham, Isabella, Kalamazoo, Lenawee, Midland, Monroe, Ottawa, Saginaw, St. Joseph, Shiawassee (Sciota and Middlebury Townships only), VanBuren Counties. Braille services for Michigan.
Detroit Subregional LBPH	Detroit	Subregional	Fourteen Zip Codes of the City of Detroit. (48201, 48202, 48203, 48204, 48206, 48207, 48208, 48209, 48210, 48211, 48216, 48217, 48226, 48238)
Grand Traverse Area LBPH	Traverse City	Subregional	Antrim, Benzie, Crawford, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Newaygo, Oceana, Osceola, Roscommon, Wexford Counties.
Kent District LBPH	Grand Rapids	Subregional	Ionia, Kent, Montcalm Counties.
Macomb County LBPH	Clinton Township	Subregional	Macomb County.
Mideastern Michigan Talking Book Center	Flint	Subregional	Genesee, Lapeer, Shiawassee (except Sciota and Middlebury Townships).
Muskegon County LBPH	Muskegon	Subregional	Muskegon County.
Northland LBPH	Alpena	Subregional	Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Emmet, Iosco, Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle Counties.
Oakland County LBPH	Pontiac	Subregional	Oakland County.
St. Clair County LBPH	Port Huron	Subregional	Huron, St. Clair, Sanilac, Tuscola Counties.
Upper Peninsula LBPH	Marquette	Subregional	Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon, Schoolcraft Counties.
Washtenaw County LBPH	Ann Arbor	Subregional	Jackson, Livingston, Washtenaw.
Wayne County Regional LBPD	Wayne	Regional	Cassette and disc services to Wayne County except for the 14 zip code areas of the City of Detroit served by the Detroit Subregional LBPH.

Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped: Budgets and Expenditures

Library	FY 1997/98 Budget					FY 1997/98 Expenditure				
	Federal Funds Budget	State Funds Budget	Local Funds Budget	In Kind Budget	Total	Federal Funds Expenditures	State Funds Expenditures	Local Funds Expenditures	In Kind Expenditures	Total
Detroit Subregional LBPH	$37,106	$20,983	$55,128	$32,220	$145,437	$21,938	$20,728	$55,353	$32,220	$130,239
Grand Traverse Area LBPH	16,327	20,775	25,721		62,823	16,327	20,775	25,721		62,823
Kent District LBPH	17,278	20,983		69,809	108,070	17,278	20,983		63,905	102,166
Macomb County LBPH	37,108	21,900	136,697		195,705	19,137	21,898	136,697		177,732
Mideastern MI Talking Book Center	15,759	44,128			59,887	15,759	44,127			59,886
Muskegon County LBPH	9,555	20,775	25,067		55,397	9,555	20,984	25,067		55,606
Northland LBPH	16,626	37,867	3,960	11,324	69,777	16,626	38,340	4,774	13,621	73,361
Oakland County LBPH	30,597	20,983	221,606		273,186	30,597	20,983	238,110		289,690
St. Clair County LBPH	11,785	20,983	66,174		98,942	11,861	20,775	63,506		96,142
Upper Peninsula LBPH	16,988	48,233	1,600	4,500	71,321	16,988	49,671	1,353	4,617	72,629
Washtenaw County LBPH	16,826	21,836	244,000		282,662	16,826	21,873	245,839		284,538
Wayne County Regional LBPH	32,084	70,183	347,846		450,113	32,084	61,522	435,137		528,743
Totals	**$258,039**	**$369,629**	**$1,127,799**	**$117,853**	**$1,873,320**	**$224,976**	**$362,659**	**$1,231,557**	**$114,363**	**$1,933,555**

Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped: Budgets and Expenditures

Library	FY 1997/98 Variance					FY 1998/99 Budget				
	Federal Funds Variance	State Funds Variance	Local Funds Variance	In Kind Variance	Total	Federal Funds Budget	State Funds Budget	Local Funds Budget	In Kind Budget	Total
Detroit Subregional LBPH	$15,168	$255	$-225	$	$15,198	$11,434	$46,191	$55,995	$32,220	$145,840
Grand Traverse Area LBPH						16,327	20,775	25,721		62,823
Kent District LBPH				5,904	5,904	16,920	46,191	63,905		127,016
Macomb County LBPH	17,971	2			17,973	29,642	46,192	136,697		212,531
Mideastern MI Talking Book Center		1			1	14,696	69,649		9,365	93,710
Muskegon County LBPH		-209			-209	9,537	20,983	34,144		64,664
Northland LBPH		-473	-814	-2,297	-3,584	15,587	57,479	4,774	13,780	91,620
Oakland County LBPH			-16,504		-16,504	29,339	46,191	239,364		314,894
St. Clair County LBPH	-76	208	2,668		2,800	11,274	46,500	63,600		121,374
Upper Peninsula LBPH		-1,438	247	-117	-1,308	16,894	59,971	1,400	4,750	83,015
Washtenaw County LBPH		-37	-1,839		-1,876	16,760	46,991	246,500		310,251
Wayne County Regional LBPH		8,661	-87,291		-78,630	37,316	95,392	530,093		662,801
Totals	**$33,063**	**$6,970**	**$-103,758**	**$3,490**	**$-60,235**	**$225,726**	**$602,505**	**$1,402,193**	**$60,115**	**$2,290,539**

Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

FY 1998/99 REGIONAL/SUBREGIONAL LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ANNUAL REPORT

This information is current as of (date this report is filed)____________________

PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

CURRENT NAME OF LBPH LIBRARY		
PREVIOUS NAME OF LBPH LIBRARY		
STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.)	CITY	ZIP+4
PHONE NUMBER	TELEFAX	TDD PHONE NUMBER
NAME OF SUBREGIONAL LIBRARIAN	NAME OF FISCAL AGENT	
INTERNET EMAIL ADDRESS OF SUBREGIONAL LIBRARIAN	WEB ADDRESS http: // ____________________	

PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

MONDAY	TO	FRIDAY	TO
TUESDAY	TO	SATURDAY	TO
WEDNESDAY	TO	SUNDAY	TO
THURSDAY	TO		

PART III: BUDGET AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES

Steps to complete this form:

1) Report budget and actual expenditures for October 1, 1997 - September 30, 1998
   Note: The FY 1997/98 budget should be taken from your last year's Budget Form
2) Calculate variance between FY 1997/98 budget and actual expenditures
3) Explain any variances in the space provided - attach additional pages, if necessary
4) Report projected budget for October 1, 1998 - September 30, 1999

	FY 1997/98 Budget	FY 1997/98 Expenditures	FY 1997/98 Variance	FY 1998/99 Budget
Federal Funds	$	$	$	$
State Funds				
Local Funds				
In Kind				
Total	$	$	$	$

Explain variances between FY 1997/98 budget and actual expenditures:

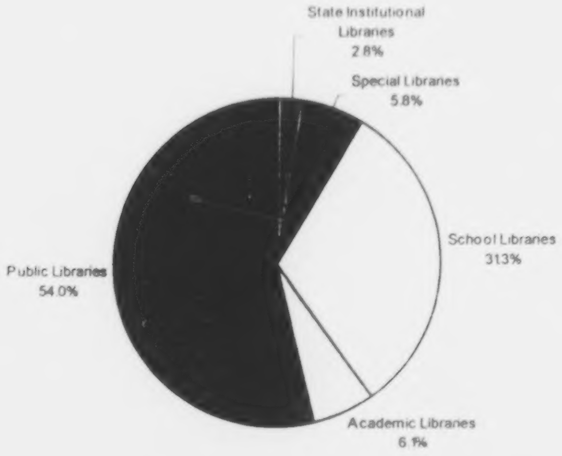
Subregional Librarian Signature Date

Fiscal Agent Signature Date

LBPH Library Name:

Library Cooperatives

Library Cooperative Membership



Library Cooperatives: Membership

Cooperative	Public Libraries	% of Total	Academic Libraries	% of Total	School Libraries	% of Total	Special Libraries	% of Total	State Institutional Libraries	% of Total	Total Libraries
Capital Library Cooperative	24	100%									24
Detroit Associated Libraries	2	100%									2
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	8	100%									8
Lakeland Library Cooperative	41	37.6%	13	11.9%	46	42.2%			9	8.3%	109
Library Cooperative of Macomb	20	91%	1	4.5%	1	4.5%					22
Mid-Michigan Library League	50	44.2%	4	3.5%	55	48.7%	2	1.8%	2	1.8%	113
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	11	68.7%			2	12.5%	3	18.8%			16
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	13	81.2%					3	18.8%			16
Northland Library Cooperative	20	62.4%	2	6.3%	8	25%	2	6.3%			32
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	33	36.3%	9	9.9%	35	38.4%	14	15.4%			91
Superiorland Library Cooperative	13	86.7%					2	13.3%			15
The Library Network	64	76.1%	3	3.6%	12	14.3%	5	6%			84
White Pine Library Cooperative	44	69.8%	4	6.3%	11	17.5%	3	4.8%	1	1.6%	63
Woodlands Library Cooperative	37	33.9%	7	6.4%	50	46%	7	6.4%	8	7.3%	109
Totals (14 cooperatives)	**380**	**54%**	**43**	**6.1%**	**220**	**31.3%**	**41**	**5.8%**	**20**	**2.8%**	**704**

Library Cooperatives: Staff

Cooperative	ALA-MLS FTEs	Other Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs
Capital Library Cooperative	1.00		2.00	3.00
Detroit Associated Libraries	.09		.03	.12
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	.50		.75	1.25
Lakeland Library Cooperative	2.00		9.63	11.63
Library Cooperative of Macomb	1.88		5.89	7.77
Mid-Michigan Library League	2.50		7.50	10.00
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	1.00		2.50	3.50
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative			1.00	1.00
Northland Library Cooperative	1.75	.88	4.45	7.08
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	2.88	1.00	3.15	7.03
Superiorland Library Cooperative	1.00		5.95	6.95
The Library Network	6.00	2.00	38.00	46.00
White Pine Library Cooperative			4.38	4.38
Woodlands Library Cooperative	1.00		1.00	2.00
Totals	**21.60**	**3.88**	**86.23**	**111.71**

Library Cooperatives: Services

Cooperative	Accounting/Business Services	Audiovisual Services	Automation Services/Consulting	Bibliographic Services	Cataloging/Materials Processing	Circulating/Lending/ Rotating Collection	Continuing Education Services	Document Delivery Electronic	Document Delivery Physical	Interloan Services (borrowing/lending)	Internet Accounts Support	Group/Centralized Comp Hardware/Software	Group/Centralized Purchase Collections	Group/Centralized Purchase Equipment	Printing/Graphics Services	Reference Services	Research and Development	Technology Consulting	Youth/Young Adult Services	
Capital Library Cooperative		X	X			X	X		X	X			X			X		X		
Detroit Associated Libraries	X		X																	
Hiawathaland Library Coop.			X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Lakeland Library Cooperative		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				X	X	
Library Cooperative of Macomb	X		X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X			X		
Mid-Michigan Library League			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Mid-Peninsula Library Coop.	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Mideastern Michigan Library Coop.	X		X					X	X			X		X				X	X	
Northland Library Cooperative			X	X		X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
Southwest Michigan Library Coop.		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
Superiorland Library Cooperative		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
The Library Network	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	
White Pine Library Cooperative	X			X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X			X	X		
Woodlands Library Cooperative	X		X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
Totals	**7**	**5**	**13**	**10**	**8**	**12**	**12**	**6**	**11**	**12**	**10**	**12**	**9**	**12**	**4**	**7**	**7**	**12**	**5**	

152

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

153

Library Cooperatives: Continuing Education/Training - Part 1

Cooperative	Advanced Internet Training		Basic Internet Training		Community Information		Computer Maint. & Repair	
	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance
Capital Library Cooperative								
Detroit Associated Libraries								
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative			2	3				
Lakeland Library Cooperative								
Library Cooperative of Macomb	26	287	56	608	2	10		
Mid-Michigan Library League			3	36			1	22
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative			2	7	2	27		
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	4	49	1	10				
Northland Library Cooperative	9	54	1	5				
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	7	58	3	12	15	134		
Superiorland Library Cooperative	5	120	33	350				
The Library Network	17	236	78	927	23	235	6	10
White Pine Library Cooperative	19	171	35	315				
Woodlands Library Cooperative	2	20	2	20			3	100
Totals	**89**	**995**	**216**	**2,293**	**42**	**406**	**10**	**132**

Library Cooperatives: Continuing Education/Training - Part 2

Cooperative	Computer Networking		Creating Web Pages		Searching AccessMichigan		Other Training/Workshops		Totals	
	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance	Workshops Offered During 1997/98	Estimated Attendance
Capital Library Cooperative							8	200	8	200
Detroit Associated Libraries										
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative			1	5			2	57	5	65
Lakeland Library Cooperative							43	473	43	473
Library Cooperative of Macomb	6	58	2	20	8	63	64	521	164	1,567
Mid-Michigan Library League	2	60			1	20	2	40	9	178
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	1	6	12	60	3	32	12	68	32	200
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	2	48			1	14	20	243	28	364
Northland Library Cooperative	1	10			9	52	5	25	25	146
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	2	27	1	17	9	116	10	174	47	538
Superiorland Library Cooperative	1	49	2	17	10	90	21	122	72	748
The Library Network	18	450	9	90	20	297	58	340	229	2,585
White Pine Library Cooperative	1	25					6	132	61	643
Woodlands Library Cooperative			2	20	3	90	4	250	16	500
Totals	**34**	**733**	**29**	**229**	**64**	**774**	**255**	**2,645**	**739**	**8,207**

Library Cooperatives: Technology - Automation Modules

Cooperative	Library System		Automation Modules								
	Automation System	Number of Participating Members	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Capital Library Cooperative											
Detroit Associated Libraries	NOTIS	2		X	X			X			X
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative											
Lakeland Library Cooperative	Dynix	38	X	X	X			X			
Library Cooperative of Macomb	Dynix	20	X	X	X	X		X			X
Mid-Michigan Library League											
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative											
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative											
Northland Library Cooperative	Auto-Graphics	32		X			X	X			
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	Auto-Graphics	42		X			X	X	X		X
Superiorland Library Cooperative	Dynix	13		X	X			X	X		
The Library Network	DRA	59	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
White Pine Library Cooperative											
Woodlands Library Cooperative											
Totals		206	3	7	5	1	3	7	3	0	4

Library Cooperatives: Computers and Local Area Networks

Cooperative	Computers					Local Area Networks					
	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Appletalk	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Capital Library Cooperative		1	5		1			X	X	X	
Detroit Associated Libraries											
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative		21	3								
Lakeland Library Cooperative		10	10				X				
Library Cooperative of Macomb		29	489					X			
Mid-Michigan Library League	1	4	4	1							
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative		15	39		12	X		X			
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative			1		2						
Northland Library Cooperative		3	13	2						X	
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative		6	13				X				
Superiorland Library Cooperative	2	1	6		1		X				
The Library Network	1	17	53				X			X	X
White Pine Library Cooperative	4	3	13				X				
Woodlands Library Cooperative			5		2	X		X			
Totals	8	110	654	3	18	2	5	4	1	3	1

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Library Cooperatives: Operating System and Technology Plan

Cooperative	Operating System							Technology Plan		
	DOS	Macintosh	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Tech. Plan	Date	Tech. Plan for Members
Capital Library Cooperative		X		X		X	X			
Detroit Associated Libraries										
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative										
Lakeland Library Cooperative				X				X	Oct-1997	X
Library Cooperative of Macomb				X				X	Dec-1997	X
Mid-Michigan Library League								X	Jun-1998	
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative		X		X				X	Dec-1997	X
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative								X	Aug-1997	X
Northland Library Cooperative						X	X	X	Nov-1997	X
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	X			X				X	Aug-1998	X
Superiorland Library Cooperative	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	Aug-1997	X
The Library Network				X		X	X	X	Aug-1997	
White Pine Library Cooperative	X		X	X				X	Sep-1995	X
Woodlands Library Cooperative		X		X				X	Oct-1997	X
Totals	3	4	2	9	1	4	3	11		9

Library Cooperatives: Technology Services - Part 1

Cooperative	ADA Compliant Workstation		CD ROM Network		Community/ Coop Internet Network		E-mail Account or Access		File Transfer Protocol		Group Licensing of Database		Group Licensing of Software		Laptops/ Projectors for Training	
	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.
Capital Library Cooperative			X						X							X
Detroit Associated Libraries								X								
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	X						X		X							
Lakeland Library Cooperative							X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X
Library Cooperative of Macomb				X		X		X		X		X		X		X
Mid-Michigan Library League	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative						X		X		X		X		X		X
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative		X					X		X	X					X	X
Northland Library Cooperative	X						X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative			X		X	X	X		X	X	X		X		X	X
Superiorland Library Cooperative		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X
The Library Network	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
White Pine Library Cooperative		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X
Woodlands Library Cooperative							X	X	X	X					X	X
Totals	4	4	3	3	5	7	10	10	11	11	5	5	3	3	9	11

Library Cooperatives: Technology Services - Part 2

Cooperative	Locally Created Database		Online Database Searching		Remote Access to Coop Catalog		Telephone TDD Access		Telnet Access		Union Catalog on CD-ROM		Union Catalog via Dial-in		Union Catalog via Internet		World Wide Web Access	
	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.	Staff	Mem. Lib.
Capital Library Cooperative		X							X			X						X
Detroit Associated Libraries				X		X		X										
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative			X			X			X							X	X	
Lakeland Library Cooperative					X	X			X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X
Library Cooperative of Macomb				X		X				X				X		X		X
Mid-Michigan Library League			X						X	X							X	X
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	X			X		X	X			X		X						X
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative								X	X	X							X	X
Northland Library Cooperative	X	X	X	X	X	X									X	X	X	X
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative			X	X	X	X				X			X	X	X	X	X	X
Superiorland Library Cooperative			X		X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X
The Library Network			X	X	X	X		X	X	X							X	X
White Pine Library Cooperative	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X
Woodlands Library Cooperative					X	X					X	X			X	X	X	X
Totals	3	3	7	7	7	11	3	5	8	9	2	4	2	3	5	7	10	12

Library Cooperatives: Internet Access and Speed

Cooperative	Internet Access			Speed							
	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Capital Library Cooperative			X							X	
Detroit Associated Libraries	X				X						
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative		X						X			
Lakeland Library Cooperative		X	X		X	X		X			
Library Cooperative of Macomb	X	X	X		X			X			
Mid-Michigan Library League	X						X				
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	X		X		X					X	
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative			X						X	X	
Northland Library Cooperative	X				X						
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	X					X					
Superiorland Library Cooperative	X				X						
The Library Network	X		X		X					X	
White Pine Library Cooperative	X							X			
Woodlands Library Cooperative		X			X						
Totals	9	4	6	0	8	2	1	4	1	4	0

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Library Cooperatives: Income

Cooperative	State					Federal		Other				Total
	Direct State Aid	Indirect State Aid	State Funds for Subregional Libraries	Total State Income	% of Total Income	Federal Income	% of Total Income	Associate Membership Dues	Other Income	Total Other Income	% of Total Income	Total Income
Capital Library Cooperative	$306,104	$295,757	$	$601,861	89.9%	$		$4,780	$62,480	$67,260	10.1%	$669,121
Detroit Associated Libraries	490,782	399,648	20,983	911,413	93.3%	29,869	3.1%		35,521	35,521	3.6%	976,803
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	72,692	25,188		97,880	80.7%	15,000	12.4%		8,305	8,305	6.9%	121,185
Lakeland Library Cooperative	505,880			505,880	22.8%	15,548	.7%	8,375	1,692,672	1,701,047	76.5%	2,222,475
Library Cooperative of Macomb	385,903	341,097		727,000	44.8%				897,337	897,337	55.2%	1,624,337
Mid-Michigan Library League	248,182	161,595		409,777	78.2%	54,692	10.4%		59,895	59,895	11.4%	524,364
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	124,837	61,529	9,321	195,687	70.5%	8,924	3.2%		72,959	72,959	26.3%	277,570
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	280,737	64,640	20,983	366,360	50.4%	306,275	42.1%	300	53,981	54,281	7.5%	726,916
Northland Library Cooperative	127,195	75,653	20,984	223,832	37.5%	92,108	15.4%	1,924	278,934	280,858	47.1%	596,798
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	264,380	129,535		393,915	89.4%			15,468	31,232	46,700	10.6%	440,615
Superiorland Library Cooperative	109,210	58,923	20,984	189,117	49.3%	97,831	25.5%	74,414	22,454	96,868	25.2%	383,816
The Library Network	1,227,840			1,227,840	18.9%	215,235	3.3%	17,700	5,027,928	5,045,628	77.8%	6,488,703
White Pine Library Cooperative	326,184			326,184	38.9%	45,804	5.5%	2,125	463,445	465,570	55.6%	837,558
Woodlands Library Cooperative	254,549	250,235		504,784	93.2%			9,900	27,193	37,093	6.8%	541,877
Totals	**$4,724,475**	**$1,863,800**	**$93,255**	**$6,681,530**	**40.7%**	**$881,286**	**5.4%**	**$134,986**	**$8,734,336**	**$8,869,322**	**53.9%**	**$16,432,138**

Library Cooperatives: Expenditures - Part 1

Cooperative	Staff			Collections				
	Salaries and Wages	Fringe Benefits	Total	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions Non-electronic	Materials/ Subscriptions	Total
Capital Library Cooperative	$277,891	$3,989	$281,880	$1,701	$15,840	$25	$	$17,566
Detroit Associated Libraries				255	709			964
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	47,145	5,362	52,507	11,200	709	2,515	15,000	29,424
Lakeland Library Cooperative	383,821	137,153	520,974	1,196	4,629		30,732	36,557
Library Cooperative of Macomb	249,590	76,978	326,568	66	9,470	273	138,337	148,146
Mid-Michigan Library League	228,667	31,422	260,089	94				94
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	91,233	21,372	112,605	4,222			5,010	9,232
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	91,073	18,479	109,552	71,856	4,725	2,196		78,777
Northland Library Cooperative	158,628	40,075	198,703	5,655	14,000	598	232	20,485
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	194,805	37,265	232,070	1,238		121,122	20,596	142,956
Superiorland Library Cooperative	189,044	21,389	210,433	486			6,802	7,288
The Library Network	1,463,703	362,017	1,825,720	2,501,329		192,747		2,694,076
White Pine Library Cooperative	204,399	89,775	294,174	224,095	2,224		4,055	230,374
Woodlands Library Cooperative	71,144	27,249	98,393	722	260	164	13,000	14,146
Totals	**$3,651,143**	**$872,525**	**$4,523,668**	**$2,824,115**	**$52,566**	**$319,640**	**$233,764**	**$3,430,085**

Library Cooperatives: Expenditures - Part 2

	Other						
Cooperative	Office Supplies	Repair & Maint. Supplies	Professional Contractual	Transportation	Printing & Publishing	Insurance and Bonds	Public Utilities
Capital Library Cooperative	$13,180	$	$289,497	$5,592	$	$2,628	$
Detroit Associated Libraries	4,293		860,516	4,852	902		
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	3,847		18,556	3,530	2,915	599	
Lakeland Library Cooperative	28,976	6,531	78,308	2,253	15,183	10,186	20,803
Library Cooperative of Macomb	58,573		193,188	59,453	1,621	5,038	140,194
Mid-Michigan Library League	40,181		170,945	14,533		2,282	6,485
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	10,297	105	10,444	9,664	1,909	4,821	3,638
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	12,932		202,477	8,033	17,412	3,767	2,999
Northland Library Cooperative	53,225	1,548	188,995	5,688	2,151	3,856	21,506
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	4,153	3,061	3,171	6,782	1,516	6,052	5,015
Superiorland Library Cooperative	5,489		46,434	2,718	51	5,448	2,650
The Library Network	249,543	1,997	531,233	21,743	98,987	34,479	329,813
White Pine Library Cooperative	9,764	52	190,947	649	2,466	6,222	19,269
Woodlands Library Cooperative	2,565		310,389	6,715	2,038	275	4,226
Totals	$497,018	$13,294	$3,095,100	$152,205	$147,151	$85,653	$556,598

Library Cooperatives: Expenditures - Part 3

	Other (continued)					
Cooperative	Repair & Maintenance	Rentals	Equipment	Miscellaneous	Total	Total Expenditures
Capital Library Cooperative	$1,129	$27,988	$11,692	$18,455	$370,161	$669,607
Detroit Associated Libraries	2,500		21,708	60,828	955,599	956,563
Hiawathaland Library Cooperative	768			167	30,382	112,313
Lakeland Library Cooperative	15,677	33,220	270,144	822,812	1,304,093	1,861,624
Library Cooperative of Macomb	173,791	207,340	100,850	118,840	1,058,888	1,533,602
Mid-Michigan Library League	2,235	3,600	29,567	1,350	271,178	531,361
Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative	2,278	28,844	2,682	80,639	155,321	277,158
Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative	1,417	7,442	147,529	16,227	420,235	608,564
Northland Library Cooperative	5,284	76,089	14,789	953	374,084	593,272
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative	7,274	2,108	51,262	6,186	96,580	471,606
Superiorland Library Cooperative	3,067	15,303	44,123	32,524	157,807	375,528
The Library Network	215,777	43,540	165,778	508,766	2,201,656	6,721,452
White Pine Library Cooperative	9,183	29,986		5,960	274,498	799,046
Woodlands Library Cooperative	1,697	7,964	11,872	10,140	357,881	470,420
Totals	$442,077	$483,424	$871,996	$1,683,847	$8,028,363	$15,982,116

Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

FY 1998/99 LIBRARY COOPERATIVE ANNUAL REPORT and STATE AID APPLICATION for Reporting Year October 1, 1997 through September 30, 1998

This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before **February 1, 1999** in order for the Cooperative to be eligible for 1998/99 state aid. Directo your completed application and all questions to: Library of Michigan, Attention: Ed Willoughby at ewilloug@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-7147

SECTION A: CURRENT INFORMATION

Complete Parts I-VII with information that is current as of the filing date.

PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

COOPERATIVE NAME:	COOPERATIVE SERVICE POPULATION:
STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.):	COOPERATIVE BUSINESS OR DIRECTOR'S E-MAIL ADDRESS:
CITY: ZIP CODE - ZIP PLUS 4:	COOPERATIVE WEB ADDRESS: http: //

DIRECTOR'S NAME:	COOPERATIVE PHONE NUMBER: ( )	COOPERATIVE FAX NUMBER: ( )

PART II: LIBRARY COOPERATIVE BOARD MEMBERS

List current Board members. Add an additional page if needed to list the entire Board.

Position	Name	Address	Daytime Phone	Library Represented
1. Chairperson				
2. Vice Chair				
3. Treasurer				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				

PART III: COOPERATIVE STAFF

Include director and all staff performing Cooperative functions paid by all sources.

Employee Category	Number of employees in this category	Hours per Week on Cooperative Activities	Full Time Equivalents (Hours per Week/40)
ALA-MLS Librarians			
Other Librarians			
Other Staff			
Totals			

PART IV: COOPERATIVE MEMBERSHIP

Provide the number of each type of library that are currently official or associate members.

Public Libraries	
Academic Libraries	
School Libraries	
Special Libraries	
State Institutional Libraries	
Total	

PART V: COOPERATIVE SERVICES

A. Check the box for each of the following services that the Cooperative offers to members.

- Accounting/Business Services ☐
- Audiovisual Services ☐
- Automation Services/Consulting ☐
- Bibliographic Services ☐
- Cataloging/Materials Processing ☐
- Circulating/Lending/Rotating Collection ☐
- Continuing Education Services ☐
- Document Delivery - Physical (e.g. van) ☐
- Document Delivery - Electronic (e.g. Ariel) ☐
- Interloan Services (borrowing/lending) ☐
- Internet Accounts/Support ☐
- Group/Centralized Purchase - Collections ☐
- Group/Centralized Purchase - Equipment ☐
- Group/Centralized Purchase - Computer Hardware/Software ☐
- Printing/Graphic Services ☐
- Reference Services ☐
- Research and Development ☐
- Technology Consulting ☐
- Youth/Young Adult Services ☐
- Other ____________________ ☐

Cooperative Name: ____________________

B. Continuing Education/Training: Cooperative Reporting Year Detail
Provide information for workshops and training modules sponsored or co-sponsored during FY 1997/1998

Workshop/Module Subject	Number Offered during 1997/98	Estimated Total Attendance
Advanced Internet Training		
Basic Internet Training		
Community Information Development		
Computer Maintenance and Repair		
Computer Networking		
Creating Web Pages		
Searching AccessMichigan		
Other Training & Workshops		
Totals		

PART VI: COOPERATIVE TECHNOLOGIES

1. ☐ Yes ☐ No Does the Cooperative operate an automated library system?
If yes:
A. Check or provide the name of the system used. (Check only one box)

☐ CLSI
☐ Data Trek
☐ DRA
☐ Dynix
☐ Follett
☐ Galaxy
☐ GEAC
☐ Innovative Interfaces Inc. (III)
☐ LibNet
☐ Precision One
☐ Winnebago
☐ Other (specify) ____________

B. Number of member libraries participating in this system. ☐

C. Check which modules are installed, operational, and in use: (Check all that apply)

☐ Acquisitions ☐ Cataloging ☐ Circulation ☐ Community Information
☐ ILL ☐ OPAC ☐ Serials
☐ OPAC - Z39.50 Compliant
☐ OPAC - Closed Stack Access

2. Number of computers that the Cooperative provides for staff or member use.

☐ PC equipped with 386 or older processor
☐ PC equipped with 486 processor
☐ PC equipped with Premium processor
☐ Macintosh with 040 or older processor
☐ Power Macintosh

3. ☐ Yes ☐ No Does the Cooperative operate a Local Area Network (LAN)?
If yes:
A. Type of LAN operating system software used. (Check all that apply)

☐ Appletalk
☐ Windows 95 Peer to Peer
☐ Unix
☐ LANtastic
☐ Windows for Workgroups
☐ Other (specify) ____________
☐ Novell
☐ Windows NT
☐ Winnebago

Cooperative Name: ____________________

B. Type of client operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

☐ Digital Pathworks
☐ DOS
☐ Invisible LAN
☐ LAN Manager
☐ LANSmart
☐ Macintosh Operating System
☐ Windows 3.1
☐ Windows 95
☐ Windows 98
☐ Windows for Workgroups
☐ Windows NT
☐ Other (specify) ______________________

4. ☐ Yes ☐ No Does your Cooperative have a written technology plan?

If yes:

A. Date of last revision Month/Year ☐☐

B. ☐ Yes ☐ No Does this plan include your member libraries?

5. Check the boxes below to indicate technology services offered by the Cooperative.

Staff Only	Member Libraries	
☐	☐	ADA compliant workstation (for physically or visually disabled)
☐	☐	CD-ROM Network
☐	☐	Community/Cooperative Internet Network
☐	☐	Email account or access
☐	☐	File Transfer Protocol (FTP)
☐	☐	Group licensing of databases
☐	☐	Group licensing of software
☐	☐	Laptops/projectors for training
☐	☐	Locally created database (other than catalog)
☐	☐	Online Database Searching (Dialog, BRS, etc.)
☐	☐	Remote access to Cooperative catalog
☐	☐	Remote access to Cooperative catalog via Internet
☐	☐	Telephone TDD access
☐	☐	Telnet access
☐	☐	Union Catalog on CD-ROM
☐	☐	Union Catalog online via dial-in
☐	☐	Union Catalog online via Internet
☐	☐	World Wide Web access

6. If the Cooperative has access to the Internet, check the boxes for connection type and speed: (Check all that apply)

A. Type
☐ Dedicated connection direct from vendor (e.g., Merit, Ameritech)
☐ Dedicated connection through wide area network (WAN)
☐ Dial access

B. Speed
☐ Cable Service
☐ 56K
☐ T1
☐ 33.6K
☐ 128K (ISDN)
☐ 28.8K
☐ 64K (ISDN)
☐ 19.2K or slower

PART VII: COOPERATIVE FIDELITY BONDING

FIDELITY BOND COVERAGE (Attach a photocopy of the current policy/declaration form)

- Insurance Company Name______________________
- Policy Period ______________ TO ______________
- Insurance Coverage Amount $ ______________

Cooperative Name: ______________________

SECTION B: REPORTING YEAR INFORMATION

Complete Parts I-III with information for the Reporting Year October 1, 1997 through September 30, 1998

PART I: COOPERATIVE INCOME

Uniform Chart of Accounts No.	Source of Income	Amount (Round figures to nearest dollar)
539	1. **DIRECT State Aid**	
580	2. **INDIRECT State Aid** [16(4) membership fees]	
539	3. State funds for **Subregional Libraries**	
	A. TOTAL STATE INCOME (sum 1 thru 3)	A.
501	**B. FEDERAL INCOME**	B.
	4. Associate Membership Dues	
	5. Other income (specify)	
	6. Other income (specify)	
	C. TOTAL OTHER INCOME (sum 4 thru 6)	C.
	TOTAL INCOME (sum A thru C)	

Cooperative Name: ______________________

PART II: COOPERATIVE EXPENDITURES

Uniform Chart of Accounts No.	Expenditure Category	Total Expenditures
702	1. Salaries and Wages	
702	2. Fringe Benefits	
A. TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES (sum 1 thru 3)		A.
850	3. Books/Print Materials	
850	4. AV/Non-Print Materials	
850	5. Subscriptions (for non-electronic)	
850	6. Materials/Subscriptions (electronic)	
B. TOTAL COLLECTION EXPENDITURES (sum 3 thru 6)		B.
727	7. Office Supplies	
775	8. Repair and Maintenance Supplies	
801	9. Professional Contractual Services	
860	10. Transportation	
900	11. Printing and Publishing	
910	12. Insurance & Bonds	
920	13. Public Utilities	
930	14. Repairs and Maintenance	
940	15. Rentals	
956	16. Miscellaneous	
977	17. Equipment	
C. TOTAL OTHER EXPENDITURES (sum 7 thru 17)		C.
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (sum A thru C)		

PART III: COOPERATIVE AUDIT

Name of the audit firm performing the 1997/98 12-month audit:

____

CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

I certify that the information on this form truly reflects Cooperative activities and that all financial information can be verified by audit.

_______________________ Cooperative Director (Signature)

_______________________ Cooperative Board Chair (Signature)

_______________________ Date Signed

_______________________ Date Signed

Cooperative Name: _______________________

MichiCard Libraries

172

173

MichiCard Libraries (as of August 25 1999) 280 Libraries

Addison Township Public Library
Alcona County Library
Allegan Public Library
Allendale Township Library
Alma Public Library
Almont District Library
Alpena Community College
Alpena County Library
Aquinas College
Armada Free Public Library
Auburn Hills Public Library
Augusta-Ross Township District Library
Bacon Memorial District Library
Baker College of Muskegon
Barryton Public Library
Bay County Library System
Bay De Noc Community College
Beaver Island District Library
Bellaire Public Library
Benton Harbor Public Library
Benton Township-Potterville District Library
Benzonia Public Library
Berrien Springs Community Library
Big Rapids Community Library
Blair Memorial Library
Boyne District Library
Branch District Library System
Bridgeport Public Library
Bridgman Public Library
Briggs Public Library
Buchanan Public Library
Burlington Township Library
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library
Calumet Public-School Library
Capital Area District Library
Caro Area District Library
Central Lake Township Library
Central Michigan University
Charles A. Ransom District Library
Charlotte Community Library
Chase Township Public Library
Cheboygan Area Public Library
Chesaning Public Library
Chippewa River District Library
Cleary College Library System/Howell
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti
Clinton Township Public Library
Clinton-Macomb Public Library
Coloma Public Library
Colon Township Library
Comstock Township Library
Constantine Township Library

Cook Institute at Butterworth Hospital
Cook Institute at Butterworth Hospital
Cornerstone College
Corunna Public Library
Crawford County Library
Cromaine District Library
Crooked Tree District Library
Crystal Falls District Community Library
Davenport College/Alma
Davenport College/Battle Creek
Davenport College/Grand Rapids
Davenport College/Holland
Davenport College/Kalamazoo
Davenport College/Lansing
Delta Township District Library
Delton District Library
Detroit Public Library
Dickinson County Library
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township
Dryden Township Library
Eastern Michigan University
Eaton Rapids Public Library
Eau Claire District Library
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library
Elk Rapids District Library
Evart Public Library
Farmington Community Library
Fennville District Library
Ferris State University
Fife Lake Public Library
Flint Public Library
Forsyth Township Public Library
Freeport District Library
Galesburg Memorial Library
Galien Township Public Library
Garfield Memorial Library
Gary Byker Memorial Library of Hudsonville
Genesee District Library
Georgetown Township Public Library
Gerrish-Higgins School District Public Library
Gladstone Area School & Public Library
Gladwin County Library
Grand Ledge Public Library
Grand Rapids Community College
Grand Rapids Public Library
Grand Valley State University
Grant Public Library
Great Lakes Christian College
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library
Hamtramck Public Library
Hancock School Public Library
Hart Area Public Library

Hartford Public Library
Hazel Park Memorial Library
Helena Township Public Library
Herrick District Library
Hesperia Public Library
Highland Township Public Library
Holly Township Library
Home Township Library
Homer Public Library
Hopkins Public Library
Houghton Lake Public Library
Howard Miller Library
Howe Memorial Library
Hudson Public Library
Huntington Woods Public Library
Idlewild Public Library
Independence Township Library
Interlochen Public Library
Iosco-Arenac District Library
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library
ITT Technical Institute
ITT Technical Institute
J.C. Wheeler Public Library
Jackson Community College
Jackson District Library
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library
Jonesville District Library
Jordan Valley District Library
Kalamazoo Valley Community College
Kalamazoo Valley Community College
Kalkaska County Library
Kellogg Community College
Kent District Library
Kingsley Public Library
L'Anse Area School-Public Library
Laingsburg Public Library
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library
Lake Michigan College
Lake Odessa Community Library
Lansing Community College
Lapeer County Library
Lawrence Technological University
Leelanau Township Library
Leighton Township Library
Lenox Township Library
Lincoln Township Public Library
Livonia Public Library
Lois Wagner Memorial Library
Loutit District Library
Lyon Township Public Library
Lyons Village Library
Mackinac Island Public Library

MichiCard Libraries (as of August 25 1999) 280 Libraries

Macomb Community College
Macomb Community College
Madison Heights Public Library
Mancelona Township Library
Manchester Township Library
Manistee County Library
Maple Rapids Public Library
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Library
Mason County District Library
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library
Mayville District Public Library
McBain Community Library
Menominee County Library
Michigan Jewish Institute
Michigan State University
Michigan Technological University
Mid-Michigan Community College
Milan Public Library
Milford Township Library
Millington Township Library
Mitchell Public Library
Moore Public Library
Morton Township Public Library
Mott Community College
Mulliken District Library
Munising School Public Library
Negaunee Public Library
New Buffalo Township Public Library
Newaygo Carnegie Library
North Branch Township Library
Northeast Ottawa District Library
Northville District Library
Northwood University
Nottawa Township Library
Oak Park Public Library
Oakland County Research Library
Ogemaw District Library
Osceola Township School Public Library
Oscoda County Library
Otsego County Library
Otsego District Public Library
Ovid Public Library
Oxford Public Library
Parchment Community Library
Paw Paw District Library
Peninsula Community Library
Pentwater Township Library
Peter White Public Library
Pittsford Public Library
Plymouth District Library
Pontiac Public Library
Portland District Library

Presque Isle District Library
Public Libraries of Saginaw
Rawson Memorial Library
Redford Township District Library
Reed City Public Library
Republic-Michigamme Public Library
Reynolds Township Library
Richland Community Library
Richland Township Library
Richmond Township Library
Rochester College
Rochester Hills Public Library
Romeo District Library
Royal Oak Public Library
Royal Oak Township Library
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library
Saginaw Valley State University
Salem Township Library
Salem-South Lyon District Library
Sanilac District Library
Saranac Public Library
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library
Schoolcraft College
Schoolcraft Community Library
Seville Township Public Library
Shelby Area District Library
Shiawassee County Library
Sleeper Public Library
Sodus Township Library
South Haven Memorial Library
Southwestern Michigan College
Spring Arbor College
Springfield Township Library
St. Charles District Library
St. Clair County Library
St. Clair Shores Public Library
St. Ignace Public Library
Sterling Heights Public Library
Sunfield District Library
Suomi College
Suttons Bay Area District Library
Tekonsha Township Public Library
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library
Thomas Township Library
Thornapple Kellogg School and Community Library
Three Oaks Township Library
Topinabee Public Library
Traverse Area District Library
Troy Public Library
Utica Public Library
Vermontville Township Library
Vernon District Public Library

Waldron District Library
Walkerville Public/School Library
Walsh College
Warner Baird District Library
Warren Public Library
Waterford Township Public Library
Watervliet District Library
Wayne Public Library
West Bloomfield Township Public Library
West Branch Public Library
West Iron District Library
Western Michigan University
Wheatland Township Library
White Lake Township Library
White Pigeon Township Library
White Pine Library
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland
Wixom Public Library
Ypsilanti District Library

Public Libraries

National Comparative Data

Description	1990		1995		1996		1997	1998
	Michigan 371 Libraries	National	Michigan 382 Libraries	National	Michigan 382 Libraries	National	Michigan 384 Libraries	Michigan 383 Libraries
Library Visits Per Capita	3.3	3.1	3.8	3.9	3.1	4.0	3.5	4.0
Reference Transactions Per Capita	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.1	0.8	0.8
Circulation Per Capita	4.8	5.7	5.3	6.4	5.2	6.5	5.4	5.4
% of Total FTE Staff with ALA-MLS	27.8%	19.7%	28.2%	23.0%	27.9%	23.2%	27.5%	27.6%
% of Total FTE Librarians with ALA-MLS	71.6%	62.6%	70.9%	68.8%	71.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.1%
% of Federal Income to Total Income	1.0%	1.3%	1.1%	1.0%	0.6%	1.0%	0.6%	0.4%
% of State Income to Total Income	9.6%	14.0%	7.2%	12.0%	8.0%	12.2%	7.5%	6.1%
% of Local Income to Total Income	78.8%	75.8%	84.0%	78.3%	82.6%	78.1%	83.2%	82.5%
% of Other Income to Total Income	10.6%	8.9%	7.7%	8.7%	8.8%	8.7%	8.7%	10.9%
% Staff Expenditures to Total Expenditures	64.6%	62.5%	65.8%	64.9%	63.4%	64.4%	63.0%	62.7%
% Collection Expenditures to Total Expenditures	13.7%	15.7%	13.2%	15.1%	13.7%	15.1%	14.8%	13.6%
% Other Expenditures to Total Expenditures	21.7%	21.8%	20.9%	20.0%	22.9%	20.4%	22.3%	20.9%
Total Income Per Capita	$15.55	$17.83	$21.05	$22.35	$22.56	$23.37	$24.03	$25.69
Expenditures per Capita	$14.72	$16.28	$19.29	$20.88	$20.86	$21.98	$22.11	$23.74
Staff Expenditures Per Capita	$9.51	$10.19	$12.70	$13.55	$13.23	$14.16	$13.92	$14.90
Collection Expenditures Per Capita	$2.01	$2.64	$2.55	$3.15	$2.85	$3.33	$3.27	$2.90
Other Expenditures Per Capita	$3.18	$3.65	$4.04	$4.18	$4.78	$4.49	$4.92	$4.97

Source: E. D. TABS, U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Federal-State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS), Fiscal Year 1990, 1995, 1996.

Regional Comparative Data FY 1996

		Staff		Library Service		Income	Per Capita Expenditures				% of Total Expenditures		
State	# of Public Libraries	% of Total FTE Librarians with ALA-MLS	% of Total FTE Staff with ALA-MLS	Total Circulation Per Capita	Total Visitors Per Capita	Income Per Capita	Staff Expenditures Per Capita	Collection Expenditures Per Capita	Other Expenditures Per Capita	Total Expenditures Per Capita	% Staff Expenditures	% Collection Expenditures	% Other Expenditures
Illinois	617	64.9%	22.6%	7.7	5.2	$36.72	$20.93	$4.84	$5.70	$31.47	66.5%	15.4%	18.1%
Indiana	238	68.0%	20.4%	10.5	5.6	$35.43	$19.01	$5.92	$8.81	$33.75	56.3%	17.6%	26.1%
Michigan	383	71.0%	27.9%	5.2	3.1	$22.56	$13.23	$2.85	$4.78	$20.86	63.4%	13.7%	22.9%
Ohio	250	69.2%	19.6%	12.4	5.1	$43.39	$22.44	$7.17	$7.60	$37.22	60.3%	19.3%	20.4%
Wisconsin	381	55.1%	21.1%	9.0	5.4	$24.43	$16.44	$3.56	$4.02	$24.02	68.4%	14.8%	16.7%

Source: E. D. TABS, U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Federal-State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS), Fiscal Year 1996

Statewide Summaries - 379 - 383 Public Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Statewide Average
Total Outlets	668	1.8
Actual Annual Hours Open	1,319,925	3,473
ALA-MLS FTEs	1,167.03	3.07
Total Paid Staff FTEs	4,220.90	11.11

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Statewide Average
Central Libraries	4,430,760	11,660
Branch Libraries	1,174,492	3,091
Total Libraries	5,605,252	14,751

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Statewide Average
Total Local Income	$223,090,457	93.4%	$587,080
State Government Income	$14,673,552	6.2%	$38,615
Federal Government Income	$1,043,813	.4%	$2,747
Total Operating Income	$238,807,822	100.0%	$628,442

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Statewide Average
Books/Print Materials	$21,848,352		$57,496
AV/Non-Print Materials	$3,745,313		$9,856
Subscriptions	$2,807,007		$7,387
Electronic Format	$1,527,759		$4,020
Total Collection Expenditures	$29,928,431	13.6%	$78,759
Staff Expenditures	$138,481,077	62.8%	$364,424
Electronic Access Expenditures	$6,048,831	2.7%	$15,918
Other Operating Expenditures	$46,173,602	20.9%	$121,509
Total Operating Expenditures	$220,631,941	100.0%	$580,610

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Statewide Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$1,826,376	$4,806
Private and Local Income	$17,541,939	$46,163
Total Capital Income	$19,368,315	$50,969
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$3,366,872	$8,860
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$6,776,400	$17,833
Building Expenditures	$26,808,440	$70,549
Total Capital Expenditures	$36,951,712	$97,241

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Statewide Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	0.4
Hours Per Week	35.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$28,824
Maximum Annual Salary	$33,997

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	157	41.3%
II	24	6.3%
III	21	5.5%
IV	11	2.9%
V	50	13.2%
VI	4	1.1%
VII	103	27.1%
Not Certified	8	2.1%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Statewide Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	12.4%
Hours Per Week	12.8
Minimum Annual Salary	$8,759
Maximum Annual Salary	$10,369
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	14.7%
Hours Per Week	9.3
Minimum Annual Salary	$7,048
Maximum Annual Salary	$9,023
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	16.6%
Hours Per Week	10.3
Minimum Annual Salary	$7,045
Maximum Annual Salary	$8,625
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	20.8%
Hours Per Week	11.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$7,375
Maximum Annual Salary	$9,060
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	2.6%
Hours Per Week	5.9
Minimum Annual Salary	$3,987
Maximum Annual Salary	$4,885
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	4.7%
Hours Per Week	19.0
Minimum Annual Salary	$7,809
Maximum Annual Salary	$10,375

Statewide Summaries - 379 - 383 Public Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Statewide Average
Book/Serial Volumes	25,621,912	93.6%	67,426
Audio	983,328	3.6%	2,588
Video	617,393	2.3%	1,625
Subscriptions	73,459	0.3%	193
Electronic Format	58,234	0.2%	153
Total Collections	27,354,326	100%	71,985

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Statewide Average
Children's Circulation	17,458,711	45,944
Total Circulation	50,358,763	132,523
Reference Transactions	7,887,691	20,757
Interlibrary Items Loaned	661,437	1,741
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	678,184	1,785
Children's Program Attendance	1,266,312	3,332
Total Visits	37,626,057	99,016

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	188	49.5%
Annual Fee	180	47.4%
One-Time Fee	8	2.1%
MichiCard Membership	226	59.5%

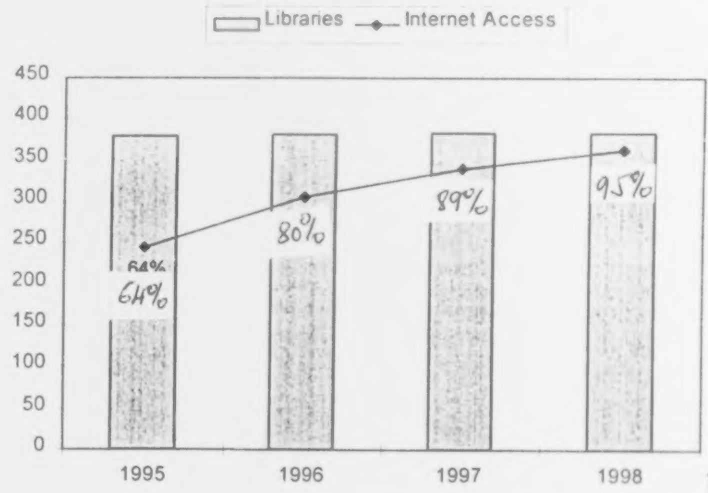
Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$25.69
Total Collection Expenditures	$3.22
Total Operating Expenditures	$23.74
Books/Serial Volumes	2.8
Total Collections	2.9
Total Circulation	5.4
Reference Transactions	.8
Library Visits	4.0
Square Footage	.6

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	32,127,566	37,626,057	+17%
Total Circulation	50,370,377	50,358,763	0%
Total Collections	27,556,828	27,354,326	-1%
Reference Transactions	7,399,711	7,887,691	+7%
Total Income Per Capita	$24.03	$25.69	+7%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$22.11	$23.74	+7%

Public Libraries With Internet Access
FY 1995-1998



Statewide Summaries - 379 - 383 Public Libraries

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	191	244
PC 486	649	715
PC Pentium	2,568	2,799
Macintosh 040 or Older	50	88
Power Macintosh	44	142

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	70
Cataloging	252
Circulation	272
Community Information	40
Interlibrary Loan	122
OPAC	212
Z39.50 Compliant	72
Closed Stack Access	17
Serials	63

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	14
LANtastic	21
Novell	91
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	40
Windows for Workgroups	45
Windows NT	79
Unix	13

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	3	18	155
Remote Access to Library Catalog	21	10	159
TDD Access	11	24	50
Telefax	72	165	44
Word Processing Software	74	18	229
Database Software	94	12	149
Spreadsheet Software	99	10	153

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries
Internet Access	362
Telecomm. Vendor	95
Wide Area Network	140
Dial Access	163

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	11
T1	77
128K (ISDN)	20
64K (ISDN)	18
56K	139
33.6K	45
28.8K	85
19.2K or slower	8

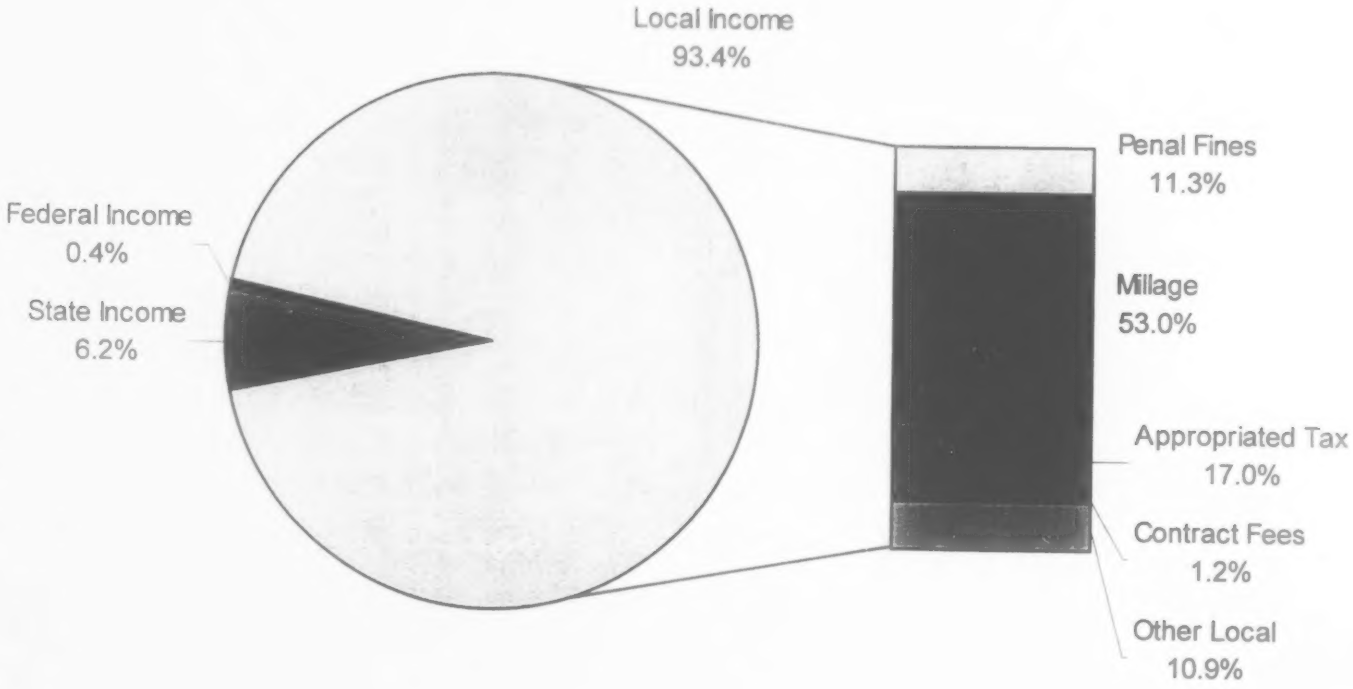
Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	232	14	102
File Transfer Protocol	124	16	80
Telnet	108	18	135
World Wide Web	39	37	279
Printing Internet Material	34	56	260
Downloading to Disk	128	41	118
Filtering Software	5	9	19

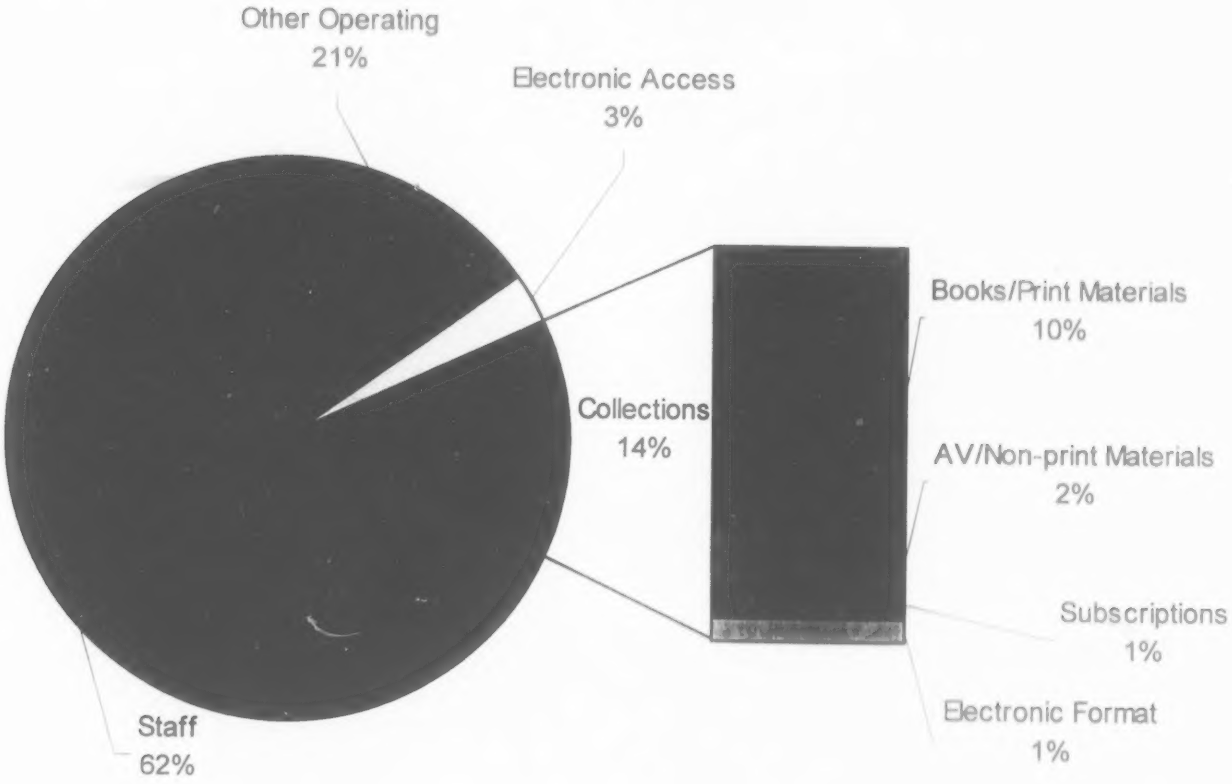
Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	111
Windows 3.1	138
Windows 95	290
Windows 98	62
Windows NT	95
Windows for Workgroups	45
Macintosh	36
Other	0

Operating Income By Source
FY 1998

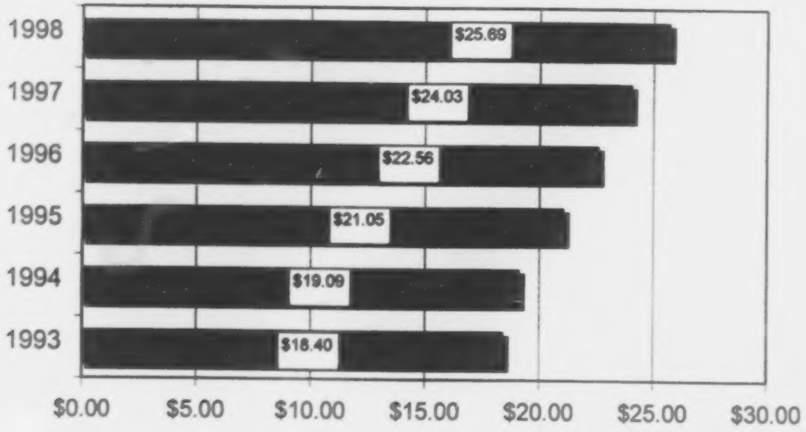


Operating Expenditures FY 1998



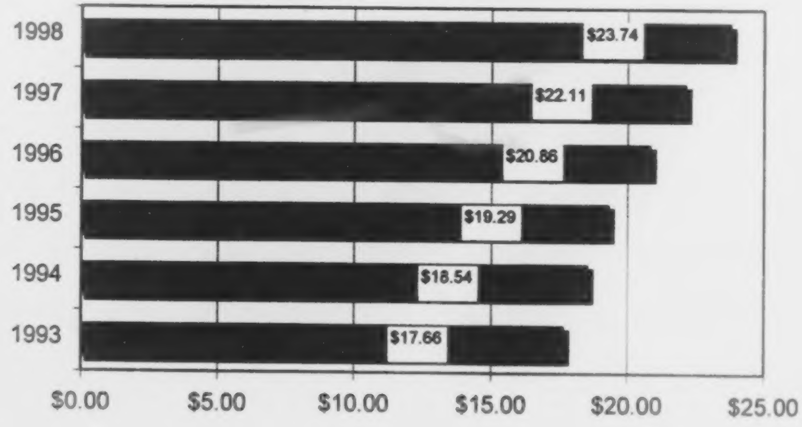
190

191



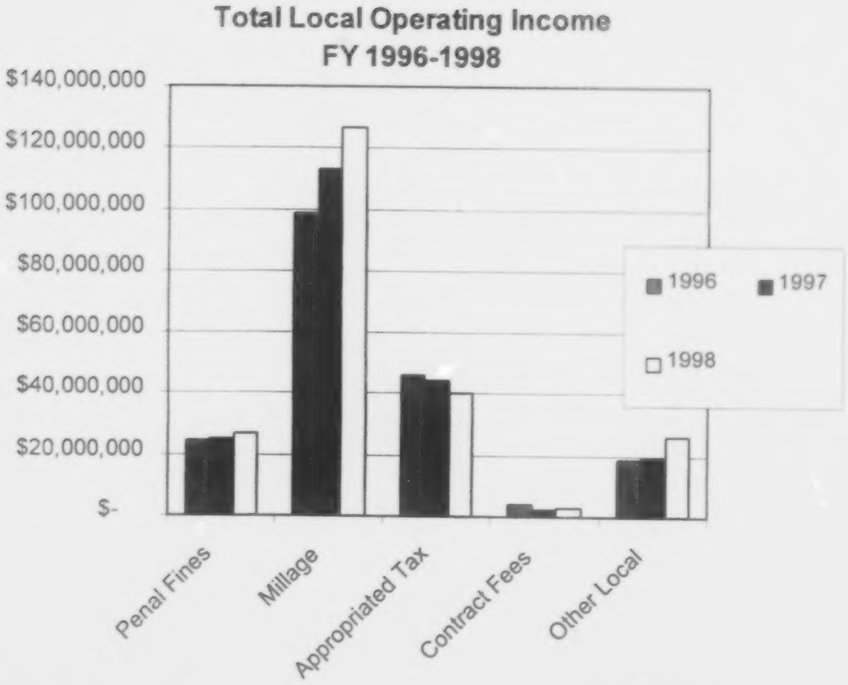
Operating Income Per Capita
FY 1993-1998

Total operating income divided by the state's population

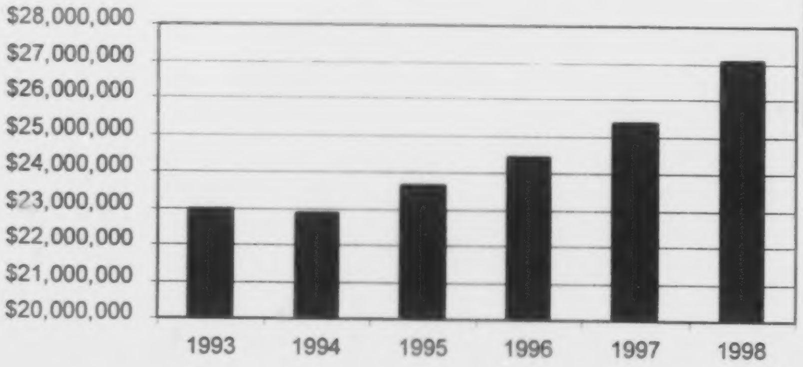


Operating Expenditures Per Capita
FY 1993-1998

Total operating expenditures divided by the state's population



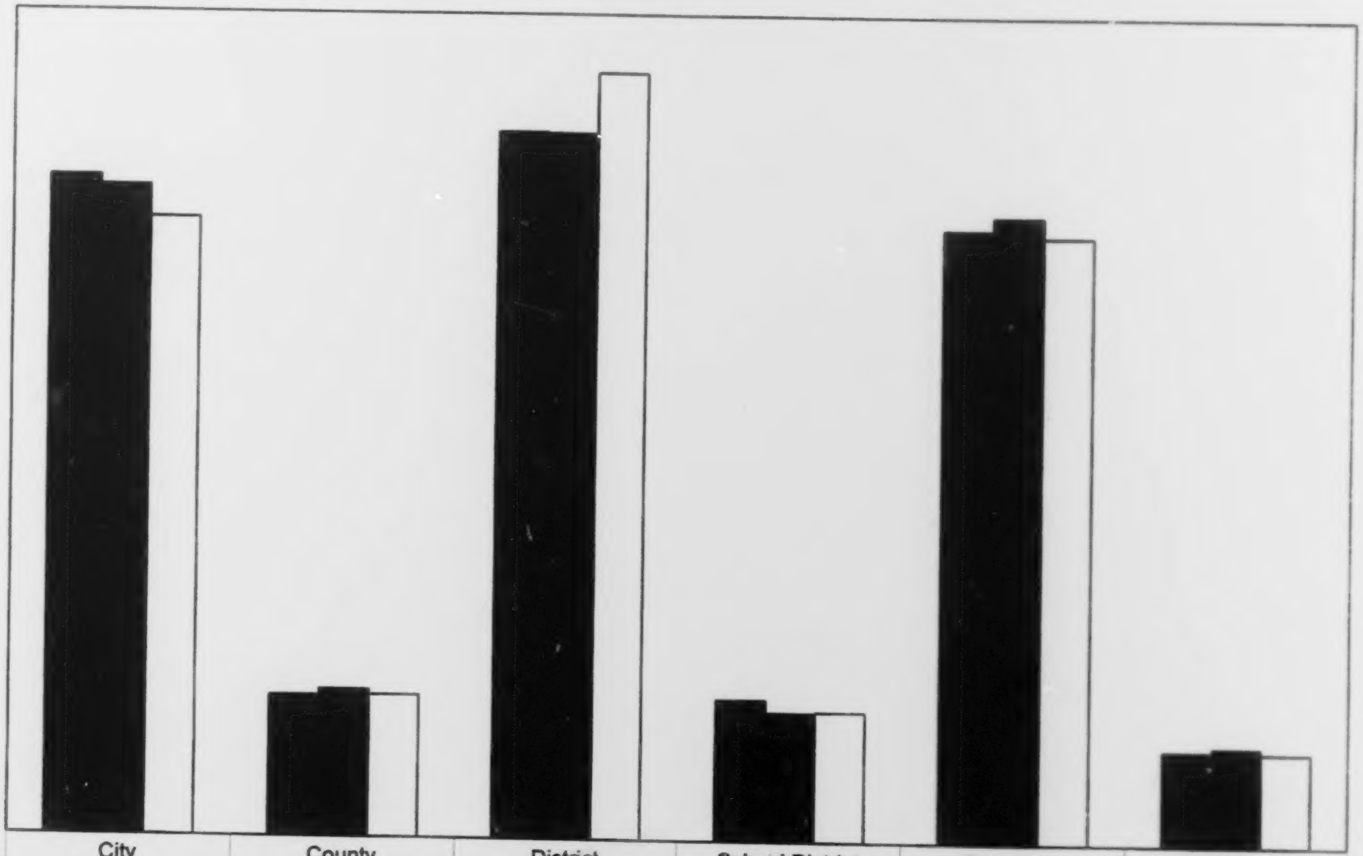
Total Local Operating Income
FY 1996-1998



Penal Fine Income
FY 1993-1998

Penal Fine Income	
1993	$ 22,961,848
1994	$ 22,871,428
1995	$ 23,668,480
1996	$ 24,419,725
1997	$ 25,363,405

Governance Structure
FY 1996 - FY 1998



	City	County	District	School District	Township	Village
■ FY 1996	28%	6%	30%	6%	26%	4%
■ FY 1997	28%	6%	30%	5%	27%	4%
☐ FY 1998	26%	6%	33%	6%	26%	4%

Summary of Class Totals

Total Service Population - 9,295.297

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

	Outlets				Hours	Staff				
Class Size	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Class I	81	2	0	83	125,428	6.63	69.51	25.17	94.68	209,360
Class II	79	5	0	84	152,643	8.08	104.36	68.49	172.85	418,510
Class III	82	16	0	98	209,150	47.88	151.05	191.92	342.97	763,790
Class IV	64	21	4	89	192,701	147.24	205.26	344.95	550.21	1,109,668
Class V	32	49	4	85	161,734	152.60	216.62	333.67	550.29	1,141,162
Class VI	38	180	11	229	478,269	804.60	918.38	1,591.52	2,509.90	5,700,884
Totals	**380**	**273**	**19**	**668**	**1,319,925**	**1,167.03**	**1,665.18**	**2,555.72**	**4,220.90**	**9,343,374**

Square Footage

Class Size	Central Libraries	Branch Libraries	Total
Class I	181,827	1,180	183,007
Class II	252,362	3,381	255,743
Class III	631,744	14,933	646,677
Class IV	757,799	27,706	785,505
Class V	624,531	77,782	702,313
Class VI	1,982,497	1,049,510	3,032,007
Totals	**4,430,760**	**1,174,492**	**5,605,252**

Operating Income

	Local						State and Federal		Total
Class Size	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Govern-ment Income	Federal Govern-ment Income	Total Operating Income
Class I	$1,213,248	$1,603,223	$505,273	$12,793	$832,709	$4,167,246	$186,746	$63,552	$4,417,544
Class II	2,090,035	3,268,802	885,144	140,454	1,133,709	7,518,144	376,290	95,368	7,989,802
Class III	4,449,506	5,252,268	3,130,901	91,004	2,073,899	14,997,578	674,875	80,125	15,752,578
Class IV	3,887,077	14,915,507	5,199,131	472,051	2,543,744	27,017,510	1,048,186	174,388	28,240,084
Class V	4,163,421	15,970,474	3,166,333	729,900	5,279,836	29,309,964	1,086,814	83,231	30,480,009
Class VI	11,289,486	85,633,706	27,634,200	1,357,254	14,165,369	140,080,015	11,300,641	547,149	151,927,805
Totals	**$27,092,773**	**$126,643,980**	**$40,520,982**	**$2,803,456**	**$26,029,266**	**$223,090,457**	**$14,673,552**	**$1,043,813**	**$238,807,822**

Summary of Class Totals

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Operating Expenditures

	Collections					Staff	Other		Total
Class Size	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures
Class I	$563,076	$80,885	$62,161	$8,600	$714,722	$1,800,576	$51,102	$910,064	$3,476,464
Class II	929,727	163,061	144,288	13,836	1,250,912	3,608,226	207,258	1,675,613	6,742,009
Class III	1,676,543	233,461	233,908	53,549	2,197,461	7,879,737	451,915	3,288,262	13,817,375
Class IV	2,762,584	435,765	352,040	176,326	3,726,715	15,033,699	768,206	5,621,661	25,150,281
Class V	2,816,581	543,501	495,982	271,064	4,127,128	19,646,173	899,181	5,532,392	30,204,874
Class VI	13,099,841	2,288,640	1,518,628	1,004,384	17,911,493	90,512,666	3,671,169	29,145,610	141,240,938
Totals	**$21,848,352**	**$3,745,313**	**$2,807,007**	**$1,527,759**	**$29,928,431**	**$138,481,077**	**$6,043,831**	**$46,173,602**	**$220,631,941**

Capital Income and Expenditures

	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures			
Class Size	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Class I	203,271	548,593	751,864	85,555	176,992	855,879	1,118,426
Class II	115,929	735,079	851,008	231,000	242,731	848,352	1,322,083
Class III	122,369	2,361,206	2,483,575	368,786	824,872	4,179,540	5,373,198
Class IV	224,682	7,904,373	8,129,055	593,197	553,896	5,735,169	6,882,262
Class V	130,826	1,763,038	1,893,864	208,497	567,441	3,104,015	3,879,953
Class VI	1,029,299	4,229,650	5,258,949	1,879,837	4,410,468	12,085,485	18,375,790
Totals	**$1,826,376**	**$17,541,939**	**$19,368,315**	**$3,366,872**	**$6,776,400**	**$26,808,440**	**$36,951,712**

Director Certification Level

	Certification Level							
Class Size	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	Not Certified
Class I	4	3	5	2	11	1	49	6
Class II	4	4	7	1	19	1	41	2
Class III	31	6	9	7	20	0	8	0
Class IV	47	11	0	1	0	0	4	0
Class V	32	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Class VI	39	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
Totals	**157**	**24**	**21**	**11**	**50**	**4**	**103**	**8**

Director Benefit Information

	Benefit Information										
Class Size	Health Insurance	Dental Insurance	Life Insurance	Pension	Vision Insurance	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Paid Personal
Class I	24	12	18	19	9	42	64	57	5	6	21
Class II	28	18	21	22	12	60	70	65	14	15	30
Class III	59	44	42	55	33	76	76	75	21	29	51
Class IV	61	53	50	54	41	62	63	62	36	26	48
Class V	33	29	30	28	22	33	33	33	18	16	27
Class VI	40	39	40	40	31	39	39	38	26	34	36
Totals	**245**	**195**	**201**	**218**	**148**	**312**	**345**	**330**	**120**	**126**	**213**

Other Employees

Class Size	Assistant Director	Department/ Branch Head	Senior Level Librarian	Entry Level Librarian	Computer/Tech. Specialist	Library Clerk
Class I	424	0	82	125	0	490
Class II	739	42	464	249	62	922
Class III	1,130	508	631	556	374	1,741
Class IV	1,028	916	854	1,202	443	1,744
Class V	660	743	698	712	303	897
Class VI	891	1,329	1,168	1,477	1,044	1,420
Totals	**4,872**	**3,538**	**3,897**	**4,321**	**2,226**	**7,214**

Library Collections

	Collections					Total
Class Size	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections
Class I	1,136,543	20,683	26,432	3,324	821	1,187,803
Class II	1,683,500	42,115	39,860	4,897	1,859	1,772,231
Class III	2,623,695	71,740	67,510	7,981	1,449	2,772,375
Class IV	3,364,193	124,252	83,639	8,910	2,597	3,583,591
Class V	3,145,151	110,820	97,666	9,244	2,861	3,365,742
Class VI	13,668,830	613,718	302,286	39,103	48,647	14,672,584
Totals	**25,621,912**	**983,328**	**617,393**	**73,459**	**58,234**	**27,354,326**

Summary of Class Totals — Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Library Services

	Circulation		Reference	Interlibrary Loan		Library Use	
Class Size	Children's Circulation	Total Circulation	Transactions	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits
Class I	422,008	1,188,893	103,695	9,046	20,074	39,356	763,389
Class II	895,391	2,414,427	177,034	36,645	49,170	77,197	1,438,399
Class III	1,665,923	4,401,513	383,333	61,839	74,856	126,979	3,016,024
Class IV	2,583,349	7,009,138	607,368	107,655	114,094	201,268	5,021,283
Class V	2,338,805	6,662,985	926,593	73,931	77,757	124,162	4,897,986
Class VI	9,553,235	28,681,807	5,689,668	372,321	342,233	697,350	22,488,976
Totals	**17,458,711**	**50,358,763**	**7,887,691**	**661,437**	**678,184**	**1,266,312**	**37,626,057**

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Class Size	Non-Resident Fee	% Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	MichiCard Member
Class I	16	20%	13	3	42
Class II	32	41%	30	2	52
Class III	41	50%	39	2	55
Class IV	47	73%	46	1	37
Class V	23	70%	23	0	14
Class VI	29	71%	29	0	26
Totals	**188**	**49%**	**180**	**8**	**226**

Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and On-line Community Information Network

	Computers - Primary Use by Staff					Computers - Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan	Community Info Network	
Class Size	PC 386 or older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or older	Power Macintosh		Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Class I	22	25	105	6	1	23	28	107	9	1	37	5	1
Class II	22	25	153	10	5	21	41	181	8	6	46	13	1
Class III	36	68	245	2	5	37	99	282	10	31	59	11	0
Class IV	27	123	343	0	1	63	128	340	44	12	46	13	9
Class V	27	127	326	12	18	38	98	323	2	51	25	6	3
Class VI	57	281	1,396	20	14	62	321	1,566	15	41	33	16	9
Totals	**191**	**649**	**2,568**	**50**	**44**	**244**	**715**	**2,799**	**88**	**142**	**246**	**64**	**23**

Technology - Automation Modules

Class Size	Automation Systems	Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	Media Booking	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Class I	32	6	26	28	1	12	13	4	2	3	
Class II	52	9	49	48	6	24	27	11	5	5	
Class III	70	11	61	67	6	37	50	12	0	13	
Class IV	62	14	52	59	9	28	54	23	6	13	
Class V	29	8	26	29	4	11	28	8	3	12	
Class VI	41	22	38	41	14	10	40	14	1	17	
Totals	**286**	**70**	**252**	**272**	**40**	**122**	**212**	**72**	**17**	**63**	

Technology - Local Area Networks

Class Size	AppleTalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix	Other
Class I	0	6	12	6	0	8	0	0
Class II	2	2	13	9	1	10	1	2
Class III	1	8	21	10	1	16	3	5
Class IV	3	3	15	7	7	20	0	0
Class V	3	2	11	0	2	6	1	5
Class VI	5	0	19	8	4	19	8	3
Totals	**14**	**21**	**91**	**40**	**36**	**79**	**13**	**15**

Technology - Library Services

	ADA Compliant Workstation			Remote Access to Catalog			TDD Access			Telefax			Word Processing Software			Database Software			Spreadsheet Software		
Class Size	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public
Class I	1	2	20	6	0	9	0	2	4	13	37	5	9	4	44	11	1	29	10	2	33
Class II	2	2	19	4	2	22	1	2	2	13	39	10	16	5	46	13	4	31	15	3	33
Class III	0	6	32	5	3	32	3	7	5	16	38	13	10	5	56	11	6	37	15	4	34
Class IV	0	3	38	2	2	39	3	3	8	12	26	8	10	2	44	18	1	27	19	1	27
Class V	0	1	19	3	0	23	2	7	9	8	15	1	11	0	20	16	0	12	15	0	14
Class VI	0	4	27	1	3	34	2	3	22	10	10	7	18	2	19	25	0	13	25	0	12
Totals	**3**	**18**	**155**	**21**	**10**	**159**	**11**	**24**	**50**	**72**	**165**	**44**	**74**	**18**	**229**	**94**	**12**	**149**	**99**	**10**	**153**

Summary of Class Totals

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Technology - Internet Access

		Connection Type			Connection Speed							
Class Size	Internet Access	Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Class I	69	17	13	43	2	6	4	1	20	13	25	3
Class II	73	12	22	42	0	5	0	3	24	16	30	1
Class III	82	17	33	38	4	10	3	7	41	7	16	0
Class IV	64	18	34	19	4	11	3	4	33	5	10	3
Class V	33	11	16	11	0	16	5	2	7	2	2	0
Class VI	41	20	22	10	1	29	5	1	14	2	2	1
Totals	**362**	**95**	**140**	**163**	**11**	**77**	**20**	**18**	**139**	**45**	**85**	**8**

Technology - Internet Services

	E-Mail			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
Class Size	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public	Staff	Mediated Public	Direct Public
Class I	44	5	18	12	3	10	12	2	15	11	12	43	5	16	42	16	13	18	1	2	3
Class II	48	3	19	18	5	13	25	4	21	14	10	47	14	17	41	22	12	21	1	1	0
Class III	54	3	21	26	4	16	18	8	32	8	8	65	9	9	62	25	7	29	2	1	6
Class IV	37	2	23	26	2	18	21	3	27	2	5	57	2	10	49	21	5	26	0	1	3
Class V	22	0	10	19	1	9	15	1	16	2	1	30	2	3	28	19	2	11	1	1	2
Class VI	27	1	11	23	1	14	17	0	24	2	1	37	2	1	38	25	2	13	0	3	5
Totals	**232**	**14**	**102**	**124**	**16**	**80**	**108**	**18**	**135**	**39**	**37**	**279**	**34**	**56**	**260**	**128**	**41**	**118**	**5**	**9**	**19**

Technology - Operating Systems

Class Size	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh
Class I	21	32	53	10	5	1	5
Class II	18	29	64	13	9	2	4
Class III	28	24	62	12	15	2	3
Class IV	18	20	52	12	13	9	5
Class V	13	18	25	8	10	7	10
Class VI	13	15	34	7	17	9	9
Totals	**111**	**138**	**290**	**62**	**69**	**30**	**36**

Summary of Class Averages

Total Service Population - 9.295,297

Outlets, Hours, Staff, and Square Footage

	Outlets				Hours	Staff					Square Footage		
Class Size	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Bookmobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Central Libraries	Branch Libraries	Total Libraries
Class I	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1,548	0.08	0.86	0.31	1.17	7%	2,245	15	2,259
Class II	1.0	0.1	0.0	1.1	1,932	0.10	1.32	0.87	2.19	5%	3,194	43	3,237
Class III	1.0	0.2	0.0	1.2	2,551	0.58	1.84	2.34	4.18	14%	7,704	182	7,886
Class IV	1.0	0.3	0.1	1.4	3,011	2.30	3.21	5.39	8.60	27%	11,841	433	12,274
Class V	1.0	1.5	0.1	2.7	5,054	4.77	6.77	10.43	17.20	28%	19,517	2,431	21,947
Class VI	0.9	4.4	0.3	5.6	11,665	19.62	22.40	38.82	61.22	32%	48,354	25,598	73,951
Statewide Average	**1.0**	**0.7**	**0.1**	**1.8**	**3,473**	**3.07**	**4.38**	**6.73**	**11.11**	**28%**	**11,659**	**3,091**	**14,751**

Operating Income

	Local						State and Federal		Total	Per Capita	
Class Size	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income From Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Oper. Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Class I	$14,978	$19,793	$6,238	$158	$10,280	$51,447	$2,306	$785	$54,538	$21.10	2,585
Class II	26,456	41,377	11,204	1,778	14,351	95,166	4,763	1,207	101,137	19.09	5,298
Class III	54,262	64,052	38,182	1,110	25,291	182,897	8,230	977	192,105	20.62	9,315
Class IV	60,736	233,055	81,236	7,376	39,746	422,149	16,378	2,725	441,251	25.45	17,339
Class V	130,107	499,077	98,948	22,809	164,995	915,936	33,963	2,601	952,500	27.34	34,834
Class VI	275,353	2,088,627	674,005	33,104	345,497	3,416,586	275,625	13,345	3,705,556	26.65	139,046
Statewide Average	**$71,297**	**$333,274**	**$106,634**	**$7,378**	**$68,498**	**$587,080**	**$38,615**	**$2,747**	**$628,442**	**$25.69**	**24,588**

Operating Expenditures

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Class Size	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Coll. Exp. Per Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper. Exp. Per Capita	Library Service Population
Class I	$6,952	$999	$767	$106	$8,824	$3.41	$22,229	$631	$11,235	$42,919	$16.61	2,585
Class II	11,769	2,064	1,826	175	15,834	2.99	45,674	2,624	21,210	85,342	16.11	5,298
Class III	20,446	2,847	2,853	653	26,798	2.88	96,094	5,511	40,101	168,505	18.09	9,315
Class IV	43,165	6,809	5,501	2,755	58,230	3.36	234,902	12,003	87,838	392,973	22.66	17,339
Class V	88,018	16,984	15,499	8,471	128,973	3.70	613,943	28,099	172,887	943,902	27.10	34,834
Class VI	319,508	55,820	37,040	24,497	436,866	3.14	2,207,626	89,541	710,869	3,444,901	24.78	139,046
Statewide Average	**$57,496**	**$9,856**	**$7,387**	**$4,020**	**$78,759**	**$3.22**	**$364,424**	**$15,918**	**$121,509**	**$580,610**	**$23.74**	**24,588**

Summary of Class Averages

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

Capital Income and Expenditures

	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures			
Class Size	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total
Class I	2,510	6,773	9,282	1,056	2,185	10,566	13,808
Class II	1,467	9,305	10,772	2,924	3,073	10,739	16,735
Class III	1,492	28,795	30,288	4,497	10,059	50,970	65,527
Class IV	3,511	123,506	127,016	9,269	8,655	89,612	107,535
Class V	4,088	55,095	59,183	6,516	17,733	97,000	121,249
Class VI	25,105	103,162	128,267	45,850	107,572	294,768	448,190
Statewide Average	**$4,806**	**$46,163**	**$50,969**	**$8,860**	**$17,833**	**$70,549**	**$97,241**

Director and Other Employee Salary Information

	Director			Assistant Director			Department/Branch Head		
Class Size	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary
Class I	28.1	$12,862	$15,374	18.4	$6,059	$7,354			
Class II	33.8	18,650	21,096	26.4	10,883	11,815	21.0	7,184	8,392
Class III	38.3	26,350	32,439	33.2	15,839	18,705	33.9	17,415	20,812
Class IV	39.5	36,891	43,051	38.1	25,254	29,673	36.6	25,373	30,284
Class V	38.1	46,644	54,058	38.8	33,753	41,173	35.4	24,533	34,491
Class VI	40.0	59,748	70,582	40.5	49,558	59,240	39.1	36,852	47,598
Statewide Average	**35.6**	**$28,977**	**$34,177**	**32.3**	**$22,043**	**$26,095**	**36.5**	**$27,609**	**$35,347**

Other Employee Salary Information

	Senior Level Librarian			Entry Level Librarian			Computer/Technology Specialist			Library Clerk		
Class Size	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary	Avg. Hours Per Week	Minimum Salary	Maximum Salary
Class I	1.0	$419	$496	15.6	$5,025	$5,736	0.0	$0	$0	14.8	$4,545	$6,390
Class II	5.9	1,911	2,306	19.2	6,158	6,708	1.3	568	568	18.8	6,300	7,411
Class III	7.7	4,045	4,774	26.5	12,134	14,537	5.6	2,458	2,926	26.0	9,207	11,925
Class IV	13.3	9,130	10,686	33.4	21,368	25,954	7.5	4,178	5,099	29.6	12,586	16,691
Class V	21.2	16,772	21,193	32.4	22,277	28,078	11.2	8,297	10,124	33.2	13,612	21,154
Class VI	28.5	24,928	31,222	37.9	29,950	37,243	26.8	21,850	27,136	36.4	20,043	25,993
Statewide Average	**34**	**$23,482**	**$28,752**	**31**	**$20,162**	**$24,769**	**33**	**$22,282**	**$27,300**	**26**	**$10,830**	**$14,389**

Summary of Class Averages

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

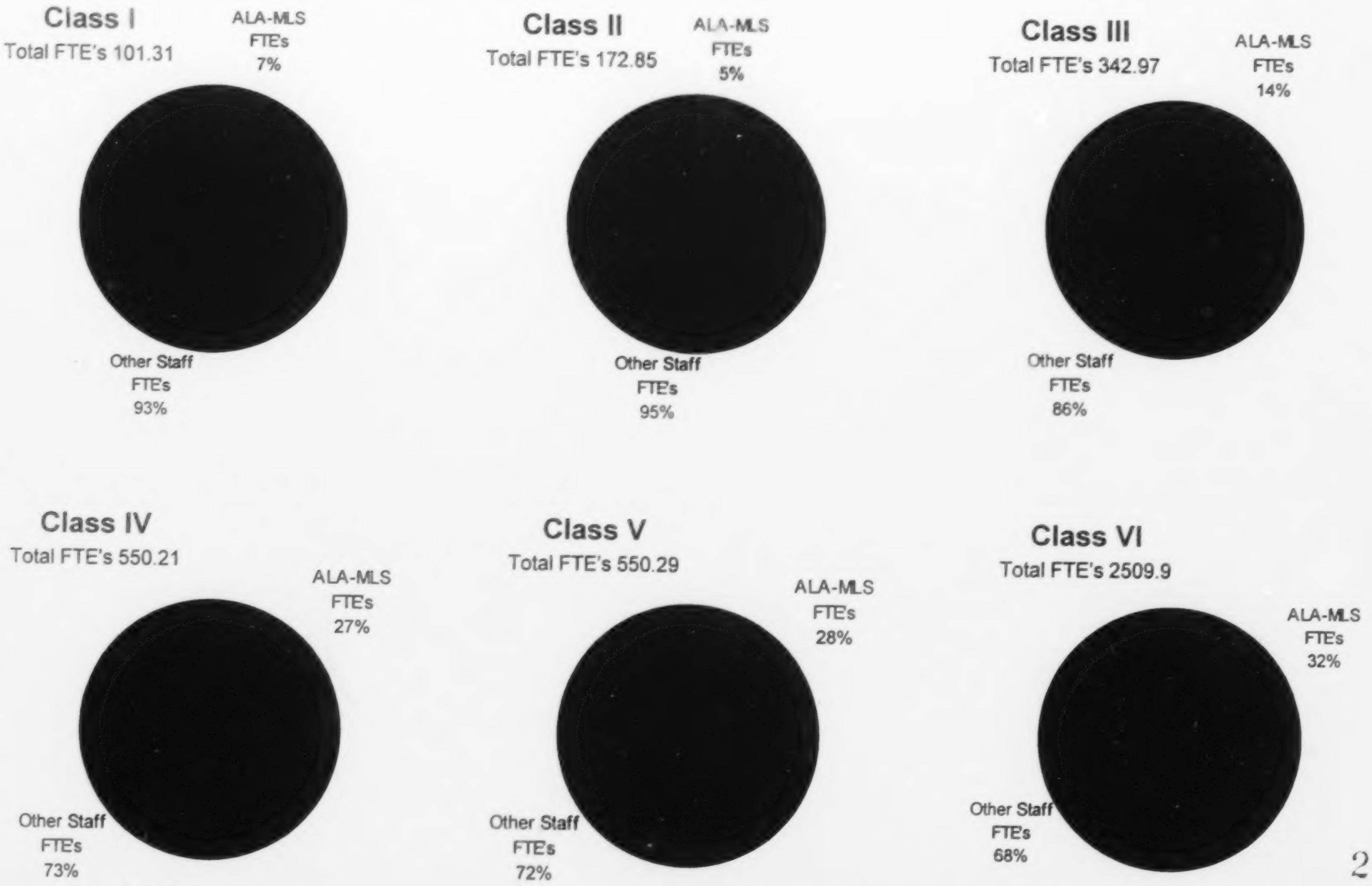
Library Collections

	Collections						Per Capita		
Class Size	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Vols./Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Class I	14,031	255	326	41	10	14,664	5.4	5.7	2,585
Class II	21,310	533	505	62	24	22,433	4.0	4.2	5,298
Class III	31,996	875	823	97	18	33,809	3.4	3.6	9,315
Class IV	52,566	1,941	1,307	139	41	55,994	3.0	3.2	17,339
Class V	98,286	3,463	3,052	289	89	105,179	2.8	3.0	34,834
Class VI	333,386	14,969	7,373	954	1,187	357,868	2.4	2.6	139,046
Statewide Average	**67,426**	**2,588**	**1,625**	**193**	**153**	**71,985**	**2.8**	**2.9**	**24,588**

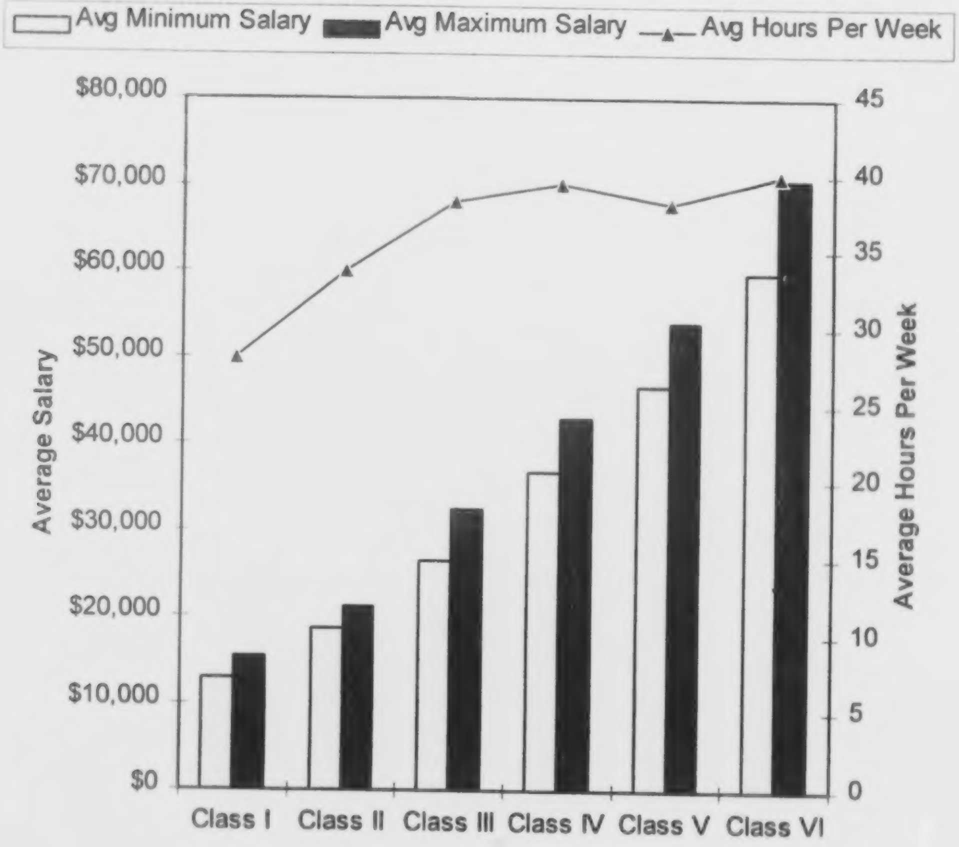
Library Services

	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
Class Size	Children's Circulation	Children's Circ. as percentage of Total Circulation	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Class I	5,210	35%	14,678	5.7	1,280	0.5	112	248	486	9,425	2,585
Class II	11,334	37%	30,562	5.8	2,241	0.4	464	622	977	18,208	5,298
Class III	20,316	38%	53,677	5.8	4,675	0.5	754	913	1,549	36,781	9,315
Class IV	40,365	37%	109,518	6.3	9,490	0.5	1,682	1,783	3,145	78,458	17,339
Class V	73,088	35%	208,218	6.0	28,956	0.8	2,310	2,430	3,880	153,062	34,834
Class VI	233,006	33%	699,556	5.0	138,772	1.0	9,081	8,347	17,009	548,512	139,046
Statewide Average	**45,944**	**35%**	**132,523**	**5.4**	**20,757**	**0.8**	**1,741**	**1,785**	**3,332**	**99,016**	**24,588**

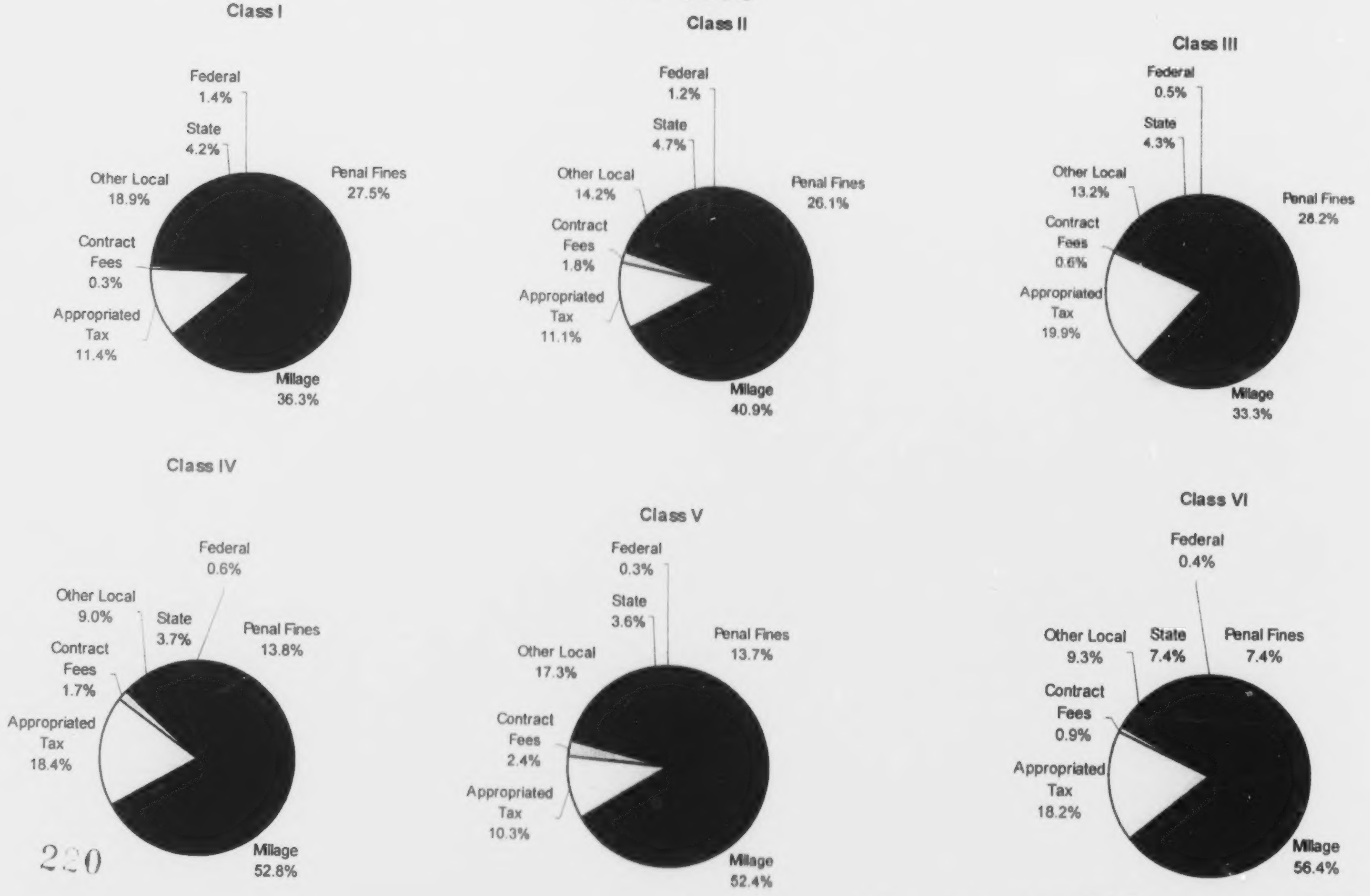
ALA-MLS Librarians by Library Class
FY 1998



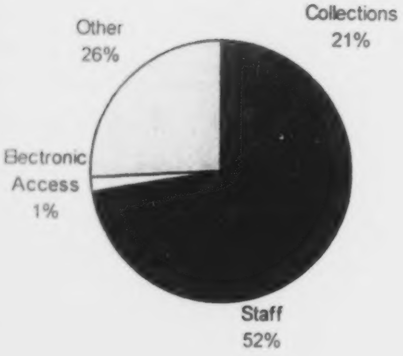
Library Director Salary
FY 1998

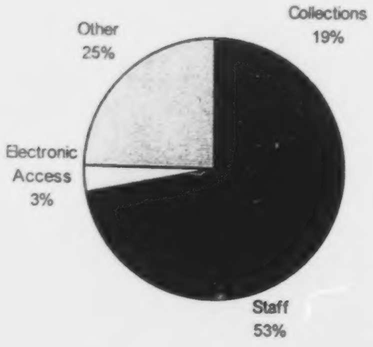


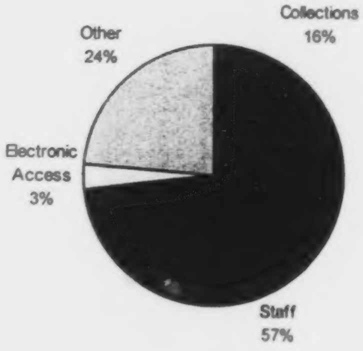
Operating Income Sources by Library Class
FY 1998

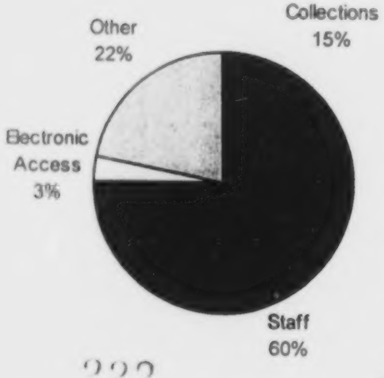


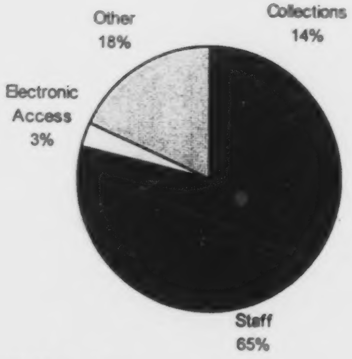
Operating Expenditures by Library Class
FY 1998

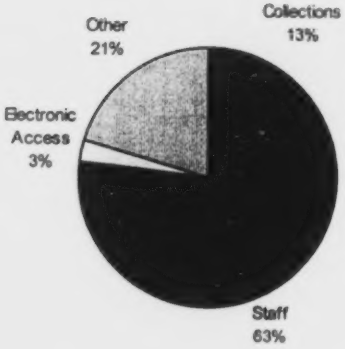

Class I


Class II

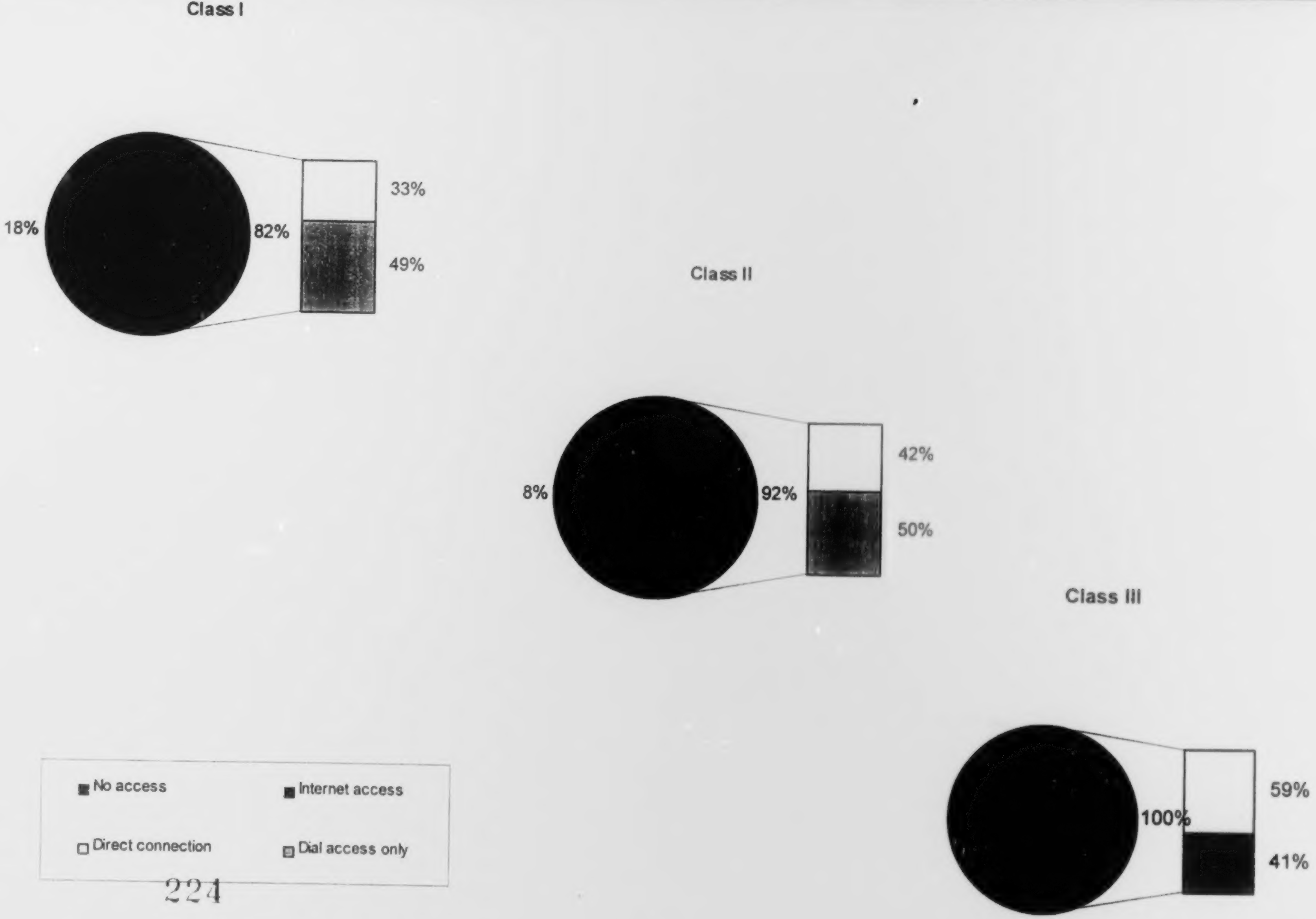

Class III


Class IV

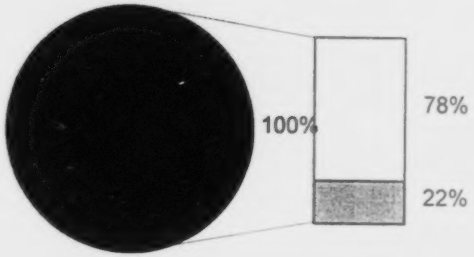

Class V

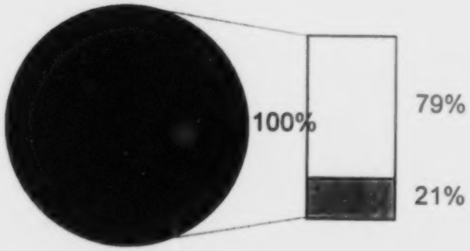

Class VI

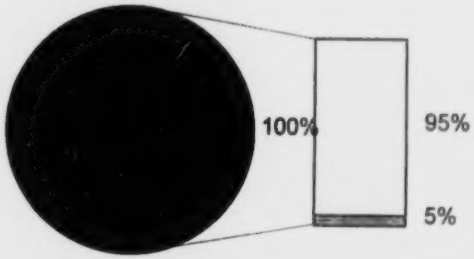
Statewide


Class I
18%
82%
33%
49%
Class II
8%
92%
42%
50%
Class III
100%
59%
41%
No access
Internet access
Direct connection
Dial access only

Statewide


Class IV


Class V


Class VI

■ No access
■ Internet access
□ Direct connection
▨ Dial access only

Public Libraries - Class I

Class I Summaries: 81 - 84 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population - 213,541

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	83	1.0
Actual Annual Hours Open	125,428	1,548
ALA-MLS FTEs	6.63	.08
Total Paid Staff FTEs	94.68	1.17

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Central Libraries	181,827	2,245
Branch Libraries	1,180	15
Total Libraries	183,007	2,259

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	$4,167,246	94.3%	$51,447
State Government Income	$186,746	4.2%	$2,306
Federal Government Income	$63,552	1.4%	$785
Total Operating Income	$4,417,544	100%	$54,538

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	$563,076		$6,952
AV/Non-Print Materials	$80,885		$999
Subscriptions	$62,161		$767
Electronic Format	$8,600		$106
Total Collection Expenditures	$714,722	20.6%	$8,824
Staff Expenditures	$1,800,576	51.7%	$22,229
Electronic Access Expenditures	$51,102	1.5%	$631
Other Operating Expenditures	$910,064	26.2%	$11,235
Total Operating Expenditures	$3,476,464	100%	$42,919

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$203,271	$2,510
Private and Local Income	$548,593	$6,773
Total Capital Income	$751,864	$9,282
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$85,555	$1,056
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$176,992	$2,185
Building Expenditures	$855,879	$10,566
Total Capital Expenditures	$1,118,426	$13,808

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	4%
Hours Per Week	28.1
Minimum Annual Salary	$12,862
Maximum Annual Salary	$15,374

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	4	4.9%
II	3	3.7%
III	5	6.2%
IV	2	2.5%
V	11	13.6%
VI	1	1.2%
VII	49	60.5%
Not Certified	6	7.4%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Class Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	0%
Hours Per Week	18.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$6,059
Maximum Annual Salary	$7,354
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	
Minimum Annual Salary	
Maximum Annual Salary	
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	16.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$6,877
Maximum Annual Salary	$8,134
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	15.6
Minimum Annual Salary	$5,025
Maximum Annual Salary	$5,736
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	
Minimum Annual Salary	
Maximum Annual Salary	
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	14.8
Minimum Annual Salary	$4,545
Maximum Annual Salary	$6,390

Class I Summaries: 81 - 84 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 213,541

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Book/Serial Volumes	1,136,543	95.7%	14,031
Audio	20,683	1.7%	255
Video	26,432	2.2%	326
Subscriptions	3,324	0.3%	41
Electronic Format	821	0.1%	10
Total Collections	1,187,803	100%	14,664

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	422,008	5,210
Total Circulation	1,188,893	14,678
Reference Transactions	103,695	1,280
Interlibrary Items Loaned	9,046	112
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	20,074	248
Children's Program Attendance	39,356	486
Total Visits	763,389	9,425

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

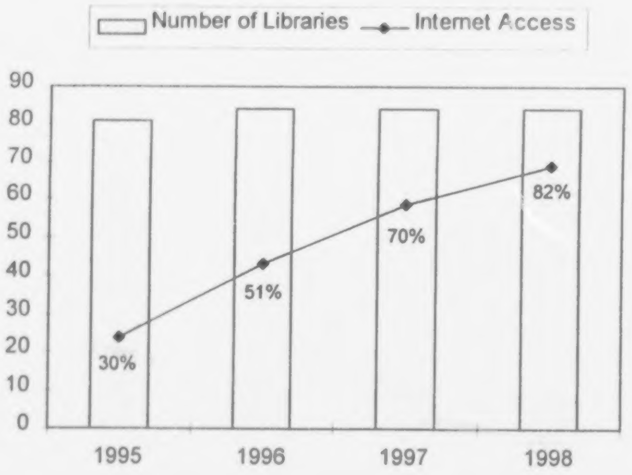
Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	16	20%
Annual Fee	13	16%
One-Time Fee	3	4%
MichiCard Membership	42	52%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$21.10
Total Collection Expenditures	$3.41
Total Operating Expenditures	$16.61
Books/Serial Volumes	5.4
Total Collections	5.7
Total Circulation	5.7
Reference Transactions	.5
Library Visits	3.6
Square Footage	.9

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	730,172	763,389	+5%
Total Circulation	1,208,470	1,188,893	-2%
Total Collections	1,139,581	1,187,803	+4%
Reference Transactions	110,035	103,659	-6%
Total Income Per Capita	$18.24	$21.10	+16%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$14.04	$16.61	+18%

Class I Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1998



Class I Summaries: 81 - 84 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population - 213,541

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	22	23
PC 486	25	28
PC Pentium	105	107
Macintosh 040 or Older	6	9
Power Macintosh	1	1

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	6
Cataloging	26
Circulation	28
Community Information	1
Interlibrary Loan	12
OPAC	13
Z39.50 Compliant	4
Closed Stack Access	2
Serials	3

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	0
LANtastic	6
Novell	12
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	6
Windows for Workgroups	0
Windows NT	8
Unix	0

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	1	2	20
Remote Access to Library Catalog	6	0	9
TDD Access	0	2	4
Telefax	13	37	5
Word Processing Software	9	4	44
Database Software	11	1	29
Spreadsheet Software	10	2	33

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	% of Libraries
Internet Access	69	82%
Telecomm. Vendor	17	20%
Wide Area Network	13	15%
Dial Access	43	51%

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	2
T1	6
128K (ISDN)	4
64K (ISDN)	1
56K	20
33.6K	13
28.8K	25
19.2K or slower	3

Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	44	5	18
File Transfer Protocol	12	3	10
Telnet	12	2	15
World Wide Web	11	12	43
Printing Internet Material	5	16	42
Downloading to Disk	16	13	18
Filtering Software	1	2	3

Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	21
Windows 3.1	32
Windows 95	53
Windows 98	10
Windows NT	5
Windows for Workgroups	1
Macintosh	5

Class I: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Ashley District Library*											3,188
Athens Community Library	1			1	1,000			0.50		0.50	2,515
Barryton Public Library	1			1	1,812			1.35		1.35	3,107
Beaver Island District Library	1			1	1,652			0.80	0.13	0.93	404
Bellaire Public Library	1			1	1,793			0.65	0.65	1.30	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	1			1	1,212			0.63	0.38	1.01	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	1			1	1,928	0.88	49%	1.68	0.10	1.78	2,159
Benzonia Public Library	1			1	1,400	0.70	80%	0.70	0.18	0.88	3,281
Bessemer Public Library	1			1	1,898			1.00	0.18	1.18	3,646
Betsie Valley District Library	1			1	792			0.45	0.10	0.55	2,074
Beulah Public Library	1			1	1,248			0.38	0.29	0.67	2,368
Burlington Township Library	1			1	903			0.45		0.45	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	1			1	1,248	0.10	20%	0.50		0.50	2,542
Camden Township Library	1	1		2	1,361			0.60	0.25	0.85	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	1			1	2,688			0.88		0.88	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	1			1	1,323			0.70		0.70	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	1			1	1,275			0.63		0.63	999
Clinton Township Public Library	1			1	2,254			1.00	1.68	2.68	3,992
Colon Township Library	1			1	1,728	0.78	49%	1.43	0.15	1.58	3,685
Columbia Township Library	1			1	1,632			0.80		0.80	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	1	1		2	2,446			1.41		1.41	3,158
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1			1	2,575			0.75	1.50	2.25	3,784
Curtis Township Library	1			1	1,064			0.53	0.09	0.62	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Library	1			1	1,717			0.93		0.93	1,952
Dryden Township Library	1			1	1,666			0.70	1.53	2.23	3,399
Elberta Public Library	1			1	780			0.43		0.43	984
Elk Township Library	1			1	1,872			1.08		1.08	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	1			1	810			0.50	0.40	0.90	854
Fife Lake Public Library	1			1	1,186			0.50	0.70	1.20	1,344
Franklin Public Library	1			1	2,220	0.65	54%	0.65	0.55	1.20	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	1			1	1,482			0.71		0.71	3,094
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	1			1	832			0.40	0.10	0.50	2,025
Glen Lake Community Library	1			1	2,288	1.13	74%	1.53		1.53	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	1			1	2,193			1.00	0.60	1.60	994
Homer Public Library	1			1	1,715			1.50		1.50	3,755
Indian River Area Library	1			1	1,820			1.00	0.59	1.59	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	1			1	2,100			1.00	1.38	2.38	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1			1	1,404			0.83	0.31	1.14	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1			1	2,400	1.00	33%	2.00	1.00	3.00	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	1			1	1,556	0.11	5%	1.66	0.38	2.04	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1			1	2,392			1.00	0.15	1.15	3,372
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1			1	1,010						2,221
Lawton Public Library	1			1	2,000	1.00	53%	1.00	0.90	1.90	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	1			1	1,798			0.88	0.45	1.33	1,694
Leighton Township Library	1			1	1,560			1.70		1.70	3,069
Leroy Community Library	1			1	1,196	0.28	48%	0.28	0.30	0.58	2,687
Litchfield District Library	1			1	1,400			1.15		1.15	2,274

Class I: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Luther Area Public Library	1			1	755			0.38	0.05	0.43	1,526
Lyons Village Library	1			1	1,300			0.75	0.25	1.00	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	1			1	2,008			0.90	1.00	1.90	3,505
Mackinac Island Public Library	1			1	1,870			1.00	0.25	1.25	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	1			1	2,028			0.53	1.43	1.96	3,987
McMillan Township Library	1			1	1,186			0.79		0.79	3,027
Merrill District Library	1			1	1,654			0.75	0.68	1.43	3,630
Moore Public Library	1			1	1,205			0.60	1.06	1.66	3,851
Morton Township Public Library	1			1	1,501			2.25	0.70	2.95	3,702
Mulliken District Library	1			1	1,164			0.70	0.05	0.75	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	1			1	1,478			0.73		0.73	3,629
Oakland County Research Library*	1	1		2	4,366	1.5	19%	1.50	6.50	8.00	18
Osceola Township School Public Library	1			1	1,669			1.00		1.00	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	1			1	2,182			2.03	0.38	2.41	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	1			1	1,716			0.83	0.25	1.08	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1			1	720			0.38		0.38	1,637
Richfield Township Public Library	1			1	2,036			1.00	0.15	1.15	3,413
Richland Township Library	1			1	1,300			0.75	0.50	1.25	3,128
Richmond Township Library	1			1	1,064			0.50		0.50	1,095
Salem Township Library	1			1	1,258			1.57	0.08	1.65	2,708
Seville Township Public Library	1			1	1,616			0.43	0.38	0.81	2,757
Sodus Township Library	1			1	1,275			0.63		0.63	2,065
Somerset Township Library	1			1	2,016			1.00		1.00	3,416
Stair Public Library	1			1	1,306			1.43	0.70	2.13	3,163
Sunfield District Library	1			1	1,186			0.45	0.28	0.73	2,473
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1			1	762			0.38		0.38	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	1			1	840			0.43		0.43	1,314
Unity District Library	1			1	1,950			0.88	0.70	1.58	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	1			1	1,520			0.93	0.17	1.10	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	1			1	1,664			0.93	0.38	1.31	2,770
Waldron District Library	1			1	936			0.63	0.10	0.73	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Library	1			1	1,690			0.81		0.81	1,628
Washtenaw County Library*	1			1	2,102	2.35	38%	2.35	3.78	6.13	975
Watertown Township Library	1			1	1,058			0.58		0.58	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	1			1	1,808			0.88		0.88	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Library	1			1	1,300			0.55	0.08	0.63	517
Wolverine Community Library	1			1	1,778			0.88	0.53	1.41	1,835
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)	**81**	**2**	**0**	**83**	**125,428**	**6.63**		**69.51**	**25.17**	**94.68**	**209,360**
Class I Averages	**1.0**	**.0**	**.0**	**1.0**	**1,548**	**.08**	**7%**	**.86**	**.31**	**1.17**	**2,585**

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries

Class I: Operating Income

Serving 0-3,999

	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ashley District Library*	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	3,188
Athens Community Library	8,623				2,067	10,690			10,690	4.25	2,515
Barryton Public Library	17,257	19,066			8,105	44,428	2,646		47,074	15.15	3,107
Beaver Island District Library	2,060	51,855			692	54,607	606		55,213	136.67	404
Bellaire Public Library	16,073	119,990			76,204	212,267	2,880		215,147	70.45	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	9,267				11,697	20,964	4,407		25,371	8.64	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	13,835	106,930			5,015	125,780	941		126,721	58.69	2,159
Benzonia Public Library	22,591	5,245	3,000		4,018	34,854	2,951		37,805	11.52	3,281
Bessemer Public Library	19,639		32,953		2,217	54,809	1,881		56,690	15.55	3,646
Betsie Valley District Library	21,073				5,361	26,434			26,434	12.75	2,074
Beulah Public Library	17,965		8,175		3,557	29,697	2,322		32,019	13.52	2,368
Burlington Township Library	6,079		4,000		1,533	11,612	1,660		13,272	7.49	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	7,488		8,500		5,961	21,949	2,381		24,330	9.57	2,542
Camden Township Library	12,790				6,257	19,047	2,110		21,157	5.48	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	8,956		8,612		785	18,353	1,213		19,566	16.40	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	14,667	50,189		500	20,259	85,615	2,610		88,225	31.66	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	8,724		5,428		179	14,331	954		15,285	15.30	999
Clinton Township Public Library	15,630	65,832		1,510	20,322	103,294	3,739	16,467	123,500	30.94	3,992
Colon Township Library	10,855		29,200		5,658	45,713	1,689		47,402	12.86	3,685
Columbia Township Library	20,427			1,407	7,424	29,258	2,421		31,679	12.25	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	16,151	26,751			4,898	47,800	3,016		50,816	16.09	3,158
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	13,291	85,599			30,286	129,176	4,067		133,243	35.21	3,784
Curtis Township Library	4,391	18,075			1,000	23,466	1,033	5,441	29,940	26.54	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Library	14,695				16,214	30,909	1,864		32,773	16.79	1,952
Dryden Township Library	18,233	144,772			12,846	175,851	3,246		179,097	52.69	3,399
Elberta Public Library	7,353		3,000		1,720	12,073	758		12,831	13.04	984
Elk Township Library	19,457	11,129	2,887		1,569	35,042	3,272		38,314	10.97	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	4,673					4,673			4,673	5.47	854
Fife Lake Public Library	4,857				42,017	46,874	1,232		48,106	35.79	1,344
Franklin Public Library	3,063	86,205			5,648	94,916	2,508		97,424	37.10	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	25,133	5,238				30,371	2,898		33,269	10.75	3,094
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	5,366		3,576			8,942			8,942	4.42	2,025
Glen Lake Community Library	11,130	117,042			19,807	147,979	1,235		149,214	56.58	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	5,231	56,325			5,948	67,504	949		68,453	68.87	994
Homer Public Library	12,579		23,437	445	6,358	42,819	3,442		46,261	12.32	3,755
Indian River Area Library	44,397	20,138	84		28,322	92,941	3,711	13,410	110,062	28.32	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	13,231	66,255	4,750		12,409	96,645	3,370		100,015	27.20	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	21,335				41,222	62,557	2,980		65,537	21.01	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	32,424				665	33,089	3,580		36,669	9.78	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	12,504				68,908	81,412	3,185		84,597	24.34	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	5,967		57,000		500	63,467	3,372		66,839	19.82	3,372
Lawrence Memorial District Library	3,919		3,736		4,575	12,230	2,121		14,351	6.46	2,221
Lawton Public Library	18,888	67,058			90,521	176,467	3,558		180,025	106.84	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	7,177		50,753		15,704	73,634	1,586		75,220	44.40	1,694
Leighton Township Library	20,487	40,000			1,873	62,360			62,360	20.32	3,069
Leroy Community Library	33,584				3,385	36,969	2,566		39,535	14.71	2,687
Litchfield District Library	7,534	34,580	200		3,424	45,738	2,129		47,867	21.05	2,274

Class I: Operating Income Serving 0-3,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Luther Area Public Library	9,967				2,555	12,522	1,424		13,946	9.14	1,526
Lyons Village Library	23,781		3,693		5,347	32,821	6,124		38,945	10.66	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	38,745	7,959		6,831	6,286	59,821	3,283		63,104	18.00	3,505
Mackinac Island Public Library	8,255		37,258		11,754	57,267	91		57,358	122.30	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	17,157	18,956			12,193	48,306	3,808	20,000	72,114	18.09	3,987
McMillan Township Library	22,352				82	22,434	2,835		25,269	8.35	3,027
Merrill District Library	16,521	20,629			17,002	54,152	3,467		57,619	15.87	3,630
Moore Public Library	21,521	21,550	2,500		24,577	70,148	6,457	683	77,288	20.07	3,851
Morton Township Public Library	22,432	94,556			11,162	128,150	3,858		132,008	35.66	3,702
Mulliken District Library	6,002	38,439				44,441	1,782		46,223	24.29	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	12,024		2,000		1,270	15,294	1,733		17,027	4.69	3,629
Oakland County Research Library*	24		677,712		677,736	4,866			682,602	37,922.33	18
Osceola Township School Public Library	3,146		26,637		500	30,283	1,700		31,983	17.97	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	15,350	64,441		250	12,693	92,734	1,673		94,407	52.86	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	23,855	11,095		100	14,924	49,974			49,974	13.80	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	3,580		12,926		6,219	22,725	1,563		24,288	14.84	1,637
Richfield Township Public Library	40,655		8,000		2,438	51,093	3,196		54,289	15.91	3,413
Richland Township Library	14,993	23,450			6,449	44,892	4,296		49,188	15.73	3,128
Richmond Township Library	2,394				14,567	16,961	1,642		18,603	16.99	1,095
Salem Township Library	20,174	24,757	29,311		7,315	81,557	6,585		88,142	32.55	2,708
Seville Township Public Library	42,770				11,943	54,713	2,582		57,295	20.78	2,757
Sodus Township Library	16,774	10,247	3,500		1,271	31,792	1,934		33,726	16.33	2,065
Somerset Township Library	12,266		24,384			36,650			36,650	10.73	3,416
Stair Public Library	13,596		30,000		6,265	49,861	3,021		52,882	16.72	3,163
Sunfield District Library	9,269		8,000		5,756	23,025	1,911	254	25,190	10.19	2,473
Tekonsha Township Public Library	6,751		3,900		201	10,852	1,805		12,657	6.43	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	15,012	8,101			7,145	30,258	1,958		32,216	24.52	1,314
Unity District Library	26,205		19,000		4,834	50,039	3,087		53,126	15.77	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	11,232	11,174			7,889	30,295	3,264		33,559	9.42	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	14,920		24,197	1,750	1,757	42,624	2,646		45,270	16.34	2,770
Waldron District Library	9,085		6,500		2,594	18,179	2,413		20,592	8.15	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Library	13,710		14,026			27,736	777	7,297	35,810	22.00	1,628
Washtenaw County Library*	725		322,427		6,545	329,697	26,172	16,097	371,966	381.50	975
Watertown Township Library	16,848				971	17,819	1,996		19,815	9.29	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	16,000	9,000			1,830	26,830	2,500		29,330	10.79	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Library	3,892	15,833			9,764	29,489	493		29,982	57.99	517
Wolverine Community Library	20,965	24,762	150		6,026	51,903	1,753		53,656	29.24	1,835
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)	**$1,213,248**	**$1,603,223**	**$505,273**	**$12,793**	**$832,709**	**$4,167,246**	**$186,746**	**$63,552**	**$4,417,544**		**209,360**
Class I Averages	**$14,978**	**$19,793**	**$6,238**	**$158**	**$10,280**	**$51,447**	**$2,306**	**$785**	**$54,538**	**$21.10**	**2,585**

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

242

243

Class I: Operating Expenditures

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	
Ashley District Library*												3,188
Athens Community Library	343		279		622	.25	6,308		706	7,636	3.04	2,515
Barryton Public Library	6,422	4,593	252		11,267	3.63	25,776		12,511	49,554	15.95	3,107
Beaver Island District Library	6,119		1,004		7,123	17.63	20,488		11,628	39,239	97.13	404
Bellaire Public Library	8,925		2,029		10,954	3.59	31,334		55,968	98,256	32.17	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	2,205		190		2,395	.82	13,118		11,358	26,871	9.15	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	14,210	2,238	2,789		19,237	8.91	62,293	585	24,132	106,247	49.21	2,159
Benzonia Public Library	7,222		978		8,200	2.50	8,850	336	9,326	26,712	8.14	3,281
Bessemer Public Library	8,151	1,574	1,479		11,204	3.07	39,095	436	4,469	55,204	15.14	3,646
Betsie Valley District Library	2,374	1,468	68		3,910	1.89	7,702	500	8,230	20,342	9.81	2,074
Beulah Public Library	8,527				8,527	3.60	11,063	230	9,988	29,808	12.59	2,368
Burlington Township Library	1,636	190	447		2,273	1.28	7,254		523	10,050	5.67	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	3,370	575	825		4,770	1.88	9,669		1,256	15,695	6.17	2,542
Camden Township Library	2,664	170	101		2,935	.76	9,542		6,162	18,639	4.83	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	4,357		1,232		5,589	4.68	9,229	3,049	1,203	19,070	15.98	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	5,622	997	318		6,937	2.49	18,109	360	11,196	36,602	13.13	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	190		8		198	.20	6,045	115	3,129	9,487	9.50	999
Clinton Township Public Library	11,112	923	2,543		14,578	3.65	52,543	239	18,862	86,222	21.60	3,992
Colon Township Library	5,602	900	448		6,950	1.89	18,512		12,841	38,303	10.39	3,685
Columbia Township Library	1,578	5,143			6,721	2.60	13,667		4,420	24,808	9.60	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	5,727	412	549		6,688	2.12	26,106	90		32,884	10.41	3,158
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	24,663		1,700		26,363	6.97	30,866	649	14,158	72,036	19.04	3,784
Curtis Township Library	7,740	2,547	387	1,206	11,880	10.53	7,485	1,418	21,866	42,649	37.81	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Library	898	64	1,386	230	2,578	1.32	27,219	519	1,825	32,141	16.47	1,952
Dryden Township Library	19,693	1,117	1,889	1,350	24,049	7.08	41,827	365	5,740	71,981	21.18	3,399
Elberta Public Library	2,934		162		3,096	3.15	7,224		3,004	13,324	13.54	984
Elk Township Library	6,400		1,304		7,704	2.20	24,846		6,146	38,696	11.07	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	1,702				1,702	1.99	3,260		2,040	7,002	8.20	854
Fife Lake Public Library	6,809				6,809	5.07	22,319	516	6,995	36,639	27.26	1,344
Franklin Public Library	9,000	800	1,200		11,000	4.19	30,487	18,100	24,943	84,530	32.19	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	4,910	266	1,077		6,253	2.02	9,360	478	9,888	25,979	8.40	3,094
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	1,554		38		1,592	.79	4,914		2,455	8,961	4.43	2,025
Glen Lake Community Library	5,466	3,820			9,286	3.52	32,992		11,363	53,641	20.34	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	7,333	900	350		8,583	8.63	25,022	1,035	14,153	48,793	49.09	994
Homer Public Library	6,022	900	286		7,208	1.92	30,084	444	7,840	45,576	12.14	3,755
Indian River Area Library	14,994	3,849	1,194		20,037	5.16	34,108	2,857	41,193	98,195	25.27	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	15,847		2,100		17,947	4.88	58,124		15,579	91,650	24.93	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	12,787				12,787	4.10	19,519		8,923	41,229	13.21	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	7,380	316	813	637	9,146	2.44	15,856		2,966	27,968	7.46	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	7,893	749	933		9,575	2.76	40,265	180	12,778	62,798	18.07	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	661	174	1,189		2,024	.60	42,384		5,291	49,699	14.74	3,372
Lawrence Memorial District Library	2,894	248	135		3,277	1.48			8,073	11,350	5.11	2,221
Lawton Public Library	12,061	1,060	1,167		14,288	8.48	33,699	85	10,741	58,813	34.90	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	9,707	6,910	315	1,320	18,252	10.77	37,935	652	13,920	70,759	41.77	1,694
Leighton Township Library	6,953	1,198	1,028		9,179	2.99	28,576			37,755	12.30	3,069
Leroy Community Library	6,846		785		7,631	2.84	8,439		3,655	19,725	7.34	2,687
Litchfield District Library	11,937	1,077	631		13,645	6.00	16,903		10,573	41,121	18.08	2,274

Class I: Operating Expenditures Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Luther Area Public Library	236				236	.15	4,882		2,289	7,407	4.85	1,526
Lyons Village Library	5,329	1,020	157		6,506	1.78	18,399		11,188	36,093	9.88	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	5,382	284	368		6,034	1.72	30,652		12,684	49,370	14.09	3,505
Mackinac Island Public Library	11,000	500	600	400	12,500	26.65	24,808	1,700	14,150	53,158	113.34	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	28,427		721		29,148	7.31	74,047	3,629	169,470	276,294	69.30	3,987
McMillan Township Library	6,320		417		6,737	2.23	10,571	450	3,108	20,866	6.89	3,027
Merrill District Library	8,375	350	990		9,715	2.68	26,862		4,812	41,389	11.40	3,630
Moore Public Library	8,256	1,385	1,335		10,976	2.85	28,254	1,415	15,707	56,352	14.63	3,851
Morton Township Public Library	21,895	6,224	2,000	1,000	31,119	8.41	55,947	720	32,305	120,091	32.44	3,702
Mulliken District Library	4,848	333	689		5,870	3.08	12,373	505	13,961	32,709	17.19	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3,868	121	191		4,180	1.15	8,792		3,563	16,535	4.56	3,629
Oakland County Research Library*	91,475				91,475	5081.94	456,797	57,677	76,653	682,602	37,922.33	18
Osceola Township School Public Library	2,646	1,082	507		4,235	2.38	25,898		1,550	31,683	17.80	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	10,402	970	3,308		14,680	8.22	45,822		15,679	76,181	42.65	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	6,600	4,000	1,500	100	12,200	3.37	21,300	100	4,400	38,000	10.49	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1,424				1,424	.87	10,720		782	12,926	7.90	1,637
Richfield Township Public Library	7,918	1,274	1,160		10,352	3.03	33,653		6,576	50,581	14.82	3,413
Richland Township Library	4,634	4,111	1,060		9,805	3.13	21,614		6,534	37,953	12.13	3,128
Richmond Township Library	6,012	353	672	154	7,191	6.57	9,345		2,067	18,603	16.99	1,095
Salem Township Library	8,862	1,376	1,461		11,699	4.32	29,848	6,724	7,805	56,076	20.71	2,708
Seville Township Public Library	11,495	5,331	1,090		17,916	6.50	27,803	192	7,637	53,548	19.42	2,757
Sodus Township Library	4,431	13	1,122		5,566	2.70	9,973	423	16,377	32,339	15.66	2,065
Somerset Township Library	2,400		500		2,900	.85	16,000		10,000	28,900	8.46	3,416
Stair Public Library	7,158	387	1,698		9,243	2.92	30,648	360	5,542	45,793	14.48	3,163
Sunfield District Library	4,989	302	465		5,756	2.33	9,985	20	8,190	23,951	9.68	2,473
Tekonsha Township Public Library	2,957		326		3,283	1.67	5,443	610	3,904	13,240	6.72	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	1,565		36	1,601	3,202	2.44	9,516		3,673	16,391	12.47	1,314
Unity District Library	5,711	1,679	745		8,135	2.41	28,494	99	13,649	50,377	14.95	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	6,718	955		505	8,178	2.30	17,516	170	2,978	28,842	8.10	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	7,479	300	1,201		8,980	3.24	29,561	190	6,539	45,270	16.34	2,770
Waldron District Library	1,880	75	150		2,105	.83	12,428	505	5,296	20,334	8.05	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Library	8,293	281	1,325		9,899	6.08	23,882		897	34,678	21.30	1,628
Washtenaw County Library*	1,205		274		1,479	1.52	257,970	5,655	107,709	372,813	382.37	975
Watertown Township Library	4,602				4,602	2.16	8,652		1,760	15,014	7.04	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	5,762	190	348		6,300	2.32	14,522		8,478	29,300	10.78	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Library	2,203	1,542			3,745	7.24	9,750		2,410	15,905	30.76	517
Wolverine Community Library	11,559	1,269	411	97	13,336	7.27	22,200	52	10,088	45,676	24.89	1,835
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)	**$563,076**	**$80,885**	**$62,161**	**$8,600**	**$714,722**		**$1,800,576**	**$51,102**	**$910,064**	**$3,476,464**		**209,360**
Class I Averages	**$6,952**	**$999**	**$767**	**$106**	**$8,824**	**$3.41**	**$22,229**	**$631**	**$11,235**	**$42,919**	**$16.61**	**2,585**

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

Class I: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Ashley District Library*	$	$	$	$	$	$	$			
Athens Community Library								1,200		1,200
Barryton Public Library					618		618	2,660		2,660
Beaver Island District Library								2,995		2,995
Bellaire Public Library				29,085	8,504		37,589	4,000		4,000
Bellevue Township Library								1,100		1,100
Benzie Shores District Library								4,500		4,500
Benzonia Public Library				2,883	377		3,260	3,150		3,150
Bessemer Public Library					1,486		1,486	1,450		1,450
Betsie Valley District Library				1,940	3,384		5,324	1,030		1,030
Beulah Public Library					111		111	682		682
Burlington Township Library					245		245	896		896
Burr Oak Township Library								3,240		3,240
Camden Township Library								1,728	180	1,908
Carp Lake Township Library								784		784
Central Lake Township Library		400,000	400,000		48	363,251	363,299	1,645		1,645
Chase Township Public Library								800		800
Clinton Township Public Library				16,467			16,467	6,900		6,900
Colon Township Library								3,795		3,795
Columbia Township Library								1,875		1,875
Crooked Tree District Library		110,659	110,659	284	229	1,347	1,860	1,200	1,000	2,200
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library					5,378		5,378	1,835		1,835
Curtis Township Library								3,796		3,796
DeTour Area School and Public Library								1,471		1,471
Dryden Township Library				9,000	10,275		19,275	5,700		5,700
Elberta Public Library								1,179		1,179
Elk Township Library								912		912
Falmouth Area Library								672		672
Fife Lake Public Library					993	4,358	5,351	1,217		1,217
Franklin Public Library								1,800		1,800
Galien Township Public Library						2,840	2,840	2,040		2,040
George W. Spindler Memorial Library								984		984
Glen Lake Community Library				4,922	9,050	238,618	252,590	3,000		3,000
Helena Township Public Library				9,100	9,745		18,845	2,500		2,500
Homer Public Library					685		685	750		750
Indian River Area Library				6,328	877		7,205	5,000		5,000
Interlochen Public Library								2,200		2,200
J.C. Wheeler Public Library					1,994		1,994	1,131		1,131
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library								3,412		3,412
Kingsley Public Library					2,672	289	2,961	1,144		1,144
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library		500	500					3,000		3,000
Lawrence Memorial District Library				159	2,041	2,500	4,700	1,716		1,716
Lawton Public Library	101,271		101,271		32,343	90,000	122,343	4,932		4,932
Leelanau Township Library				1,200	3,261		4,461	2,800		2,800
Leighton Township Library	97,000		97,000					1,150		1,150
Leroy Community Library						20,950	20,950	2,046		2,046
Litchfield District Library					8,897		8,897	1,000		1,000

Class I: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Luther Area Public Library								576		576
Lyons Village Library						4,000	4,000	3,200		3,200
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library					252	1,384	1,636	4,224		4,224
Mackinac Island Public Library		7,501	7,501	200	4,000	4,000	8,200	3,360		3,360
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library					3,815		3,815	1,100		1,100
McMillan Township Library								1,500		1,500
Merrill District Library					254		254	3,125		3,125
Moore Public Library					3,000		3,000			
Morton Township Public Library				950	1,739		2,689	5,000		5,000
Mulliken District Library						13,777	13,777	3,444		3,444
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.								500		500
Oakland County Research Library*								8,000	1,000	9,000
Osceola Township School Public Library					300		300	850		850
Pentwater Township Library				2,689	7,461	1,056	11,206	3,175		3,175
Port Austin Township Library				89	1,680		1,769	9,600		9,600
Republic-Michigamme Public Library								2,000		2,000
Richfield Township Public Library		12,344	12,344			4,228	4,228	1,800		1,800
Richland Township Library								2,000		2,000
Richmond Township Library								1,040		1,040
Salem Township Library		4,000	4,000	59	9,038	96,760	105,857	3,600		3,600
Seville Township Public Library					1,460	971	2,431	1,556		1,556
Sodus Township Library				200	100		300	4,200		4,200
Somerset Township Library								462		462
Stair Public Library	5,000	11,072	16,072		30,173	5,550	35,723	3,900		3,900
Sunfield District Library								1,120		1,120
Tekonsha Township Public Library					451		451	1,200		1,200
Topinabee Public Library								914		914
Unity District Library					393		393	1,936		1,936
Vermontville Township Library					542		542	1,472		1,472
Wakefield Public Library								1,800		1,800
Waldron District Library		1,892	1,892		1,721		1,721	2,400		2,400
Walkerville Public/School Library					1,132		1,132	1,152		1,152
Washtenaw County Library*								7,093		7,093
Watertown Township Library					2,150		2,150	1,069		1,069
Wheatland Township Library								1,175		1,175
Whitefish Township Community Library					2,725		2,725	2,960		2,960
Wolverine Community Library		625	625		1,393		1,393	1,400		1,400
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)	**$203,271**	**$548,593**	**$751,864**	**$85,555**	**$176,992**	**$855,879**	**$1,118,426**	**181,827**	**1,180**	**183,007**
Class I Averages	**$2,510**	**$6,773**	**$9,282**	**$1,056**	**$2,185**	**$10,566**	**$13,808**	**2,245**	**15**	**2,259**

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**

Class I: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Ashley District Library	3/31/99	NC		16	$15,000	$45,000		X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X
Athens Community Library	1/22/99	NC		20	6,308	6,308						X	X	X			X
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99	VII		34	16,796	18,772				X		X	X	X			
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99	VII		27	8,000	13,000							X				
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99	V		26	12,000	13,500						X	X	X			
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99	VII		25	8,400	8,400			X	X		X	X	X			X
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99	I		35	30,000	42,000	X		X	X		X	X	X			
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99	V		28	8,736	8,736						X	X	X			
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99	VII		40	25,064	25,064	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99	VII		18	7,700	8,000						X	X	X			X
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99	V		15	6,240	7,020								X			
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98	VII		18	6,538	6,538							X				
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99	VII		11	3,204	11,700											
Camden Township Library	2/1/99	VII		21	5,800	6,800											
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99	V		35	12,745	12,745						X	X	X			
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99	IV		28	16,307	17,836						X	X				
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99	VII		25	5,000	6,600											
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98	V		40	23,000	35,000						X	X	X			
Colon Township Library	1/8/99	II		30	14,040	14,500	X					X	X	X			
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99	VII		32	9,384	12,240											
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99	III	X	20	12,000	14,000								X			
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99	VII		32	13,312	14,976							X	X			
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99	V		21	6,552	6,552							X	X			
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98	VII		37	16,460	16,460	X	X	X			X	X	X			
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99	VII		28	14,452	18,903						X	X	X	X		X
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99	VII		17	5,608	5,608							X	X			
Elk Township Library	11/25/98	VII		36	17,316	17,316	X						X	X			
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99	NC		10	100	100											
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99	VII		23	16,000	16,500	X					X	X	X			
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99	II		25	18,200	18,200							X				
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98	VII		29	8,000	10,000							X	X			
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98	VI		16	6,470	6,470						X		X			
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99	I		40	28,500	28,500	X					X	X	X	X		
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98	III		40	17,680	17,680	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Homer Public Library	11/17/98	I		40	15,000	20,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	VII		40	19,240	19,240	X					X	X	X			
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99	NC		40	30,000	36,000						X	X	X			
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99	VII		33	15,000	15,000				X		X	X				
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99	III	X	40	30,000	50,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99																
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99	III		40	23,000	45,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99	V															
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99	II		40	18,000	20,000	X		X	X		X	X	X		X	
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99	V		35	19,500	23,000	X		X				X	X	X		
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98	VII		20	9,600	9,600							X	X			
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99	I		11	4,576	4,576											
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98	VII		20	6,000	6,000							X				

Class I: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99	VII	X	15	4,095	4,290							X				
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99	VII		30	12,480	12,480	X	X	X			X	X	X			
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98	VII		35	13,195	13,195	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99	VII		38	17,000	19,000	X	X				X	X	X			
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98	V		21	10,400	10,500	X						X	X			
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99	VII		23	8,352	10,000							X	X			
Merrill District Library	1/18/99	VII		30	17,000	17,000						X	X	X			
Moore Public Library	1/21/99	VII		24	12,000	13,500				X		X	X	X			X
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98	VII		40	16,000	24,000	X			X		X	X	X		X	X
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99	V		18	8,424	8,424							X	X			
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99	VII		29	8,100	9,100							X	X			X
Oakland County Research Library*	11/20/98	I	X	40	46,661	60,716	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99	VII		40	20,800	20,800	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98	VII		41	13,858	18,122	X					X	X	X			X
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98	VII		20	5,000	11,000						X	X	X			X
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99	VII		15	7,410	10,452						X	X	X			
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99	VII		40	21,425	21,425	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Richland Township Library	1/26/99	VII		30	15,600	15,600								X			
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99	V		20	8,400	10,000						X	X				
Salem Township Library	1/27/99	VII		17	5,529	11,057								X			
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98	VII		34	17,000	18,122				X			X	X			
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99	III		25	9,100	9,100							X				
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99	NC		40	14,000	24,000			X				X	X			X
Stair Public Library	1/20/99	IV		33	15,444	18,876				X			X		X		
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99	NC		30	10,900	10,900							X	X			
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99	VII		15	5,460	5,460								X			
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99	VII		17	7,956	7,956											
Unity District Library	12/5/98	VII		35	12,740	12,740							X				
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98	VII		19	7,850	8,139						X	X	X			
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99	VII		37	18,759	18,759	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Waldron District Library	12/14/98	VII		29	9,700	9,800						X	X	X			
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99	VII		32	15,000	16,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Washtenaw County Library*	1/27/99	I	X	38	48,978	72,499	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99	VII		23	8,000	8,671											
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99	VII		35	13,195	13,440							X				
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99	VII		25	9,750	10,400											
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99	VII		35	18,200	18,200							X	X			
Class I Totals (82 Libraries)			3	2,247			24	12	18	19	9	42	64	57	5	6	21
Class I Averages			4%	28.1	$12,862	$15,374	29%	15%	22%	23%	11%	51%	78%	70%	6%	7%	26%

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 1 Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Ashley District Library			$	$			$	$			$	$
Athens Community Library												
Barryton Public Library		20	5,712	7,000								
Beaver Island District Library												
Bellaire Public Library												
Bellevue Township Library												
Benzie Shores District Library												
Benzonia Public Library												
Bessemer Public Library												
Betsie Valley District Library												
Beulah Public Library		10	3,640	4,160								
Burlington Township Library		1	312	312								
Burr Oak Township Library												
Camden Township Library		21	5,800	6,800								
Carp Lake Township Library												
Central Lake Township Library		26	6,927	9,734								
Chase Township Public Library												
Clinton Township Public Library												
Colon Township Library												
Columbia Township Library												
Crooked Tree District Library										16	5,952	9,600
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library		20	7,280	8,320								
Curtis Township Library		1	500	1,200								
DeTour Area School and Public Library												
Dryden Township Library		32	12,400	16,880								
Elberta Public Library												
Elk Township Library		7	3,700	3,700								
Falmouth Area Library												
Fife Lake Public Library												
Franklin Public Library												
Galien Township Public Library												
George W. Spindler Memorial Library												
Glen Lake Community Library										16	9,152	9,152
Helena Township Public Library												
Homer Public Library		30	8,970	12,480								
Indian River Area Library		31	9,672	9,672								
Interlochen Public Library												
J.C. Wheeler Public Library												
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library												
Kingsley Public Library												
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library												
Lawrence Memorial District Library												
Lawton Public Library												
Leelanau Township Library		15	5,070	7,215								
Leighton Township Library										20	7,680	7,680
Leroy Community Library												
Litchfield District Library		26	10,140	10,140								

256

257

Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum
Luther Area Public Library												
Lyons Village Library		10	3,250	3,250								
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library		26	8,450	8,450								
Mackinac Island Public Library												
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library												
McMillan Township Library		9	612	1,500								
Merrill District Library												
Moore Public Library										20	7,600	8,000
Morton Township Public Library		32	13,000	17,000						10	4,000	6,240
Mulliken District Library												
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.												
Oakland County Research Library*					X	40	37,486	48,909				
Osceola Township School Public Library												
Pentwater Township Library		21	7,098	8,190								
Port Austin Township Library												
Republic-Michigamme Public Library												
Richfield Township Public Library												
Richland Township Library												
Richmond Township Library												
Salem Township Library		19	4,836	9,672								
Seville Township Public Library												
Sodus Township Library												
Somerset Township Library												
Stair Public Library		24	7,488	8,736								
Sunfield District Library												
Tekonsha Township Public Library		3	1,014	1,014								
Topinabee Public Library												
Unity District Library												
Vermontville Township Library		19	6,378	6,619								
Wakefield Public Library												
Waldron District Library												
Walkerville Public/School Library												
Washtenaw County Library*									X	38	28,339	47,922
Watertown Township Library												
Wheatland Township Library												
Whitefish Township Community Library												
Wolverine Community Library		21	7,098	7,098								
Class I Totals (82 Libraries)												
Class I Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	.0%	18.4	$6,059	$7,354	.0%				.0%	16.4	$6,877	$8,134

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 2 Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum
Ashley District Library			$	$			$	$		33	$10,000	$11,000
Athens Community Library												
Barryton Public Library												
Beaver Island District Library		5	1,000	2,900								
Bellaire Public Library		21	5,000	6,000								
Bellevue Township Library										15	4,680	4,680
Benzie Shores District Library												
Benzonia Public Library												
Bessemer Public Library										7	3,094	3,094
Betsie Valley District Library										4	1,248	1,352
Beulah Public Library										2	624	624
Burlington Township Library												
Burr Oak Township Library										12	4,692	6,600
Camden Township Library												
Carp Lake Township Library												
Central Lake Township Library												
Chase Township Public Library												
Clinton Township Public Library										22	7,436	9,724
Colon Township Library		20	5,720	6,760								
Columbia Township Library												
Crooked Tree District Library		23	7,896	8,400								
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library										20	5,070	6,084
Curtis Township Library												
DeTour Area School and Public Library												
Dryden Township Library										17	4,377	6,587
Elberta Public Library												
Elk Township Library												
Falmouth Area Library										20	5,356	6,000
Fife Lake Public Library		23	9,000	9,500						17	5,500	6,000
Franklin Public Library										8	3,328	3,328
Galien Township Public Library												
George W. Spindler Memorial Library										4	500	500
Glen Lake Community Library		5	2,860	2,860								
Helena Township Public Library												
Homer Public Library												
Indian River Area Library												
Interlochen Public Library										20	7,280	7,800
J.C. Wheeler Public Library										12	5,000	5,000
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library										40	9,000	50,000
Kingsley Public Library												
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library												
Lawrence Memorial District Library												
Lawton Public Library										26	8,000	9,000
Leelanau Township Library												
Leighton Township Library		8	2,304	2,304						20	6,720	6,720
Leroy Community Library										12	3,214	3,214
Litchfield District Library												

260

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 2 Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum
Luther Area Public Library												
Lyons Village Library												
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library										14	3,822	3,822
Mackinac Island Public Library										10	4,000	5,000
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library												
McMillan Township Library												
Merrill District Library												
Moore Public Library										20	6,500	7,600
Morton Township Public Library										17	4,800	5,304
Mulliken District Library										8	2,142	2,142
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.												
Oakland County Research Library*						40	24,362	31,722		40	21,963	30,122
Osceola Township School Public Library												
Pentwater Township Library		19	6,422	7,163						14	4,004	4,732
Port Austin Township Library										13	2,000	2,500
Republic-Michigamme Public Library												
Richfield Township Public Library										6	3,700	3,700
Richland Township Library										20	5,928	5,928
Richmond Township Library												
Salem Township Library										10	3,744	7,488
Seville Township Public Library										15	4,500	5,625
Sodus Township Library												
Somerset Township Library												
Stair Public Library												
Sunfield District Library										10	2,800	2,800
Tekonsha Township Public Library												
Topinabee Public Library												
Unity District Library												
Vermontville Township Library												
Wakefield Public Library										14	5,343	5,343
Waldron District Library										8	1,570	1,570
Walkerville Public/School Library												
Washtenaw County Library*		38	25,974	32,136						38	24,258	29,874
Watertown Township Library												
Wheatland Township Library												
Whitefish Township Community Library												
Wolverine Community Library												
Class I Totals (82 Libraries)												
Class I Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	.0%	15.6	$5,025	$5,736	.0%				.0%	14.8	$4,545	$6,390

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

Class I: Library Collections — Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ashley District Library*									3,188
Athens Community Library	3,918			27		3,945	1.6	1.6	2,515
Barryton Public Library	10,690	53	1,278	30	15	12,066	3.4	3.9	3,107
Beaver Island District Library	12,550	92	243	62	9	12,956	31.1	32.1	404
Bellaire Public Library	19,428	945		69		20,442	6.4	6.7	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	10,000	51		7	24	10,082	3.4	3.4	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	19,257	983	22	75	2	20,339	8.9	9.4	2,159
Benzonia Public Library	15,425	329	24	37		15,815	4.7	4.8	3,281
Bessemer Public Library	14,719	392	526	53	5	15,695	4.0	4.3	3,646
Betsie Valley District Library	3,541	69	242	8		3,860	1.7	1.9	2,074
Beulah Public Library	9,082	50	35	20	4	9,191	3.8	3.9	2,368
Burlington Township Library	5,562	81	104	129		5,876	3.1	3.3	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	21,509	293	414	29		22,245	8.5	8.8	2,542
Camden Township Library	14,574	90	424			15,088	3.8	3.9	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	12,593	52	44	38	6	12,733	10.6	10.7	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	13,553	481	350	34		14,418	4.9	5.2	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	11,069	32	67	27	24	11,219	11.1	11.2	999
Clinton Township Public Library	24,278	366	275	69		24,988	6.1	6.3	3,992
Colon Township Library	11,069	220	107	26		11,422	3.0	3.1	3,685
Columbia Township Library	10,775	135	687	41		11,638	4.2	4.5	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	10,183	237	113	22		10,555	3.2	3.3	3,158
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	15,427	577	44	55	5	16,108	4.1	4.3	3,784
Curtis Township Library	4,083	461	175	48	56	4,823	3.6	4.3	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Library	20,788	66	478	60	147	21,539	10.6	11.0	1,952
Dryden Township Library	14,998	825	124	78	21	16,046	4.4	4.7	3,399
Elberta Public Library	8,510			19		8,529	8.6	8.7	984
Elk Township Library	12,644	268	176	51		13,139	3.6	3.8	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	2,775		36			2,811	3.2	3.3	854
Fife Lake Public Library	11,001	1	18			11,020	8.2	8.2	1,344
Franklin Public Library	15,701	333		40		16,074	6.0	6.1	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	30,390	199	249	39	17	30,894	9.8	10.0	3,094
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	6,840	21	4	6		6,871	3.4	3.4	2,025
Glen Lake Community Library	13,783	466	2,164	8		16,421	5.2	6.2	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	16,180	466	656	18		17,320	16.3	17.4	994
Homer Public Library	10,543	81	48	13		10,685	2.8	2.8	3,755
Indian River Area Library	34,030	310	1,369	81	24	35,814	8.8	9.2	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	19,922	224		80		20,226	5.4	5.5	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	22,782	128		48		22,958	7.3	7.4	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	32,385	521	2,163	78	43	35,190	8.6	9.4	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	9,821	1,198	222	125		11,366	2.8	3.3	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	14,000			35	10	14,045	4.2	4.2	3,372
Lawrence Memorial District Library	15,635	60	60	5		15,760	7.0	7.1	2,221
Lawton Public Library	27,128	173	123	59		27,483	16.1	16.3	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	21,321	1,360	1,357	54	90	24,182	12.6	14.3	1,694
Leighton Township Library	12,357	140	511	38		13,046	4.0	4.3	3,069
Leroy Community Library	7,646	29	14	33		7,722	2.8	2.9	2,687
Litchfield District Library	11,460	158	611	18	16	12,263	5.0	5.4	2,274

Class I: Library Collections

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Luther Area Public Library	7,759		15	2		7,776	5.1	5.1	1,526
Lyons Village Library	15,396	236	382	13		16,027	4.2	4.4	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	19,691	171	28	27		19,917	5.6	5.7	3,505
Mackinac Island Public Library	9,530	388	397	32	27	10,374	20.3	22.1	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	25,176	81	60	50		25,367	6.3	6.4	3,987
McMillan Township Library	11,296	116	31	31		11,474	3.7	3.8	3,027
Merrill District Library	23,893	387	140	57		24,477	6.6	6.7	3,630
Moore Public Library	12,614	391	257	41	75	13,378	3.3	3.5	3,851
Morton Township Public Library	15,985	800	850	70	25	17,730	4.3	4.8	3,702
Mulliken District Library	12,450	48	854	30	11	13,393	6.5	7.0	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	11,370		575	15		11,960	3.1	3.3	3,629
Oakland County Research Library*	47,435	164	24	376	33	48,032	2635.3	2668.4	18
Osceola Township School Public Library	5,733	6	56	57	5	5,857	3.2	3.3	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	16,904	271	367	105	10	17,657	9.5	9.9	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	11,914	662	668	60	9	13,313	3.3	3.7	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	9,605	65	5	59		9,734	5.9	5.9	1,637
Richfield Township Public Library	10,174	125		52		10,351	3.0	3.0	3,413
Richland Township Library	32,632	225	1,021	65		33,943	10.4	10.9	3,128
Richmond Township Library	7,701	32	202	36	22	7,993	7.0	7.3	1,095
Salem Township Library	17,264	718	501	55		18,538	6.4	6.8	2,708
Seville Township Public Library	15,744	722	1,341	52	1	17,860	5.7	6.5	2,757
Sodus Township Library	14,254	129	73	58		14,514	6.9	7.0	2,065
Somerset Township Library	4,891	18		11		4,920	1.4	1.4	3,416
Stair Public Library	16,633	339	6	79		17,057	5.3	5.4	3,163
Sunfield District Library	9,187	60	287	44	26	9,604	3.7	3.9	2,473
Tekonsha Township Public Library	8,275		75	15		8,365	4.2	4.2	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	7,686	124	9	47	4	7,870	5.8	6.0	1,314
Unity District Library	11,492	193	302	35		12,022	3.4	3.6	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	18,688		773	33	24	19,518	5.2	5.5	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	21,457		160	52		21,669	7.7	7.8	2,770
Waldron District Library	13,767	20	238	9	31	14,065	5.5	5.6	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Library	12,300	105	123	52	33	12,613	7.6	7.7	1,628
Washtenaw County Library*	6,283	15,076	870	1		22,230	6.4	22.8	975
Watertown Township Library	8,052					8,052	3.8	3.8	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	9,943	679	196	24		10,842	3.7	4.0	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Library	8,320	259	462	31		9,072	16.1	17.5	517
Wolverine Community Library	12,842	297	421	33		13,593	7.0	7.4	1,835
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)	**1,136,543**	**20,683**	**26,432**	**3,324**	**821**	**1,187,803**			**209,360**
Class I Averages	**14,031**	**255**	**326**	**41**	**10**	**14,664**	5.4	5.7	**2,585**

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

Class I: Library Services — Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Ashley District Library*											3,188
Athens Community Library	180	30%	601	.2							2,515
Barryton Public Library	8,000	43%	18,600	6.0	875	.3	70	78	750	17,000	3,107
Beaver Island District Library	3,276	35%	9,352	23.1	86	.2	63	107	544	9,321	404
Bellaire Public Library	12,500	35%	35,270	11.5	1,790	.6	100	130	600	25,356	3,054
Bellevue Township Library	3,145	42%	7,427	2.5	380	.1	140	853		4,500	2,938
Benzie Shores District Library	8,908	28%	32,000	14.8	13,200	6.1	109	792	2,420	34,540	2,159
Benzonia Public Library	5,000	36%	14,000	4.3	350	.1	20	250	35	5,000	3,281
Bessemer Public Library	11,119	42%	26,278	7.2	527	.1	6	18	416	11,079	3,646
Betsie Valley District Library	3,042	52%	5,829	2.8	520	.3		15	60	3,840	2,074
Beulah Public Library	2,660	19%	13,808	5.8	48			60		5,574	2,368
Burlington Township Library	1,371	29%	4,710	2.7	416	.2	182	1,274	26	2,239	1,773
Burr Oak Township Library	1,843	31%	5,873	2.3	800	.3	70	560	400	4,644	2,542
Camden Township Library	3,782	30%	12,469	3.2	940	.2	71	83	42	3,380	3,860
Carp Lake Township Library	780	25%	3,160	2.6	210	.2	30	35	15	3,305	1,193
Central Lake Township Library	2,558	24%	10,839	3.9	670	.2	5	120	180	6,028	2,787
Chase Township Public Library	2,099	40%	5,220	5.2	1,008	1.0		132	408	4,420	999
Clinton Township Public Library	14,796	39%	37,920	9.5	5,164	1.3	518	329	517	23,909	3,992
Colon Township Library	4,050	32%	12,656	3.4	1,050	.3	199	441	309	8,632	3,685
Columbia Township Library	3,900	29%	13,624	5.3	676	.3	22	6	45	5,950	2,585
Crooked Tree District Library	3,684	36%	10,178	3.2	210	.1	41	262	150	6,353	3,158
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	6,715	28%	24,126	6.4	1,108	.3	21	135	200	17,391	3,784
Curtis Township Library	836	23%	3,643	3.2	310	.3	2	43		2,603	1,128
DeTour Area School and Public Library	3,003	39%	7,768	4.0	1,820	.9	14	3	2,526	17,696	1,952
Dryden Township Library	7,432	37%	19,908	5.9	750	.2	10	146	1,138	12,200	3,399
Elberta Public Library	2,350	43%	5,455	5.5	250	.3	30	75		2,125	984
Elk Township Library	3,238	35%	9,325	2.7	280	.1	82	41	275	7,900	3,494
Falmouth Area Library	405	68%	600	.7					60	481	854
Fife Lake Public Library	4,303	47%	9,069	6.7	895	.7	480	450	689	3,640	1,344
Franklin Public Library	3,850	39%	10,000	3.8	200	1	581	187	280	6,250	2,626
Galien Township Public Library	3,539	40%	8,848	2.9	361	.1	8	153	65	4,793	3,094
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	612	33%	1,837	.9					12	724	2,025
Glen Lake Community Library	3,500	25%	14,000	5.3	75		9	46	245	8,000	2,637
Helena Township Public Library	3,842	24%	15,744	15.8	300	.3		80	467	7,756	994
Homer Public Library	7,369	34%	21,387	5.7	600	.2	276	1,730	300	14,180	3,755
Indian River Area Library	6,965	23%	30,120	7.8	3,500	.9	383	76	325	23,500	3,886
Interlochen Public Library	18,232	50%	36,184	9.8	2,500	.7	362	997	4,350	9,990	3,677
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	11,000	37%	30,000	9.6	3,800	1.2	380	170	178	8,500	3,120
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	5,292	15%	35,323	9.4	1,535	.4	52	462	600	29,000	3,748
Kingsley Public Library	14,472	77%	18,840	5.4	550	.2	195	1,281	1,017	4,988	3,475
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1,500	75%	2,000	.6	1,000	.3	13	215	400	5,000	3,372
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1,404	43%	3,279	1.5	72			16	85	3,974	2,221
Lawton Public Library	7,312	36%	20,175	12.0	672	.4	48	134	260	7,487	1,685
Leelanau Township Library	6,873	21%	32,081	18.9	1,900	1.1	86	446	900	17,500	1,694
Leighton Township Library	18,384	71%	25,745	8.4	542	.2	385	201	2,576	11,614	3,069
Leroy Community Library	2,756	39%	7,070	2.6	100		13	63		3,769	2,687
Litchfield District Library	5,178	30%	17,462	7.7	1,797	.8	116	110	213	10,967	2,274

Class I: Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Luther Area Public Library	327	34%	962	.6	110	.1		15	72	690	1,526
Lyons Village Library	4,067	38%	10,645	2.9	832	.2	73	284	18	10,192	3,653
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	9,378	24%	39,211	11.2	16,515	4.7	41	290	364	19,249	3,505
Mackinac Island Public Library	2,102	33%	6,283	13.4	1,200	2.6	7	80	523	16,000	469
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	8,281	52%	15,939	4.0	2,813	.7	157	243	360	14,102	3,987
McMillan Township Library	2,250	19%	12,108	4.0	1,550	.5	16	78	353	8,800	3,027
Merrill District Library	10,124	48%	21,070	5.8	1,625	.4	183	104	1,312	17,081	3,630
Moore Public Library	4,640	33%	14,114	3.7	570	.1		72	137	8,732	3,851
Morton Township Public Library	7,234	27%	26,568	7.2	2,200	.6	10	509	1,258	17,023	3,702
Mulliken District Library	4,825	26%	18,691	9.8	1,250	.7	137	242	125	11,000	1,903
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	11,792	67%	17,722	4.9	370	.1		.72	170	7,638	3,629
Oakland County Research Library*			134,273	7459.6	16,597	922.1	279	837		27,475	18
Osceola Township School Public Library	3,600	60%	6,000	3.4	800	.4	29	15	32	6,400	1,780
Pentwater Township Library	5,103	22%	22,856	12.8	1,735	1.0	75	318	859	16,843	1,786
Port Austin Township Library	3,864	22%	17,200	4.8	50		290	400	45	12,000	3,621
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	3,247	63%	5,147	3.1	290	.2		112		3,541	1,637
Richfield Township Public Library	1,631	13%	12,285	3.6	2,000	.6	60	223		9,500	3,413
Richland Township Library	4,200	18%	23,000	7.4	900	.3	24	110	500	20,000	3,128
Richmond Township Library	655	16%	4,215	3.8	180	.2	76	54	76	3,845	1,095
Salem Township Library	17,326	46%	37,665	13.9	1,682	.6	1,451	566	1,318	14,008	2,708
Seville Township Public Library	6,769	28%	24,212	8.8	1,000	.4	10	88	840	14,108	2,757
Sodus Township Library	3,630	55%	6,558	3.2	725	.4	50	20	1,423	5,466	2,065
Somerset Township Library	758	18%	4,188	1.2	37				23	1,982	3,416
Stair Public Library	5,835	34%	17,072	5.4	780	.2	80	153	430	3,440	3,163
Sunfield District Library	4,001	42%	9,591	3.9	863	.3	53	554	100	6,000	2,473
Tekonsha Township Public Library	854	26%	3,321	1.7	10		24	425		1,827	1,969
Topinabee Public Library	5,329	42%	12,838	9.8	225	.2	10	13		2,000	1,314
Unity District Library	13,000	38%	34,000	10.1	3,100	.9	428	525	2,600	31,250	3,369
Vermontville Township Library	11,858	52%	23,007	6.5	2,600	.7	245	667	200	10,400	3,561
Wakefield Public Library	1,728	15%	11,872	4.3	560	.2	10	3		8,973	2,770
Waldron District Library	3,024	40%	7,550	3.0	226	.1	173	344	424	7,109	2,526
Walkerville Public/School Library	6,814	72%	9,507	5.8	410	.3	6	320	1,450	9,165	1,628
Washtenaw County Library*			38,063	39.0	3,886	4.0				17,503	975
Watertown Township Library	432	17%	2,514	1.2	100		37	15		2,500	2,132
Wheatland Township Library	1,944	32%	6,162	2.3	147	.1	35	103	20	2,255	2,717
Whitefish Township Community Library	1,129	27%	4,234	8.2	1,500	2.9	2	61	33	7,797	517
Wolverine Community Library	3,202	30%	10,783	5.9	903	.5	62	191	213	5,375	1,835
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)	**422,008**		**1,188,893**		**103,695**		**9,046**	**20,074**	**39,356**	**763,389**	**209,360**
Class I Averages	**5,210**	**35%**	**14,678**	**5.7**	**1,280**	**.5**	**112**	**248**	**486**	**9,425**	**2,585**

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class I: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee	Non-Resident Fees: Annual	Non-Resident Fees: One-Time	Non-Resident Fees: Description	MichiCard Member
Ashley District Library	3/31/99					
Athens Community Library	1/22/99					
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99					X
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99	X	X		$15/Family (non-Michigan resident or no property owned in MI)	X
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99					X
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99					
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99	X	X		$200/Family	
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99	X	X		$5/Family	X
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99	X	X		$5/Individual	
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99					
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99					
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98					X
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99					
Camden Township Library	2/1/99					
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99	X		X	$10/Individual	
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99					X
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99					X
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98	X	X		$10/Family	X
Colon Township Library	1/8/99					X
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99					
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99					X
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99	X	X		$40/Family; $25/Individual	X
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99					
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98					
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99					X
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99					
Elk Township Library	11/25/98					
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99					
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99					X
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99					
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98					X
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98					
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99	X	X		$10/Family	
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98					X
Homer Public Library	11/17/98					X
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	X	X		$10 for a 4-year family card	
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99					X
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99	X	X		$10/Family	X
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99					X
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99					X
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99					X
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99					
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99					
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99					X
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98					X
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99					
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98					

Class I: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	MichiCard Member
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99					
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99					X
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98					
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99	X	X		$10/Individual	X
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98					X
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99	X	X		$10/Family	
Merrill District Library	1/18/99					
Moore Public Library	1/21/99					X
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98					
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99					X
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99	X		X	$10/Individual	
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98					X
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99					X
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98	X	X		$10/Family for summer card; $5/Refundable at end of season	X
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98					
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99					X
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99					
Richland Township Library	1/26/99					X
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99					X
Salem Township Library	1/27/99					
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98					X
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99					X
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99					
Stair Public Library	1/20/99					
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99					X
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99					X
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99					X
Unity District Library	12/5/98					
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98					X
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$5/Individual	
Waldron District Library	12/14/98					X
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99					X
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99					
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99					
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99					X
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99	X		X	$5 non-refundable admin. fee; $20 refundable user fee per item	
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99					
Class I Totals (81 Libraries)		16	13	3		42
% of Class I		20%	16%	4%		52%

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class I: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech. Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Ashley District Library	3/31/99		1						1			X	Jun-1998		
Athens Community Library	1/22/99														
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99			2				1							
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99	1		1					1					X	
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99			4			1		4						
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99			1						1					
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99		1	4					3			X	Aug-1997		
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99								1			X	Aug-1998		
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99			3			1		2	1		X	1997		
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99			1					1						
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99			1											
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98								1						
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99	1	1									X	Feb-1998		
Camden Township Library	2/1/99			1			1								
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99		3	3				3	2		1				
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99	1		3			1		5			X	Dec-1998		
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99	1							1						
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98			3				1	3			X	Sep-1997		
Colon Township Library	1/8/99			2					3			X	Jan-1998	X	
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99														
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99			2			1	1	2			X	Dec-1997		
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99			1					5	1					
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99			2				1	3			X	Nov-1997		
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98	1						4	2			X	Dec-1998	X	
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99	1		1					3					X	
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99				1										
Elk Township Library	11/25/98			1											
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99														
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99			4					2			X	Jan-1999		
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99		1					2						X	
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98			1			1	1	1			X	Aug-1997		
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98								2						
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99			1					2			X	Mar-1999		
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98			2						2		X	Sep-1997		
Homer Public Library	11/17/98	1										X	Dec-1996		
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	2	3					2	1			X	Jul-1998		
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99			3					2						
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99														
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99		1	1				2	5						
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99														
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99								6			X	1997		
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99		1	1								X	Dec-1997		
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99			1					4						
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99			3					4			X	Sep-1997		
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98	1		2				1	2			X	Jan-1998		
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99				1										
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98			1					1			X	Apr-1998		

Class I: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99			1											
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99		1	1			1	1	1						
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98	3		3											
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99		1				3					X	Sep-1997		
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98			1			1	1				X	Jan-1998		
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99	1	1	1	1										
Merrill District Library	1/18/99	1	1												
Moore Public Library	1/21/99			1		1			2	2					
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98			3					2			X	Jun-1997		
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99		2	2				1	1						
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99			1											
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98			9					6			X	Jul-1997		
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99			1				1	2			X	Jun-1998		
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98	1		2					2			X	1998		
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98							2							
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99						1		2						
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99	1													
Richland Township Library	1/26/99			2	1							X	Jun-1997		
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99								1			X	Aug-1997		
Salem Township Library	1/27/99			2								X	Mar-1998		
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98		2	1											
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99			1					1						
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99	1		1											
Stair Public Library	1/20/99	1							5			X	Jan-1998		
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99	1		1					1						
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99		1					1							
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99			1											
Unity District Library	12/5/98	1					1	1				X	Apr-1998		
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98		1	1			1					X	Aug-1997		
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99			3			1		2	1					
Waldron District Library	12/14/98				1		2		1	1					
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99	1					1	1	1			X	Dec-1998		
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99		2	8					1			X	Mar-1998		X
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99			1											
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99			1	1		1		1						
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99						3								
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99		1				1					X	Jan-1999		
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		22	25	105	6	1	23	28	107	9	1	37		5	1
% of Class I		14%	16%	66%	4%	1%	14%	17%	64%	5%	1%	44%		6%	1%

278

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

279

Class I: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules								
			Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Ashley District Library	3/31/99										
Athens Community Library	1/22/99										
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99										
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99										
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99	LibNet	X		X			X		X	X
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99										
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99	LibNet		X	X			X			
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99										
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99	Precision One		X	X						
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99	LibNet		X							
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99										
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98										
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99										
Camden Township Library	2/1/99										
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99	Precision One		X		X					
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99										
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99										
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98	Precision One		X	X		X	X			
Colon Township Library	1/8/99	Precision One		X	X		X	X			
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99										
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99	Winnebago		X							
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99										
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99										
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98	Winnebago		X	X						
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99										
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99										
Elk Township Library	11/25/98										
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99										
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99	LibNet		X	X		X	X	X		
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99	DRA		X	X		X				
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98										
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98										
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99										
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98	LibNet		X	X						
Homer Public Library	11/17/98										
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	Auto-Graphics		X	X		X	X		X	
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99	Libnet	X	X	X		X	X			
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99										
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X	X	X		
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99										
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99	Winnebago			X						
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99										
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99										
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99	LibNet		X	X		X	X	X		X
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98	Dynix		X	X			X			
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99										
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98										

Class I: Technology - Automation Modules Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules								
			Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99										
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99										
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98	LibNet		X	X			X			
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99	Winnebago		X	X						
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98										
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99	Precision One		X	X		X				
Merrill District Library	1/18/99										
Moore Public Library	1/21/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X	X			
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98	DataTrek		X	X						
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99	Follett		X	X						
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99										
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		X
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99										
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98	DataTrek		X	X						
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98	Dynix	X	X	X						
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99										
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99										
Richland Township Library	1/26/99										
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99										
Salem Township Library	1/27/99	Dynix			X		X				
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98										
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99										
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99										
Stair Public Library	1/20/99										
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99	Follett			X						
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99										
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99										
Unity District Library	12/5/98										
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98	Follett	X								
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99	Precision One		X	X						
Waldron District Library	12/14/98										
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99										
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99	READS			X						
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99										
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99										
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99										
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99										
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		32	6	26	28	1	12	13	4	2	3
% of Class I		38%	7%	31%	33%	1%	14%	15%	5%	2%	4%

Class I: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software: Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Ashley District Library	3/31/99			X				
Athens Community Library	1/22/99							
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99							
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99							
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99						X	
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99							
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99			X				
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99							
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99		X					
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99							
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99							
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98							
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99							
Camden Township Library	2/1/99							
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99		X					
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99						X	
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99							
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98						X	
Colon Township Library	1/8/99			X				
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99							
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99							
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99		X					
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99							
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98			X	X			
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99							
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99							
Elk Township Library	11/25/98							
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99							
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99							
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99						X	
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98							
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98							
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99				X			
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98							
Homer Public Library	11/17/98							
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99		X					
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99				X			
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99							
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99			X				
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99							
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99							
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99							
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99							
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99			X				
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98				X			
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99							
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98							

284

285

Class I: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software						
		Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99							
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99							
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98							
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99							
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98							
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99		X				X	
Merrill District Library	1/18/99							
Moore Public Library	1/21/99			X			X	
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98			X				
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99			X				
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99							
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98				X			
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99						X	
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98			X				
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98							
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99							
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99							
Richland Township Library	1/26/99							
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99							
Salem Township Library	1/27/99				X			
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98							
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99							
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99							
Stair Public Library	1/20/99							
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99							
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99							
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99							
Unity District Library	12/5/98							
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98							
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99		X					
Waldron District Library	12/14/98							
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99			X				
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99			X				
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99							
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99							
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99						X	
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99							
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		0	6	12	6	0	8	0
% of Class I		0%	7%	14%	7%	0%	10%	0%

Class I: Technology - Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only M - Mediated Public D - Direct Public

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
Ashley District Library	3/31/99					D	D	D
Athens Community Library	1/22/99							
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99	D			M	D	D	D
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99		D					
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99	D			M	D		D
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99				S	D	D	D
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99	D			S	D		
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99							
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99				M	M		
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99	M			M			
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99					S		S
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98				M			
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99				D	D	S	S
Camden Township Library	2/1/99							
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99	D	D		M	D	D	
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99	D			S	D		D
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99					D		D
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98					D	D	D
Colon Township Library	1/8/99		D		M	D		D
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99							
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99				M	D	D	D
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99	D			M	D	D	D
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99	D			D	D	D	D
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98				M	D	D	D
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99				S	D	D	D
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99							
Elk Township Library	11/25/98	S			M			
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99							
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99				D	D	S	D
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99				M			
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98				S	D	D	D
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98					M		M
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99	D			S	D	D	D
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98				M	D	D	D
Homer Public Library	11/17/98				M			
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	D	D	M	M		S	
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99				S		S	
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99							
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99				M	D	D	D
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99							
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99		S	M	M	D	D	D
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99		S		M	S		
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99				M	D		
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99					D	D	D
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98		S D		M	D	D	D
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99					S	S	S
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98				M	D		

Class I: Technology - Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation			Remote Access to Library Catalog			TDD Access			Telefax			Word Processing Software			Database Software			Spreadsheet Software		
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99													S								
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99											M				D						
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98			D								M		S			S			S		
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99														M			M			M	
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98				S							M				D			D			D
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99										S											
Merrill District Library	1/18/99																					
Moore Public Library	1/21/99											M				D			D			D
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98			D								M				D			D			D
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99			D								M				D						
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99													S			S			S		
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98			D			D			D						D			D			D
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99		M				D			D		M				D			D			D
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98			D												D			D			D
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98						D									D						D
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99									D						D						
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99											M		S			S					
Richland Township Library	1/26/99											M										
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99			D						D			D			D			D			D
Salem Township Library	1/27/99										S			S						S		
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98											M										
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99			D																		
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99																					
Stair Public Library	1/20/99											M				D						
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99											M				D			D			D
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99			D								M										
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99				S						S											
Unity District Library	12/5/98			D									D									
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98															D	S			S		
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99											M			M							
Waldron District Library	12/14/98															D			D	S		
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99											M				D			D			D
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99			D			D				S			S			S			S		
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99										S						S			S		
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99											M				D			D			D
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99															D			D			D
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99			D	S						S											
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		1	2	20	6	0	9	0	2	4	13	37	5	9	4	44	11	1	29	10	2	33
% of Class I		1%	2%	24%	7%	0%	11%	0%	2%	5%	15%	44%	6%	11%	5%	52%	13%	1%	35%	12%	2%	39%

ST COPY AVAILABLE

Class I: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Ashley District Library	3/31/99	X	X					X					
Athens Community Library	1/22/99												
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99	X			X						X		
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99	X			X				X				
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99	X			X					X			
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99	X			X							X	
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99	X			X							X	
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99	X			X					X			
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99	X			X							X	
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99	X		X	X						X		
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99	X			X							X	
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98	X			X						X		
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99												
Camden Township Library	2/1/99	X			X					X			
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99	X		X								X	
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99	X	X				X						
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99												
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98	X			X						X		
Colon Township Library	1/8/99	X			X							X	
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99												
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99	X			X						X		
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99	X			X							X	
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99	X			X							X	
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98	X	X	X						X			
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99	X			X						X	X	
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99												
Elk Township Library	11/25/98												
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99												
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99	X		X	X			X					
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99	X		X								X	
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98	X			X					X		X	
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98	X			X					X			
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99	X			X					X			
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98	X			X							X	
Homer Public Library	11/17/98	X			X							X	
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	X	X							X			
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99												
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99												
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99	X	X				X						
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99												
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99	X	X				X						
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99	X			X					X			
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99	X			X						X		
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99	X			X					X			
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98	X	X	X				X					
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99												
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98	X			X					X	X		

Class I: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99												
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99	X			X							X	
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98	X	X							X			
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99	X			X					X			
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98	X			X						X		
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99	X	X									X	
Merrill District Library	1/18/99	X		X						X			
Moore Public Library	1/21/99	X			X							X	
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98	X			X						X	X	
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99	X	X							X			
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99												
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98	X		X			X						
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99	X		X			X						
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98	X			X					X		X	
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98	X			X								X
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99	X	X								X		
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99												
Richland Township Library	1/26/99	X	X							X			
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99	X	X			X							
Salem Township Library	1/27/99	X		X						X			
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98	X			X							X	
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99	X	X									X	
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99												
Stair Public Library	1/20/99	X			X						X		
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99	X	X			X							
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99	X			X							X	
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99	X		X								X	
Unity District Library	12/5/98	X			X								X
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98	X			X							X	
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99	X			X							X	
Waldron District Library	12/14/98	X			X								X
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99	X	X					X					
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99	X		X			X						
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99	X			X					X			
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99	X			X							X	
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99	X		X						X			
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99	X	X								X		
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		**69**	**17**	**13**	**43**	**2**	**6**	**4**	**1**	**20**	**13**	**25**	**3**
% of Class I		**82%**	**20%**	**15%**	**51%**	**2%**	**7%**	**5%**	**1%**	**24%**	**15%**	**30%**	**4%**

295

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

294

Class I: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email	File Transfer Protocol	Telnet	World Wide Web	Printing Internet Material	Downloading to Disk	Filtering Software
Ashley District Library	3/31/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Ashley District Library	3/31/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Athens Community Library	1/22/99							
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99	S	S	S	M	M	M	
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99	D			D	D		
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99	S		D	D	D	D	
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99	S			D	D		
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99				M	M	M	M
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99	D			D	D	D	
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99	M			M	M	S	
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99	S			M	M		
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98	S			M	M	M	
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99							
Camden Township Library	2/1/99	S			S	S		
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99	S		S	S			
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99	S			D	D	M	
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99							
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Colon Township Library	1/8/99	S			D	M	M	
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99							
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99	D			D	D	M	
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99	D			D	D	D	
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99	D	D	D	D	D	M	
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99	S			D	D		
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99							
Elk Township Library	11/25/98							
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99							
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99	S			D	D		
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98	S			D	D	D	
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98	D	D		D	D	D	D
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99	D		D	D	D	D	
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98	S			S	M	S	
Homer Public Library	11/17/98	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	S	S	M	D	D	S	
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99							
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99							
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99	D	M	S	D	D	D	
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99							
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99	M	M	M	M	M		
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99	S			S	S	S	
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99	S	S	S	M	M		
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99	S		D	D	D	M	
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98	S			D	D	D	
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99							

296

297

Class I: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98		M												M			M				
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99																					
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99			D			D			D			D			D						
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98	S											D			D		M				
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99		M									M			M							
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98			D	S			S					D			D	S				M	
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99	S									S											
Merrill District Library	1/18/99												D									
Moore Public Library	1/21/99			D			D						D			D						
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98	S											D			D	S					
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99			D						D			D			D						
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99																					
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98	S					D			D			D			D			D			D
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98			D						D			D			D		M				
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98			D									D			D			D			
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99	S											D			D			D			
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99																					
Richland Township Library	1/26/99	S																				
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Salem Township Library	1/27/99	S									S											
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98	S										M			M							
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99	S											D			D	S					
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99																					
Stair Public Library	1/20/99	S											D			D						
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99	S			S			S			S				M		S					
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99	S											D			D	S					
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99	S									S											
Unity District Library	12/5/98	S														D						
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98	S			S			S				M			M		S					
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99		M									M			M			M				
Waldron District Library	12/14/98	S											D			D			D			
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99			D		M				D			D			D		M				
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99	S											D			D	S					
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99	S			S			S				M			M		S					
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99	S											D			D						
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99	S			S			S			S			S			S			S		
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		44	5	18	12	3	10	12	2	15	11	12	43	5	16	42	16	13	18	1	2	3
% of Class I		52%	6%	21%	14%	4%	12%	14%	2%	18%	13%	14%	51%	6%	19%	50%	19%	15%	21%	1%	2%	4%

Class I: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Ashley District Library	3/31/99			X				
Athens Community Library	1/22/99							
Barryton Public Library	1/13/99			X	X			
Beaver Island District Library	1/26/99				X	X		
Bellaire Public Library	1/26/99			X		X		
Bellevue Township Library	1/12/99		X					X
Benzie Shores District Library	1/14/99			X				
Benzonia Public Library	1/21/99			X				
Bessemer Public Library	1/18/99	X	X					
Betsie Valley District Library	1/27/99			X				
Beulah Public Library	1/14/99			X				
Burlington Township Library	11/19/98		X					
Burr Oak Township Library	1/29/99			X				
Camden Township Library	2/1/99		X					
Carp Lake Township Library	1/18/99		X					
Central Lake Township Library	1/1/99	X	X	X				
Chase Township Public Library	1/24/99			X				
Clinton Township Public Library	12/21/98			X				
Colon Township Library	1/8/99		X					
Columbia Township Library	1/25/99							
Crooked Tree District Library	1/20/99			X				
Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library	1/15/99	X	X					
Curtis Township Library	1/4/99	X	X	X				
DeTour Area School and Public Library	12/15/98			X	X		X	
Dryden Township Library	1/6/99		X	X				
Elberta Public Library	1/29/99							X
Elk Township Library	11/25/98	X	X	X				
Falmouth Area Library	3/5/99							
Fife Lake Public Library	1/30/99			X	X			
Franklin Public Library	1/27/99					X		
Galien Township Public Library	12/16/98		X	X				
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	11/23/98				X			
Glen Lake Community Library	3/24/99			X				
Helena Township Public Library	12/30/98			X				
Homer Public Library	11/17/98		X					
Indian River Area Library	1/8/99	X	X					
Interlochen Public Library	1/28/99			X				
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	1/25/99							
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	1/15/99	X	X	X				
Kingsley Public Library	1/28/99							
Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library	1/27/99			X				
Lawrence Memorial District Library	1/16/99				X			
Lawton Public Library	1/8/99			X				
Leelanau Township Library	1/26/99	X		X				
Leighton Township Library	12/7/98	X		X	X			
Leroy Community Library	1/29/99							
Litchfield District Library	12/1/98	X	X					

301

300

Class I: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 0 - 3,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Luther Area Public Library	1/23/99			X				
Lyons Village Library	1/29/99		X	X				
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	11/20/98	X		X	X	X		
Mackinac Island Public Library	1/3/99			X	X			
Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library	10/13/98			X				
McMillan Township Library	1/15/99		X					
Merrill District Library	1/18/99			X				
Moore Public Library	1/21/99		X	X				X
Morton Township Public Library	10/30/98	X		X				
Mulliken District Library	1/19/99	X	X					
North Adams Community Memorial Lib.	3/5/99				X			
Oakland County Research Library	11/20/98			X				
Osceola Township School Public Library	1/27/99		X					
Pentwater Township Library	12/10/98	X						
Port Austin Township Library	12/31/98			X				
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	1/18/99	X		X				
Richfield Township Public Library	1/5/99	X						
Richland Township Library	1/26/99			X				
Richmond Township Library	1/15/99			X				
Salem Township Library	1/27/99			X				
Seville Township Public Library	12/1/98		X	X				
Sodus Township Library	1/20/99			X				
Somerset Township Library	1/29/99			X				
Stair Public Library	1/20/99		X	X				
Sunfield District Library	1/15/99	X	X	X				
Tekonsha Township Public Library	1/25/99		X	X				
Topinabee Public Library	1/26/99			X				
Unity District Library	12/5/98		X					
Vermontville Township Library	11/28/98	X	X	X				
Wakefield Public Library	1/20/99	X	X					
Waldron District Library	12/14/98	X	X	X				X
Walkerville Public/School Library	1/26/99			X				
Washtenaw County Library	1/27/99		X			X		
Watertown Township Library	1/14/99		X					
Wheatland Township Library	1/15/99		X	X				X
Whitefish Township Community Library	1/15/99			X				
Wolverine Community Library	1/27/99	X		X				
Class I Totals (84 Libraries)		21	32	53	10	5	1	5
% of Class I		25%	38%	63%	12%	6%	1%	6%

302

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

303

Public Libraries - Class II

Class II Summaries: 79 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 418,510

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	84	1.1
Actual Annual Hours Open	152,643	1,932
ALA-MLS FTEs	8.08	.10
Total Paid Staff FTEs	172.85	2.19

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Central Libraries	252,362	3,194
Branch Libraries	3,381	43
Total Libraries	255,743	3,237

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	$7,518,144	94.1%	$95,166
State Government Income	$376,290	4.7%	$4,763
Federal Government Income	$95,368	1.2%	$1,207
Total Operating Income	$7,989,802	100%	$101,137

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	$929,727		$11,769
AV/Non-Print Materials	$163,061		$2,064
Subscriptions	$144,288		$1,826
Electronic Format	$13,836		$175
Total Collection Expenditures	$1,250,912	18.6%	$15,834
Staff Expenditures	$3,608,226	53.4%	$45,674
Electronic Access Expenditures	$207,258	3.1%	$2,624
Other Operating Expenditures	$1,675,613	24.9%	$21,210
Total Operating Expenditures	$6,742,009	100%	$85,342

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$115,929	$1,467
Private and Local Income	$735,079	$9,305
Total Capital Income	$851,008	$10,772
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$231,000	$2,924
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$242,731	$3,073
Building Expenditures	$848,352	$10,739
Total Capital Expenditures	$1,322,083	$16,735

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	3%
Hours Per Week	33.8
Minimum Annual Salary	$18,650
Maximum Annual Salary	$21,096

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	4	5.0%
II	4	5.0%
III	7	8.9%
IV	1	1.3%
V	19	24.1%
VI	1	1.3%
VII	41	51.9%
Not Certified	2	2.5%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Class Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	0%
Hours Per Week	26.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$10,883
Maximum Annual Salary	$11,815
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	21.0
Minimum Annual Salary	$7,184
Maximum Annual Salary	$8,392
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	25.8
Minimum Annual Salary	$8,389
Maximum Annual Salary	$10,122
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	.0%
Hours Per Week	19.2
Minimum Annual Salary	$6,158
Maximum Annual Salary	$6,708
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	1.3%
Hours Per Week	20.7
Minimum Annual Salary	$9,284
Maximum Annual Salary	$9,284
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	0%
Hours Per Week	18.8
Minimum Annual Salary	$6,300
Maximum Annual Salary	$7,411

Class II Summaries: 79 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 418,510

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Book/Serial Volumes	1,683,500	95.0%	21,310
Audio	42,115	2.4%	533
Video	39,860	2.2%	505
Subscriptions	4,897	0.3%	62
Electronic Format	1,859	0.1%	24
Total Collections	1,772,231	100%	22,433

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	895,391	11,334
Total Circulation	2,414,427	30,562
Reference Transactions	177,034	2,241
Interlibrary Items Loaned	36,645	464
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	49,170	622
Children's Program Attendance	77,197	977
Total Visits	1,438,399	18,208

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	32	41%
Annual Fee	30	38%
One-Time Fee	2	3%
MichiCard Membership	52	66%

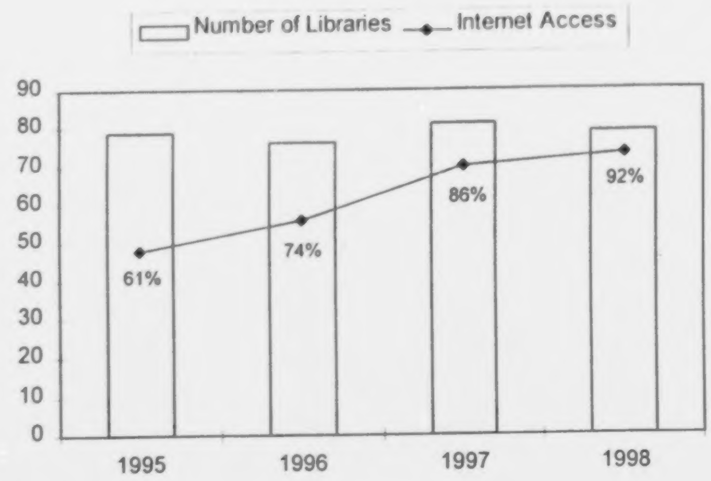
Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$19.09
Total Collection Expenditures	$2.99
Total Operating Expenditures	$16.11
Books/Serial Volumes	4.0
Total Collections	4.2
Total Circulation	5.8
Reference Transactions	.4
Library Visits	3.4
Square Footage	.6

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	1,369,615	1,438,399	+5%
Total Circulation	2,525,183	2,414,427	-4%
Total Collections	1,788,736	1,772,231	-1%
Reference Transactions	203,762	177,034	-13%
Total Income Per Capita	$17.52	$19.09	+9%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$14.59	$16.11	+10%

Class II Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



Class II Summaries: 79 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 418,510

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	22	21
PC 486	25	41
PC Pentium	153	181
Macintosh 040 or Older	10	8
Power Macintosh	5	6

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	9
Cataloging	49
Circulation	48
Community Information	6
Interlibrary Loan	24
OPAC	27
Z39.50 Compliant	11
Closed Stack Access	5
Serials	5

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	2
LANtastic	2
Novell	13
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	9
Windows for Workgroups	1
Windows NT	10
Unix	1

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	2	2	19
Remote Access to Library Catalog	4	2	22
TDD Access	1	2	2
Telefax	13	39	10
Word Processing Software	16	5	46
Database Software	13	4	31
Spreadsheet Software	15	3	33

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	% of Libraries
Internet Access	73	92%
Telecomm. Vendor	12	15%
Wide Area Network	22	28%
Dial Access	42	53%

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	0
T1	5
128K (ISDN)	0
64K (ISDN)	3
56K	24
33.6K	16
28.8K	30
19.2K or slower	1

Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	48	3	19
File Transfer Protocol	18	5	13
Telnet	25	4	21
World Wide Web	14	10	47
Printing Internet Material	14	17	41
Downloading to Disk	22	12	21
Filtering Software	1	1	0

Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	18
Windows 3.1	29
Windows 95	64
Windows 98	13
Windows NT	9
Windows for Workgroups	2
Macintosh	4

Class II: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Library	1			1	2,320	0.25	10%	2.10	0.30	2.40	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	1			1	1,092			0.53		0.53	4,252
Almont District Library	1			1	2,127			1.00	2.75	3.75	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	1			1	2,524	1.00	34%	1.00	1.93	2.93	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1			1	964			1.93	0.38	2.31	4,759
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1			1	1,587			0.95	0.08	1.03	4,051
Boyne District Library	1			1	2,600			1.00	3.40	4.40	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	1			1	2,650			1.00	3.20	4.20	4,627
Brown City Public Library	1			1	1,742			0.85	0.14	0.99	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	1			1	1,530			1.58		1.58	6,248
Coleman Area Library	1			1	1,832			0.88	1.20	2.08	4,286
Constantine Township Library	1			1	2,350			2.37	0.08	2.45	4,907
Corunna Public Library	1			1	1,474			1.70	0.25	1.95	6,928
Deckerville Public Library	1			1	1,705			0.83	0.63	1.46	4,788
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	1			1	1,538			0.88	0.28	1.16	6,460
Dorr Township Library	1			1	1,601			2.35	0.68	3.03	5,453
Dowling Public Library	1			1	1,020			0.50	0.25	0.75	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	1			1	1,578			0.90	1.20	2.10	4,223
Elsie Public Library	1			1	1,509			0.65	1.65	2.30	4,590
Evart Public Library	1			1	2,040			1.56	0.51	2.07	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	1			1	2,073			0.70	1.58	2.28	4,290
Freeport District Library	1			1	1,040			0.75		0.75	6,802
Grant Public Library	1			1	1,686			1.00	1.88	2.88	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	1			1	1,920			1.03	0.18	1.21	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Library	1			1	2,416	1.45	31%	2.05	2.60	4.65	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	1			1	2,606			1.45	2.43	3.88	6,748
Hartford Public Library	1			1	1,512			3.00		3.00	6,311
Henika District Library	1			1	2,028			1.00	1.96	2.96	5,288
Hesperia Public Library	1			1	1,846			0.75	0.08	0.83	4,934
Home Township Library	1			1	2,513			2.00	0.43	2.43	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	1			1	1,671			0.70	0.88	1.58	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	1			1	2,316			1.63	0.15	1.78	5,549
Hudson Public Library	1			1	2,080			2.00	0.45	2.45	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	1			1	3,168	1.00	23%	4.13	0.26	4.39	6,530
Jonesville District Library	1			1	1,530			0.75	0.55	1.30	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	1			1	2,340	1.15	34%	3.15	0.25	3.40	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	1			1	2,080			1.00	0.63	1.63	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	1			1	1,712			1.68	0.07	1.75	4,272
Leland Township Public Library	1			1	1,683			0.75	0.18	0.93	4,529
Lenox Township Library	1			1	2,144	0.10	2%	1.10	3.35	4.45	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	1	3		4	3,374			3.30	1.40	4.70	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	1			1	1,250			0.63		0.63	4,465
Manchester Township Library	1			1	2,080			1.00	1.14	2.14	6,793
Maple Rapids Public Library	1			1	1,559			1.03	0.03	1.06	4,392
Marlette District Library	1			1	1,612			1.71	0.25	1.96	5,475
Mayville District Public Library	1			1	1,950			0.75	1.33	2.08	5,407
McBain Community Library	1			1	2,831			0.76	0.54	1.30	5,098

Class II: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
Library	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	1			1	1,587			1.25	0.10	1.35	4,783
New Buffalo Public Library	1			1	2,500			3.10	2.05	5.15	6,595
Northfield Township Area Library	1			1	2,546			2.00	3.05	5.05	6,732
Nottawa Township Library	1			1	1,716	0.83	43%	1.65	0.30	1.95	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	1	2		3	2,584			1.00	0.65	1.65	4,689
Ovid Public Library	1			1	2,236			1.00	1.53	2.53	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	1			1	1,602			1.50	0.50	2.00	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	1			1	2,216			0.90	1.20	2.10	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	1			1	1,144			0.55	0.03	0.58	4,205
Putnam District Library	1			1	1,546			1.38	0.53	1.91	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	1			1	2,132			1.05	0.88	1.93	6,314
Reading Community Library	1			1	1,500			0.75	0.05	0.80	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	1			1	2,388			1.35	1.68	3.03	5,608
Richland Community Library	1			1	2,028			2.38		2.38	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	1			1	1,150			0.63		0.63	5,006
Sanilac Township Library	1			1	1,468			0.78	1.06	1.84	4,152
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1			1	2,441			1.00	1.73	2.73	4,758
Schoolcraft Community Library	1			1	1,667	0.50	27%	1.25	0.60	1.85	4,730
Sleeper Public Library	1			1	2,496			1.20	0.06	1.26	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	1			1	1,916			0.75	0.25	1.00	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Library	1			1	1,794	0.80	59%	0.80	0.55	1.35	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1			1	1,820			1.00	0.43	1.43	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	1			1	1,645			0.85	0.55	1.40	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1			1	1,711			1.00	0.40	1.40	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	1			1	2,288			1.10	0.75	1.85	5,867
Utica Public Library	1			1	2,419			2.75	0.43	3.18	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	1			1	1,500			0.75	0.25	1.00	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	1			1	1,867			0.60	0.91	1.51	6,989
Watervliet District Library	1			1	1,632			0.70	2.03	2.73	5,509
White Cloud Community Library	1			1	2,110			2.00	2.50	4.50	6,848
White Pigeon Township Library	1			1	2,232			0.93	1.18	2.11	5,160
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	1			1	1,959	1.00	36%	2.05	0.75	2.80	5,216
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)	**79**	**5**	**0**	**84**	**152,643**	**8.08**		**104.36**	**68.49**	**172.85**	**418,510**
Class II Averages	**1.0**	**.1**	**.0**	**1.1**	**1,932**	**.10**	**5%**	**1.32**	**.87**	**2.19**	**5,298**

Class II: Operating Income

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Library	$5,609	$107,917	$	$	$10,530	$124,056	$4,600	$	$128,656	$25.02	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	25,820		3,000		6,641	35,461	2,206		37,667	8.86	4,252
Almont District Library	26,258	95,160			42,373	163,791	5,031	69	168,891	36.24	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	4,994	137,332			6,671	148,997	4,995		153,992	28.87	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	9,600	63,165			11,207	83,972	4,362		88,334	18.56	4,759
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1,277	29,161			11,206	41,644	3,079		44,723	11.04	4,051
Boyne District Library	31,002	171,918			15,620	218,540	5,695		224,235	36.87	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	37,585	55,595		62,751	20,755	176,686	2,044	43,815	222,545	48.10	4,627
Brown City Public Library	26,576	9,756			3,926	40,258	4,430		44,688	9.75	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	18,581	29,587	16,857		2,076	67,101			67,101	10.74	6,248
Coleman Area Library	13,663	50,314		436	5,739	70,152	3,928		74,080	17.28	4,286
Constantine Township Library	14,455	66,809	1,225		15,312	97,801	4,647		102,448	20.88	4,907
Corunna Public Library	16,142		26,000	8,000	5,160	55,302	6,617	8,924	70,843	10.23	6,928
Deckerville Public Library	26,663	20,699			29,248	76,610	8,028		84,638	17.68	4,788
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	20,375		20,000		24,948	65,323	5,921		71,244	11.03	6,460
Dorr Township Library	34,870		50,000		12,476	97,346	8,770	140	106,256	19.49	5,453
Dowling Public Library	12,274				638	12,912	1,559		14,471	3.12	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	22,225	61,922		500	7,650	92,297			92,297	21.86	4,223
Elsie Public Library	31,853		3,500		17,872	53,225	2,422		55,647	12.12	4,590
Evart Public Library	78,506	29,590		1,050	8,561	117,707	6,234		123,941	18.99	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	36,543	8,405		804	9,562	55,314	4,703		60,017	13.99	4,290
Freeport District Library	17,045			1,455	18,944	37,444	6,234		43,678	6.42	6,802
Grant Public Library	29,392	18,938	1,000	300	5,599	55,229	5,201		60,430	8.83	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	11,021		44,183		1,000	56,204	5,942	4,768	66,914	10.76	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Library	42,353	186,928			41,079	270,360	6,170		276,530	42.81	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	58,461	58,780		2,372	20,579	140,192	6,185	11,956	158,333	23.46	6,748
Hartford Public Library	36,921	43,862			8,132	88,915	5,784		94,699	15.01	6,311
Henika District Library	29,602	24,335	42,153		17,098	113,188	8,241		121,429	22.96	5,288
Hesperia Public Library	34,538	18,448	6,972			59,958	5,147		65,105	13.20	4,934
Home Township Library	20,025	32,786			21,310	74,121	3,990		78,111	18.70	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	30,721	19,643	1,174	3,000	8,179	62,717	4,139		66,856	14.80	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	66,634		1,800		15,288	83,722	5,197	208	89,127	16.06	5,549
Hudson Public Library	19,823		93,100		18,335	131,258	5,214		136,472	29.62	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	29,719		122,000	4,250	24,682	180,651	6,237		186,888	28.62	6,530
Jonesville District Library	17,711		11,274	550	10,700	40,235	4,899		45,134	8.44	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	33,323	176,824				210,147	6,187		216,334	33.40	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	16,845		30,000		12,894	59,739	4,049		63,788	13.92	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	32,682	42,826	10,000		27,312	112,820	4,182		117,002	27.39	4,272
Leland Township Public Library	19,115		37,767		27,325	84,207	2,753		86,960	19.20	4,529
Lenox Township Library	5,056	162,882			11,356	179,294	5,157		184,451	34.16	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	29,362	48,911	20,561		18,193	117,027	3,940		120,967	29.33	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	23,498		6,739	2,000	3,796	36,033	982		37,015	8.29	4,465
Manchester Township Library	5,100		30,000	7,311	32,975	75,386	6,253		81,639	12.02	6,793
Maple Rapids Public Library	35,252	6,121	600		7,173	49,146	4,158		53,304	12.14	4,392
Marlette District Library	31,503	15,331			37,566	84,400	5,175		89,575	16.36	5,475
Mayville District Public Library	42,830	4,820	4,125		12,666	64,441	5,164	12,299	81,904	15.15	5,407
McBain Community Library	33,875		97,833		2,927	134,635	2,435	721	137,791	27.03	5,098

Class II: Operating Income

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	14,089	37,800		1,426	967	54,282	4,479		58,761	12.29	4,783
New Buffalo Public Library	53,570	124,231			12,053	189,854	6,044		195,898	29.70	6,595
Northfield Township Area Library	13,217	260,679		500	75,884	350,280			350,280	52.03	6,732
Nottawa Township Library	25,617	92,610		8,532	11,639	138,398	6,310		144,708	21.90	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	35,201		20,000		7,101	62,302	4,391	12,220	78,913	16.83	4,689
Ovid Public Library	30,230	69,114			10,714	110,058	5,319		115,377	20.72	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	35,469	28,000			8,113	71,582	5,327		76,909	13.68	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	15,616	76,390			10,288	102,294	4,145		106,439	24.53	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	13,933		2,100	3,100	6,005	25,138	3,938		29,076	6.91	4,205
Putnam District Library	17,023	27,443			6,448	50,914	6,015		56,929	8.86	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	26,522	49,841	1,500		15,910	93,773	5,913		99,686	15.79	6,314
Reading Community Library	14,682	3,791	3,791	275	3,325	25,864	3,898		29,762	7.29	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	26,872	73,400			8,349	108,621	9,402		118,023	21.05	5,608
Richland Community Library	8,996	148,864			13,960	171,820	5,630		177,450	34.80	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	5,839		10,215			16,054			16,054	3.21	5,006
Sanilac Township Library	21,231	37,378			20,426	79,035	3,571	150	82,756	19.93	4,152
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	31,903	54,480	1,427	16,435	10,998	115,243	6,879		122,122	25.67	4,758
Schoolcraft Community Library	9,541	43,185		10,000	10,519	73,245	4,430		77,675	16.42	4,730
Sleeper Public Library	25,472	7,284		700	37,110	70,566	3,677		74,243	18.51	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	79,121		14,000		5,745	98,866	4,116		102,982	24.04	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Library	17,731		51,753		3,242	72,726	4,012		76,738	18.27	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	49,947				16,087	66,034	6,408		72,442	10.36	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	20,590		19,235		2,207	42,032	4,321		46,353	10.25	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	22,490		27,000		4,870	54,360	4,069		58,429	10.91	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	47,658	46,000			35,438	129,096	5,493	98	134,687	22.96	5,867
Utica Public Library	4,757	107,058			12,527	124,342	4,853		129,195	25.43	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	14,079	29,515			976	44,570	4,855		49,425	9.91	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	40,702		3,525		15,396	59,623	6,675		66,298	9.49	6,989
Watervliet District Library	44,750	39,832		3,632	9,682	97,896	5,262		103,158	18.73	5,509
White Cloud Community Library	31,692		21,135		48,709	101,536	7,022		108,558	15.85	6,848
White Pigeon Township Library	15,170	91,728		1,075	9,382	117,355	5,648		123,003	23.84	5,160
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	29,047	21,414	27,600		26,360	104,421	5,902		110,323	21.15	5,216
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)	**$2,090,035**	**$3,268,802**	**$885,144**	**$140,454**	**$1,133,709**	**$7,518,144**	**$376,290**	**$95,368**	**$7,989,802**		**418,510**
Class II Averages	**$26,456**	**$41,377**	**$11,204**	**$1,778**	**$14,351**	**$95,166**	**$4,763**	**$1,207**	**$101,137**	**$19.09**	**5,298**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class II: Operating Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Library	$17,565	$2,100	$1,211	$	$20,876	$4.06	$54,994	$16,138	$29,363	$121,371	$23.60	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	4,050		50		4,100	.96	10,065		5,688	19,853	4.67	4,252
Almont District Library	14,635	2,615	2,624		19,874	4.26	62,940	19,956	32,182	134,952	28.96	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	20,983	2,330	2,215	1,374	26,902	5.04	72,625	7,061	30,169	136,757	25.64	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	12,000	2,000		500	14,500	3.05	48,091	552	18,499	81,642	17.16	4,759
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	3,168	453			3,621	.89	15,622		9,841	29,084	7.18	4,051
Boyne District Library	18,996	3,000	1,408	250	23,654	3.89	92,582		28,261	144,497	23.76	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	22,168	2,270	4,137		28,575	6.18	73,338	1,493	26,656	130,062	28.11	4,627
Brown City Public Library	7,069	422	971		8,462	1.85	20,103		7,467	36,032	7.86	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	4,568	250	680		5,498	.88	42,876	6,502	5,868	60,744	9.72	6,248
Coleman Area Library	5,333	3,302	1,897		10,532	2.46	39,972	180	10,523	61,207	14.28	4,286
Constantine Township Library	11,646	1,406	1,849		14,901	3.04	47,605	555	23,599	86,660	17.66	4,907
Corunna Public Library	7,969	837	810		9,616	1.39	30,664	590	4,792	45,662	6.59	6,928
Deckerville Public Library	11,466	2,238	1,114		14,818	3.09	24,059		17,668	56,545	11.81	4,788
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	15,030	4,949	1,164		21,143	3.27	29,265		13,674	64,082	9.92	6,460
Dorr Township Library	14,466	3,723	1,507		19,696	3.61	62,205	6,159	9,791	97,851	17.94	5,453
Dowling Public Library	1,648		100		1,748	.38	9,328		6,938	18,014	3.89	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	13,122	1,790	1,947		16,859	3.99	41,380		18,760	76,999	18.23	4,223
Elsie Public Library	7,816	703	2,068		10,587	2.31	22,344		21,913	54,844	11.95	4,590
Evart Public Library	24,327		2,102		26,429	4.05	44,885	1,326	21,348	93,988	14.40	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library		8,867	2,701	1,709	13,277	3.09	30,732		7,571	51,580	12.02	4,290
Freeport District Library	7,467	899	352		8,718	1.28	11,785	1,631	14,484	36,618	5.38	6,802
Grant Public Library	7,079	1,241	559		8,879	1.30	43,669	3,766	7,923	64,237	9.39	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	8,215	793	2,487		11,495	1.85	44,709	4,768	5,942	66,914	10.76	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Library	18,085	3,611	2,438		24,134	3.74	140,444	3,144	54,183	221,905	34.35	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	19,320	8,917	2,568	1,250	32,055	4.75	58,205		30,753	121,013	17.93	6,748
Hartford Public Library	9,965	89	1,124		11,178	1.77	43,636	720	17,531	73,065	11.58	6,311
Henika District Library	10,837	3,713	1,050		15,600	2.95	76,207	3,236	23,560	118,603	22.43	5,288
Hesperia Public Library	13,474	6,870	1,216	49	21,609	4.38	38,155	800	26,717	87,281	17.69	4,934
Home Township Library	4,697	666	1,326		6,689	1.60	35,843	1,361	11,570	55,463	13.28	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	3,639	162	855		4,656	1.03	27,840	2,865	16,890	52,251	11.57	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	8,847	327	1,818		10,992	1.98	36,744	190	17,081	65,007	11.72	5,549
Hudson Public Library	19,318	1,535	1,734		22,587	4.90	75,933	4,121	12,065	114,706	24.89	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	17,770	1,146	13,158		32,074	4.91	102,045	478	45,359	179,956	27.56	6,530
Jonesville District Library	7,254	601	1,050		8,905	1.67	25,502		10,869	45,276	8.47	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	22,028	2,500	4,200		28,728	4.44	85,954	20,000	6,800	141,482	21.84	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	3,975	2,080	521		6,576	1.44	43,730	249	2,049	52,604	11.48	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	7,481	917	518	99	9,015	2.11	29,703	932	77,352	117,002	27.39	4,272
Leland Township Public Library	20,354	8,384	3,831		32,569	7.19	22,369	230	15,084	70,252	15.51	4,529
Lenox Township Library	10,175	2,551	601	105	13,432	2.49	96,773	2,312	21,836	134,353	24.88	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	15,291	5,187	3,027		23,505	5.70	66,556		28,133	118,194	28.65	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	6,412	1,410	111		7,933	1.78	8,923		3,236	20,092	4.50	4,465
Manchester Township Library	2,108	1,408	604		4,120	.61	58,403	899	6,225	69,647	10.25	6,793
Maple Rapids Public Library	7,544	2,091	843		10,478	2.39	13,817		8,002	32,297	7.35	4,392
Marlette District Library	14,634	2,814	3,469		20,917	3.82	28,646	240	30,712	80,515	14.71	5,475
Mayville District Public Library	17,982	1,700	1,505	250	21,437	3.96	34,735	45	17,272	73,489	13.59	5,407
McBain Community Library	22,556	4,667	2,565	1,379	31,167	6.11	83,043	935	9,256	124,401	24.40	5,098

Class II: Operating Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	9,565	439	829		10,833	2.26	22,441	3,318	13,932	50,524	10.56	4,783
New Buffalo Public Library	24,454	1,688	4,746		30,888	4.68	93,308	4,383	67,319	195,898	29.70	6,595
Northfield Township Area Library	28,297	9,000	100	650	38,047	5.65	128,682	7,001	45,290	219,020	32.53	6,732
Nottawa Township Library	13,655		1,753		15,408	2.33	65,409		23,940	104,757	15.86	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	19,682	2,172	1,704	4,047	27,605	5.89	27,616		11,106	66,327	14.15	4,689
Ovid Public Library	15,436				15,436	2.77	37,291	31,606	32,283	116,616	20.94	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	5,517	770	1,200		7,487	1.33	32,409		35,594	75,490	13.42	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	13,031	2,622	1,500		17,153	3.95	68,957		12,657	98,767	22.76	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	2,630	226	626		3,482	.83	6,139		5,301	14,922	3.55	4,205
Putnam District Library	8,061	1,106	242		9,409	1.46	36,872	1,198	13,485	60,964	9.49	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	9,031	1,453	1,014		11,498	1.82	46,156	229	11,823	69,706	11.04	6,314
Reading Community Library	3,467		745		4,212	1.03	14,186		3,648	22,046	5.40	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	22,773	1,485	2,498		26,756	4.77	56,027	4,463	205,940	293,186	52.28	5,608
Richland Community Library	21,686	2,254	1,891		25,831	5.07	81,593	493	31,521	139,438	27.35	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	1,556				1,556	.31	7,241	5,760	1,497	16,054	3.21	5,006
Sanilac Township Library	15,998	661	1,663	80	18,402	4.43	30,816	1,105	18,308	68,631	16.53	4,152
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	10,048	3,565	1,998	72	15,683	3.30	56,318	3,079	19,159	94,239	19.81	4,758
Schoolcraft Community Library	11,667	1,557	229		13,453	2.84	40,030		11,511	64,994	13.74	4,730
Sleeper Public Library	6,621	855	1,672		9,148	2.28	22,917		57,120	89,185	22.23	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	9,487	1,420	1,544	200	12,651	2.95	33,376	5,000	13,989	65,016	15.18	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Library	19,109	1,500	3,025	200	23,834	5.67	38,928	1,399	14,296	78,457	18.68	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	9,000		2,100	1,300	12,400	1.77	24,486		4,850	41,736	5.97	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	5,179	2,185	1,151		8,515	1.88	25,893	215	9,136	43,759	9.67	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	4,370	629	1,473		6,472	1.21	27,523		12,304	46,299	8.65	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	9,205	1,099	1,156	260	11,720	2.00	36,137	1,344	10,589	59,790	10.19	5,867
Utica Public Library	9,372	977	1,225		11,574	2.28	82,921	833	13,308	108,636	21.38	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	6,312		489	62	6,863	1.38	12,846	12,953	22,350	55,012	11.03	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	11,105	1,179	1,438		13,722	1.96	26,212		11,022	50,956	7.29	6,989
Watervliet District Library	13,170	1,907	1,380		16,457	2.99	49,945	1,262	30,718	98,382	17.86	5,509
White Cloud Community Library	20,248	11,320	17,670		49,238	7.19	65,940	6,003	11,563	132,744	19.38	6,848
White Pigeon Township Library	8,557		919		9,476	1.84	41,067	370	12,167	63,080	12.22	5,160
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	16,906	1,458	2,223		20,587	3.95	59,500	1,810	16,432	98,329	18.85	5,216
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)	**$929,727**	**$163,061**	**$144,288**	**$13,836**	**$1,250,912**		**$3,608,226**	**$207,258**	**$1,675,613**	**$6,742,009**		**418,510**
Class II Averages	**$11,769**	**$2,064**	**$1,826**	**$175**	**$15,834**	**$2.99**	**$45,674**	**$2,624**	**$21,210**	**$85,342**	**$16.11**	**5,298**

Class II: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Addison Township Public Library	$	$	$	$4,773	$1,462	$350	$6,585	1,300		1,300
Alanson Area Public Library								240		240
Almont District Library				18,892	3,821		22,713	3,658		3,658
Armada Free Public Library					1,217	1,325	2,542	4,500		4,500
Augusta-Ross Township District Library					1,386		1,386	2,300		2,300
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library					13,721	105,190	118,911	2,500		2,500
Boyne District Library				8,000	13,880	3,638	25,518	3,346		3,346
Bridgman Public Library				44,541		29,833	74,374	5,700		5,700
Brown City Public Library								1,300		1,300
Cedar Springs Public Library				190	318		508	2,000		2,000
Coleman Area Library					756		756	2,680		2,680
Constantine Township Library	18,935		18,935	2,477	18,483		20,960	3,672		3,672
Corunna Public Library								1,400		1,400
Deckerville Public Library					4,182		4,182	1,913		1,913
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township								2,400		2,400
Dorr Township Library		956	956	3,146	1,515		4,661	2,070		2,070
Dowling Public Library					279	1,126	1,405	1,650		1,650
Elk Rapids District Library		7,097	7,097		1,070	366	1,436	3,000		3,000
Elsie Public Library				4,062			4,062	1,260		1,260
Evart Public Library								5,040		5,040
Fairgrove Township Library					2,203		2,203	3,069		3,069
Freeport District Library				1,840			1,840	2,160		2,160
Grant Public Library					110	35	145	1,972		1,972
Hancock School Public Library								1,800		1,800
Harbor Beach Area District Library		3,805	3,805		2,085	150,032	152,117	3,430		3,430
Hart Area Public Library					18,144		18,144	3,000		3,000
Hartford Public Library	20,487		20,487	20,407	5,308		25,715	4,440		4,440
Henika District Library		3,190	3,190		2,497		2,497	4,500		4,500
Hesperia Public Library	8,256	33,393	41,649	4,850	3,790	425	9,065	3,200		3,200
Home Township Library					12,636		12,636	4,140		4,140
Hopkins Public Library				2,076	1,990	1,663	5,729	2,231		2,231
Howe Memorial Library	208		208			41,953	41,953	2,937		2,937
Hudson Public Library		14,500	14,500		700	7,328	8,028	4,900		4,900
James E. Wickson Memorial Library		39,433	39,433		2,698	55,024	57,722	8,152		8,152
Jonesville District Library								1,175		1,175
Jordan Valley District Library				6,712	2,390	5,000	14,102	10,000		10,000
Laingsburg Public Library					11,184		11,184	2,000		2,000
Lake Odessa Community Library	2,912	1,200	4,112		7,338	53,050	60,388	1,500		1,500
Leland Township Public Library						1,409	1,409	4,000		4,000
Lenox Township Library					4,112	1,648	5,760	2,750		2,750
Mackinaw Area Public Library					1,699		1,699	7,600	1,711	9,311
Mancelona Township Library					100		100	2,376		2,376
Manchester Township Library	16,638	5,500	22,138	18,471		4,375	22,846	2,048		2,048
Maple Rapids Public Library					3,935		3,935	1,800		1,800
Marlette District Library		365,280	365,280			9,262	9,262	2,250		2,250
Mayville District Public Library				9,579	3,438		13,017	2,555		2,555
McBain Community Library					6,567		6,567	7,025		7,025

Class II: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Mendon Township Library								1,800		1,800
New Buffalo Public Library								7,600		7,600
Northfield Township Area Library				11,345	4,289	81,043	96,677	1,500		1,500
Nottawa Township Library					36,452		36,452	2,805		2,805
Ontonagon Township Library				6,868	478		7,346	3,285	1,670	4,955
Ovid Public Library						25,000	25,000	3,700		3,700
Pathfinder Community Library										
Peninsula Community Library					1,127		1,127	2,452		2,452
Pittsford Public Library					90		90	1,750		1,750
Putnam District Library				3,660			3,660	2,560		2,560
Rauchholz Memorial Library				2,948	942		3,890	2,208		2,208
Reading Community Library					3,328		3,328	2,400		2,400
Reynolds Township Library								1,890		1,890
Richland Community Library		8,079	8,079	8,918	828	85,690	95,436	4,000		4,000
Royal Oak Township Library								1,500		1,500
Sanilac Township Library		7,588	7,588		2,718		2,718	2,400		2,400
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library		22,657	22,657	6,877	6,681	37,211	50,769	3,800		3,800
Schoolcraft Community Library					1,345	11,610	12,955	2,700		2,700
Sleeper Public Library					437		437	3,600		3,600
St. Ignace Public Library	12,603		12,603	12,603			12,603	2,600		2,600
Suttons Bay Area District Library	1,479	9,114	10,593	814	2,474		3,288	4,776		4,776
Tahquamenon Area Public Library					10,000		10,000	9,000		9,000
Taymouth Township Library								2,600		2,600
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library					3,064		3,064	2,000		2,000
Three Oaks Township Library					1,859	8,345	10,204	2,700		2,700
Utica Public Library								3,000		3,000
Vernon District Public Library								950		950
Walton Erickson Public Library								2,500		2,500
Watervliet District Library	34,411		34,411	25,701	11,605		37,306	10,272		10,272
White Cloud Community Library		119,752	119,752			119,752	119,752	4,100		4,100
White Pigeon Township Library				1,250		1,885	3,135	2,150		2,150
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library		93,535	93,535			4,784	4,784	4,825		4,825
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)	**$115,929**	**$735,079**	**$851,008**	**$231,000**	**$242,731**	**$848,352**	**$1,322,083**	**252,362**	**3,381**	**255,743**
Class II Averages	**$1,467**	**$9,305**	**$10,772**	**$2,924**	**$3,073**	**$10,739**	**$16,735**	**3,194**	**43**	**3,237**

Class II: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99	III		40	$26,000	$26,000						X	X	X			
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99	VII		21	8,736	9,828						X	X	X			
Almont District Library	1/21/99	VII		40	22,900	24,200						X	X	X			
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99	I	X	40	27,000	33,170	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99	V		35	18,648	19,580						X	X	X			X
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99	VII		26	9,694	9,694						X	X	X			
Boyne District Library	1/29/99	III		40	30,500	30,500	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99	VII		40	25,000	25,000				X		X	X	X			
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99	VII		24	10,368	10,368				X			X	X			
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99	III		17	11,138	11,359						X	X	X			X
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99	V		35	19,386	19,386	X			X		X	X	X			
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99	VII		38	20,670	20,670							X	X			
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98	VII		34	16,885	18,122						X	X	X			X
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98	VII		33	13,000	13,000						X	X	X			
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98	VII		35	22,600	22,600						X	X	X			
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99	V		35	22,022	22,022						X	X	X			
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99	VII		20	6,720	8,320											
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99	V		36	15,000	26,000							X				
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99	NC		26	9,000	9,000						X	X	X			X
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	VII		40	18,000	21,000				X		X	X				X
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99	VII		28	10,556	10,875						X	X	X			X
Freeport District Library	1/13/99	VII		24	9,984	14,976						X	X				X
Grant Public Library	12/21/98	V		40	17,000	17,510						X	X	X			
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99	V		41	25,922	49,951	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98	II		40	26,200	40,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98	VII		32	15,000	19,500						X	X	X			
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99	VII		30	17,375	17,375						X	X	X			
Henika District Library	10/26/98	V		40	29,000	29,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99	III		30	20,000	20,000											
Home Township Library	1/4/99	VII		40	14,000	14,000						X	X	X			
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99	VII		28	16,584	17,300						X	X	X			
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98	VII		40	18,866	18,866	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	V		40	31,500	32,500	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98	I		40	30,303	38,737	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99	VII		33	13,226	13,226						X	X	X			
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98	II		46	21,000	37,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99	VII		40	15,000	23,608	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98	VII		33	16,000	21,000		X				X	X	X			
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98	V		30	13,500	13,500	X						X	X			
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	VII		40	23,000	27,000						X	X	X	X		X
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98	VII		32	12,896	12,896	X					X	X	X			
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99	VII		25	7,400	9,000			X	X			X	X			
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99	V		40	20,000	35,043							X	X	X		X
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99	VII		29	10,530	12,090							X				
Marlette District Library	12/18/98	VII		21	10,920	14,000							X	X			
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	V		30	14,664	16,692						X	X	X			
McBain Community Library	1/11/99	III		48	52,000	52,000	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X

Class II: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary		Benefit Information										
					Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99	IV		40	20,000	23,000	X					X	X	X			X
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98	VII		35	26,000	26,000	X					X	X	X			X
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99	VII		35	35,000	35,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99	VII		35	21,268	25,000						X	X	X	X		
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	V		40	20,500	20,500						X	X	X			
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98	III		40	19,752	19,752							X	X			
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99	VII		40	19,240	19,240						X	X	X			
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98	V		35	23,000	24,304	X		X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99	II		22	8,000	8,500											
Putnam District Library	11/6/98	VII		35	14,500	16,000	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			X
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98	V		40	21,000	21,000	X					X	X	X			
Reading Community Library	1/26/99	VII		30	10,929	10,929						X	X	X			X
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99	VI		35	21,315	21,315							X				X
Richland Community Library	1/15/99	VII		30	24,000	26,000	X					X	X	X			
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99	V		25	9,000	15,000											
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99	VII		28	14,851	15,090						X	X	X			
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99	V		40	25,000	29,000						X	X	X			
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98	III		30	14,040	21,010						X	X	X			
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99	VII		10	4,550	4,550											
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98	VII		33	17,700	18,300	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98	I		32	21,632	21,632	X	X			X	X	X	X			X
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99	V		40	33,000	36,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98	VII		32	13,100	14,700							X	X	X		X
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99	I		30	20,000	20,000											
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99	VII		44	22,880	27,456						X	X	X			
Utica Public Library	1/26/99	V		40	33,500	33,500	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99	VII		30	8,689	8,689											
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99	NC		24	10,296	11,700			X	X							
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99	V		28	12,000	15,000						X	X	X			
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98	VII		40	17,940	17,940	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99	VII		37	19,000	20,000	X					X	X	X	X		
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98	II	X	40	26,000	33,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)			**2**	**2,670**			**28**	**18**	**21**	**22**	**12**	**60**	**70**	**65**	**14**	**15**	**30**
Class II Averages			**3%**	**33.8**	**$18,650**	**$21,096**	**35%**	**23%**	**27%**	**28%**	**15%**	**76%**	**89%**	**82%**	**18%**	**19%**	**38%**

Class II: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
			$	$			$	$			$	$
Addison Township Public Library												
Alanson Area Public Library												
Almont District Library		28	11,600	15,000		26	10,000	12,000		26	10,000	12,000
Armada Free Public Library												
Augusta-Ross Township District Library		22	11,570	12,140						14	4,742	5,216
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library												
Boyne District Library										36	15,000	19,500
Bridgman Public Library		32	13,312	13,312								
Brown City Public Library												
Cedar Springs Public Library		29	19,378	19,378								
Coleman Area Library												
Constantine Township Library												
Corunna Public Library		34	11,492	12,376								
Deckerville Public Library		25	8,000	8,000								
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township												
Dorr Township Library		32	14,993	14,993								
Dowling Public Library												
Elk Rapids District Library												
Elsie Public Library												
Evart Public Library										8	3,453	3,536
Fairgrove Township Library										27	8,283	8,595
Freeport District Library		10	3,120	4,680								
Grant Public Library												
Hancock School Public Library												
Harbor Beach Area District Library												
Hart Area Public Library		24	8,700	10,000								
Hartford Public Library												
Henika District Library		40	19,000	19,000								
Hesperia Public Library												
Home Township Library		40	12,500	12,500								
Hopkins Public Library												
Howe Memorial Library		23	7,535	7,535						23	6,159	6,159
Hudson Public Library		40	20,000	21,000								
James E. Wickson Memorial Library												
Jonesville District Library		22	6,336	6,336								
Jordan Valley District Library												
Laingsburg Public Library		25	2,860	8,710								
Lake Odessa Community Library												
Leland Township Public Library												
Lenox Township Library												
Mackinaw Area Public Library		32	9,984	12,896		16	4,368	4,784		32	8,736	11,232
Mancelona Township Library												
Manchester Township Library		20	7,280	9,942								
Maple Rapids Public Library										10	3,120	4,368
Marlette District Library										17	6,500	8,000
Mayville District Public Library		12	4,212	4,399						26	8,788	9,193
McBain Community Library												

Class II: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Mendon Township Library												
New Buffalo Public Library										29	11,310	12,064
Northfield Township Area Library										23	10,166	10,166
Nottawa Township Library												
Ontonagon Township Library												
Ovid Public Library		15	5,070	5,070								
Pathfinder Community Library		20	8,840	8,840								
Peninsula Community Library		23	11,500	12,560								
Pittsford Public Library												
Putnam District Library												
Rauchholz Memorial Library												
Reading Community Library												
Reynolds Township Library										50	21,632	21,632
Richland Community Library		27	16,445	16,445								
Royal Oak Township Library												
Sanilac District Library												
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library		20	9,070	9,500						20	7,500	7,680
Schoolcraft Community Library												
Sleeper Public Library										35	1	13,650
St. Ignace Public Library												
Suttons Bay Area District Library												
Tahquamenon Area Public Library												
Taymouth Township Library		22	7,300	9,600								
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library		30	15,000	15,000								
Three Oaks Township Library												
Utica Public Library		30	17,940	17,940								
Vernon District Public Library												
Walton Erickson Public Library												
Watervliet District Library										28	7,717	10,000
White Cloud Community Library		40	15,080	15,080						40	12,000	12,000
White Pigeon Township Library												
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library		22	6,600	8,600						20	5,900	7,200
Class II Totals (79 Libraries) Class II Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	**.0%**	**26.4**	**$10,883**	**$11,815**	**.0%**	**21.0**	**$7,184**	**$8,392**	**.0%**	**25.8**	**$8,389**	**$10,122**

Class II: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Addison Township Public Library			$	$			$	$		18	$14,499	$19,675
Alanson Area Public Library												
Almont District Library		26	9,400	10,800						25	9,100	11,000
Armada Free Public Library										16	5,800	7,200
Augusta-Ross Township District Library										8	2,496	2,620
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library		15	4,017	4,017								
Boyne District Library										20	7,000	8,000
Bridgman Public Library					X	12	4,368	4,368		15	3,900	4,680
Brown City Public Library												
Cedar Springs Public Library										17	7,293	7,514
Coleman Area Library										32	12,050	12,050
Constantine Township Library										19	7,904	7,904
Corunna Public Library										10	2,860	3,120
Deckerville Public Library												
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township										11	4,105	4,105
Dorr Township Library										30	11,250	11,250
Dowling Public Library										4	865	1,071
Elk Rapids District Library										10	2,750	3,750
Elsie Public Library												
Evart Public Library										23	8,000	9,000
Fairgrove Township Library										9	2,410	2,722
Freeport District Library												
Grant Public Library										30	9,360	9,516
Hancock School Public Library												
Harbor Beach Area District Library										16	3,328	7,488
Hart Area Public Library										20	5,500	6,500
Hartford Public Library										30	8,268	8,986
Henika District Library										12	3,042	6,240
Hesperia Public Library										36	10,000	11,000
Home Township Library										10	2,600	2,600
Hopkins Public Library										16	4,501	4,701
Howe Memorial Library		3	803	803								
Hudson Public Library										16	4,360	8,320
James E. Wickson Memorial Library										16	5,200	8,744
Jonesville District Library												
Jordan Valley District Library												
Laingsburg Public Library												
Lake Odessa Community Library		15	4,017	5,850								
Leland Township Public Library												
Lenox Township Library										40	10,412	19,000
Mackinaw Area Public Library										32	8,736	9,984
Mancelona Township Library												
Manchester Township Library										8	2,912	3,144
Maple Rapids Public Library		13	3,718	4,290								
Marlette District Library		31	10,450	12,000								
Mayville District Public Library		10	2,470	2,782								
McBain Community Library										49	10,000	10,000

Class II: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum
Mendon Township Library		25	9,100	9,100								
New Buffalo Public Library										20	6,032	8,528
Northfield Township Area Library						22	9,152	9,152		15	5,850	5,850
Nottawa Township Library										31	14,000	15,000
Ontonagon Township Library										26	10,000	10,000
Ovid Public Library												
Pathfinder Community Library												
Peninsula Community Library		19	7,800	8,000						10	5,000	5,400
Pittsford Public Library												
Putnam District Library												
Rauchholz Memorial Library												
Reading Community Library												
Reynolds Township Library		22	6,864	6,864								
Richland Community Library						28	14,332	14,332		7	2,344	2,344
Royal Oak Township Library												
Sanilac District Library										25	9,100	9,484
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library										15	5,000	5,400
Schoolcraft Community Library												
Sleeper Public Library										6	1,977	2,772
St. Ignace Public Library										18	5,000	6,000
Suttons Bay Area District Library										20	8,740	8,740
Tahquamenon Area Public Library										10	3,120	3,640
Taymouth Township Library												
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library												
Three Oaks Township Library										15	4,680	5,460
Utica Public Library										20	8,393	11,960
Vernon District Public Library												
Walton Erickson Public Library										14	3,744	4,680
Watervliet District Library		28	7,717	9,000						18	7,717	8,000
White Cloud Community Library		22	7,800	7,800						20	5,800	5,800
White Pigeon Township Library										24	9,000	9,500
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library		20	5,900	5,900						10	2,700	2,700
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)					1							
Class II Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	.0%	19.2	$6,158	$6,708	1.3%	20.7	$9,284	$9,284	.0%	18.8	$6,300	$7,411

338

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

339

Class II: Library Collections

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Library	19,999	645	99	53		20,796	3.9	4.0	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	4,358			5		4,363	1.0	1.0	4,252
Almont District Library	20,795	698	547	80		22,120	4.5	4.7	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	23,596	1,008	618	74	3	25,299	4.4	4.7	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	29,541	951	1,056	60	208	31,816	6.2	6.7	4,759
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	11,767	40	48	41	9	11,905	2.9	2.9	4,051
Boyne District Library	16,994	394	153	35	8	17,584	2.8	2.9	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	34,024	1,083	613	109	18	35,847	7.4	7.7	4,627
Brown City Public Library	14,049	254	212	70		14,585	3.1	3.2	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library	21,537	187	215	41		21,980	3.4	3.5	6,248
Coleman Area Library	11,316	69	492	55	11	11,943	2.6	2.8	4,286
Constantine Township Library	17,987	142	433	70		18,632	3.7	3.8	4,907
Corunna Public Library	16,409	259	237	31		16,936	2.4	2.4	6,928
Deckerville Public Library	14,664	625	672	56		16,017	3.1	3.3	4,788
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	22,998	587	452	45	12	24,094	3.6	3.7	6,460
Dorr Township Library	28,276	608	592	64		29,540	5.2	5.4	5,453
Dowling Public Library	11,865		46	32		11,943	2.6	2.6	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	14,555	349	18	42		14,964	3.4	3.5	4,223
Elsie Public Library	21,100		52	70		21,222	4.6	4.6	4,590
Evart Public Library	26,609	755	26	107		27,497	4.1	4.2	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	23,246	161	985	70		24,462	5.4	5.7	4,290
Freeport District Library	12,855	516	610	20		14,001	1.9	2.1	6,802
Grant Public Library	37,830	1,980	800	64	296	40,970	5.5	6.0	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	17,365	269	102	78	45	17,859	2.8	2.9	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Library	15,000	537	658	70	43	16,308	2.3	2.5	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	32,081	1,489	752	123	93	34,538	4.8	5.1	6,748
Hartford Public Library	49,029	333	205	51		49,618	7.8	7.9	6,311
Henika District Library	42,116	307	192	85		42,700	8.0	8.1	5,288
Hesperia Public Library	15,534	1,187	1,052	44	126	17,943	3.1	3.6	4,934
Home Township Library	17,329	315	587	42	44	18,317	4.1	4.4	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	13,276	92	80	40		13,488	2.9	3.0	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	14,868	171	524	74	21	15,658	2.7	2.8	5,549
Hudson Public Library	51,100	5,030	734	99		56,963	11.1	12.4	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	39,810	692	791	99	16	41,408	6.1	6.3	6,530
Jonesville District Library	26,068	150	85	30		26,333	4.9	4.9	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	32,812	1,057	398	112	27	34,406	5.1	5.3	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	14,079	259	673	25		15,036	3.1	3.3	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	16,212	793	248	40	10	17,303	3.8	4.1	4,272
Leland Township Public Library	29,330	1,820	4,840	80		36,070	6.5	8.0	4,529
Lenox Township Library	25,795	172	928	65	30	26,990	4.8	5.0	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	37,485	643	2,277	127	4	40,536	9.1	9.8	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	12,564	50	530	39		13,183	2.8	3.0	4,465
Manchester Township Library	14,325	175	342	36		14,878	2.1	2.2	6,793
Maple Rapids Public Library	10,519		249	45		10,813	2.4	2.5	4,392
Marlette District Library	16,496	310	483	84		17,373	3.0	3.2	5,475
Mayville District Public Library	12,747	225	531	59	10	13,572	2.4	2.5	5,407
McBain Community Library	13,289	234	194	91	75	13,883	2.6	2.7	5,098

Class II: Library Collections

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

	Collections						Per Capita		
Library	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	19,648	310	20	43		20,021	4.1	4.2	4,783
New Buffalo Public Library	51,030	505	677	194	25	52,431	7.7	8.0	6,595
Northfield Township Area Library	16,594	470	348	15	64	17,491	2.5	2.6	6,732
Nottawa Township Library	31,650	406	983	53		33,092	4.8	5.0	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	35,097	878	2	52	139	36,168	7.5	7.7	4,689
Ovid Public Library	16,160	20	488	56		16,724	2.9	3.0	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	21,300	55		70		21,425	3.8	3.8	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	12,676	1,976	577	78		15,307	2.9	3.5	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	14,712		604	50		15,366	3.5	3.7	4,205
Putnam District Library	12,227	40	64	8		12,339	1.9	1.9	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	22,451	262	635	51	8	23,407	3.6	3.7	6,314
Reading Community Library	15,377			47		15,424	3.8	3.8	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	18,069	241	202	53		18,565	3.2	3.3	5,608
Richland Community Library	25,761	595	530	36		26,922	5.1	5.3	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	3,000		60			3,060	.6	.6	5,000
Sanilac Township Library	25,915	550	557	84	54	27,160	6.2	6.5	4,152
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	17,246	531	364	66	52	18,259	3.6	3.8	4,758
Schoolcraft Community Library	16,159	460	738	33		17,390	3.4	3.7	4,730
Sleeper Public Library	11,701	163	351	110	55	12,380	2.9	3.1	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	14,628	663	497	76	62	15,926	3.4	3.7	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Library	18,400	1,270	430	72	82	20,254	4.4	4.8	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	30,171	257	155	83	18	30,684	4.3	4.4	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	11,382	374	441	32		12,229	2.5	2.7	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	15,177	334	364	32		15,907	2.8	3.0	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	23,266	210	700	40	12	24,228	4.0	4.1	5,867
Utica Public Library	19,997	347	340	70		20,754	3.9	4.1	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	10,048	319		18		10,385	2.0	2.1	4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	18,236	141	600	44		19,021	2.6	2.7	6,989
Watervliet District Library	28,093	289	294	110		28,786	5.1	5.2	5,509
White Cloud Community Library	28,144	1,507	1,309	136	63	31,159	4.1	4.6	6,848
White Pigeon Township Library	19,765	329	337	59		20,490	3.8	4.0	5,160
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	33,821	992	762	94	116	35,785	6.5	6.9	5,216
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)	**1,683,500**	**42,115**	**39,860**	**4,897**	**1,859**	**1,772,231**			**418,510**
Class II Averages	**21,310**	**533**	**505**	**62**	**24**	**22,433**	**4.0**	**4.2**	**5,298**

Class II: Library Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Addison Township Public Library	14,000	48%	29,306	5.7			1,248	1,899	1,380	9,350	5,142
Alanson Area Public Library	683	23%	2,993	.7	52		36	68	356	2,045	4,252
Almont District Library	11,661	41%	28,709	6.2	2,982	.6	25	103	537	29,956	4,660
Armada Free Public Library	15,951	39%	40,681	7.6	4,659	.9	2,902	3,081	347	24,172	5,334
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1,441	8%	17,892	3.8	964	.2	191	261	1,250	13,841	4,759
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	9,020	31%	29,075	7.2	189		54	106	139	4,160	4,051
Boyne District Library	8,459	35%	24,219	4.0	2,500	.4	40	232	1,200	38,500	6,081
Bridgman Public Library	18,036	30%	59,611	12.9	857	.2	282	334	3,708	32,327	4,627
Brown City Public Library	6,998	40%	17,575	3.8	930	.2	70	92	242	5,350	4,583
Cedar Springs Public Library			13,243	2.1	200		696	211	99	9,158	6,248
Coleman Area Library	3,169	24%	13,111	3.1	152		64	269	56	8,840	4,286
Constantine Township Library	12,869	40%	32,027	6.5	1,500	.3	479	1,601	1,150	14,000	4,907
Corunna Public Library	13,049	45%	29,284	4.2	1,026	.1	356	523	356	13,000	6,928
Deckerville Public Library	3,668	24%	15,104	3.2	2,225	.5	10	180	200	13,853	4,788
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	14,275	29%	49,920	7.7	1,320	.2	17	92		21,279	6,460
Dorr Township Library	22,843	47%	48,509	8.9	3,823	.7	1,771	1,456	1,473	20,315	5,453
Dowling Public Library	1,500	46%	3,253	.7	100		12	133	100	3,298	4,631
Elk Rapids District Library	7,430	26%	28,855	6.8	250	.1	12	89	480	13,850	4,223
Elsie Public Library	9,522	51%	18,708	4.1	4,353	.9			325	11,160	4,590
Evart Public Library	13,450	31%	43,136	6.6	6,240	1.0	130	307	1,784	12,480	6,528
Fairgrove Township Library	6,309	31%	20,568	4.8	3,640	.8	141	132	1,688	15,912	4,290
Freeport District Library	13,084	60%	21,808	3.2	380	.1	1,092	834	620	11,420	6,802
Grant Public Library	31,782	63%	50,274	7.3	2,443	.4	1,969	1,841	212	32,305	6,843
Hancock School Public Library	1,381	28%	4,857	.8	5,911	1.0	127	83	110	23,000	6,221
Harbor Beach Area District Library	18,363	53%	34,519	5.3	300		10	175	1,238	20,105	6,460
Hart Area Public Library	26,880	38%	70,982	10.5	1,760	.3	69	296	5,084	70,000	6,748
Hartford Public Library	4,033	13%	30,720	4.9	2,230	.4	315	132	1,156	10,240	6,311
Henika District Library	14,916	34%	43,370	8.2	2,080	.4	1,791	2,484	219	24,889	5,288
Hesperia Public Library	11,500	36%	31,939	6.5	2,922	.6	3,232	2,136	950	14,000	4,934
Home Township Library	8,171	38%	21,460	5.1	80		816	1,143	1,450	26,000	4,178
Hopkins Public Library	7,005	47%	14,810	3.3	3,845	.9	714	434	905	11,780	4,516
Howe Memorial Library	10,225	39%	26,253	4.7	271		103	395	395	11,152	5,549
Hudson Public Library	25,143	42%	59,757	13.0	4,744	1.0	240	261	9,740	49,000	4,608
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	46,180	45%	102,623	15.7	4,678	.7	373	605	1,813	44,670	6,530
Jonesville District Library	4,868	27%	17,816	3.3	1,010	.2	245	590	320	15,938	5,345
Jordan Valley District Library	8,914	26%	34,175	5.3	6,174	1.0	321	337	2,458	33,000	6,477
Laingsburg Public Library	10,277	42%	24,586	5.4	879	.2	43	869	1,475	24,625	4,582
Lake Odessa Community Library	17,603	63%	27,900	6.5	1,874	.4	993	460	2,150	9,280	4,272
Leland Township Public Library	30,000	35%	85,000	18.8	850	.2	265	315	300	12,000	4,529
Lenox Township Library	7,200	60%	12,027	2.2	2,860	.5	2,011	2,472	536	10,400	5,400
Mackinaw Area Public Library	21,202	27%	79,209	19.2	2,800	.7	192	174	1,935	17,500	4,125
Mancelona Township Library	7,727	41%	18,817	4.2	339	.1	23	186	1,227	6,387	4,465
Manchester Township Library	5,838	29%	20,082	3.0	1,165	.2	239	679	60	14,078	6,793
Maple Rapids Public Library	8,040	45%	17,734	4.0	144		125	348	112	9,508	4,392
Marlette District Library	7,890	23%	33,629	6.1	2,985	.5	96	367	305	18,155	5,475
Mayville District Public Library	14,944	41%	36,634	6.8	1,654	.3	200	499	135	19,250	5,407
McBain Community Library	9,200	48%	19,285	3.8	1,421	.3		123	396	35,712	5,098

Class II: Library Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Mendon Township Library	3,852	31%	12,494	2.6	1,280	.3	780	372	473	5,253	4,783
New Buffalo Public Library	15,059	20%	76,995	11.7	7,105	1.1	526	882	130	45,740	6,595
Northfield Township Area Library	24,000	53%	45,098	6.7	1,910	.3		1,270	850	35,000	6,732
Nottawa Township Library	13,439	40%	33,409	5.1	2,106	.3	71	594	955	28,080	6,607
Ontonagon Township Library	9,354	29%	31,807	6.8	13,100	2.8	121	142	15	29,700	4,689
Ovid Public Library	12,238	26%	46,745	8.4	3,928	.7	224	862	536	23,519	5,569
Pathfinder Community Library	14,050	34%	40,950	7.3	2,000	.4	640	425	590	14,450	5,624
Peninsula Community Library	14,980	38%	39,107	9.0	420	.1	594	127	1,306	19,200	4,340
Pittsford Public Library	4,676	29%	15,865	3.8	1,080	.3	351	618	192	6,283	4,205
Putnam District Library	5,842	33%	17,546	2.7	3,541	.6	231	113	357	12,104	6,423
Rauchholz Memorial Library	23,000	65%	35,285	5.6	7,275	1.2	46	88	1,170	26,500	6,314
Reading Community Library	2,296	23%	9,822	2.4	150		29	12	40	4,570	4,081
Reynolds Township Library	10,495	29%	35,800	6.4	1,500	.3	2,810	3,086	1,101	23,100	5,608
Richland Community Library	18,424	45%	40,589	8.0	3,125	.6	232	842	2,300	38,000	5,099
Royal Oak Township Library	2,000	50%	4,000	.8	4,800	1.0			4,000	6,000	5,006
Sanilac Township Library	5,429	23%	23,261	5.6	996	.2		355	130	11,673	4,152
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	5,457	20%	27,287	5.7	1,220	.3	1,320	1,884	508		4,758
Schoolcraft Community Library	11,397	52%	21,876	4.6	4,100	.9	262	243	1,562	13,293	4,730
Sleeper Public Library	6,319	25%	25,494	6.4	540	.1		114	359	10,100	4,012
St. Ignace Public Library	8,513	32%	26,531	6.2	400	.1	65	240	375	14,000	4,284
Suttons Bay Area District Library	8,187	27%	30,243	7.2	870	.2	173	361	814	18,500	4,201
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	2,000	32%	6,244	.9	3,000	.4	19	104	35	6,244	6,992
Taymouth Township Library	8,307	47%	17,695	3.9	2,392	.5	55	198	159	9,880	4,524
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	6,884	47%	14,562	2.7	659	.1	55	188	378	10,032	5,354
Three Oaks Township Library	9,688	46%	21,181	3.6	737	.1	81	284	1,512	20,549	5,867
Utica Public Library	10,364	38%	27,247	5.4	2,400	.5	1,213	2,810	460	24,100	5,081
Vernon District Public Library	4,313	43%	10,000	2.0	100		50	148	175		4,989
Walton Erickson Public Library	9,481	29%	33,098	4.7	1,303	.2	28	8	456	14,881	6,989
Watervliet District Library	8,323	40%	21,063	3.8	1,288	.2	215	244	1,805	13,747	5,509
White Cloud Community Library	29,201	55%	53,093	7.8	6,240	.9	1,992	2,648	1,150	26,832	6,848
White Pigeon Township Library	3,567	16%	22,249	4.3	900	.2	321	303	425	[illegible]	5,160
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	17,557	42%	41,746	8.0	2,808	.5	1	198	708	23,629	5,216
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)	**895,391**		**2,414,427**		**177,034**		**36,645**	**49,170**	**77,197**	**1,438,399**	**418,510**
Class II Averages	**11,334**	**37%**	**30,562**	**5.8**	**2,241**	**.4**	**464**	**622**	**977**	**18,208**	**5,298**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class II: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	MichiCard Member
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99	X	X		$10/Family	X
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99					
Almont District Library	1/21/99					X
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99	X		X	$20/Armada only; $50/Cooperative card	X
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99	X	X		$15/Family	X
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99					X
Boyne District Library	1/29/99					X
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99	X	X		$20/Family	X
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99					
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99	X	X		$10/Family or Individual	
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99	X	X		$35/Individual	
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99					X
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98					X
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98					
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98					X
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99					
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99					
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99	X	X		$5/Individual; $10/Family	X
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99					
Evart Public Library	1/12/99					X
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99					
Freeport District Library	1/13/99					X
Grant Public Library	12/21/98	X	X		$15/Person	X
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99					X
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98					
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98					X
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$25/Family	X
Henika District Library	10/26/98	X	X		$10/Individual	
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99					X
Home Township Library	1/4/99	X	X		$10 per year/Individual & family; $5 per 1/2 year /Individual & family	X
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99					X
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98					X
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	X	X		$30/Family or Individual	X
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98	X	X		$12 per year, payable $1 per month	
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99	X	X		$10/Yearly	X
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98	X	X		$20/Individual per year	X
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99					X
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98					X
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98					
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	X	X		$10/Family Local Library Only; $50/Individual - Cooperative	X
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98					
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99					X
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99	X	X		$28.50/Person	X
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99					X
Marlette District Library	12/18/98	X	X		$5/Family	
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98					X
McBain Community Library	1/11/99					X

Class II: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee	Non-Resident Fees: Annual	Non-Resident Fees: One-Time	Non-Resident Fees: Description	MichiCard Member
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99					
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98	X	X		$5/Individual	X
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99					
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99					X
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	X	X		$10/Individual	
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98					X
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99	X	X		$6/Family	
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98					X
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99	X		X	$10/Family - refundable when library card is returned	X
Putnam District Library	11/6/98					
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98					
Reading Community Library	1/26/99					
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99	X	X		$10/Individual	X
Richland Community Library	1/15/99	X	X		$20/Family	X
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99					X
Sanilac Township Library	1/19/99					X
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99	X	X		$5/Individual	X
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98	X	X		$20/Family	X
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99					X
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98	X	X		$12/Family — $6/seasonal residents	X
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98					X
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99					
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98					
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99	X	X		$10/per card	
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99					X
Utica Public Library	1/26/99	X	X		$50/Family	X
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99					X
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99					
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99	X	X		$5/Individual	X
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98	X	X		$10/Individual	
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99	X	X		$25/Individual	X
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98					X
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		32	30	2		52
% of Class II		41%	38%	3%		66%

Class II: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99		1	1				2							
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99	1													
Almont District Library	1/21/99				6	5			2	1	1				X
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99			4					5						
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99	1						1							
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99								1						
Boyne District Library	1/29/99			3					1			X	Dec-1997		
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99			4				1	40					X	
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99			1					2						
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99		1									X	Mar-1998		
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99	1	2		1							X	Aug-1997		
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99	1		3					3			X	Jan-1998		
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98			3					4			X	Jun-1998	X	
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98			4				2				X	Nov-1997		
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98			2			1								
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99	1		2					2			X	Sep-1997		
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99		1												
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99	2		1					1			X	Nov-1998		
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99			2								X	1997	X	
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	3		1					1			X	Jul-1998		
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99			3								X	Nov-1997		
Freeport District Library	1/13/99			1								X	Mar-1998		
Grant Public Library	12/21/98		1	2				1	1			X	Dec-1998		
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99			1					1	2				X	
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98			2					1			X	Dec-1997		
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98	3	1	2				2	2			X	Mar-1998		
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99			4				2				X	Oct-1997		
Henika District Library	10/26/98			2					5			X	Jul-1997		
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99			2					3			X	Jun-1998		
Home Township Library	1/4/99	1					2	1	1			X	Mar-1997		
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99	1	1	1											
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98		1	1			1		1						
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99			3				1	4			X	Aug-1998	X	
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98		1	5				1	5			X	Aug-1997		
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99								1						
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98			3					10			X	Feb-1998		
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99			2			1	1							
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98		1	2	1				1			X	Sep-1997		
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98	1							1						
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	1		3			1		4					X	
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98	3		2											
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99		1						2						
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99			3					4			X	Apr-1998		
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99			1			1		1						
Marlette District Library	12/18/98			1					1			X	Aug-1997		
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	1	1	1			2	2	1			X	Dec-1997		
McBain Community Library	1/11/99		4	4				6	7		1	X	Jun-1998		

Class II: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff: PC 386 or Older	Primary Use by Staff: PC 486	Primary Use by Staff: PC Pentium	Primary Use by Staff: Macintosh 040 or Older	Primary Use by Staff: Power Macintosh	Primary Use by Public: PC 386 or Older	Primary Use by Public: PC 486	Primary Use by Public: PC Pentium	Primary Use by Public: Macintosh 040 or Older	Primary Use by Public: Power Macintosh	Technology Plan: Tech Plan	Technology Plan: Date	On-line Community Information Network: Contributor/ Participant	On-line Community Information Network: Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99			2					1						
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98		1	5				2	6			X	Feb-1998		
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99			5					3						
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99			4	1				1	1		X	Feb-1998		
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	1	3					2	4	1	1	X	Dec-1998		
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98		1				1							X	
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99				1										
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98			3					2			X	Sep-1997	X	
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99						1	1				X	Oct-1998		
Putnam District Library	11/6/98			3					1						
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98			1			1	1				X	Dec-1997		
Reading Community Library	1/26/99			1											
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99			5					2						
Richland Community Library	1/15/99			5				1	3						
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99			1					2						
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99			1				3	2			X	Sep-1997		
Saugatuck Douglas District Library	1/26/99			3				2	2			X	Oct-1998		
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98		1												
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99			2			1		4			X	Feb-1998	X	
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98			1					5						
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98			3					4			X	Mar-1998		
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99			1			5		3		2	X	May-1990	X	
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98							1				X	Aug-1997		
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99			2					3			X	Apr-1998	X	
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99		1	1				1	1			X	Jun-1998	X	
Utica Public Library	1/26/99			2					4					X	
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99		1	1				1	1			X	1997		
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99			1											
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99			5					3			X	Oct-1997		
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98			6			1	1	2			X	Aug-1997		
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99			5				1	1			X	Sep-1997		
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98			2			1	1	2	3	1	X	Aug-1997		
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		**22**	**25**	**153**	**10**	**5**	**21**	**41**	**181**	**8**	**6**	**46**		**13**	**1**
% of Class II		**10%**	**12%**	**71%**	**5%**	**2%**	**8%**	**16%**	**70%**	**3%**	**2%**	**58%**		**16%**	**1%**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class II: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules									
			Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials	
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99	DRA		X	X			X	X		X	
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99											
Almont District Library	1/21/99	Caspr		X			X	X		X		
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99	Dynix		X	X	X	X	X			X	
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99											
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99											
Boyne District Library	1/29/99	Athena	X	X			X					
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99	Follett		X	X		X	X		X		
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99											
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99	Dynix		X	X		X					
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99											
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99	Precision One		X	X		X					
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98	Winnebago		X	X		X	X				
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98	Winnebago	X	X	X	X	X					
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98											
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99	Dynix		X	X		X					
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99											
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99	DataTrek		X	X							
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99											
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	DataTrek	X	X	X							
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99	Dynix		X								
Freeport District Library	1/13/99	Dynix		X	X							
Grant Public Library	12/21/98	Dynix		X	X							
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X	X		X	
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98	Winnebago		X	X							
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98	DataTrek		X	X			X				
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99	Winnebago		X	X							
Henika District Library	10/26/98	Dynix		X	X		X	X				
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99	Dynix			X		X	X	X			
Home Township Library	1/4/99	Dynix		X	X		X					
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99	Dynix		X								
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98											
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	Follett		X	X	X	X					
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98	DataTrek		X	X			X				
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99											
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98	Dynix		X	X	X		X	X			
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99											
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98	Dynix			X		X					
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98											
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	Dynix		X	X			X				
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98											
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99											
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99	Precision One		X	X			X				
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99											
Marlette District Library	12/18/98											
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	Winnebago		X	X		X					
McBain Community Library	1/11/99	DataTrek		X	X							

356

357

Class II: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules: Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99										
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98	Winnebago		X	X		X				
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99	Athena		X	X			X	X		
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99	Follett	X	X	X		X				
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	Precision One		X	X			X			
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98										
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99										
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98	LibNet	X	X	X	X		X			
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99										
Putnam District Library	11/6/98	Precision One	X	X	X			X			X
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98										
Reading Community Library	1/26/99										
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X			
Richland Community Library	1/15/99	Follett	X	X	X		X	X			
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99										
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99	Winnebago		X	X		X				
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99	Dynix			X		X	X	X		
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98										
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99	Winnebago		X	X			X	X	X	
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98	Dynix		X	X			X	X		
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98	LibNet		X	X		X	X			
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99	Winnebago	X	X	X						
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98										
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99	Winnebago		X	X						
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99										
Utica Public Library	1/26/99	Dynix		X	X	X		X	X		X
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99	Winnebago		X	X		X				
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99										
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99	Follett	X	X	X			X		X	
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98	Dynix		X	X			X	X	X	
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99	Precision One		X	X						
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98	Winnebago		X	X			X	X		
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		52	9	49	48	6	24	27	11	5	5
% of Class II		66%	11%	62%	61%	8%	30%	34%	14%	6%	6%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class II: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software: Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99							
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99							
Almont District Library	1/21/99	X						
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99							
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99							
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99							
Boyne District Library	1/29/99						X	
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99			X				
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99							
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99							
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99							
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99			X				
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98						X	
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98							
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98							
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99							
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99							
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99							
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99							
Evart Public Library	1/12/99			X	X			
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99							
Freeport District Library	1/13/99							
Grant Public Library	12/21/98				X			
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99							
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98							
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98			X				
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99				X			
Henika District Library	10/26/98			X				
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99				X			
Home Township Library	1/4/99							
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99							
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98							
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99			X				
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98							
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99							
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98							X
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99						X	
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98				X			
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98							
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99							
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98							
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99							
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99						X	
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99							
Marlette District Library	12/18/98							
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98			X				
McBain Community Library	1/11/99			X				

Class II: Technology - Local Area Networks

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software						
		Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99							
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98							
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99			X				
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99		X					
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99		X					
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98							
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99							
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98							
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99							
Putnam District Library	11/6/98						X	
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98							
Reading Community Library	1/26/99							
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99				X			
Richland Community Library	1/15/99						X	
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99							
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99				X	X		
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99						X	
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98							
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99						X	
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98			X				
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98			X				
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99	X		X				
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98							
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99							
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99							
Utica Public Library	1/26/99							
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99						X	
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99							
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99						X	
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98				X			
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99			X				
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98				X			
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		2	2	13	9	1	10	1
% of Class II		3%	3%	16%	11%	1%	13%	1%

Class II: Technology - Library Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99		D		D	S	S	S
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99				S			
Almont District Library	1/21/99	D	S	M	M	D	D	D
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99		D		M	S	S	S
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99							
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99				D			
Boyne District Library	1/29/99				M	S	S	S
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99				M	D	D	
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99				M	D	D	D
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99					S		S
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99				M	S	S	S
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99		D		M	D	D	D
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98				M	D		D
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98					D	D	D
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98				M	D		
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99		D		M	D		D
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99				S			
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99				S	D	D	D
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99					S	S	S
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	D			S	S		
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99	D	M		M	S	S	S
Freeport District Library	1/13/99		D		D			
Grant Public Library	12/21/98		D		M	D	D	
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99	D	D	D	S	D	M	M
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98				M	D	D	D
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98				S	D	D	D
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99		S		M	S	S	S
Henika District Library	10/26/98		D			D	D	D
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99		D					
Home Township Library	1/4/99		D		S	D		D
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99		D		M	M	M	
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98				D	D	D	D
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	D			M	D	D	D
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98			S	M	D	D	D
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99				M			
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98		D		D			
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99			D	M	D		
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98	D	D		M	S	S	S
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98	D			D	D		
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	D	D		M	D	D	D
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98		S		S	S	S	S
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99					D		D
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99				S	D		
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99				M	D	D	D
Marlette District Library	12/18/98				M	D	D	
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	M			M	D	D	D
McBain Community Library	1/11/99	D				D	D	D

Class II: Technology - Library Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation			Remote Access to Library Catalog			TDD Access			Telefax			Word Processing Software			Database Software			Spreadsheet Software		
		S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99						D					M				D						D
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98											M			M						M	
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99			D								M				D			D			D
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99											M			M		S			S		
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99										S					D			D			D
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98																					
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99																					
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98												D			D						
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99										S				M							
Putnam District Library	11/6/98			D			D						D			D						
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98			D								M				D						
Reading Community Library	1/26/99											M			M			M			M	
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99			D		M	D				S			S				M				
Richland Community Library	1/15/99																					
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99															D			D			D
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99															D			D			D
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99		M				D		M				D			D			D			D
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98											M		S			S			S		
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99											M				D			D			D
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98			D			D						D			D			D			D
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98			D								M				D			D			D
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99			D			D					M				D			D			D
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98											M				D			D			D
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99			D												D						
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99											M				D						
Utica Public Library	1/26/99			D			D				S			S						S		
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99																					
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99	S												S			S			S		
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99	S			S							M		S			S			S		
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98			D			D					M				D			D			D
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99											M				D			D			D
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98															D			D			D
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		2	2	19	4	2	22	1	2	2	13	39	10	16	5	46	13	4	31	15	3	33
% of Class II		3%	3%	24%	5%	3%	28%	1%	3%	3%	16%	49%	13%	20%	6%	58%	16%	5%	39%	19%	4%	42%

Class II: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor	Connection Type: Wide Area Network	Connection Type: Dial Access	Connection Speed: Cable Service	Connection Speed: T1	Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN)	Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN)	Connection Speed: 56K	Connection Speed: 33.6K	Connection Speed: 28.8K	Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99	X		X						X			
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99	X			X								X
Almont District Library	1/21/99	X	X				X						
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99	X		X						X			
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99	X	X									X	
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99												
Boyne District Library	1/29/99	X			X						X		
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99	X			X							X	
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99												
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99	X		X						X			
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99	X			X						X		
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99	X			X							X	
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98	X			X					X		X	
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98	X			X						X		
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98	X			X							X	
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99	X		X					X				
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99	X		X								X	
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99												
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99	X			X					X			
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	X			X							X	
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99	X			X							X	
Freeport District Library	1/13/99	X		X						X			
Grant Public Library	12/21/98	X		X						X			
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99	X		X			X						
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98	X			X						X		
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98	X			X							X	
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99	X			X						X		
Henika District Library	10/26/98	X		X						X			
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99	X		X						X			
Home Township Library	1/4/99	X		X						X			
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99	X	X	X			X		X				
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98	X	X								X	X	
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	X			X							X	
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98	X			X						X	X	
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99	X			X							X	
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98	X	X						X				
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99	X			X							X	
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98	X		X						X			
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98	X			X					X			
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	X		X						X			
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98	X			X						X		
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99	X	X									X	
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99	X			X					X			
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99												
Marlette District Library	12/18/98	X			X							X	
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	X			X						X	X	
McBain Community Library	1/11/99	X		X			X						

Class II: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99	X			X							X	
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98	X			X							X	
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99	X			X						X		
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99	X	X							X			
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	X	X							X			
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98	X			X							X	
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99												
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98	X	X		X					X			
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99	X			X							X	
Putnam District Library	11/6/98	X		X								X	
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98	X			X							X	
Reading Community Library	1/26/99	X			X							X	
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99	X		X						X			
Richland Community Library	1/15/99	X			X							X	
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99	X			X					X			
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99	X			X						X		
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99	X		X	X					X			
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98	X	X									X	
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99	X			X						X		
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98	X		X						X			
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98	X			X							X	
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99	X		X			X						
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98	X	X									X	
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99	X			X					X			
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99	X			X						X		
Utica Public Library	1/26/99	X		X						X			
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99	X			X							X	
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99												
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99	X			X						X		
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98	X		X						X			
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99	X	X								X		
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98	X			X						X	X	
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		73	12	22	42	0	5	0	3	24	16	30	1
% of Class II		92%	15%	28%	53%	0%	6%	0%	4%	30%	20%	38%	1%

Class II: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email	File Transfer Protocol	Telnet	World Wide Web	Printing Internet Material	Downloading to Disk	Filtering Software
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99	S		D	D	D	S	
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99	M		S	S			
Almont District Library	1/21/99	D	D	D	D	D	M	
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99	S				M	S	
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99							
Boyne District Library	1/29/99	S	M	M	M	M	M	
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99	D			D	D	D	
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99							
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99				S	S	S	
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99	M			M	M	S	
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99	S		S	D	D	S	
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98	S	S	S	D	D	M	
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98	S	S		D	D	S	
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98	S		S	S	S	S	
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99	S	D		D	S	D	
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99	S		S	S	S		
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99							
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99			S	S	S		
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	S			D	M	M	
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99	S		S	S	S		
Freeport District Library	1/13/99	S		S	S	S	S	
Grant Public Library	12/21/98	S		S	D	D	M	
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98	D		D	D	D		
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99	S			D	D		
Henika District Library	10/26/98	D		S	D	D	D	
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99	S	D	D	D	D		
Home Township Library	1/4/99	D		D	D	D		
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99	S		M	M	M		
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98	S		D	D	D	D	
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	S	S	S	D	D	S	
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98	D	S	D	D	D	S	
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99	S			S	S	S	
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98	D	S	D	D	D	S	
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99	S		S	M	M		
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98	S	M	S	D	D	D	
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98	D			D	D	D	
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	S		S	D	D	S	
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99	D			D	D	S	
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99	S	S	S	D	D	D	
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99							
Marlette District Library	12/18/98	S	M		D	M		
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	D			D	D		
McBain Community Library	1/11/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	

372

373

Class II: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only   M - Mediated Public   D - Direct Public

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99	S											D			D			D			
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98	S										M			M			M				
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99	S					D			D			D		M				D			
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99	S							M				D		M			M				
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98	S			S			S			S			S			S					
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99																					
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98	S			S			S				M			M			M				
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99	S										M			M			M				
Putnam District Library	11/6/98	S											D			D						
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98			D						D			D			D						
Reading Community Library	1/26/99	S			S							M			M		S					
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99	S								D			D	S								
Richland Community Library	1/15/99											M			M							
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99	S											D			D			D			
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99			D			D	S					D			D		M				
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98	S			S			S			S				M		S					
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99	S				M		S					D			D			D			
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98			D	S					D			D			D			D		M	
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99	S			S					D			D			D			D			
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98		M				D			D			D			D		M				
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99	S											D			D		M				
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99			D			D			D			D			D			D	S		
Utica Public Library	1/26/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Vemon District Public Library	1/18/99	S													M							
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99																					
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99	S			S			S			S			S			S					
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98			D			D		M				D			D			D			
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99	S				M						M			M							
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98	S			S					D			D			D			D			
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		48	3	19	18	5	13	25	4	21	14	10	47	14	17	41	22	12	21	1	1	0
% of Class II		61%	4%	24%	23%	6%	16%	32%	5%	27%	18%	13%	59%	18%	22%	52%	28%	15%	27%	1%	1%	0%

Class II: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Addison Township Public Library	1/25/99		X			X		
Alanson Area Public Library	1/27/99			X				
Almont District Library	1/21/99			X				X
Armada Free Public Library	1/15/99			X				
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	1/31/99	X		X				
Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library	1/20/99			X				
Boyne District Library	1/29/99			X		X		
Bridgman Public Library	3/25/99			X				
Brown City Public Library	1/15/99			X				
Cedar Springs Public Library	1/12/99			X				
Coleman Area Library	1/22/99	X	X	X				X
Constantine Township Library	1/14/99		X					
Corunna Public Library	11/19/98			X		X		
Deckerville Public Library	12/16/98			X				
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	12/27/98	X	X	X				
Dorr Township Library	1/25/99	X	X	X				
Dowling Public Library	1/9/99		X					
Elk Rapids District Library	1/18/99	X			X			
Elsie Public Library	1/25/99			X				
Evart Public Library	1/12/99	X		X	X			
Fairgrove Township Library	1/11/99			X				
Freeport District Library	1/13/99				X			
Grant Public Library	12/21/98		X	X				
Hancock School Public Library	1/28/99		X	X				X
Harbor Beach Area District Library	11/20/98			X				
Hart Area Public Library	12/7/98		X	X				
Hartford Public Library	1/20/99		X	X				
Henika District Library	10/26/98			X	X			
Hesperia Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Home Township Library	1/4/99	X	X	X	X			
Hopkins Public Library	1/25/99		X	X		X		
Howe Memorial Library	11/4/98		X	X				
Hudson Public Library	1/26/99	X						
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	11/30/98			X	X	X		
Jonesville District Library	1/18/99		X					
Jordan Valley District Library	10/7/98			X				
Laingsburg Public Library	1/14/99			X				
Lake Odessa Community Library	12/30/98			X				
Leland Township Public Library	12/1/98			X				
Lenox Township Library	1/28/99	X	X	X	X			
Mackinaw Area Public Library	12/2/98	X	X	X				
Mancelona Township Library	1/12/99	X		X				
Manchester Township Library	9/27/99	X	X	X		X		
Maple Rapids Public Library	1/20/99		X	X				
Marlette District Library	12/18/98	X	X	X				
Mayville District Public Library	11/3/98	X	X	X				
McBain Community Library	1/11/99						X	

Class II: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Mendon Township Library	1/8/99			X				
New Buffalo Public Library	12/1/98			X	X			
Northfield Township Area Library	1/23/99			X				
Nottawa Township Library	1/8/99		X	X				
Ontonagon Township Library	1/26/99	X						
Ovid Public Library	11/13/98			X				
Pathfinder Community Library	1/26/99							X
Peninsula Community Library	11/24/98			X				
Pittsford Public Library	1/15/99		X					
Putnam District Library	11/6/98			X				
Rauchholz Memorial Library	12/15/98	X	X	X				
Reading Community Library	1/26/99		X					
Reynolds Township Library	1/25/99			X				
Richland Community Library	1/15/99	X		X	X			
Royal Oak Township Library	1/7/99			X		X		
Sanilac District Library	1/19/99		X	X			X	
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	1/26/99			X	X			
Schoolcraft Community Library	12/12/98		X					
Sleeper Public Library	1/13/99			X		X		
St. Ignace Public Library	12/30/98			X				
Suttons Bay Area District Library	12/31/98			X				
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	1/6/99							
Taymouth Township Library	11/6/98		X					
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	1/25/99		X	X				
Three Oaks Township Library	1/26/99			X				
Utica Public Library	1/26/99			X	X			
Vernon District Public Library	1/18/99			X				
Walton Erickson Public Library	1/19/99			X				
Watervliet District Library	1/20/99			X		X		
White Cloud Community Library	10/19/98			X				
White Pigeon Township Library	1/6/99	X	X	X	X			
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	12/22/98			X	X			
Class II Totals (79 Libraries)		18	29	64	13	9	2	4
% of Class II		23%	37%	81%	16%	11%	3%	5%

Public Libraries - Class III

Class III Summaries: 82 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 763,790

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	98	1.2
Actual Annual Hours Open	209,150	2,551
ALA-MLS FTEs	47.88	.58
Total Paid Staff FTEs	342.97	4.18

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Central Libraries	631,744	7,704
Branch Libraries	14,933	182
Total Libraries	646,677	7,886

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	$14,997,578	95.2%	$182,897
State Government Income	$674,875	4.3%	$8,230
Federal Government Income	$80,125	.5%	$977
Total Operating Income	$15,752,578	100%	$192,105

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	$1,676,543		$20,446
AV/Non-Print Materials	$233,461		$2,847
Subscriptions	$233,908		$2,853
Electronic Format	$53,549		$653
Total Collection Expenditures	$2,197,461	15.9%	$26,798
Staff Expenditures	$7,879,737	57.0%	$96,094
Electronic Access Expenditures	$451,915	3.3%	$5,511
Other Operating Expenditures	$3,288,262	23.8%	$40,101
Total Operating Expenditures	$13,817,375	100%	$168,505

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$122,369	$1,492
Private and Local Income	$2,361,206	$28,795
Total Capital Income	$2,483,575	$30,288
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$368,786	$4,497
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$824,872	$10,059
Building Expenditures	$4,179,540	$50,970
Total Capital Expenditures	$5,373,198	$65,527

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	33%
Hours Per Week	38.3
Minimum Annual Salary	$26,350
Maximum Annual Salary	$32,439

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	31	37.8%
II	6	7.3%
III	9	11%
IV	7	8.5%
V	20	24.4%
VI	0	0%
VII	8	9.8%
Not Certified	0	0%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Class Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	3.7%
Hours Per Week	33.2
Minimum Annual Salary	$15,839
Maximum Annual Salary	$18,705
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	6.1%
Hours Per Week	33.9
Minimum Annual Salary	$17,415
Maximum Annual Salary	$20,812
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	2.4%
Hours Per Week	35.1
Minimum Annual Salary	$18,429
Maximum Annual Salary	$21,749
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	6.1%
Hours Per Week	26.5
Minimum Annual Salary	$12,134
Maximum Annual Salary	$14,537
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	1.2%
Hours Per Week	24.9
Minimum Annual Salary	$10,980
Maximum Annual Salary	$13,068
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	6.1%
Hours Per Week	26.0
Minimum Annual Salary	$9,207
Maximum Annual Salary	$11,925

Class III Summaries: 82 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 763,790

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Book/Serial Volumes	2,623,695	94.6%	31,996
Audio	71,740	2.6%	875
Video	67,510	2.4%	823
Subscriptions	7,981	0.3%	97
Electronic Format	1,449	0.1%	18
Total Collections	2,772,375	100%	33,809

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	1,665,923	20,316
Total Circulation	4,401,513	53,677
Reference Transactions	383,333	4,675
Interlibrary Items Loaned	61,839	754
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	74,856	913
Children's Program Attendance	126,979	1,549
Total Visits	3,016,024	36,781

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

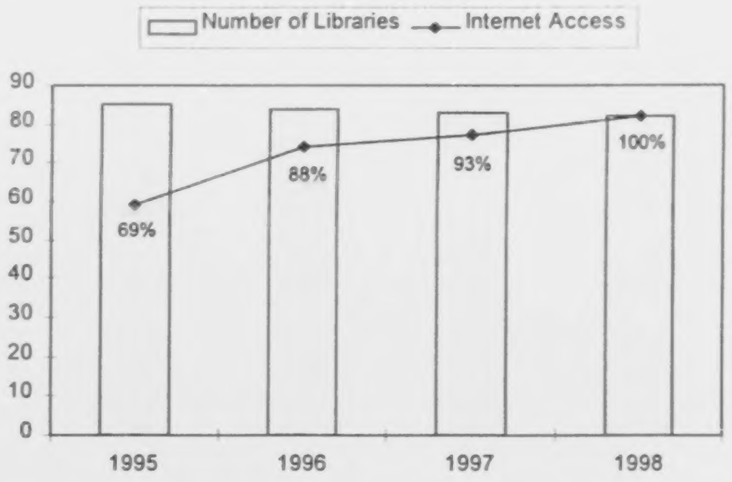
Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	41	50%
Annual Fee	39	48%
One-Time Fee	2	2%
MichiCard Membership	55	67%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$20.62
Total Collection Expenditures	$2.88
Total Operating Expenditures	$18.09
Books/Serial Volumes	3.4
Total Collections	3.6
Total Circulation	5.8
Reference Transactions	.5
Library Visits	3.9
Square Footage	.8

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	2,794,927	3,016,024	+8%
Total Circulation	4,414,514	4,401,513	0%
Total Collections	2,662,318	2,772,375	+4%
Reference Transactions	387,255	383,333	-1%
Total Income Per Capita	$19.49	$20.62	+6%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$17.07	$18.09	+6%

Class III Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III Summaries: 82 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 763,790

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	36	37
PC 486	68	99
PC Pentium	245	282
Macintosh 040 or Older	2	10
Power Macintosh	5	31

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	11
Cataloging	61
Circulation	67
Community Information	6
Interlibrary Loan	37
OPAC	50
Z39.50 Compliant	12
Closed Stack Access	0
Serials	13

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	1
LANtastic	8
Novell	21
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	10
Windows for Workgroups	1
Windows NT	16
Unix	3

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	0	6	32
Remote Access to Library Catalog	5	3	32
TDD Access	3	7	5
Telefax	16	38	13
Word Processing Software	10	5	56
Database Software	11	6	37
Spreadsheet Software	15	4	34

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	% of Libraries
Internet Access	82	100%
Telecomm. Vendor	17	21%
Wide Area Network	33	40%
Dial Access	38	46%

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	4
T1	10
128K (ISDN)	3
64K (ISDN)	7
56K	41
33.6K	7
28.8K	16
19.2K or slower	0

Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	54	3	21
File Transfer Protocol	26	4	16
Telnet	18	8	32
World Wide Web	8	8	65
Printing Internet Material	9	9	62
Downloading to Disk	25	7	29
Filtering Software	2	1	6

Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	28
Windows 3.1	24
Windows 95	62
Windows 98	12
Windows NT	15
Windows for Workgroups	2
Macintosh	3

Class III: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
Library	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	1	3		4	4,784	1.00	22%	1.88	2.75	4.63	9,017
Allendale Township Library	1			1	2,496			1.40	1.00	2.40	8,022
Alma Public Library	1			1	3,137	1.00	16%	4.88	1.20	6.08	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1			1	2,563			1.00	4.10	5.10	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	1			1	2,482			1.00	2.25	3.25	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Library	1			1	2,720	1.00	17%	4.55	1.35	5.90	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	1			1	2,740	1.00	21%	2.00	2.70	4.70	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1			1	2,272	1.00	26%	1.00	2.85	3.85	9,153
Calumet Public-School Library	1			1	2,287			0.94	1.00	1.94	9,032
Caro Area District Library	1			1	2,150	1.00	10%	2.00	7.68	9.68	11,757
Carson City Public Library	1	1		2	3,354			2.33	0.70	3.03	9,681
Center Line Public Library	1			1	2,120			0.93	3.25	4.18	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	1			1	2,080			0.90	1.90	2.80	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	1			1	2,018	1.00	23%	1.00	3.28	4.28	11,440
Coloma Public Library	1			1	2,257	1.00	33%	1.80	1.23	3.03	11,631
Comstock Township Library	1			1	2,960	3.81	38%	3.81	6.35	10.16	11,825
Crawford County Library	1	2		3	4,209			1.38	2.13	3.51	10,641
Dexter District Library	1			1	2,872	1.00	20%	2.63	2.35	4.98	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1			1	2,592	1.00	30%	1.00	2.30	3.30	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	1			1	2,440	1.00	56%	1.00	0.80	1.80	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	1	1		2	1,992			1.00	1.25	2.25	7,597
Fennville District Library	1			1	2,120			0.63	2.44	3.07	11,564
Flat Rock Public Library	1			1	1,956	1.00	47%	1.50	0.63	2.13	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Library	1			1	2,025			0.75	0.95	1.70	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	1			1	2,366			1.00	2.05	3.05	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	1			1	1,560			1.50		1.50	9,119
Garfield Memorial Library	1			1	1,596			1.00	1.85	2.85	7,212
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1			1	2,365	1.00	20%	1.00	3.98	4.98	7,750
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1	1		2	4,208	0.94	29%	0.94	2.25	3.19	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1			1	2,673			1.00	2.94	3.94	9,047
Harrison Community Library	1			1	2,288			2.25	0.43	2.68	10,325
Hastings Public Library	1			1	2,318	1.00	20%	3.80	1.15	4.95	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	1			1	2,041	1.00	16%	1.00	5.18	6.18	11,918
Howard Miller Library	1			1	2,532	1.13	14%	1.13	7.00	8.13	11,469
Huntington Woods Public Library	1			1	2,391	2.40	37%	2.40	4.05	6.45	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1			1	2,715			1.00	3.50	4.50	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1			1	1,824			0.88	1.00	1.88	8,719
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1			1	2,652	1.00	17%	2.75	3.00	5.75	8,118
Lyon Township Public Library	1			1	2,704	1.00	25%	3.88	0.10	3.98	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	1			1	2,526	2.38	47%	2.38	2.73	5.11	7,315
Manistique School & Public Library	1			1	2,553			2.48	0.34	2.82	8,041
Millington Township Library	1			1	1,978			0.75	1.35	2.10	7,381
Missaukee District Library	1			1	2,236			1.00	1.83	2.83	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1	2		3	4,420			1.98	1.43	3.41	8,936
Munising School Public Library	1			1	2,142			1.00	1.13	2.13	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	1			1	2,380			2.08		2.08	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	1	1		2	2,806			1.38	1.85	3.23	7,623

Class III: Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

	Outlets				Hours	Staff						
Library	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
North Branch Township Library	1			1	2,986			2.63		2.63	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Library	1			1	2,580			3.60	1.50	5.10	11,116
Ogemaw District Library	1	2		3	5,212			3.75	2.53	6.28	9,961
Oscoda County Library	1			1	2,264			1.00	1.50	2.50	7,842
Oxford Public Library	1			1	2,426	2.00	33%	3.00	3.10	6.10	11,933
Parchment Community Library	1			1	2,700	2.09	38%	2.09	3.43	5.52	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	1			1	2,652	1.20	17%	1.20	5.88	7.08	11,354
Pigeon District Library	1			1	2,039			0.95	5.88	6.83	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Library	1			1	2,346	0.88	32%	0.88	1.88	2.76	9,101
Portland District Library	1			1	2,336			2.08	1.88	3.96	11,462
Rawson Memorial Library	1			1	3,064			3.70	0.75	4.45	8,029
Reed City Public Library	1			1	1,808			1.63	1.58	3.21	7,522
Rudyard School-Public Library	1			1	1,675			1.00	1.46	2.46	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1	1		2	3,766	1.00	20%	4.00	1.05	5.05	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1			1	3,113	1.00	8%	2.50	10.00	12.50	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	1			1	2,406			1.00	2.38	3.38	7,155
Saranac Public Library	1	1		2	2,700			2.00	3.16	5.16	8,615
Shelby Area District Library	1	1		2	3,134			1.80	3.18	4.98	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	1			1	2,808	1.00	23%	4.00	0.38	4.38	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1			1	1,920			2.44	1.61	4.05	8,447
Spies Public Library	1			1	2,976	1.00	14%	1.00	6.00	7.00	10,585
Springfield Township Library	1			1	2,200	1.00	30%	2.00	1.38	3.38	11,104
St. Charles District Library	1			1	2,180	1.00	27%	3.13	0.63	3.76	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	1			1	1,500			1.10	1.35	2.45	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	1			1	2,076	0.85	28%	0.85	2.18	3.03	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	1			1	2,678	1.00	32%	1.00	2.08	3.08	7,272
Thomas Township Library	1			1	2,812			2.00	3.19	5.19	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	1			1	2,912			3.25	0.25	3.50	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1			1	2,245	1.00	36%	1.00	1.80	2.80	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	1			1	2,813	1.00	20%	2.38	2.60	4.98	7,197
West Branch Public Library	1			1	2,249	1.00	24%	3.00	1.25	4.25	8,720
West Iron District Library	1			1	2,473			1.00	4.10	5.10	8,371
White Lake Community Library	1			1	1,888			1.00	1.00	2.00	8,751
White Pine Library	1			1	2,123	0.75	22%	0.75	2.59	3.34	9,284
Wixom Public Library	1			1	2,190	2.45	47%	2.45	2.81	5.26	8,550
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	**82**	**16**	**0**	**98**	**209,150**	**47.88**		**151.05**	**191.92**	**342.97**	**763,790**
Class III Averages	**1.0**	**.2**	**.0**	**1.2**	**2,551**	**.58**	**14%**	**1.84**	**2.34**	**4.18**	**9,315**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III: Operating Income

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	$42,000	$198,230	$	$	$23,045	$263,275	$4,650	$	$267,925	$29.71	9,017
Allendale Township Library	41,952		75,626		7,322	124,900	7,352		132,252	16.49	8,022
Alma Public Library	200,262		134,000		32,154	366,416	11,134	150	377,700	32.40	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	84,674		69,500		66,210	220,384	10,571		230,955	20.87	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	60,421		59,685		44,641	164,747	8,692		173,439	19.06	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Library	79,760	129,699			14,533	223,992	9,195		233,187	23.75	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	75,421		61,928	5,300	12,051	154,700	8,868		163,568	17.62	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	79,184	115,713		730	6,548	202,175	8,805		210,980	23.05	9,153
Calumet Public-School Library	15,739		116,256		4,285	136,280	8,626		144,906	16.04	9,032
Caro Area District Library	64,448	94,319			105,884	264,651	9,884		274,535	23.35	11,757
Carson City Public Library	66,175	57,660			44,375	168,210	9,246		177,456	18.33	9,681
Center Line Public Library	8,450		189,891		11,772	210,113	8,621		218,734	24.23	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	38,085	197,272		2,842	32,873	271,072	7,341		278,413	34.76	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	48,054	76,505			21,229	145,788	10,714		156,502	13.68	11,440
Coloma Public Library	94,479		39,816		11,732	146,027	11,199		157,226	13.52	11,631
Comstock Township Library	24,107	431,878			48,336	504,321	10,838		515,159	43.57	11,825
Crawford County Library	123,099				28,107	151,206	8,087		159,293	14.97	10,641
Dexter District Library	19,184	224,369			26,962	270,515	10,210	39,900	320,625	29.99	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	33,796		51,360		12,959	98,115	28,430		126,545	11.81	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	62,677	78,075	7,125	3,463	9,054	160,394	7,072	140	167,606	21.72	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	16,993		31,000		7,968	55,961	6,963	1,911	64,835	8.53	7,597
Fennville District Library	76,003		11,325		22,231	109,559	11,045		120,604	10.43	11,564
Flat Rock Public Library	9,447	207,592	68,378		24,157	309,574	6,962		316,536	43.42	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Library	19,188		33,255		3,215	55,658	8,237		63,895	7.28	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	39,324		110,398		15,131	164,853	10,036		174,889	16.64	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	18,394		20,327	6,500	870	46,091	1,779		47,870	5.25	9,119
Garfield Memorial Library	30,510	49,722		4,081	21,517	105,830	4,664	1,917	112,411	15.59	7,212
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	40,530		129,707		11,795	182,032	7,402		189,434	24.44	7,750
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	134,305					134,305			134,305	13.13	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	46,486				25,050	71,536	4,320		75,856	8.38	9,047
Harrison Community Library	59,513		8,900	27,590	22,405	118,408	9,723		128,131	12.41	10,325
Hastings Public Library	22,741	16,699	206,000		50,643	296,083	8,667		304,750	33.58	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	137,681	213,984				351,665	11,383		363,048	30.46	11,918
Howard Miller Library	59,979	74,489	145,000		16,968	296,436	10,954		307,390	26.80	11,469
Huntington Woods Public Library	10,724		324,120		5,153	339,997	8,781		348,778	37.94	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	44,678		73,597		5,249	123,524	9,196		132,720	13.78	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	35,721		44,009		3,516	83,246	8,327		91,573	10.50	8,719
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	18,479				167,269	185,748			185,748	22.88	8,118
Lyon Township Public Library	10,298		79,775		13,381	103,454	8,267		111,721	12.66	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	12,114	220,052			17,286	249,452	6,986		256,438	35.06	7,315
Manistique School & Public Library	51,040		45,597		5,151	101,788	7,680		109,468	13.61	8,041
Millington Township Library	58,327		7,000	3,335	18,669	87,331	6,912	13,656	107,899	14.62	7,381
Missaukee District Library	63,655	54,967	35,048		13,591	167,261	9,659	470	177,390	16.83	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libraries	54,968	66,825			15,160	136,953	8,255		145,208	16.25	8,936
Munising School Public Library	59,163				1,463	60,626	4,321		64,947	7.18	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	15,545		72,204		2,101	89,850	6,516		96,366	13.56	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	32,742	13,584	23,966		15,083	85,375	7,281		92,656	12.15	7,623

Class III: Operating Income

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
North Branch Township Library	49,978	124,783			22,085	196,846	8,906		205,752	26.70	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Library	58,133	138,429	29,149		54,657	280,368	10,616		290,984	26.18	11,116
Ogemaw District Library	175,310				8,201	183,511	9,514		193,025	19.38	9,961
Oscoda County Library	67,611				13,949	81,560	7,187		88,747	11.32	7,842
Oxford Public Library	13,919	478,923			42,629	535,471	10,936		546,407	45.79	11,933
Parchment Community Library	16,984	155,970			30,112	203,066	9,194		212,260	22.05	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	66,424	255,588			46,862	368,874	10,406		379,280	33.40	11,354
Pigeon District Library	56,935		22,587	4,150	36,246	119,918	8,191		128,109	14.94	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Library	51,294	46,603			7,383	105,280	6,734		112,014	12.31	9,101
Portland District Library	81,760		14,000		27,411	123,171	11,131		134,302	11.72	11,462
Rawson Memorial Library	59,765	83,942	300		41,074	185,081	9,104		194,185	24.19	8,029
Reed City Public Library	70,218		5,000	383	25,849	101,450			101,450	13.49	7,522
Rudyard School-Public Library	64,147				11,325	75,472	8,219		83,691	9.72	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	56,242	82,856			40,044	179,142	8,394		187,536	20.48	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Library	63,693	401,660			220,832	686,185	9,673		695,858	68.71	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	39,845	25,218	42,008		13,638	120,709	6,558		127,267	17.79	7,155
Saranac Public Library	58,076	15,409	929	6,000	22,134	102,548	8,228		110,776	12.86	8,615
Shelby Area District Library	82,042	51,074		11,410	16,159	160,685	8,915		169,600	17.82	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	55,559		95,737		24,302	175,598	9,310		184,908	18.97	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	25,122		82,000		8,886	116,008	7,911		123,919	14.67	8,447
Spies Public Library	66,333		163,363		23,423	253,119	5,055		258,174	24.39	10,585
Springfield Township Library	11,575	136,800			7,138	155,513	10,177		165,690	14.92	11,104
St. Charles District Library	32,735	95,785			16,128	144,648	7,298	2,318	154,264	19.80	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	52,736	16,575		5,220	17,266	91,797	8,062		99,859	11.83	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	39,821	57,249			12,018	109,088	7,729		116,817	14.43	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	104,702		16,700		40,380	161,782	7,169		168,951	23.23	7,272
Thomas Township Library	46,084	217,586			43,985	307,655	10,275		317,930	28.98	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	163,869				30,532	194,401			194,401	18.40	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	29,604		78,578		6,950	115,132	10,493		125,625	11.58	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	15,283	97,515		10,000	30,438	153,236	6,596		159,832	22.21	7,197
West Branch Public Library	160,100		10,967		23,122	194,189	8,328		202,517	23.22	8,720
West Iron District Library		126,728			10,827	137,555	7,995	19,663	165,213	19.74	8,371
White Lake Community Library	16,368	47,060			7,210	70,638	5,687		76,325	8.72	8,751
White Pine Library	46,751	74,881			10,746	132,378	8,867		141,245	15.21	9,284
Wixom Public Library	9,973		294,790		10,864	315,627	8,166		323,793	37.87	8,550
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	**$4,449,506**	**$5,252,268**	**$3,130,901**	**$91,004**	**$2,073,899**	**$14,997,578**	**$674,875**	**$80,125**	**$15,752,578**		**763,790**
Class III Averages	**$54,262**	**$64,052**	**$38,182**	**$1,110**	**$25,291**	**$182,897**	**$8,230**	**$977**	**$192,105**	**$20.62**	**9,315**

Class III: Operating Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	$15,000	$1,000	$1,000	$	$17,000	$1.89	$104,976	$	$145,949	$267,925	$29.71	9,017
Allendale Township Library	19,610				19,610	2.44	62,672	2,139	30,322	114,743	14.30	8,022
Alma Public Library	36,532	4,864	6,822	1,828	50,046	4.29	233,038	5,371	97,620	386,075	33.12	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	24,000	5,186	2,418	554	32,158	2.91	131,063	16,843	31,156	211,220	19.08	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	17,129	8,732	3,589	1,200	30,650	3.37	92,444	6,500	29,502	159,096	17.48	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Library	27,342				27,342	2.78	107,382	3,560	92,842	231,126	23.54	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	9,500	3,016	2,484		15,000	1.62	104,753	4,417	24,348	148,518	16.00	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	24,472	5,000	3,500		32,972	3.60	92,195	4,002	64,529	193,698	21.16	9,153
Calumet Public-School Library	8,661	600	3,395	789	13,445	1.49	101,340	8,460	22,021	145,266	16.08	9,032
Caro Area District Library	29,052	12,823	4,766	3,985	50,626	4.31	98,594	5,476	36,658	191,354	16.28	11,757
Carson City Public Library	20,422	3,394	1,855	799	26,470	2.73	56,761	3,440	26,939	113,610	11.74	9,681
Center Line Public Library	24,000	7,900	2,800	1,800	36,500	4.04	149,076	7,019	26,139	218,734	24.23	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	28,462	2,516	5,837	9,335	46,150	5.76	118,751	9,284	49,995	224,180	27.99	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	15,931		2,985		18,916	1.65	82,452	13,027	126,545	240,940	21.06	11,440
Coloma Public Library	22,089	4,337	2,653		29,079	2.50	70,670	195	24,992	124,936	10.74	11,631
Comstock Township Library	53,890	6,775	5,991	9,665	76,321	6.45	281,674	3,698	182,292	543,985	46.00	11,825
Crawford County Library	30,000	874	4,946		35,820	3.37	83,612		49,405	168,837	15.87	10,641
Dexter District Library	37,139	10,472	2,965		50,576	4.73	95,705	39,938	75,293	261,512	24.46	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	18,658	4,671	2,510	1,155	26,994	2.52	75,955	263	14,392	117,604	10.98	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	14,065	1,336	1,714		17,115	2.22	57,500	804	26,348	101,767	13.19	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	4,903	3,153	927		8,983	1.18	40,987	350	8,561	58,881	7.75	7,597
Fennville District Library	6,697	1,359	1,115		9,171	.79	64,663	6,625	26,725	107,184	9.27	11,564
Flat Rock Public Library	20,000		1,314		21,314	2.92	69,755	15,761	64,507	171,337	23.50	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Library	3,662	700	1,538		5,900	.67	33,757	300	13,911	53,868	6.14	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	19,729	7,000	1,722		28,451	2.71	88,010	21,964	32,744	171,169	16.29	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	10,616	425	979		12,020	1.32	27,532	215	8,103	47,870	5.25	9,119
Garfield Memorial Library	12,200	3,200	1,700		17,100	2.37	64,696		22,492	104,288	14.46	7,212
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	19,433		2,229	450	22,112	2.85	125,526	9,394	25,543	182,575	23.56	7,750
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	18,969	802	3,873		23,644	2.31	73,297	2,227	5,039	104,207	10.19	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	12,954	1,860	1,158		15,972	1.77	45,321	286	6,118	67,697	7.48	9,047
Harrison Community Library	15,276	5,876	3,912	848	25,912	2.51	67,286	9,638	37,174	140,010	13.56	10,325
Hastings Public Library	24,657	3,389	2,934	2,334	33,314	3.67	133,830	18,788	104,955	290,887	32.05	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	8,075	1,907	6,272	1,445	17,699	1.49	130,672	9,881	53,765	212,017	17.79	11,918
Howard Miller Library	23,087	2,944	5,142		31,173	2.72	203,983	995	92,255	328,406	28.63	11,469
Huntington Woods Public Library	52,039	2,034	11,914	654	66,641	7.25	219,961	12,200	49,976	348,778	37.94	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	14,093	3,025	3,598		20,716	2.15	109,113	2,707	9,713	142,249	14.77	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	2,495	298	1,125	1,432	5,350	.61	67,002	7,300	11,295	90,947	10.43	8,719
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	15,500	2,000			17,500	2.16	116,740	5,500	33,150	172,890	21.30	8,118
Lyon Township Public Library	16,336	623	3,257		20,216	2.29	50,892	20,867	19,165	111,140	12.59	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	25,523	200	2,878	890	29,491	4.03	138,670	11,476	33,596	213,233	29.15	7,315
Manistique School & Public Library	6,247	24	1,944		8,215	1.02	148,097	5,474	3,417	165,203	20.55	8,041
Millington Township Library	13,779	2,263	900		16,942	2.30	44,472	408	37,590	99,412	13.47	7,381
Missaukee District Library	12,921	795	6,613		20,329	1.93	72,018			92,347	8.76	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libraries	37,049	3,059	1,368		41,476	4.64	84,047		48,746	174,269	19.50	8,936
Munising School Public Library	2,150	275	1,562	69	4,056	.45	52,683	1,259	9,137	67,135	7.42	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	10,994		3,032		14,026	1.97	58,452	8,132	12,082	92,692	13.04	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	17,849	217	1,331		19,397	2.54	42,807	5,292	26,623	94,119	12.35	7,623

Class III: Operating Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
North Branch Township Library	28,116		1,787		29,903	3.88	42,222		18,231	90,356	11.73	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Library	21,842	3,891	2,258	1,390	29,381	2.64	157,111	8,891	81,865	277,248	24.94	11,116
Ogemaw District Library	27,524	2,098	3,294		32,916	3.30	106,706		42,770	182,392	18.31	9,961
Oscoda County Library	11,360	1,711	2,177		15,248	1.94	43,639	290	18,515	77,692	9.91	7,842
Oxford Public Library	40,664	2,000	2,491		45,155	3.78	222,930	19,143	61,788	349,016	29.25	11,933
Parchment Community Library	16,542	1,200	3,788	210	21,740	2.26	126,285		51,531	199,556	20.73	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	60,164	7,109	5,259	810	73,342	6.46	186,483	3,822	93,162	356,809	31.43	11,354
Pigeon District Library	19,776	5,795			25,571	2.98	69,006	359	26,593	121,529	14.17	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Library	12,555	969	1,200		14,724	1.62	46,321		27,316	88,361	9.71	9,101
Portland District Library	17,014	2,941	1,608		21,563	1.88	67,465	1,621	31,116	121,765	10.62	11,462
Rawson Memorial Library	17,019	4,190	4,237	439	25,885	3.22	119,556	2,372	34,938	182,751	22.76	8,029
Reed City Public Library	14,626	773	1,919		17,318	2.30	49,038	1,656	9,494	77,506	10.30	7,522
Rudyard School-Public Library	10,884	3,997	2,562		17,443	2.03	34,833	17	9,866	62,159	7.22	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	20,263	550	2,422		23,235	2.54	107,181	1,020	42,509	173,945	18.99	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Library	38,491	15,914	5,219	3,367	62,991	6.22	160,084	16,430	47,326	286,831	28.32	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	22,000	1,957	1,700		25,657	3.59	66,102	2,800	18,062	112,621	15.74	7,155
Saranac Public Library	21,381	3,639	3,193		28,213	3.27	59,110	5,312	19,909	112,544	13.06	8,615
Shelby Area District Library	24,658	2,331	4,153	180	31,322	3.29	105,805	485	37,608	175,220	18.41	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	18,409	4,021	4,251		26,681	2.74	107,186	100	41,391	175,358	17.99	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	12,124		1,402		13,526	1.60	78,341	5,439	20,663	117,969	13.97	8,447
Spies Public Library	34,809	4,818	7,958		47,585	4.50	159,255	2,738	46,154	255,732	24.16	10,585
Springfield Township Library	16,490		2,920		19,410	1.75	111,398	17,054	19,155	167,017	15.04	11,104
St. Charles District Library	25,398	1,244	3,144		29,786	3.82	70,552	6,997	30,303	137,638	17.66	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	17,489				17,489	2.07	41,142	150	2,192	60,973	7.22	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	11,621	167	2,207	331	14,326	1.77	51,548	2,104	28,562	96,540	11.93	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	14,163	1,252	2,499	1,200	19,114	2.63	73,822	767	29,372	123,075	16.92	7,272
Thomas Township Library	34,643	3,512	3,016	2,625	43,796	3.99	112,254	3,615	39,747	199,412	18.18	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	16,453		1,832		18,285	1.73	55,367		23,034	96,686	9.15	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	11,170	2,276	394	1,247	15,087	1.39	90,859	4,818	21,615	132,379	12.21	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	20,083	2,272	2,813		25,168	3.50	88,058		53,532	166,758	23.17	7,197
West Branch Public Library	23,093	2,994	3,046	250	29,383	3.37	89,224	12,000	36,193	166,800	19.13	8,720
West Iron District Library	43,410	14,911	3,082	2,268	63,671	7.61	76,587		144,405	284,663	34.01	8,371
White Lake Community Library	6,642				6,642	.76	63,138	2,676	12,416	84,872	9.70	8,751
White Pine Library	15,422		1,035		16,457	1.77	93,903		20,912	131,272	14.14	9,284
Wixom Public Library	27,058	4,005	8,475		39,538	4.62	172,344	17,764	72,348	301,994	35.32	8,550
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	**$1,676,543**	**$233,461**	**$233,908**	**$53,549**	**$2,197,461**		**$7,879,737**	**$451,915**	**$3,288,262**	**$13,817,375**		**763,790**
Class III Averages	**$20,446**	**$2,847**	**$2,853**	**$653**	**$26,798**	**$2.88**	**$96,094**	**$5,511**	**$40,101**	**$168,505**	**$18.09**	**9,315**

Class III: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Alcona County Library	$	$	$	$	$	$100,000	$100,000	8,200	2,400	10,600
Allendale Township Library					1,895	15,614	17,509	1,800		1,800
Alma Public Library					1,740		1,740	9,768		9,768
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library				4,092	4,563		8,655	7,600		7,600
Bad Axe Public Library	23,930	43,644	67,574	26,430	3,000	21,036	50,466	7,000		7,000
Berrien Springs Community Library						7,007	7,007	12,250		12,250
Buchanan Public Library		3,000	3,000					25,000		25,000
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library								6,500		6,500
Calumet Public-School Library		27,892	27,892	25,058	81,763		106,821	7,380		7,380
Caro Area District Library					2,484		2,484	15,000		15,000
Carson City Public Library					8,385		8,385	3,300	757	4,057
Center Line Public Library								7,940		7,940
Charlevoix Public Library				5,339	252		5,591	3,560		3,560
Chesaning Public Library				2,675	6,467	9,291	18,433	6,000		6,000
Coloma Public Library					2,273		2,273	6,750		6,750
Comstock Township Library								11,278		11,278
Crawford County Library						4,964	4,964	5,688	2,448	8,136
Dexter District Library	39,900		39,900					4,200		4,200
Eaton Rapids Public Library		1,928	1,928					3,170		3,170
Eau Claire District Library					3,795		3,795	3,720		3,720
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library					760	1,700	2,460	2,920	350	3,270
Fennville District Library		30,068	30,068	10,127	3,455	12,109	25,691	7,000		7,000
Flat Rock Public Library		207,592	207,592		11,388	1,119,565	1,130,953	5,500		5,500
Forsyth Township Public Library					5,781	685	6,466	1,638		1,638
Fowlerville District Library								2,600		2,600
Galesburg Memorial Library								5,400		5,400
Garfield Memorial Library								7,200		7,200
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville		1,254,146	1,254,146	10,819	1,400	364,751	376,970	5,200		5,200
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library				46,700	526	5,151	52,377	6,488	500	6,988
Gladstone Area School & Public Library					10,608		10,608	3,562		3,562
Harrison Community Library	9,723		9,723	9,638	5,914		15,552	5,400		5,400
Hastings Public Library				4,639	8,043		12,682	5,364		5,364
Houghton Lake Public Library				56,324	11,375	19,131	86,830	8,000		8,000
Howard Miller Library								19,700		19,700
Huntington Woods Public Library				32,522	246,003	171,391	449,916	10,952		10,952
Ironwood Carnegie Library		10,338	10,338					2,744		2,744
L'Anse Area School-Public Library					626		626	2,124		2,124
Lois Wagner Memorial Library				5,500	3,500	2,500	11,500	7,300		7,300
Lyon Township Public Library								3,900		3,900
MacDonald Public Library					5,769		5,769	8,214		8,214
Manistique School & Public Library								7,284		7,284
Millington Township Library					9,099		9,099	5,520		5,520
Missaukee District Library				30,444	7,879		38,323	3,289		3,289
Montmorency County Public Libraries					4,021		4,021	920	2,590	3,510
Munising School Public Library								3,282		3,282
Negaunee Public Library								4,169		4,169
Newaygo Carnegie Library		14,101	14,101	6,759	1,432	7,117	15,308	3,128	1,150	4,278

Class III: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
North Branch Township Library					1,106		1,106	1,736		1,736
Northeast Ottawa District Library					7,622		7,622	4,250		4,250
Ogemaw District Library				7,249	3,413	2,056	12,718	4,240	2,136	6,376
Oscoda County Library				1,596	1,393	1,345	4,334	2,137		2,137
Oxford Public Library								5,200		5,200
Parchment Community Library		22,449	22,449					17,350		17,350
Paw Paw District Library					2,750		2,750	2,400		2,400
Pigeon District Library								7,000		7,000
Pinckney Community Public Library	5,000		5,000					29,000		29,000
Portland District Library								4,154		4,154
Rawson Memorial Library		551,905	551,905		65,813	285,088	350,901	7,500		7,500
Reed City Public Library					1,052		1,052	3,649		3,649
Rudyard School-Public Library				5,357	5,434		10,791	2,600		2,600
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	8,394		8,394	2,747	6,441	7,147	16,335	5,000	492	5,492
Salem-South Lyon District Library		48,000	48,000	45,275	233,074	1,863,411	2,141,760	15,000		15,000
Sandusky Public Library		102,548	102,548					2,500		2,500
Saranac Public Library				3,663			3,663	3,112	1,960	5,072
Shelby Area District Library	9,094	7,783	16,877	9,453	5,693	15,776	30,922	5,000	150	5,150
South Haven Memorial Library				1,794		60,665	62,459	11,000		11,000
Sparta Carnegie Township Library				1,400	503		1,903	92,450		92,450
Spies Public Library					4,445		4,445	17,000		17,000
Springfield Township Library								1,800		1,800
St. Charles District Library		4,219	4,219		4,765		4,765	3,576		3,576
Surrey Township Public Library					10,547	1,497	12,044	4,600		4,600
Tamarack Public Library					1,357	6,365	7,722	3,500		3,500
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	18,000	30,593	48,593	8,000	5,942	67,744	81,686	5,800		5,800
Thomas Township Library				1,580			1,580	7,300		7,300
Thompson Home Public Library					806		806	4,500		4,500
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library								11,500		11,500
Vicksburg District Library		1,000	1,000	679		4,941	5,620	10,730		10,730
West Branch Public Library	8,328		8,328	675	1,200		1,875	6,000		6,000
West Iron District Library								6,200		6,200
White Lake Community Library					2,608		2,608	2,932		2,932
White Pine Library					2,060	1,493	3,553	1,826		1,826
Wixom Public Library				2,252	2,652		4,904	14,300		14,300
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	**$122,369**	**$2,361,206**	**$2,483,575**	**$368,786**	**$824,872**	**$4,179,540**	**$5,373,198**	**631,744**	**14,933**	**646,677**
Class III Averages	**$1,492**	**$28,795**	**$30,288**	**$4,497**	**$10,059**	**$50,970**	**$65,527**	**7,704**	**182**	**7,886**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Alcona County Library	11/13/98	I		40	$26,500	$29,700	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99	V		32	20,584	26,907	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	I	X	40	36,933	47,968	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	III		40	20,000	36,988	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	III		40	25,000	40,000	X			X		X	X	X	X		
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	I	X	40	25,000	30,000						X	X	X			
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99	II	X	40	24,628	30,569	X	X		X		X	X	X		X	X
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	21,500	35,250	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99	III		38	25,371	46,696	X	X	X	X	X	X					X
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	25,000	34,000						X	X	X			X
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98	V		40	25,000	26,250						X	X	X			
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99	V		38	36,490	36,490	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98	V		34	35,000	40,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	I	X	40	30,000	30,000	X			X		X	X	X			
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98	I		40	28,952	30,108	X					X	X	X			
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99	I	X	38	32,960	42,115	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X
Crawford County Library	12/17/98	V		35	24,600	26,000	X			X			X	X	X	X	X
Dexter District Library	12/7/98	I		40	32,000	37,000	X		X			X	X	X	X		
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99	I	X	40	29,000	36,207	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	I		40	25,200	25,200	X			X		X	X	X			
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98	VII		40	23,130	23,130	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Fennville District Library	12/9/98	III		25	22,900	22,900	X						X	X			
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98	I	X	40	31,328	38,300	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98	V		30	10,000	15,288											
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99	IV		40	25,000	35,000	X			X		X	X	X			
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99	V		30	14,723	14,723	X	X				X	X	X		X	
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98	V		40	24,500	32,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99	I	X	40	31,174	40,526	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99		X	40	27,915	39,119	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99	III		40	25,172	51,009	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	VII		30	22,340	22,340	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	33,400	35,000	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99	V		40	36,000	36,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99	I	X	45	30,765	35,649	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99	I	X	40	46,391	60,308	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	V		40	20,010	20,010	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99	III		33	24,924	49,189	X	X	X	X	X	X					X
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99	I		40	30,000	42,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98	I	X	40	28,000	31,000	X			X		X	X	X	X		X
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99	I	X	40	32,500	42,800	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99	V		40	25,643	47,246	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	IV		30	15,000	22,000							X	X			
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99	III		60	27,104	27,104	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99	V		35	21,424	23,566	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99	III		40	32,000	32,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99	IV		40	27,000	35,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99	IV		33	17,160	19,000							X	X			

Class III: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary		Benefit Information										
					Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99	VII		40	21,590	21,950						X	X	X			X
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98	V		40	32,992	32,992	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99	V		40	22,700	22,700	X					X	X	X		X	X
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98	VII		40	17,525	17,525	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	I		40	51,000	51,000	X			X		X	X	X			
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	I		38	30,982	31,282						X	X	X			
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	38,480	42,000						X	X	X			X
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98	V		35	22,950	22,950	X	X				X	X	X			
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98	II	X	35	24,500	29,000						X	X	X			
Portland District Library	1/8/99	IV		36	18,516	18,516							X	X			X
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98	VII		40	37,100	37,100				X		X	X	X			
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98	VII	X	35	17,745	17,745						X	X	X			
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99	IV		35	22,674	45,450	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99	I	X	40	25,480	25,480						X	X				X
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	32,500	45,000				X		X	X	X	X		
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99	IV		40	24,600	26,700	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99	VII		40	18,720	20,800						X	X				
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98	VII		35	20,600	20,600						X	X	X	X		X
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	25,000	31,500	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99	V		30	15,600	20,000						X	X	X			
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	I	X	40	33,000	35,000	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99	II	X	37	40,000	40,000	X		X	X		X	X	X		X	X
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98	II		40	17,000	35,000						X	X	X			
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98	V		40	13,440	20,620						X	X	X			
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98	II		34	22,400	23,300						X	X	X			X
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98	I		40	23,000	35,000	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98	V		40	25,000	33,000	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98	III		37	20,000	30,000	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99	I	X	40	34,383	65,235	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99	II	X	40	21,000	23,000		X		X		X	X	X			
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99	I		40	30,000	31,500	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
West Iron District Library	1/27/99	V		40	25,000	32,000	X	X			X	X	X	X			X
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99	V		40	25,044	32,069	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
White Pine Library	1/22/99	I		30	23,500	23,500						X	X	X			X
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99	I	X	37	31,425	40,833	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)			27	3,140			59	44	42	55	33	76	76	75	21	29	51
Class III Averages			33%	38.3	$26,350	$32,439	72%	54%	51%	67%	40%	93%	93%	91%	26%	35%	62%

Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 1 Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Alcona County Library		35	$18,000	$21,000			$	$			$	$
Allendale Township Library												
Alma Public Library		40	26,516	34,438		40	21,308	27,674				
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library												
Bad Axe Public Library		30	12,000	20,000						40	25,000	40,000
Berrien Springs Community Library						40	17,680	21,840				
Buchanan Public Library					X	40	24,628	30,569				
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library												
Calumet Public-School Library												
Caro Area District Library		40	19,000	22,000								
Carson City Public Library		30	10,920	10,920		23	7,176	7,176				
Center Line Public Library												
Charlevoix Public Library												
Chesaning Public Library		30	15,000	15,000								
Coloma Public Library		33	17,019	17,699								
Comstock Township Library									X	38	23,978	34,783
Crawford County Library		30	13,700	14,400								
Dexter District Library					X	40	27,000	32,000				
Eaton Rapids Public Library		40	18,000	21,672								
Eau Claire District Library												
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library												
Fennville District Library												
Flat Rock Public Library												
Forsyth Township Public Library												
Fowlerville District Library		40	18,000	28,000								
Galesburg Memorial Library												
Garfield Memorial Library		28	14,560	20,000								
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville						20	10,774	11,876				
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library					X	23	11,458	11,458				
Gladstone Area School & Public Library												
Harrison Community Library	X	30	13,900	13,900								
Hastings Public Library		40	22,000	24,000		40	23,740	24,430		32	14,976	15,392
Houghton Lake Public Library												
Howard Miller Library												
Huntington Woods Public Library	X	40	32,630	41,745								
Ironwood Carnegie Library		40	18,000	18,000								
L'Anse Area School-Public Library												
Lois Wagner Memorial Library												
Lyon Township Public Library		16	5,880	7,770								
MacDonald Public Library	X	40	29,120	35,360								
Manistique School & Public Library										40	21,757	24,232
Millington Township Library		20	5,356	8,372								
Missaukee District Library		40	14,863	14,863								
Montmorency County Public Libraries										25	11,180	13,923
Munising School Public Library												
Negaunee Public Library		40	18,000	25,000								
Newaygo Carnegie Library						22	9,152	10,000		33	9,438	10,000

Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
North Branch Township Library										32	13,104	13,104
Northeast Ottawa District Library										80	54,080	54,080
Ogemaw District Library		40	13,208	13,208		35	12,408	12,408				
Oscoda County Library												
Oxford Public Library					X	40	28,278	34,608				
Parchment Community Library										38	22,542	23,927
Paw Paw District Library												
Pigeon District Library												
Pinckney Community Public Library												
Portland District Library		26	11,411	11,411								
Rawson Memorial Library		36	22,000	22,000						36	13,900	17,900
Reed City Public Library		30	10,655	10,655								
Rudyard School-Public Library												
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library												
Salem-South Lyon District Library		20	12,500	16,250	X	40	25,000	32,500		20	12,500	16,250
Sandusky District Library										35	12,000	15,000
Saranac Public Library		40	18,720	20,800		25	9,100	10,400				
Shelby Area District Library		36	17,000	17,500						28	12,595	13,500
South Haven Memorial Library		40	17,000	19,000								
Sparta Carnegie Township Library		35	18,200	23,000						30	10,920	14,040
Spies Public Library										30	16,801	17,347
Springfield Township Library												
St. Charles District Library		30	10,920	15,678						25	6,825	9,100
Surrey Township Public Library		30	9,360	12,931								
Tamarack Public Library		30	9,750	10,750								
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library												
Thomas Township Library						40	22,000	27,000				
Thompson Home Public Library												
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library												
Vicksburg District Library		35	18,000	20,000								
West Branch Public Library												
West Iron District Library						40	11,520	18,240				
White Lake Community Library		20	7,321	8,632								
White Pine Library										32	18,537	18,537
Wixom Public Library									X	37	31,590	40,365
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	3				5				2			
Class III Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	3.7%	33.2	$15,839	$18,705	6.1%	33.9	$17,415	$20,812	2.4%	35.1	$18,429	$21,749

Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum
Alcona County Library			$	$			$	$		35	$12,000	$14,000
Allendale Township Library												
Alma Public Library										40	21,308	27,674
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library										37	12,000	18,950
Bad Axe Public Library										20	8,000	12,000
Berrien Springs Community Library						25	10,400	13,000		25	7,800	10,400
Buchanan Public Library		40	15,812	20,643						19	5,928	6,649
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library										27	5,897	24,200
Calumet Public-School Library										40	19,552	24,357
Caro Area District Library										40	14,000	18,000
Carson City Public Library										15	3,900	3,900
Center Line Public Library										38	23,289	26,780
Charlevoix Public Library									X	33	10,000	16,000
Chesaning Public Library										25	6,695	6,695
Coloma Public Library						32	15,752	16,377				
Comstock Township Library	X	38	20,981	30,435		20	8,923	13,062		20	7,238	10,691
Crawford County Library												
Dexter District Library									X	15	5,265	15,600
Eaton Rapids Public Library										17	6,055	6,418
Eau Claire District Library										40	16,598	16,598
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library										20	7,000	7,300
Fennville District Library		25	8,450	11,700						15	3,900	3,900
Flat Rock Public Library												
Forsyth Township Public Library										24	5,000	10,683
Fowlerville District Library										25	7,800	11,050
Galesburg Memorial Library												
Garfield Memorial Library										20	5,512	7,000
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville						10	5,283	6,864		18	7,974	8,789
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library									X	40	21,944	21,944
Gladstone Area School & Public Library										40	22,227	26,171
Harrison Community Library	X	30	11,102	11,102					X	17	4,315	4,315
Hastings Public Library		10	3,120	3,120		30	14,040	14,040				
Houghton Lake Public Library										40	14,477	20,800
Howard Miller Library		40	21,840	24,960						15	6,240	8,159
Huntington Woods Public Library						18	7,020	10,296		30	11,700	17,160
Ironwood Carnegie Library										40	10,712	10,712
L'Anse Area School-Public Library										40	22,402	22,402
Lois Wagner Memorial Library						30	14,820	19,500				
Lyon Township Public Library										19	5,880	7,719
MacDonald Public Library		28	12,350	16,900						17	5,304	9,282
Manistique School & Public Library		19	9,445	10,611								
Millington Township Library										16	4,285	6,198
Missaukee District Library										23	6,745	7,726
Montmorency County Public Libraries		20	6,687	8,351								
Munising School Public Library										30	14,000	16,700
Negaunee Public Library												
Newaygo Carnegie Library										33	9,009	10,000

Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
North Branch Township Library		17	4,641	4,641								
Northeast Ottawa District Library		46	32,292	32,292						30	11,232	11,232
Ogemaw District Library		21	6,224	6,224						10	2,730	2,730
Oscoda County Library										20	5,356	6,500
Oxford Public Library	X	20	12,667	16,504	X	20	13,250	17,000		20	7,144	9,370
Parchment Community Library										40	17,617	18,512
Paw Paw District Library										30	10,187	15,834
Pigeon District Library												
Pinckney Community Public Library										8	1,248	4,800
Portland District Library		6	1,607	1,607						20	5,720	8,382
Rawson Memorial Library										20	6,200	6,200
Reed City Public Library										20	5,356	5,356
Rudyard School-Public Library									X	37	11,488	17,794
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library										26	3,360	21,320
Salem-South Lyon District Library						30	17,550	17,550				
Sandusky District Library		25	7,000	10,000						10	2,000	4,000
Saranac Public Library						1	520	520		15	3,900	3,900
Shelby Area District Library										17	5,500	8,000
South Haven Memorial Library						40	16,500	18,500		40	14,200	15,000
Sparta Carnegie Township Library		20	7,280	9,880						12	4,450	5,500
Spies Public Library						30	12,994	13,540		30	12,027	12,573
Springfield Township Library	X	37	19,000	21,000						20	5,900	6,500
St. Charles District Library		25	6,825	7,800						30	8,190	9,360
Surrey Township Public Library										20	6,240	7,000
Tamarack Public Library						28	7,892	7,964		29	7,766	7,917
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library										32	9,984	10,816
Thomas Township Library										22	5,892	9,209
Thompson Home Public Library												
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library										40	16,040	21,201
Vicksburg District Library		20	8,000	10,400						20	5,625	7,810
West Branch Public Library										40	14,560	15,184
West Iron District Library						40	13,440	20,160		30	7,416	10,440
White Lake Community Library						20	6,313	7,654				
White Pine Library		32	12,979	12,979						25	10,595	10,595
Wixom Public Library	X	37	26,520	34,125						20	7,020	8,995
Class III Totals (82 Libraries) **Class III Averages for libraries reporting these positions.**	5 6.1%	26.5	$12,134	$14,537	1 1.2%	24.9	$10,980	$13,068	5 7.5%	26.0	$9,207	$11,925

Class III: Library Collections — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	41,572	247	543	60		42,422	4.6	4.7	9,017
Allendale Township Library	20,598	400	100	53	56	21,207	2.6	2.6	8,022
Alma Public Library	65,812	1,023	3,830	665	23	71,353	5.6	6.1	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	43,457	1,721	1,007	84	2	46,271	3.9	4.2	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	26,517	1,417	2,458	116	77	30,585	2.9	3.4	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Library	32,832	1,380	531	69		34,812	3.3	3.5	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	35,362	398	397	91		36,248	3.8	3.9	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	35,989	595	512	107		37,203	3.9	4.1	9,153
Calumet Public-School Library	24,237	591	240	125	74	25,267	2.7	2.8	9,032
Caro Area District Library	54,855	966	4,075	153	8	60,057	4.7	5.1	11,757
Carson City Public Library	25,318	310	200	58	1	25,887	2.6	2.7	9,681
Center Line Public Library	36,328	1,043	1,221	122	1	38,715	4.0	4.3	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library	25,325	854	541	90	39	26,849	3.2	3.4	8,010
Chesaning Public Library	39,506	1,269	279	70		41,124	3.5	3.6	11,440
Coloma Public Library	79,743	2,402	1,010	238		83,393	6.9	7.2	11,631
Comstock Township Library	57,684	1,501	2,195	219	13	61,612	4.9	5.2	11,825
Crawford County Library	30,001	1,532	504	40		32,077	2.8	3.0	10,641
Dexter District Library	29,923	232	762	62	6	30,985	2.8	2.9	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	27,362	459	1,738	53	18	29,630	2.6	2.8	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	23,615	386	442	54		24,497	3.1	3.2	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	13,665	148	1,090	39		14,942	1.8	2.0	7,597
Fennville District Library	24,114	951	668	87	17	25,837	2.1	2.2	11,564
Flat Rock Public Library	35,953	72	104	75		36,204	4.9	5.0	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Library	12,700	300	33	55		13,088	1.4	1.5	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	20,328	1,133	1,092	53		22,606	1.9	2.2	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	22,232	339	360	36		22,967	2.4	2.5	9,119
Garfield Memorial Library	32,483	2,297	1,008	78		35,866	4.5	5.0	7,212
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	31,145	511	1,362	97	1	33,116	4.0	4.3	7,750
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	39,156	408	58	65	6	39,693	3.8	3.9	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	23,177	274	573	158	83	24,265	2.6	2.7	9,047
Harrison Community Library	26,088	2,516	1,562	95	1	30,262	2.5	2.9	10,325
Hastings Public Library	31,363	2,990	453	113	19	34,938	3.5	3.8	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library	44,154	112	418	104	1	44,789	3.7	3.8	11,918
Howard Miller Library	54,982	735	710	140	2	56,569	4.8	4.9	11,469
Huntington Woods Public Library	42,286	3,359	47	160	14	45,866	4.6	5.0	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	35,709	995	930	100		37,734	3.7	3.9	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	17,549	260	131	52	5	17,997	2.0	2.1	8,719
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	27,960	483	802	15		29,260	3.4	3.6	8,118
Lyon Township Public Library	28,884		235	76		29,195	3.3	3.3	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	32,333	298	792	56	1	33,480	4.4	4.6	7,315
Manistique School & Public Library	20,306	1,248	355	103	31	22,043	2.5	2.7	8,041
Millington Township Library	26,618	521	1,709	65	6	28,919	3.6	3.9	7,381
Missaukee District Library	28,609	1,120	32	84		29,845	2.7	2.8	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libraries	24,635	569	1,507	83	122	26,916	2.8	3.0	8,936
Munising School Public Library	20,877	617	676	92	75	22,337	2.3	2.5	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	24,970	469	33	91	17	25,580	3.5	3.6	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	37,099	977	654	61	222	39,013	4.9	5.1	7,623

Class III: Library Collections

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
North Branch Township Library	29,194	956	648	69	37	30,904	3.8	4.0	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Library	33,890	1,097	963	73	76	36,099	3.0	3.2	11,116
Ogemaw District Library	39,812	1,255	1,636	117		42,820	4.0	4.3	9,961
Oscoda County Library	29,768	499	897	98	13	31,275	3.8	4.0	7,842
Oxford Public Library	40,597	606	767	119		42,089	3.4	3.5	11,933
Parchment Community Library	48,118	1,560	942	142	17	50,779	5.0	5.3	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	58,256	2,192	2,009	149	2	62,608	5.1	5.5	11,354
Pigeon District Library	30,955	462	2,452	41		33,910	3.6	4.0	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Library	20,339	146	331	50		20,866	2.2	2.3	9,101
Portland District Library	22,095	382	1,191	68	21	23,757	1.9	2.1	11,462
Rawson Memorial Library	24,030	781	1,728	80	36	26,655	3.0	3.3	8,029
Reed City Public Library	20,573	495	399	45		21,512	2.7	2.9	7,522
Rudyard School-Public Library	15,625	650	1,038	60	49	17,422	1.8	2.0	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	40,755	1,008	758	112	1	42,634	4.5	4.7	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Library	27,275	1,797	1,423	130		30,625	2.7	3.0	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	27,650	489	593	68	23	28,823	3.9	4.0	7,155
Saranac Public Library	41,129	1,325	1,248	164		43,866	4.8	5.1	8,615
Shelby Area District Library	29,512	867	606	136	9	31,130	3.1	3.3	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	38,622	387		110		39,119	4.0	4.0	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	54,082	970	61	130		55,243	6.4	6.5	8,447
Spies Public Library	51,786	995	1,427	135	1	54,344	4.9	5.1	10,585
Springfield Township Library	22,897	652	528	99		24,176	2.1	2.2	11,104
St. Charles District Library	20,063	229	42	92	16	20,442	2.6	2.6	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	33,717	1,267	342	62		35,388	4.0	4.2	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	20,071	279	174	67	1	20,592	2.5	2.5	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	26,945	335	650	62	5	27,997	3.7	3.8	7,272
Thomas Township Library	37,407	823	943	83	2	39,258	3.4	3.6	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	22,609	108	461	75	32	23,285	2.1	2.2	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	38,296	834	253	69	46	39,498	3.5	3.6	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	21,500	800	938	84	1	23,323	3.0	3.2	7,197
West Branch Public Library	24,285	2,420	655	77	15	27,452	2.8	3.1	8,720
West Iron District Library	20,367	1,103	456	99	83	22,108	2.4	2.6	8,371
White Lake Community Library	24,003	228	116	94	22	24,463	2.7	2.8	8,751
White Pine Library	18,940	295	372	46		19,653	2.0	2.1	9,284
Wixom Public Library	33,121	1,020	484	114		34,739	3.9	4.1	8,550
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	**2,623,695**	**71,740**	**67,510**	**7,981**	**1,449**	**2,772,375**			**763,790**
Class III Averages	**31,996**	**875**	**823**	**97**	**18**	**33,809**	**3.4**	**3.6**	**9,315**

Class III: Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
Library	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Alcona County Library	23,000	56%	40,765	4.5	1,140	.1	140	480	1,400	18,500	9,017
Allendale Township Library			59,399	7.4	400		1,262	850	650	33,484	8,022
Alma Public Library	34,713	32%	110,079	9.4	19,213	1.8	583	502	5,366	150,000	11,658
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	20,635	37%	55,441	5.0	1,200	.1	3,185	2,293	1,355	43,339	11,068
Bad Axe Public Library	26,911	28%	94,612	10.4	10,400	1.1	210	96	1,000	87,000	9,101
Berrien Springs Community Library	34,815	40%	87,633	8.9	5,400	.5	197	657	1,850	27,250	9,819
Buchanan Public Library	17,837	25%	70,893	7.6	6,309	.7	122	755	1,763	29,470	9,285
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	14,362	32%	44,881	4.9	2,536	.3	304	1,637	1,852	20,648	9,153
Calumet Public-School Library	6,378	26%	24,817	2.7	6,124	.7	200	741	115	40,092	9,032
Caro Area District Library	42,836	33%	131,498	11.2	9,828	.8	436	846	622	46,800	11,757
Carson City Public Library	13,615	33%	40,847	4.2	20,228	2.1	1,878	1,255	2,786	45,540	9,681
Center Line Public Library	18,183	33%	55,310	6.1	914	.1	4,984	2,936	70	26,600	9,026
Charlevoix Public Library									475		8,010
Chesaning Public Library	20,441	44%	46,778	4.1	1,675	.1	1,010	443	2,500	30,000	11,440
Coloma Public Library	18,590	32%	57,491	4.9	1,505	.1	236	616	944	23,000	11,631
Comstock Township Library	32,668	32%	103,391	8.7	13,191	1.1	240	84	1,455	27,868	11,825
Crawford County Library	10,448	24%	43,480	4.1	3,477	.3	55	1,585	1,428		10,641
Dexter District Library	26,586	50%	53,401	5.0	2,384	.2	76	445	774	32,383	10,690
Eaton Rapids Public Library	22,507	35%	63,852	6.0	1,500	.1	134	257	325	55,000	10,715
Eau Claire District Library	18,105	46%	38,939	5.0	1,144	.1	413	208	681	11,200	7,716
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	24,267	50%	48,922	6.4			312	1,385	828		7,597
Fennville District Library	9,523	34%	28,092	2.4	430		2,079	1,923	1,218	14,000	11,564
Flat Rock Public Library	9,976	40%	24,940	3.4	6,270	.9	239	979	215	13,000	7,290
Forsyth Township Public Library	3,552	20%	17,424	2.0	2,700	.3	113	499	500	16,315	8,775
Fowlerville District Library	11,973	31%	38,462	3.7	5,977	.6		204	330	29,885	10,508
Galesburg Memorial Library	7,807	39%	19,898	2.2	1,507	.2	57	235	724	6,214	9,119
Garfield Memorial Library	6,785	26%	25,612	3.6	2,958	.4	161	601	1,900	18,644	7,212
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	77,520	67%	116,280	15.0	7,500	1.0	2,500	1,750	4,771	48,000	7,750
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	3,317	19%	17,690	1.7	5,360	.5	6	549	203	33,352	10,231
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	8,054	34%	23,977	2.7			5	74	71	70,200	9,047
Harrison Community Library	7,541	15%	48,662	4.7	9,020	.9	1,160	415	1,268	55,009	10,325
Hastings Public Library	22,715	35%	64,898	7.2	956	.1	2,299	2,137	3,392	44,018	9,075
Houghton Lake Public Library			44,008	3.7	3,000	.3	44	786	294	24,489	11,918
Howard Miller Library	66,804	43%	156,043	13.6	10,974	1.0	2,460	1,948	6,134	152,009	11,469
Huntington Woods Public Library	34,025	59%	57,825	6.3	1,800	.2	1,326	897	11,500	90,000	9,194
Ironwood Carnegie Library	14,165	29%	48,592	5.0	11,250	1.2	81	164	89	38,150	9,629
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	688	9%	7,793	.9	532	.1	124	93	240	16,543	8,719
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	21,793	33%	66,284	8.2	3,960	.5	2,809	6,023	1,746	79,775	8,118
Lyon Township Public Library	22,962	48%	47,858	5.4	1,932	.2	845	623	2,021	41,819	8,828
MacDonald Public Library	19,522	45%	43,044	5.9	4,442	.6	3,143	2,822	195	66,000	7,315
Manistique School & Public Library	7,320	49%	14,991	1.9	5,980	.7	207	137	350	59,300	8,041
Millington Township Library	11,231	29%	38,286	5.2	1,200	.2	263	198	350	17,500	7,381
Missaukee District Library	21,000	45%	46,500	4.4	11,615	1.1	63	593	3,800	26,000	10,539
Montmorency County Public Libraries	11,628	32%	36,145	4.0	775	.1	55	400	925	10,000	8,936
Munising School Public Library	4,852	29%	16,467	1.8	4,000	.4	166	284	304	19,602	9,048
Negaunee Public Library	8,331	39%	21,482	3.0	4,877	.7	336	302	505	21,677	7,109
Newaygo Carnegie Library	12,638	40%	31,339	4.1			699	269	421		7,623

Class III: Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
North Branch Township Library	14,030	37%	37,977	4.9	1,265	.2	442	234	901	26,266	7,705
Northeast Ottawa District Library	42,950	52%	82,956	7.5	19,152	1.7	2,866	2,041	4,877	66,228	11,116
Ogemaw District Library	23,307	40%	57,908	5.8	1,921	.2	302	538	1,623	47,298	9,961
Oscoda County Library	12,115	31%	38,953	5.0	1,274	.2	144	263	245	15,600	7,842
Oxford Public Library	29,499	48%	61,566	5.2	3,285	.3	2,027	1,587	1,560	60,370	11,933
Parchment Community Library	33,206	40%	82,971	8.6	3,158	.3	1,064	553	2,892	39,637	9,626
Paw Paw District Library	30,304	38%	78,943	7.0	3,094	.3	756	401	2,305	52,339	11,354
Pigeon District Library	31,691	43%	74,539	8.7	2,028	.2	208	400	3,172	25,437	8,576
Pinckney Community Public Library	17,138	44%	38,655	4.2	3,379	.4		602	400	36,800	9,101
Portland District Library	30,150	47%	63,889	5.6	2,600	.2	342	1,075	900	35,000	11,462
Rawson Memorial Library	23,526	31%	74,930	9.3	3,350	.4	265	580	900	54,000	8,029
Reed City Public Library	20,719	37%	55,824	7.4	3,380	.4	24	164	1,356	10,400	7,522
Rudyard School-Public Library	12,011	42%	28,269	3.3	4,890	.6	30	49	378	57,073	8,606
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	36,221	47%	76,503	8.4	12,000	1.3	753	373	615	32,500	9,158
Salem-South Lyon District Library	49,128	43%	112,999	11.2	2,856	.3	1,931	5,066	2,100	45,368	10,128
Sandusky Public Library	27,814	35%	79,222	11.1	4,500	.6	239	248	295	17,000	7,155
Saranac Public Library	27,896	59%	46,891	5.4	5,360	.6	1,472	348	2,870	51,429	8,615
Shelby Area District Library	37,200	46%	80,824	8.5	3,600	.4	142	917	1,000	40,500	9,519
South Haven Memorial Library	28,000	33%	84,404	8.7	1,700	.2	229	908	3,080	42,000	9,748
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	19,070	47%	40,685	4.8	7,600	.9	1,260	2,400	1,300	11,000	8,447
Spies Public Library	16,133	16%	99,157	9.4	10,000	.9	192	402	3,041	90,249	10,585
Springfield Township Library	26,270	65%	40,406	3.6	11,350	1.0	1,436	1,606	1,750	33,750	11,104
St. Charles District Library	14,476	47%	30,729	3.9	3,744	.5	1,143	563	1,718	18,460	7,793
Surrey Township Public Library	7,600	19%	40,000	4.7	1,500	.2	4	12	82	3,000	8,441
Tamarack Public Library	13,661	37%	36,672	4.5	666	.1	959	1,591	735	29,071	8,093
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	4,152	13%	31,741	4.4	2,509	.3	226	47	900	9,500	7,272
Thomas Township Library	35,553	40%	88,318	8.1	8,050	.7	364	622	1,400	55,012	10,971
Thompson Home Public Library	8,261	27%	30,716	2.9	4,900	.5	384	710	750	22,500	10,563
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	18,098	44%	41,480	3.8	8,760	.8	1,987	1,940	295	38,976	10,845
Vicksburg District Library	25,563	51%	50,206	7.0	500	.1	209	696	2,553	19,551	7,197
West Branch Public Library	15,981	30%	52,800	6.1	7,100	.8	916	1,059	3,500	51,500	8,720
West Iron District Library	14,287	29%	49,750	5.9	5,598	.7	34	104	1,902	29,799	8,371
White Lake Community Library	15,310	38%	39,875	4.6	5,376	.6	510	1,252	750	36,020	8,751
White Pine Library	10,349	37%	27,829	3.0			130	651	781		9,284
Wixom Public Library	41,635	61%	67,900	7.9	5,305	.6	1,632	1,878	2,348	52,736	8,550
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)	**1,665,923**		**4,401,513**		**383,333**		**61,839**	**74,856**	**126,979**	**3,016,024**	**763,790**
Class III Averages	**20,316**	**38%**	**53,677**	**5.8**	**4,675**	**.5**	**754**	**913**	**1,549**	**36,781**	**9,315**

Class III: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	MichiCard Member
Alcona County Library	11/13/98					X
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99					X
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	X	X		$10/Individual; $25/Family	X
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	X	X		$15/Individual	
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	X	X		$30/Family	
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	X	X		$25/Individual; MichiCard free usage	X
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$5/Family or Individual	X
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99					
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99					X
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99					X
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98	X	X		$10/Family	
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99	X	X		$50/Individual	
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98					
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	X	X		$15/year if not enrolled in a library participating in the MichiCard program	X
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98	X	X		$5/Family	X
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99	X	X		$35/Family	X
Crawford County Library	12/17/98	X		X	$5/Deposit per book	X
Dexter District Library	12/7/98	X	X		$60/Household	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99					X
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	X	X		$10/Individual, $5/Individual Migrant	X
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98					X
Fennville District Library	12/9/98	X	X		$10/Individual if reside outside the cooperative and outside the county	X
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98					
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98					X
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99	X	X		$10/Family	
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99	X	X		$25/Family	X
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98	X	X		$35.00/Family	X
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99	X	X		$10/Outside cooperative	X
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99					X
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99					X
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	X	X		$10/Individual	
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$55/Family	
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99					X
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99	X	X		$10/Individual	X
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99	X	X		$35 per family	X
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	X	X		$15/Family	
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99					X
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99					X
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98					X
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99	X	X		$50/Family and, or Individual	
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99					
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	X	X		$2/Individual	X
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99					
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99					
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99					X
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99					X
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99					X

Class III: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee	Non-Resident Fees: Annual	Non-Resident Fees: One-Time	Non-Resident Fees: Description	MichiCard Member
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99					X
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98	X	X		$25/Family, $20/Individual	X
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99					X
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98					X
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	X	X		$15/Family	X
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	X	X		$25/Family	X
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	X	X		$35/Family or Individual	X
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98					
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98					
Portland District Library	1/8/99					X
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98					X
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98	X	X		$5.00/Family outside of designated service area	X
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99					
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99					X
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99	X	X		$120/Family	X
Sandusky Public Library	1/26/99					
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99	X	X		$10/Person	X
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98					X
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99	X	X		$20/Family; $10/Seniors	X
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99	X		X	$20/Individual	
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	X	X		$15/Student, $25/Individual, $40/Family	
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99					X
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98					X
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98	X	X		$10/Individual	
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98	X	X		$13/Individual	
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98					X
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98					X
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98	X	X		$25/Family; $10/Individual	
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99					X
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99	X	X		$35/Family	
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99					X
West Iron District Library	1/27/99	X	X		$10/Seasonal (3 mo); $25/Individual; $40/Family	X
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99	X	X		$10/Person	
White Pine Library	1/22/99					X
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99					X
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		**41**	**39**	**2**		**55**
% of Class III		**50%**	**48%**	**2%**		**67%**

Class III: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Alcona County Library	11/13/98			3				3	8			X	1998		
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99			3					2						
Alma Public Library	1/29/99			5				1	13			X	Mar-1998	X	
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	1	2	1					4			X	Jan-1998		
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	2		3			3	3	4			X	May-1998		
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	3	1	1			2		1			X	Jul-1998		
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99			3					1			X	Dec-1997		
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99			4			2	1	3						
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99			4		2			4	2	6	X	Dec-1997		
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99			7					7			X	Jul-1997		
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98			2	1		2		3			X	Jan-1998		
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99			5				4	4						
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98			2			1		2			X	Sep-1997	X	
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	2					1	2	1			X	Aug-1997	X	
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98	1		2								X	Apr-1998		
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99		1	11		1		2	5						
Crawford County Library	12/17/98	1	1	4					3			X	Dec-1997		
Dexter District Library	12/7/98		1	4					3					X	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99	1	1	1			1		1						
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	3		1			2		2			X	Jan-1998		
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98			3					3						
Fennville District Library	12/9/98	1		1				1	3			X	Aug-1997		
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98							3							
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98			1					1			X	Oct-1997		
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99			4				1							
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99			1					2			X	Apr-1998		
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98		3						2			X	Aug-1997		
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99			8					8	1		X	Aug-1997	X	
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99	1	1						6			X	Mar-1998		
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99		3	2			2	3	3			X	May-1996	X	
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	1	1						1			X	May-1996		
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99		2	4					5			X	Jun-1998	X	
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99			8				3	4			X	Jan-1998		
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99			7				3	10			X	Jul-1997		
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99		1	2				5	8					X	
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	1	3			1		3							
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99			9					1			X	May-1998		
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99		4					8						X	
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98		5					3				X	Oct-1997		
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99		1	4				3	5	1					
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99		2	2				2	1						
Millington Township Library	10/26/98		2	1			1	2	2			X	May-1998		
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99			6					1			X	Nov-1997		
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99	1		3				2				X	Feb-1998		
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99		1	4				6	1		25	X	Oct-1998		
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99			3			1	1	3						
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99			2					2			X	Oct-1997		

Class III: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information NetworkServing 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj Leader
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99								5						
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98			2				1	7			X	Jul-1997		
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99	1	4	1				1				X	Jan-1998		
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98	1		1	1			1	1			X	Dec-1997		
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	1	1	17					21						
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99						8	3	4			X	1998		
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	3		6			2	1	2			X	Aug-1997		
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98							2							
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98		1						1			X	Mar-1998		
Portland District Library	1/8/99	1		3				1	3						
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98	5		2			3		5			X	Aug-1997		
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98	1	1									X	Dec-1997		
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99	1		3				2	7	1					
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99		1	6				2	5			X	Aug-1997		
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99		1	21				1	17			X	Jan-1999		
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99		1	3					4			X	Jun-1997		
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99	2		2			1	1	3	1		X	Dec-1997	X	
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98			9					4			X	Jul-1997		
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99		4	1				3							
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99			4				2				X	Apr-1998		
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	1	8	1		1			8			X	Oct-1997		
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99		2					1	1			X	Oct-1997		
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98		1				1		2	2		X	Aug-1997		
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98			2					1			X	Apr-1998		
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98			2					3			X	Jul-1998	X	
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98			3			1		4			X	Jul-1998		
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98							3	9	1		X	Sep-1997		
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98			2			2		5						
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99			3					10			X	Oct-1998		
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99		1	3				1				X	Nov-1997		
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99		1	2				1	3			X	Sep-1997		
West Iron District Library	1/27/99			2			1	1	2	1		X	Sep-1997		
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99		1	1					1			X	Jun-1998		
White Pine Library	1/22/99			1								X	Jul-1998		
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99		4	1				6	1						
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		**36**	**68**	**245**	**2**	**5**	**37**	**99**	**282**	**10**	**31**	**59**		**11**	**0**
% of Class III		**10%**	**19%**	**69%**	**1%**	**1%**	**8%**	**22%**	**61%**	**2%**	**7%**	**72%**		**13%**	**0%**

430

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

431

Class III: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules								
			Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Alcona County Library	11/13/98	Athena		X	X		X	X	X		
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99	Dynix			X			X			
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	Dynix		X				X	X		
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X			
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	DataTrek		X	X			X			
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	Follett		X	X	X		X			
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99	Winnebago		X							
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99	Winnebago			X			X			
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X			
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99	Winnebago		X	X			X	X		
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98	Dynix		X	X		X				
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99	Dynix		X	X						X
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98	Galaxy		X	X		X	X			
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	Dynix		X	X	X		X			X
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98										
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99	TLC		X	X		X	X	X		
Crawford County Library	12/17/98	SIRS Mandarin		X	X						
Dexter District Library	12/7/98	DRA		X	X		X				
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99	Follett			X						
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	Follett		X	X		X	X			
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98	Winnebago		X							
Fennville District Library	12/9/98	Dynix		X	X		X	X			
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98	DRA		X	X			X			
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98										
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99	Athena		X	X		X				
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99										
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98										
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99	Dynix		X	X	X	X	X	X		
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99										
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99	Precision One		X	X		X	X			
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	Dynix		X	X		X	X	X		X
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99	Dynix		X	X	X	X	X			
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99	DataTrek		X	X			X			
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X	X		
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			X
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	Precision One		X	X		X	X			
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X	X		
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99	Dynix		X	X	X	X	X			
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98	DRA			X		X	X			
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X	X		X
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99	Dynix		X	X			X			
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	Winnebago			X			X			
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99										
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99										
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X			X
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X	X		
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99	Dynix		X	X						

Class III: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules: Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X				
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98	Dynix			X			X			
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99										
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98										
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			X
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X	X			X
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	Winnebago		X	X						
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98										
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98										
Portland District Library	1/8/99	Follett	X	X	X						
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98	Winnebago		X	X			X			
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98	Winnebago	X		X						
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X				X
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X	X			
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			X
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99	Winnebago	X	X	X		X				
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99	Dynix		X	X						
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98	DataTrek		X	X			X			
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99	Follett		X	X		X	X			
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99	Dynix	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	Precision One		X	X		X	X			
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			X
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98	Dynix		X	X	X		X			
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98	Follett	X	X	X						
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98	Dynix		X	X			X			
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98	Follett		X	X						
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98	Follett		X	X			X			
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98	Follett		X	X			X			
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99	Dynix			X		X	X	X		
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99	Galaxy		X	X			X			
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99	Dynix	X	X	X		X	X			
West Iron District Library	1/27/99	Precision One		X	X		X				X
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99	Dynix			X		X				
White Pine Library	1/22/99										
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99	DRA		X	X			X			
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		70	11	61	67	6	37	50	12	0	13
% of Class III		85%	13%	74%	82%	7%	45%	61%	15%	0%	16%

Class III: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software: Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Alcona County Library	11/13/98						X	
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99							
Alma Public Library	1/29/99							X
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99				X			
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98			X				X
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99			X				
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99							
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99			X				
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99	X					X	
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99			X				
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98							
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99							
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98						X	
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98							
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98							
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99						X	
Crawford County Library	12/17/98						X	
Dexter District Library	12/7/98						X	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99		X					
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98			X				
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98						X	
Fennville District Library	12/9/98				X			
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98					X		
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98							
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99						X	
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99				X			
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98							
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99							
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99			X				
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99		X					
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98							
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99						X	
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99						X	
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99			X				
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99							
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99		X					
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99			X	X			
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99							
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98							
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99						X	
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99			X				
Millington Township Library	10/26/98		X					
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99							
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99							
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99			X			X	
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99			X				
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99				X			

Class III: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software						
		Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99						X	
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98				X			
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99							
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98							
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99						X	
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99		X					
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99		X					
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98							
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98							
Portland District Library	1/8/99			X				
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98			X				
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98							
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99				X			
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99			X				
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99						X	
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99				X			
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99							
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98			X				
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99			X				
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99				X			
Spies Public Library	12/16/98		X	X				
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99							
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98							
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98							
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98							
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98			X				
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98			X				
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98			X				
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99			X			X	
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99							
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99							X
West Iron District Library	1/27/99		X					
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99				X			
White Pine Library	1/22/99							
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99							
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		1	8	21	10	1	16	3
% of Class III		1%	10%	26%	12%	1%	20%	4%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class III: Technology - Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

S - Staff Only　M - Mediated Public　D - Direct Public

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
Alcona County Library	11/13/98	D			M	D	D	D
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99	D	D		M	D	S	S
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	D			M	D	D	D
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	D	D	M	S	D	S	S
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	D	D	D	M	D	D	D
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99				M	D		
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99				S			
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99	D		D	M	D	D	
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99	M	D	M	M	D	D	D
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99	D			S	D		
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98		D		M	D	D	
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99	D	D		M			
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98	D	D		M	D	D	D
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	D	D		M	D	D	D
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98		M	S	S	S	S	S
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99	D			S	D		D
Crawford County Library	12/17/98					D	M	
Dexter District Library	12/7/98		S D	M	S	S	S	S
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99					D	D	D
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98		S		S	D	D	D
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98				M			
Fennville District Library	12/9/98		D		M	D	D	D
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98	D	D	D	M			
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98							
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99	D			S	D	S	S
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99			S	M	D		
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98				M	S		S
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99	D	D		D	D	D	D
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99	M			M	M	M	M
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99	D			M	D	D	D
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	D	D	M	M	S	S	S
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99	D	M	M	D	D	D	D
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99			M		M	M	M
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99	D	D		S	D		S
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99		D		M	D		D
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99				M	S		
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99		D	D	D	D	D	
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99	D	D			D		
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98		S		D	S	S	S
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99		D		S			
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99	D	D			D	D	D
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	D		S	D	D	D	D
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99							
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99				M	D		D
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99		D	M	M	D	D	D
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99		D		S	D	D	S

411

Class III: Technology - Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99	M			M	D	D	D
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98	D	D		D	D	S	S
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99				S	S	S	S
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98		S		M	D	D	D
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	D				D	D	D
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	D	D		S	D	D	
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99				S	M		S
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98					D	D	D
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98				M	S	S	S
Portland District Library	1/8/99				D	D	D	
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98	D			M	D	D	D
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98							
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99				M	D	D	D
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99	D	S		D	D	D	D
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99		D			D	D	D
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99				M	D	D	D
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99	M	D		M	M		
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98				S	D	D	D
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99							
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99				M	S	M	
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	D			S	D	D	
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99	D	D		M			
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98		D		M	D	D	D
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98	M						
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98	D	D		M	M	M	M
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98	D			M	D		D
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98	D			M	D	D	
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98				M	D		
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99		D		D	D	D	D
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99				D	D		
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99	M	M		D	D	M	M
West Iron District Library	1/27/99				M	D		D
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99		D			D		
White Pine Library	1/22/99					S	S	S
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99		D		D	D	D	D
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		0 6 32	5 3 32	3 7 5	16 38 13	10 5 56	11 6 37	15 4 34
% of Class III		0% 7% 39%	6% 4% 39%	4% 9% 6%	20% 46% 16%	12% 6% 68%	13% 7% 45%	18% 5% 41%

Class III: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Alcona County Library	11/13/98	X	X		X			X					
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99	X		X						X			
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	X	X							X			
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	X		X						X			
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	X	X							X			
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	X			X				X				
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99	X			X							X	
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99	X			X							X	
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99	X		X						X			
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99	X			X						X		
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98	X		X	X					X			
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99	X		X						X			
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98	X	X							X			
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	X		X			X						
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98	X			X					X	X		
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99	X			X					X			
Crawford County Library	12/17/98	X			X							X	
Dexter District Library	12/7/98	X		X						X			
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99	X			X							X	
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	X			X						X		
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98	X			X							X	
Fennville District Library	12/9/98	X		X						X			
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98	X		X						X			
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98	X			X							X	
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99	X		X	X					X			
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99	X			X					X			
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98	X			X							X	
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99	X		X			X						
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99	X		X					X				
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99	X		X		X	X						
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	X		X						X			
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99	X		X				X					
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99	X	X					X					
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99	X	X	X					X				
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99	X		X						X			
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	X			X							X	
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99	X	X	X						X			
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99	X		X						X			
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98	X		X						X			
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99	X		X						X			
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99	X		X						X			
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	X			X					X			
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99	X			X					X			
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99	X			X		X						
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99	X	X			X				X			
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99	X		X					X				
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99	X		X						X			

Class III: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99	X			X					X			
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98	X	X							X			
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99	X			X						X	X	
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98	X			X							X	
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	X		X			X						
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	X			X							X	
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	X	X						X				
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98	X			X							X	
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98	X			X							X	
Portland District Library	1/8/99	X	X			X							
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98	X	X						X				
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98	X			X					X			
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99	X	X				X						
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99	X			X					X		X	
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99	X		X			X						
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99	X			X					X			
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99	X	X						X				
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98	X			X		X						
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99	X			X						X		
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99	X		X						X			
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	X		X						X			
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99	X		X						X			
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98	X		X						X			
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98	X	X			X							
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98	X		X						X			
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98	X			X						X		
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98	X			X							X	
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98	X			X					X			
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99	X		X	X		X			X			
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99	X			X					X			
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99	X	X							X			
West Iron District Library	1/27/99	X			X						X		
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99	X	X							X			
White Pine Library	1/22/99	X			X							X	
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99	X		X			X						
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		82	17	33	38	4	10	3	7	41	7	16	0
% of Class III		100%	21%	40%	46%	5%	12%	4%	9%	50%	9%	20%	0%

Class III: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email	File Transfer Protocol	Telnet	World Wide Web	Printing Internet Material	Downloading to Disk	Filtering Software
Alcona County Library	11/13/98	S	D	D	D	D	S	
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99	S		S	D	D	D	
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	D	S	S	D	D	S	
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99	S	S	S	D	D	S	
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	D			D	D	D	D
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99	D	S	S	D	D	S	
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99	S			D	D		
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99				D	D		
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98	S		D	D	D	S	
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99	S	S	S	D	D	S	
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	D			D	D	D	
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98	S	S		S	S		
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99	S			S	S		
Crawford County Library	12/17/98			D	D	D		
Dexter District Library	12/7/98	D	M	M	D	D	D	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99	S			S	S		
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	S	M	M	M	D		
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98	S	S	S	M	M		
Fennville District Library	12/9/98	S	S	D	D	D	M	
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98	S		D	D	D		
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98	S	S	M	D	D	M	S
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99	D		D	D	D		
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99	S			D	D		
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98	S	S	S	M	M	S	
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99	S		D	D	D	D	
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99	M		M	M	M		
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99	S	D	D	D	D	D	D
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98	D	D		D	D	S	
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99	S	S	D	D	D	D	D
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99	M			M	M	M	
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99	D	S	D	D	D	S	
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99	S	S	S	D	D	S	
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	S		S	S	S		
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99	S		D	D	D		
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98	S		S	D	D	S	
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99	S	S	D	D	D		
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99	S	S		D	D	S	
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99				D	D	D	
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99	D			D	D	D	
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99	S		D	D	D	D	

Class III: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

S - Staff Only M - Mediated Public D - Direct Public

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99	S			S								D			D			D			
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98			D	S					D			D			D			D			
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99	S				M		S					D			D	S					
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99	S			S					D			D			D	S					
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	S			S				M				D		M		S					
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98	S											D			D						
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Portland District Library	1/8/99			D									D			D			D			
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98			D						D			D			D		M				D
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98	S									S			S								
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			D
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99			D						D			D				S					
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99	S			S				M				D			D			D			
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99			D									D		M		S					
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98			D									D			D	S					
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99	S																				
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99		M									M			M						M	
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99			D	S					D			D			D	S					
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98	S			S			S					D			D		M				
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98											M			M			M				
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98	S			S				M			M		S			S			S		
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98	S				M							D		M			M				
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98	S								D			D			D	S					
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99	S					D		M				D			D			D			D
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99	S			S			S			S			S								
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99	S						S					D			D	S					
West Iron District Library	1/27/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99	S						S			S			S								
White Pine Library	1/22/99	S						S			S			S			S					
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99			D									D			D			D			
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		54	3	21	26	4	16	18	8	32	8	8	65	9	9	62	25	7	29	2	1	6
% of Class III		66%	4%	26%	32%	5%	20%	22%	10%	39%	10%	10%	79%	11%	11%	76%	30%	9%	35%	2%	1%	7%

Class III: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Alcona County Library	11/13/98					X		
Allendale Township Library	1/12/99			X				
Alma Public Library	1/29/99	X		X	X			
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	1/19/99			X				
Bad Axe Public Library	10/23/98	X	X	X				
Berrien Springs Community Library	1/14/99	X		X		X		
Buchanan Public Library	1/20/99							
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	1/22/99			X				
Calumet Public-School Library	1/6/99			X	X	X		X
Caro Area District Library	1/22/99			X				
Carson City Public Library	12/30/98			X				
Center Line Public Library	1/18/99			X				
Charlevoix Public Library	12/30/98			X		X		
Chesaning Public Library	11/23/98	X	X	X				
Coloma Public Library	10/28/98	X		X	X			
Comstock Township Library	1/12/99					X		
Crawford County Library	12/17/98	X		X		X		
Dexter District Library	12/7/98	X				X		
Eaton Rapids Public Library	1/21/99	X						
Eau Claire District Library	11/18/98	X						
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	12/18/98			X				
Fennville District Library	12/9/98			X				
Flat Rock Public Library	10/30/98		X				X	
Forsyth Township Public Library	11/4/98			X				
Fowlerville District Library	1/13/99		X	X		X		
Galesburg Memorial Library	1/23/99			X				
Garfield Memorial Library	10/6/98				X			
Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville	1/19/99				X			
Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library	1/12/99		X	X	X			
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	1/28/99	X						
Harrison Community Library	10/13/98		X	X				
Hastings Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Houghton Lake Public Library	1/25/99			X				
Howard Miller Library	1/9/99			X	X			
Huntington Woods Public Library	1/29/99		X		X	X		
Ironwood Carnegie Library	1/9/99	X						
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	1/13/99			X				
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	1/5/99	X		X				
Lyon Township Public Library	10/6/98	X	X					
MacDonald Public Library	1/25/99					X		
Manistique School & Public Library	1/27/99			X				
Millington Township Library	10/26/98	X		X				
Missaukee District Library	1/25/99			X				
Montmorency County Public Libraries	1/28/99		X	X	X			
Munising School Public Library	1/21/99					X		
Negaunee Public Library	1/1/99			X				
Newaygo Carnegie Library	2/1/99			X		X		

Class III: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
North Branch Township Library	1/20/99			X				
Northeast Ottawa District Library	11/13/98			X				
Ogemaw District Library	1/10/99		X	X				
Oscoda County Library	10/30/98		X	X				X
Oxford Public Library	1/11/99			X		X		
Parchment Community Library	1/20/99	X	X	X				
Paw Paw District Library	1/22/99	X	X	X				
Pigeon District Library	12/18/98	X	X	X				
Pinckney Community Public Library	11/2/98			X				
Portland District Library	1/8/99	X	X	X				
Rawson Memorial Library	12/31/98	X		X			X	
Reed City Public Library	12/18/98		X					
Rudyard School-Public Library	1/25/99			X				
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	1/8/99	X		X				
Salem-South Lyon District Library	1/22/99			X	X			
Sandusky District Library	1/26/99	X		X	X			
Saranac Public Library	1/21/99			X				
Shelby Area District Library	12/28/98	X		X				
South Haven Memorial Library	1/20/99	X						
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	1/20/99			X				
Spies Public Library	12/16/98	X		X				
Springfield Township Library	1/21/99		X			X		
St. Charles District Library	11/4/98	X	X	X				X
Surrey Township Public Library	12/18/98			X				
Tamarack Public Library	11/24/98			X				
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	11/4/98			X				
Thomas Township Library	12/17/98	X	X	X				
Thompson Home Public Library	11/20/98	X	X	X				
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library	1/28/99			X		X		
Vicksburg District Library	1/21/99	X	X	X				
West Branch Public Library	1/22/99		X	X	X			
West Iron District Library	1/27/99		X					
White Lake Community Library	1/29/99			X				
White Pine Library	1/22/99			X				
Wixom Public Library	1/15/99		X					
Class III Totals (82 Libraries)		28	24	62	12	15	2	3
% of Class III		34%	29%	76%	15%	18%	2%	4%

Public Libraries - Class IV

456

457

Class IV Summaries: 64 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,109,668

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	89	1.4
Actual Annual Hours Open	192,701	3,011
ALA-MLS FTEs	147.24	2.30
Total Paid Staff FTEs	550.21	8.60

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Central Libraries	757,799	11,841
Branch Libraries	27,706	433
Total Libraries	785,505	12,274

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	$27,017,510	95.7%	$422,149
State Government Income	$1,048,186	3.7%	$16,378
Federal Government Income	$174,388	.6%	$2,725
Total Operating Income	$28,240,084	100%	$441,251

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	$2,762,584		$43,165
AV/Non-Print Materials	$435,765		$6,809
Subscriptions	$352,040		$5,501
Electronic Format	$176,326		$2,755
Total Collection Expenditures	$3,726,715	14.8%	$58,230
Staff Expenditures	$15,033,699	59.7%	$234,902
Electronic Access Expenditures	$768,206	3.1%	$12,003
Other Operating Expenditures	$5,621,661	22.4%	$87,838
Total Operating Expenditures	$25,150,281	100%	$392,973

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$224,682	$3,511
Private and Local Income	$7,904,373	$123,506
Total Capital Income	$8,129,055	$127,016
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$593,197	$9,269
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$553,896	$8,655
Building Expenditures	$5,735,169	$89,612
Total Capital Expenditures	$6,882,262	$107,535

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	97%
Hours Per Week	39.5
Minimum Annual Salary	$36,891
Maximum Annual Salary	$43,051

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	47	73.4%
II	11	17.2%
III	0	0%
IV	1	1.6%
V	0	0%
VI	0	0%
VII	4	6.3%
Not Certified	0	0%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Class Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	17.2%
Hours Per Week	38.1
Minimum Annual Salary	$25,254
Maximum Annual Salary	$29,673
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	18.8%
Hours Per Week	36.6
Minimum Annual Salary	$25,373
Maximum Annual Salary	$30,284
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	25.0%
Hours Per Week	35.6
Minimum Annual Salary	$24,347
Maximum Annual Salary	$28,496
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	37.5%
Hours Per Week	33.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$21,368
Maximum Annual Salary	$25,954
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	1.6%
Hours Per Week	31.6
Minimum Annual Salary	$17,606
Maximum Annual Salary	$21,487
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	9.4%
Hours Per Week	29.6
Minimum Annual Salary	$12,586
Maximum Annual Salary	$16,691

Class IV Summaries: 64 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,109,668

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Book/Serial Volumes	3,364,193	93.9%	52,566
Audio	124,252	3.5%	1,941
Video	83,639	2.3%	1,307
Subscriptions	8,910	0.2%	139
Electronic Format	2,597	0.1%	41
Total Collections	3,583,591	100%	55,994

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	2,583,349	40,365
Total Circulation	7,009,138	109,518
Reference Transactions	607,368	9,490
Interlibrary Items Loaned	107,655	1,682
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	114,094	1,783
Children's Program Attendance	201,268	3,145
Total Visits	5,021,283	78,458

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

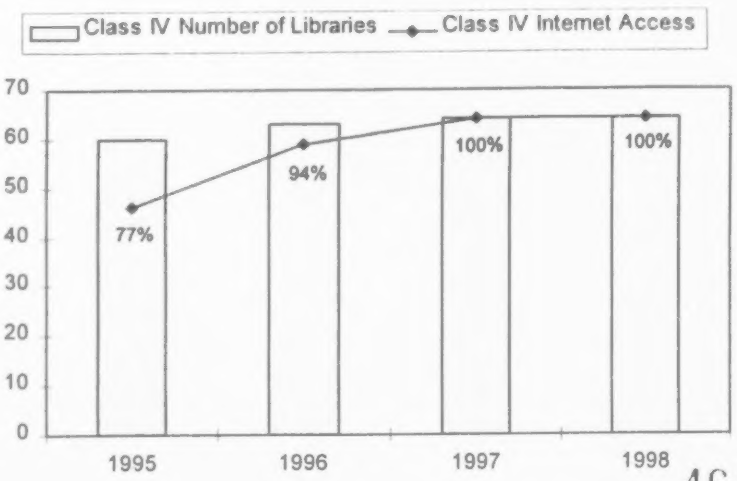
Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	47	73%
Annual Fee	46	72%
One-Time Fee	1	2%
MichiCard Membership	37	58%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$25.45
Total Collection Expenditures	$3.36
Total Operating Expenditures	$22.66
Books/Serial Volumes	3.0
Total Collections	3.2
Total Circulation	6.3
Reference Transactions	.5
Library Visits	4.5
Square Footage	.7

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	3,999,189	5,021,283	+26%
Total Circulation	6,771,733	7,009,138	+4%
Total Collections	3,476,347	3,583,591	+3%
Reference Transactions	557,075	607,368	+9%
Total Income Per Capita	$23.16	$25.45	+10%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$20.89	$22.66	+8%

Class IV Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



Class IV Summaries: 64 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,109,668

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	27	63
PC 486	123	128
PC Pentium	343	340
Macintosh 040 or Older	0	44
Power Macintosh	1	12

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	14
Cataloging	52
Circulation	59
Community Information	9
Interlibrary Loan	28
OPAC	54
Z39.50 Compliant	23
Closed Stack Access	6
Serials	13

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	3
LANtastic	3
Novell	15
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	7
Windows for Workgroups	7
Windows NT	20
Unix	0

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	0	3	38
Remote Access to Library Catalog	2	2	39
TDD Access	3	3	8
Telefax	12	26	8
Word Processing Software	10	2	44
Database Software	18	1	27
Spreadsheet Software	19	1	27

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	% of Libraries
Internet Access	64	100%
Telecomm. Vendor	18	28%
Wide Area Network	34	53%
Dial Access	19	30%

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	4
T1	11
128K (ISDN)	3
64K (ISDN)	4
56K	33
33.6K	5
28.8K	10
19.2K or slower	3

Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	37	2	23
File Transfer Protocol	26	2	18
Telnet	21	3	27
World Wide Web	2	5	57
Printing Internet Material	2	10	49
Downloading to Disk	21	5	26
Filtering Software	0	1	3

Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	18
Windows 3.1	20
Windows 95	52
Windows 98	12
Windows NT	17
Windows for Workgroups	9
Macintosh	5

Class IV: Outlets, Hours and Staff

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	1			1	2,832	3.00	32%	3.00	6.50	9.50	22,097
Albion Public Library	1			1	2,376	0.88	13%	0.88	6.13	7.01	13,461
Allegan Public Library	1			1	2,678	1.00	18%	1.96	3.56	5.52	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	1			1	2,900	4.13	42%	4.13	5.70	9.83	17,076
Berkley Public Library	1	1		2	3,272	4.10	34%	5.10	7.00	12.10	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	1			1	2,345	1.00	15%	1.00	5.68	6.68	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	1			1	2,792	2.39	32%	2.39	5.10	7.49	13,874
Brandon Township Public Library	1			1	2,669	2.50	37%	2.50	4.25	6.75	13,227
Bridgeport Public Library	1			1	3,228	1.00	24%	1.00	3.10	4.10	15,409
Briggs Public Library	1			1	2,803	1.00	12%	3.00	5.19	8.19	17,469
Charles A. Ransom District Library	1			1	3,120	2.75	37%	3.50	3.88	7.38	12,463
Charlotte Community Library	1			1	2,693			1.00	4.05	5.05	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1			1	2,627	1.00	15%	2.00	4.55	6.55	12,723
Chelsea District Library	1			1	2,336	2.00	30%	2.00	4.75	6.75	12,177
Chesterfield Township Library	1			1	2,580	2.65	19%	2.65	11.65	14.30	25,905
Cromaine District Library	1			1	2,848	4.00	31%	4.00	8.90	12.90	20,772
Delton District Library	1			1	2,024	0.80	25%	3.05	0.15	3.20	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	1	1		2	2,932	1.00	14%	6.40	0.50	6.90	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	1			1	2,058	2.00	29%	3.00	3.85	6.85	25,084
Flat River Community Library	1			1	2,676	2.00	26%	3.13	4.70	7.83	15,149
Fraser Public Library	1			1	2,480	2.70	31%	2.70	5.88	8.58	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	1			1	2,797	2.70	35%	2.70	4.95	7.65	12,641
Gladwin County Library	1	1		2	5,720	1.00	12%	1.00	7.56	8.56	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	1			1	2,796	1.00	15%	1.00	5.50	6.50	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	1			1	2,590	1.00	16%	2.65	3.78	6.43	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	1			1	2,471	0.95	24%	1.85	2.15	4.00	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	1			1	2,164	1.00	19%	2.00	3.25	5.25	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	1			1	2,645	4.00	53%	5.00	2.58	7.58	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1			1	2,496	2.75	41%	2.75	4.00	6.75	20,051
Highland Township Public Library	1			1	2,693	2.63	37%	2.63	4.55	7.18	17,941
Holly Township Library	1			1	2,750			0.94	5.26	6.20	16,130
Independence Township Library	1			1	2,202	5.00	40%	5.00	7.35	12.35	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1			1	3,078	2.00	48%	2.50	1.70	4.20	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	1		1	2	3,506	1.00	21%	1.00	3.68	4.68	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Library	1			1	2,917	2.00	16%	6.40	6.30	12.70	19,470
Loutit Library	1			1	3,048	3.00	21%	4.70	9.65	14.35	25,586
Manistee County Library	1	5		6	5,068	0.94	8%	7.06	4.81	11.87	20,054
Marshall District Library	1			1	2,925	2.55	34%	3.40	4.08	7.48	19,154
Mason County District Library	1	1	1	3	6,548	1.00	8%	3.00	9.25	12.25	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1			1	3,248	1.83	13%	1.83	11.90	13.73	18,827
McGregor Public Library	1			1	1,866	2.00	31%	3.00	3.50	6.50	20,121
Menominee County Library	1	1	1	3	3,977	1.00	16%	1.00	5.10	6.10	16,342
Milan Public Library	1			1	2,696	2.00	29%	2.00	4.96	6.96	13,761
Milford Township Library	1			1	2,730	4.06	41%	4.06	5.91	9.97	15,242
Mitchell Public Library	1			1	2,496	2.00	38%	2.00	3.33	5.33	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	1			1	3,368	5.40	37%	5.40	9.13	14.53	23,937
Northville District Library	1			1	3,224	12.75	56%	12.85	9.91	22.76	23,539

Class IV: Outlets, Hours and Staff Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Outlets				Hours	Staff					
	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Orion Township Public Library	1			1	3,100	6.95	34%	6.95	13.63	20.58	24,076
Otsego County Library	1	2		3	4,895	1.95	21%	1.95	7.43	9.38	17,957
Otsego District Public Library	1			1	2,320	1.00	18%	2.00	3.43	5.43	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	1			1	2,538	1.00	13%	6.41	1.53	7.94	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	1			1	2,704	1.00	11%	2.00	6.75	8.75	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	1	3		4	2,574	1.00	12%	1.88	6.75	8.63	15,043
Riverview Public Library	1			1	2,093	1.00	24%	1.75	2.50	4.25	13,894
Romeo District Library	1	1		2	4,974	6.00	36%	6.00	10.83	16.83	19,099
Saline District Library	1			1	3,091	4.63	32%	4.63	9.65	14.28	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	1	5	1	7	6,807	1.00	33%	3.00		3.00	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	1			1	2,807	2.81	29%	5.44	4.20	9.64	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	1			1	3,177	1.00	11%	4.00	4.70	8.70	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	1			1	2,520	1.00	11%	3.00	5.98	8.98	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	1			1	2,712	2.00	31%	2.00	4.38	6.38	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	1			1	2,574	1.90	32%	2.60	3.25	5.85	13,670
Wayne Public Library	1			1	3,047	4.54	39%	4.54	7.13	11.67	19,899
White Lake Township Library	1			1	2,480	1.00	22%	1.00	3.60	4.60	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	64	21	4	89	192,701	147.24		205.26	344.95	550.21	1,109,668
Class IV Averages	1.0	.3	.1	1.4	3,011	2.30	27%	3.21	5.39	8.60	17,339

Class IV: Operating Income

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	$95,555	$	$437,972	$	$21,601	$555,128	$17,752	$	$572,880	$25.93	22,097
Albion Public Library	45,149	51,054	225,109		36,698	358,010	12,337		370,347	27.51	13,461
Allegan Public Library	100,210	138,724	19,000	1,625	42,334	301,893	14,155		316,048	21.32	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	19,919	532,465			41,025	593,409	15,992		609,401	35.69	17,076
Berkley Public Library	19,783		462,966		49,267	532,016	16,198		548,214	32.32	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	116,869		122,000		34,694	273,563	19,332	1,114	294,009	14.53	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	16,184		274,780		21,268	312,232	13,251		325,483	23.46	13,874
Brandon Township Public Library	14,057	252,577		14,041	25,548	306,223	11,045		317,268	23.99	13,227
Bridgeport Public Library	64,726	146,891			23,817	235,434	19,092		254,526	16.52	15,409
Briggs Public Library	116,720	47,362	131,386		41,150	336,618	15,135		351,753	20.14	17,469
Charles A. Ransom District Library	61,619	196,966		2,643	22,923	284,151	11,903		296,054	23.75	12,463
Charlotte Community Library	61,845		120,500		45,417	227,762	18,725	18,997	265,484	13.54	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	145,359	210,673			32,399	388,431	6,076		394,507	31.01	12,723
Chelsea District Library	9,476	207,354			60,482	277,312	11,148		288,460	23.69	12,177
Chesterfield Township Library	24,253	483,962			36,340	544,555	23,742		568,297	21.94	25,905
Cromaine District Library	78,442	825,390			25,619	929,451	19,839		949,290	45.70	20,772
Delton District Library	31,876		50,531		20,267	102,674	11,525		114,199	9.28	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	66,399	64,141	33,000		27,798	191,338	13,081		204,419	14.93	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	33,262		318,698		27,913	379,873	23,957		403,830	16.10	25,084
Flat River Community Library	72,562	322,518			33,322	428,402	14,469		442,871	29.23	15,149
Fraser Public Library	13,013	330,000			14,630	357,643	13,275		370,918	26.69	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	55,531	226,962	60,000		165,492	507,985	12,073		520,058	41.14	12,641
Gladwin County Library	180,765	231,849			22,907	435,521	20,068		455,589	20.81	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	41,385	142,503			40,568	224,456	11,555		236,011	19.51	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	139,697	69,564			25,813	235,074	19,261		254,335	13.52	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	49,405	192,166			50,388	291,959	12,495		304,454	23.27	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	20,130	132,711			2,733	155,574			155,574	8.47	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	16,329		295,419		19,689	331,437	13,658		345,095	23.16	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	23,389	349,274			23,401	396,064	19,150		415,214	20.71	20,051
Highland Township Public Library	20,928	391,442			43,886	456,256	16,443		472,699	26.35	17,941
Holly Township Library	20,187	150,872		12,610	21,693	205,362	18,839		224,201	13.90	16,130
Independence Township Library	32,923	529,805	123,966		46,554	733,248	22,658		755,906	30.58	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	31,465		110,228	3,345	2,028	147,066	13,188		160,254	11.14	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	121,697				11,382	133,079	16,770	283	150,132	11.12	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Library	158,154	272,354		26,599	50,225	507,332	17,845		525,177	26.97	19,470
Loutit Library	133,805	248,918	310,000		49,515	742,238	24,436		766,674	29.96	25,586
Manistee County Library	222,950	379,138			44,447	646,535	23,180		669,715	33.40	20,054
Marshall District Library	68,169	335,951		6,735	18,910	429,765	18,293	76	448,134	23.40	19,154
Mason County District Library	114,884	431,323			32,506	578,713	23,375		602,088	23.61	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	152,932		179,382	125,187	46,234	503,735	33,581		537,316	28.54	18,827
McGregor Public Library	26,075		170,324		1,501	197,900	18,551		216,451	10.76	20,121
Menominee County Library	89,745		88,303		4,526	182,574	10,404		192,978	11.81	16,342
Milan Public Library	17,614	238,913			1,060	257,587	9,908	37,518	305,013	22.17	13,761
Milford Township Library	17,779	371,042		49,041	38,559	476,421	14,635	30,391	521,447	34.21	15,242
Mitchell Public Library	45,614		113,528	3,700	30,702	193,544	20,218		213,762	16.85	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	24,432	953,768			197,226	1,175,426	22,861		1,198,287	50.06	23,937
Northville District Library	26,030	853,203				879,233	21,574		900,807	38.27	23,539

Class IV: Operating Income

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Orion Township Public Library	28,084	1,384,709			90,876	1,503,669	22,066		1,525,735	63.37	24,076
Otsego County Library	154,808	259,872			62,144	476,824	23,507	3,686	504,017	28.07	17,957
Otsego District Public Library	67,937	240,167			24,835	332,939	11,838		344,777	26.69	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	106,026		166,658	9,135	33,080	314,899	16,011		330,910	18.94	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	25,279	246,061			29,441	300,781	15,206		315,987	19.85	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	73,606	215,587			6,598	295,791	13,787	48,326	357,904	23.79	15,043
Riverview Public Library	15,000		266,042		17,732	298,774	13,270		312,044	22.46	13,894
Romeo District Library	17,881	1,028,719			136,348	1,182,948	18,241		1,201,189	62.89	19,099
Saline District Library	12,230	571,311			95,810	679,351	14,387		693,738	44.19	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	43,646		26,927	1,230	23,200	95,003	21,053		116,056	6.39	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	62,541		425,000		39,964	527,505	15,406		542,911	33.66	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	65,813		281,664		24,322	371,799	14,617		386,416	25.25	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	15,979	209,898		47,278	13,567	286,722	19,206		305,928	22.36	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	19,210	110,184		168,882	39,934	338,210	19,211		357,421	21.15	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	71,489	202,092			27,224	300,805	12,529	11,766	325,100	23.78	13,670
Wayne Public Library	21,804		385,748		192,373	599,925	19	22,231	622,175	31.27	19,899
White Lake Township Library	26,452	135,072			9,839	171,363	20,784		192,147	8.47	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	**$3,887,077**	**$14,915,507**	**$5,199,131**	**$472,051**	**$2,543,744**	**$27,017,510**	**$1,048,186**	**$174,388**	**$28,240,084**		**1,109,668**
Class IV Averages	**$60,736**	**$233,055**	**$81,236**	**$7,376**	**$39,746**	**$422,149**	**$16,378**	**$2,725**	**$441,251**	**$25.45**	**17,339**

Class IV: Operating Expenditures Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	$50,521	$3,350	$4,592	$5,500	$63,963	$2.89	$345,500	$8,334	$57,145	$474,942	$21.49	22,097
Albion Public Library	21,888	4,979	4,341		31,208	2.32	220,844		168,324	420,376	31.23	13,461
Allegan Public Library	41,066	4,430			45,496	3.07	128,027	3,539	34,360	211,422	14.27	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	43,152		10,000	12,297	65,449	3.83	320,423	23,810	248,687	658,369	38.56	17,076
Berkley Public Library	54,800	17,834	4,397	2,892	79,923	4.71	395,069	20,722	58,548	554,262	32.68	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	38,631	3,778	3,208	1,097	46,714	2.31	134,785	618	98,058	280,175	13.84	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	53,115	8,356			61,471	4.43	191,154	15,776	42,767	311,168	22.43	13,874
Brandon Township Public Library	41,742	2,807	2,239	6,016	52,804	3.99	152,266	14,975	54,994	275,039	20.79	13,227
Bridgeport Public Library	50,000	2,212	5,422		57,634	3.74	109,740	16,888	55,692	239,954	15.57	15,409
Briggs Public Library	16,613	5,344	1,288	2,821	26,066	1.49	168,555	10,168	47,749	252,538	14.46	17,469
Charles A. Ransom District Library	29,835	5,278	3,810		38,923	3.12	152,410	1,165	40,331	232,829	18.68	12,463
Charlotte Community Library	13,140	8,667	4,062		25,869	1.32	160,106		72,340	258,315	13.17	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	33,738	6,664	5,000	850	46,252	3.64	175,830	36,072	48,807	306,961	24.13	12,723
Chelsea District Library	33,487	6,242	2,779		42,508	3.49	160,287	21,002	64,151	287,948	23.65	12,177
Chesterfield Township Library	75,422	10,341	3,136	3,711	92,610	3.57	185,066	6,944	29,383	314,003	12.12	25,905
Cromaine District Library	79,061	15,000	9,000	1,020	104,081	5.01	417,991	23,232	280,050	825,354	39.73	20,772
Delton District Library	6,527	497	1,421		8,445	.69	58,648	336	23,956	91,385	7.43	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	18,500	4,726	3,190		26,416	1.93	141,894	2,680	28,875	199,865	14.59	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	42,093	18,699	4,824		65,616	2.62	296,171	19,703	22,340	403,830	16.10	25,084
Flat River Community Library	45,117	2,583	4,692	1,155	53,547	3.53	144,009	10,434	123,075	331,065	21.85	15,149
Fraser Public Library	27,952	13,118	4,820		45,890	3.30	286,591	26,612	69,708	428,801	30.85	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	39,002	16,941	6,664	3,409	66,016	5.22	242,721	9,112	118,990	436,839	34.56	12,641
Gladwin County Library	61,449	13,971	3,249	1,088	79,757	3.64	192,126	24,834	72,294	369,011	16.85	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	18,542	6,876	2,707	3,860	31,985	2.64	121,377		48,754	202,116	16.71	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	24,709	4,743	3,197		32,649	1.74	167,948	7,760	43,460	251,817	13.39	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	16,637	17	1,036	2,500	20,190	1.54	121,619		10,592	152,401	11.65	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	22,788		6,024		28,812	1.57	127,304	32,268	2,257	190,641	10.38	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	34,104	575	6,246	1,836	42,761	2.87	245,470	6,772	49,931	344,934	23.15	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	26,049	4,000	2,639		32,688	1.63	188,722	16,154	61,773	299,337	14.93	20,051
Highland Township Public Library	38,690	6,045	7,867		52,602	2.93	201,962	16,536	55,356	326,456	18.20	17,941
Holly Township Library	22,616	6,832	1,650	1,155	32,253	2.00	121,865	3,419	55,243	212,780	13.19	16,130
Independence Township Library	130,000	25,000	18,000	21,000	194,000	7.85	357,400	21,000	175,200	747,600	30.24	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	13,934	376	4,504		18,814	1.31	114,615	5,733	11,958	151,120	10.50	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	19,052		1,640		20,692	1.53	112,517	1,415	23,171	157,795	11.69	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Library	48,804	6,372	7,811	7,972	70,959	3.64	284,205	8,806	103,037	467,007	23.99	19,470
Loutit Library	77,508	11,042	7,756	699	97,005	3.79	398,949	19,491	184,398	699,843	27.35	25,586
Manistee County Library	76,315	10,985	9,040	1,000	97,340	4.85	383,981	13,918	56,090	551,329	27.49	20,054
Marshall District Library	45,493	2,568	4,240		52,301	2.73	274,595	3,245	98,200	428,341	22.36	19,154
Mason County District Library	107,513				107,513	4.22	339,847	1,000	100,291	548,651	21.51	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib	68,914	3,154	12,253	4,850	89,171	4.74	277,557	650	140,720	508,098	26.99	18,827
McGregor Public Library	16,263		5,657		21,920	1.09	180,101		23,804	225,825	11.22	20,121
Menominee County Library	19,885		2,520		22,405	1.37	161,932	616	29,596	214,549	13.13	16,342
Milan Public Library	23,377	4,165	3,985	4,869	36,396	2.64	154,223	13,156	52,852	256,627	18.65	13,761
Milford Township Library	46,574	4,634	4,070	5,885	61,163	4.01	250,733	25,655	145,182	482,733	31.67	15,242
Mitchell Public Library	32,738	3,743	5,050		41,531	3.27	130,745	1,200	40,358	213,834	16.86	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	58,855	17,357	7,580		83,792	3.50	774,851	30,162	201,924	1,090,729	45.57	23,937
Northville District Library	69,405		11,000	15,664	96,069	4.08	629,426	15,664	228,162	969,321	41.18	23,539

Class IV: Operating Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Orion Township Public Library	101,094	25,988	13,542	14,978	155,602	6.46	739,839	10,503	549,673	1,455,617	60.46	24,076
Otsego County Library	51,940	8,791	6,130	8,339	75,200	4.19	213,331	9,490	92,114	390,135	21.73	17,957
Otsego District Public Library	30,428	3,875	4,160	1,000	39,463	3.06	124,805	374	31,527	196,169	15.19	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	37,562	2,244	4,282	109	44,197	2.53	202,106	8,840	40,215	295,358	16.91	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	20,168	2,825	3,058	2,389	28,440	1.79	151,973	26,892	61,645	268,950	16.89	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	48,428	2,500	8,732		59,660	3.97	120,032	1,730	140,206	321,628	21.38	15,043
Riverview Public Library	51,183	2,574	2,803	1,100	57,660	4.15	121,508	20,000	62,260	261,428	18.82	13,894
Romeo District Library	95,984	31,287	10,088	5,255	142,614	7.47	496,689	48,087	198,432	885,822	46.38	19,099
Saline District Library	64,073	13,099	4,467	12,752	94,391	6.01	342,365	11,750	177,215	625,721	39.86	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	9,428	1,221			10,649	.59	63,645	8,200	12,391	94,885	5.22	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	38,914	4,500	16,095	8,050	67,559	4.19	342,698	4,200	78,642	493,099	30.57	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	38,126	3,643	11,488	848	54,105	3.54	237,766			291,871	19.07	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	34,274	5,000	4,534		43,808	3.20	190,812	12,000	75,245	321,865	23.53	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	41,076	13,761	3,401	2,500	60,738	3.59	187,333	16,452	60,734	325,257	19.25	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	41,522		1,446	2,078	45,046	3.30	148,902	10,518	49,455	253,921	18.58	13,670
Wayne Public Library	68,541	18,500	26,218	3,782	117,041	5.88	359,275	17,792	136,467	630,575	31.69	19,899
White Lake Township Library	14,227	1,656	2,990		18,873	.83	88,463	19,802	52,507	179,645	7.92	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	**$2,762,584**	**$435,765**	**$352,040**	**$176,326**	**$3,726,715**		**$15,033,699**	**$768,206**	**$5,621,661**	**$25,150,281**		**1,109,668**
Class IV Averages	**$43,165**	**$6,809**	**$5,501**	**$2,755**	**$58,230**	**$3.36**	**$234,902**	**$12,003**	**$87,838**	**$392,973**	**$22.66**	**17,339**

Class IV: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Adrian Public Library	$	$	$	$	$16,701	$81,237	$97,938	34,000		34,000
Albion Public Library		135,173	135,173	6,000	15,000	26,000	47,000	16,898		16,898
Allegan Public Library				13,314			13,314	10,400		10,400
Auburn Hills Public Library				5,072			5,072	20,500		20,500
Berkley Public Library		123,111	123,111	9,363	6,066	1,376,467	1,391,896	8,500	270	8,770
Big Rapids Community Library		18,200	18,200					12,000		12,000
Blair Memorial Library					14,315		14,315	6,480		6,480
Brandon Township Public Library				8,000	10,241	2,172	20,413	2,000		2,000
Bridgeport Public Library				2,562			2,562	7,500		7,500
Briggs Public Library		163,041	163,041		499	56,708	57,207	2,000		2,000
Charles A. Ransom District Library		31,967	31,967	1,000	34,332	2,619	37,951	9,888		9,888
Charlotte Community Library								12,500		12,500
Cheboygan Area Public Library								6,912		6,912
Chelsea District Library								4,500		4,500
Chesterfield Township Library					12,334		12,334	6,275		6,275
Cromaine District Library				27,269		34,645	61,914	14,400		14,400
Delton District Library	10,327	13,063	23,390		72,694	152,232	224,926	6,580		6,580
Dowagiac Public Library								8,071	400	8,471
Ferndale Public Library								11,800		11,800
Flat River Community Library	45,100	2,671,971	2,717,071		1,090	1,905,724	1,906,814	6,780		6,780
Fraser Public Library					1,417		1,417	9,600		9,600
Fremont Area District Library		222,536	222,536	2,502	1,509		4,011	12,000		12,000
Gladwin County Library				40,585	225		40,810	5,000	3,100	8,100
Grand Ledge Public Library					5,360	4,100	9,460	7,798		7,798
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library						14,910	14,910	5,500		5,500
Hamburg Township Library				6,759	7,362		14,121	7,500		7,500
Hamtramck Public Library					977		977	20,000		20,000
Harper Woods Public Library				2,420	8,201		10,621	7,500		7,500
Hazel Park Memorial Library	19,150	396,064	415,214					18,760		18,760
Highland Township Public Library					9,091		9,091	5,885		5,885
Holly Township Library								6,000		6,000
Independence Township Library	45,450		45,450	45,450			45,450	20,000		20,000
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library				2,583			2,583	11,500		11,500
Kalkaska County Library				15,581	4,728	280	20,589	5,800		5,800
Lincoln Township Public Library		2,200	2,200	11,812	4,248	2,209	18,269	12,000		12,000
Loutit Library				3,320	9,759	4,047	17,126	26,585		26,585
Manistee County Library		16,000	16,000	18,376	18,364		36,740	10,542	5,100	15,642
Marshall District Library				36,930	74,040	1,423,876	1,534,846	19,000		19,000
Mason County District Library		51,000	51,000		16,558	95,148	111,706	9,248	3,800	13,048
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib		478,760	478,760		6,794	355,831	362,625	22,802		22,802
McGregor Public Library								39,780		39,780
Menominee County Library								6,760	800	7,560
Milan Public Library	37,518		37,518	45,723	9,367		55,090	5,130		5,130
Milford Township Library				30,391	7,605		37,996	8,200		8,200
Mitchell Public Library		12,467	12,467	7,132	13,048		20,180	5,365		5,365
Mount Clemens Public Library					1,777		1,777	34,000		34,000
Northville District Library					15,665		15,665	25,000		25,000

Class IV: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Orion Township Public Library				100,059	24,883	5,645	130,587	29,042		29,042
Otsego County Library	5,024		5,024	17,302	25,445	89,232	131,979	10,000	1,700	11,700
Otsego District Public Library				9,815	17,202		27,017	7,098		7,098
Petoskey Public Library					6,183		6,183	6,860		6,860
Portage Lake District Library					4,460		4,460	5,400		5,400
Presque Isle District Library	62,113	7,936	70,049		4,766	22,147	26,913	6,000	3,300	9,300
Riverview Public Library						45,000	45,000	14,600		14,600
Romeo District Library		3,497,181	3,497,181		12,935	19,618	32,553	7,500	2,600	10,100
Saline District Library					30,379		30,379	16,450		16,450
Shiawassee County Library				53,643		1,100	54,743	765	6,636	7,401
Sturgis Public Library				14,186			14,186	15,400		15,400
Tecumseh Public Library		58,222	58,222		20,947		20,947	3,345		3,345
Three Rivers Public Library		5,481	5,481	12,800	1,679	14,222	28,701	20,000		20,000
Walled Lake City Library					4,665		4,665	6,400		6,400
Warner Baird District Library				43,248	985		44,233	5,800		5,800
Wayne Public Library								24,500		24,500
White Lake Township Library								3,400		3,400
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	**$224,682**	**$7,904,373**	**$8,129,055**	**$593,197**	**$553,896**	**$5,735,169**	**$6,882,262**	**757,799**	**27,706**	**785,505**
Class IV Averages	**$3,511**	**$123,506**	**$127,016**	**$9,269**	**$8,655**	**$89,612**	**$107,535**	**11,841**	**433**	**12,274**

Class IV: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary		Benefit Information										
					Minimum	Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	I	X	40	$51,927	$59,338	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	VII	X	35	38,000	45,000	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98	I	X	40	33,000	33,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98	1	X	40	46,300	46,300	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99	I	X	40	54,644	60,109	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99	II	X	40	35,151	45,651	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99	I	X	40	40,481	51,749	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99	I	X	40	34,000	45,000	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98	I	X	40	30,000	36,500	X		X	X		X	X	X		X	X
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98	II	X	40	30,000	38,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98	I	X	40	28,000	33,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	IV	X	40	32,070	36,653	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	20,000	44,400	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99	I	X	40	40,000	45,000	X				X	X	X	X	X		X
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	38,000	40,000	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	II	X	40	44,000	66,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Delton District Library	1/11/99	II	X	32	25,000	25,000				X		X	X	X			
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98	I	X	40	28,952	28,952	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	39,985	48,602	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99	I	X	40	29,000	37,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99	I	X	45	42,182	45,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99	I	X	36	35,000	47,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	II	X	40	34,000	35,000	X	X				X	X	X	X		X
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99	I		40	29,000	36,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98	II	X	40	28,000	30,400	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98	II	X	38	32,029	33,714	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99	II	X	40	26,348	29,896	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99	I	X	38	36,686	42,916	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99	II	X	40	40,000	45,526	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99	I	X	35	29,536	34,611	X		X	X		X	X	X	X		
Holly Township Library	1/11/99	VII		37	24,655	26,000							X	X			X
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	I	X	50	56,000	60,000	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	31,000	35,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99	I	X	40	28,000	30,092			X	X		X	X			X	
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	I	X	40	20,100	40,000	X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X
Loutit Library	12/1/98	I	X	40	39,344	46,236	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Manistee County Library	11/20/98	I	X	38	38,344	38,344	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X
Marshall District Library	12/3/98	I	X	40	55,987	55,987	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Mason County District Library	1/19/99	I	X	45	40,984	40,984	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99	I	X	40	40,000	40,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99	II	X	40	43,500	43,500	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	II	X	40	27,000	31,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	I	X	40	28,500	33,654	X	X		X		X	X	X			
Milford Township Library	1/20/99	I	X	37	37,143	48,464	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	I	X	40	27,133	36,393	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98	I	X	35	82,963	86,295	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Northville District Library	10/22/98	I	X	37	37,000	65,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X

Class IV: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp	Disability	Personal
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98	I	X	35	49,500	59,325	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X
Otsego County Library	1/13/99	I	X	40	44,360	44,360	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98	I	X	40	30,000	37,000	X	X		X		X	X	X			
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99	I	X	40	35,013	35,013	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99	I	X	40	42,000	42,000	X	X			X	X	X	X			
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98	I	X	40	30,000	30,000	X					X	X	X	X		X
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99	I	X	40	38,771	54,059	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Romeo District Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	58,836	58,836	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Saline District Library	1/25/99	I	X	40	45,855	64,198	X			X		X	X	X	X		
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99	I	X	40	28,677	40,900	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	40,000	42,500	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99	VII	X	40	30,832	39,057	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99	I	X	40	31,800	31,800	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99	I	X	40	30,000	45,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99	VII	X	40	37,954	37,954	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99	I	X	37	48,500	55,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98	I	X	40	30,000	36,000	X	X				X	X	X		X	X
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)			62	2,530			61	53	50	54	41	62	63	62	36	26	48
Class IV Averages			97%	39.5	$36,891	$43,051	95%	83%	78%	84%	64%	97%	98%	97%	56%	41%	75%

Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 1 — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Adrian Public Library	X	40	$37,894	$43,296	X	40	$37,894	$43,296			$	$
Albion Public Library												
Allegan Public Library		38	22,180	22,180		31	21,964	21,964		38	18,600	18,600
Auburn Hills Public Library					X							
Berkley Public Library					X	40	34,961	38,458	X	20	16,860	20,292
Big Rapids Community Library		40	20,126	20,730								
Blair Memorial Library	X	40	33,218	42,528								
Brandon Township Public Library						40	20,800	27,000	X	40	24,500	32,000
Bridgeport Public Library												
Briggs Public Library		40	25,000	31,000								
Charles A. Ransom District Library										40	20,800	21,632
Charlotte Community Library												
Cheboygan Area Public Library		40	17,200	17,200						40	22,000	22,000
Chelsea District Library						40	24,960	24,960	X			
Chesterfield Township Library									X	24	22,000	24,000
Cromaine District Library					X	40	34,889	48,845				
Delton District Library		25	11,050	11,050								
Dowagiac Public Library		40	16,956	18,870								
Ferndale Public Library									X	40	27,188	33,047
Flat River Community Library									X	40	24,000	27,000
Fraser Public Library	X	40	30,000	38,000								
Fremont Area District Library									X	36	28,438	32,000
Gladwin County Library						38	20,000	27,000				
Grand Ledge Public Library												
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library										33	18,378	18,927
Hamburg Township Library	X	36	19,760	24,700								
Hamtramck Public Library												
Harper Woods Public Library					X	38	30,000	36,707				
Hazel Park Memorial Library	X	40	40,000	45,526	X	40	35,903	35,903	X	30	22,495	22,495
Highland Township Public Library												
Holly Township Library		37	18,000	20,171						37	16,000	17,113
Independence Township Library									X	40	34,000	36,000
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library					X	40	20,800	25,000				
Kalkaska County Library												
Lincoln Township Public Library						40	17,500	30,100				
Loutit Library									X	40	31,250	36,724
Manistee County Library		38	21,509	20,818		38	17,141	20,573		38	20,534	22,679
Marshall District Library	X	32	29,869	29,869		37	28,860	28,860		20	11,170	13,354
Mason County District Library		40	28,773	28,773								
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib	X	40	26,250	26,250								
McGregor Public Library		40	26,564	26,564					X	40	29,570	29,570
Menominee County Library												
Milan Public Library												
Milford Township Library	X	37	30,244	39,461					X	37	27,061	35,307
Mitchell Public Library		40	18,595	25,209								
Mount Clemens Public Library		35	23,429	36,229	X	35	32,923	56,802	X	35	30,484	52,594
Northville District Library	X	37	37,000	65,000	X	37	37,000	40,404	X	37	29,560	40,404

Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
Library			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Orion Township Public Library					X	35	35,425	43,575	X	35	31,125	35,175
Otsego County Library		36	25,253	28,060		37	13,814	17,796				
Otsego District Public Library		40	20,000	25,000								
Petoskey Public Library						30	19,282	19,282				
Portage Lake District Library		40	20,000	20,000		40	15,000	15,000				
Presque Isle District Library						35	12,740	16,380				
Riverview Public Library												
Romeo District Library					X	40	40,440	40,440				
Saline District Library					X	40	31,858	44,601				
Shiawassee County Library						15	5,460	8,440				
Sturgis Public Library	X	37	28,000	29,700		30	21,000	22,000		37	26,700	27,700
Tecumseh Public Library										40	21,170	27,765
Three Rivers Public Library												
Walled Lake City Library	X	40	25,000	35,000								
Warner Baird District Library		40	30,000	30,000		40	23,716	23,716				
Wayne Public Library									X	37	30,447	37,516
White Lake Township Library												
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	**11**				**12**				**16**			
Class IV Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	**17.2%**	**38.1**	**$25,254**	**$29,673**	**18.8%**	**36.6**	**$25,373**	**$30,284**	**25.0%**	**35.6**	**$24,347**	**$28,496**

Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Adrian Public Library			$	$		40	$24,515	$28,319		40	$20,252	$23,400
Albion Public Library		35	28,000	34,000						35	11,830	24,570
Allegan Public Library						32	11,897	13,000		32	13,350	20,000
Auburn Hills Public Library	X	40	25,200	33,500		40	23,000	30,700		20	7,000	12,854
Berkley Public Library		20	14,040	16,860						40	25,318	30,524
Big Rapids Community Library		27	9,400	11,220		20	10,610	10,928		14	3,853	4,161
Blair Memorial Library										40	22,928	29,373
Brandon Township Public Library	X	20	12,500	21,800								
Bridgeport Public Library										24	8,736	11,232
Briggs Public Library										40	15,000	21,000
Charles A. Ransom District Library		20	20,800	20,800						30	8,034	14,383
Charlotte Community Library												
Cheboygan Area Public Library										20	5,800	8,900
Chelsea District Library	X	40	27,000	27,500						30	10,140	13,260
Chesterfield Township Library	X	24	16,000	18,000						24	6,000	8,000
Cromaine District Library	X	40	29,157	40,820		40	27,560	38,584		20	17,680	24,877
Delton District Library									X	20	5,720	5,720
Dowagiac Public Library										26	1,108	13,622
Ferndale Public Library	X	40	24,469	29,762						20	12,185	14,104
Flat River Community Library	X	40	23,000	25,000						30	8,502	10,920
Fraser Public Library						20	10,000	12,000		37	25,192	29,845
Fremont Area District Library	X	36	25,278	28,300					X	32	7,500	20,500
Gladwin County Library	X	38	22,000	32,000								
Grand Ledge Public Library										24	7,488	7,488
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library						33	15,907	16,371		30	11,553	12,402
Hamburg Township Library										20	7,342	10,036
Hamtramck Public Library	X	40	24,259	26,428						40	23,048	24,340
Harper Woods Public Library										20	8,060	9,308
Hazel Park Memorial Library										40	29,619	29,619
Highland Township Public Library	X	35	22,386	28,319						35	13,195	26,689
Holly Township Library		38	11,000	13,753		37	14,000	15,003		37	12,000	14,888
Independence Township Library	X	40	32,000	36,000		40	30,000	34,000		40	26,354	30,306
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library		20	10,000	13,780						12	3,214	4,299
Kalkaska County Library										37	10,339	17,390
Lincoln Township Public Library						40	17,500	30,100		26	8,112	14,872
Loutit Library		40	21,920	25,759						40	21,359	25,099
Manistee County Library		38	18,603	22,308		38	18,603	22,308		38	15,971	20,573
Marshall District Library		20	9,298	10,858						20	8,674	9,610
Mason County District Library										33	21,959	21,959
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	X	40	25,000	25,000						40	15,600	21,000
McGregor Public Library	X	40	29,570	29,570						40	25,614	25,614
Menominee County Library										40	14,560	18,000
Milan Public Library	X	40	21,000	28,000						25	12,000	15,000
Milford Township Library	X	37	24,408	31,847						37	13,451	17,551
Mitchell Public Library	X	40	17,359	22,905						34	12,489	18,101
Mount Clemens Public Library	X	35	30,484	52,594						35	17,612	29,145
Northville District Library	X	37	25,000	25,500	X	37	25,000	27,040	X	20	7,280	7,571

Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Orion Township Public Library	X	35	28,000	31,125		18	14,975	18,725		35	16,400	24,200
Otsego County Library	X	37	23,107	24,603						37	12,506	13,506
Otsego District Public Library										25	8,125	10,218
Petoskey Public Library										40	18,200	18,200
Portage Lake District Library		20	7,800	7,800						10	2,678	2,678
Presque Isle District Library						8	2,912	3,744		25	7,475	10,725
Riverview Public Library		30	12,480	17,285						20	6,760	8,528
Romeo District Library	X	40	31,862	36,183						40	15,748	20,816
Saline District Library	X	20	27,113	37,958					X	22	14,719	20,606
Shiawassee County Library												
Sturgis Public Library		20	9,300	9,700						18	7,800	8,100
Tecumseh Public Library										20	6,780	13,222
Three Rivers Public Library										15	4,875	5,655
Walled Lake City Library									X	40	12,480	29,120
Warner Baird District Library												
Wayne Public Library	X	37	30,448	37,516					X	20	7,384	8,580
White Lake Township Library										40	17,500	18,500
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	24				1				6			
Class IV Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	37.5%	33.4	$21,368	$25,954	1.6%	31.6	$17,606	$21,487	10.2%	29.6	$12,586	$16,691

Class IV: Library Collections

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

	Collections						Per Capita		
Library	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	79,733	4,278	1,781	161	3	85,956	3.6	3.9	22,097
Albion Public Library	41,157	564	1,838	160	52	43,771	3.1	3.3	13,461
Allegan Public Library	61,415	2,500	997	133	50	65,095	4.1	4.4	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	36,104	1,708	1,660	45	5	39,522	2.1	2.3	17,076
Berkley Public Library	56,194	1,936	2,912	195	69	61,306	3.3	3.6	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	66,542	2,549	1,086	122	14	70,313	3.3	3.5	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	57,141	1,548	2,493	154	17	61,353	4.1	4.4	13,874
Brandon Township Public Library	30,010	687	105	76	2	30,880	2.3	2.3	13,227
Bridgeport Public Library	40,041	1,044	776	167	1	42,029	2.6	2.7	15,409
Briggs Public Library	25,376	231	813	40	10	26,470	1.5	1.5	17,469
Charles A. Ransom District Library	45,561	969	1,257	97		47,884	3.7	3.8	12,463
Charlotte Community Library	44,000	700	2,500	91		47,291	2.2	2.4	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	29,261	1,464	657	192	12	31,586	2.3	2.5	12,723
Chelsea District Library	29,177	1,373	1,222	70	11	31,853	2.4	2.6	12,177
Chesterfield Township Library	38,679	721	1,119	38	1	40,558	1.5	1.6	25,905
Cromaine District Library	52,916	2,057	789	336	150	56,248	2.5	2.7	20,772
Delton District Library	26,149	506	152	32		26,839	2.1	2.2	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	44,539	2,244	1,053	109	9	47,954	3.3	3.5	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	87,478	1,334	3,632	133		92,577	3.5	3.7	25,084
Flat River Community Library	50,741	1,165	634	171	1	52,712	3.3	3.5	15,149
Fraser Public Library	62,191	1,459	2,251	146		66,047	4.5	4.8	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	66,635	3,538	739	201	134	71,247	5.3	5.6	12,641
Gladwin County Library	47,514	6,807	1,550	74	4	55,949	2.2	2.6	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	42,184	2,690	1,258	63	2	46,197	3.5	3.8	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	34,672	1,189	362	100		36,323	1.8	1.9	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	33,464	1,075	500	46	1	35,086	2.6	2.7	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	48,333	200	20	119		48,672	2.6	2.6	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	38,614	399	852	104	1	39,970	2.6	2.7	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	48,168	1,377	597	100		50,242	2.4	2.5	20,051
Highland Township Public Library	41,614	1,047	846	157		43,664	2.3	2.4	17,941
Holly Township Library	48,998	1,287	2,332	89	42	52,748	3.0	3.3	16,130
Independence Township Library	47,281	1,953	4,982	218	9	54,443	1.9	2.2	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	70,791	2,480	345	91	7	73,714	4.9	5.1	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	25,295	603	16	37		25,951	1.9	1.9	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Library	68,388	3,045	1,407	143	25	73,008	3.5	3.7	19,470
Loutit Library	79,584	3,676	3,189	200	2	86,651	3.1	3.4	25,586
Manistee County Library	98,345	1,718	2,407	155	78	102,703	4.9	5.1	20,054
Marshall District Library	51,174	2,384	1,607	120	3	55,288	2.7	2.9	19,154
Mason County District Library	90,871	3,887	3,346	286	12	98,402	3.6	3.9	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	98,683	2,644	1,300	161	48	102,836	5.2	5.5	18,827
McGregor Public Library	85,718	2,610	552	249		89,129	4.3	4.4	20,121
Menominee County Library	56,860	1,435	197	90	1	58,583	3.5	3.6	16,342
Milan Public Library	33,839	693	766	129	1	35,428	2.5	2.6	13,761
Milford Township Library	34,052	592	677	159	76	35,556	2.2	2.3	15,242
Mitchell Public Library	29,088	1,012	314	65	54	30,533	2.3	2.4	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	122,193	6,315	1,795	246		130,549	5.1	5.5	23,937
Northville District Library	58,661	2,195	1,590	120	7	62,573	2.5	2.7	23,539

Class IV: Library Collections

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Orion Township Public Library	94,666	2,859	2,571	289	400	100,785	3.9	4.2	24,076
Otsego County Library	54,508	3,756	16	205	828	59,313	3.0	3.3	17,957
Otsego District Public Library	41,561	307	522	107	6	42,503	3.2	3.3	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	36,159	1,393	127	163	1	37,843	2.1	2.2	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	37,530	2,927	297	122	7	40,883	2.4	2.6	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	46,994	615	1,319	104		49,032	3.1	3.3	15,043
Riverview Public Library	51,380	588	522	116	2	52,608	3.7	3.8	13,894
Romeo District Library	79,439	11,113	4,841	336	325	96,054	4.2	5.0	19,099
Saline District Library	52,655	2,376	1,481	105	3	56,620	3.4	3.6	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	48,435	629	329		2	49,395	2.7	2.7	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	56,575	1,585	1,392	154	2	59,708	3.5	3.7	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	40,814	1,621	921	136	3	43,495	2.7	2.8	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	48,831	705	652	167		50,355	3.6	3.7	13,681
Walled Lake City Library	43,823	1,233	945	115		46,116	2.6	2.7	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	31,492	1,125	1,510	119	96	34,342	2.3	2.5	13,670
Wayne Public Library	72,304	3,304	2,755	400	8	78,771	3.6	4.0	19,899
White Lake Township Library	21,603	228	166	82		22,079	1.0	1.0	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	**3,364,193**	**124,252**	**83,639**	**8,910**	**2,597**	**3,583,591**			**1,109,668**
Class IV Averages	**52,566**	**1,941**	**1,307**	**139**	**41**	**55,994**	**3.0**	**3.2**	**17,339**

Class IV: Library Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Adrian Public Library	23,538	33%	70,700	3.2	8,329	.4	1,256	976	6,874	180,191	22,097
Albion Public Library	14,500	25%	57,726	4.3	7,000	.5	2,039	1,364	6,000	10,000	13,461
Allegan Public Library	28,794	37%	78,297	5.3	2,080	.1	441	180	1,617	45,661	14,821
Auburn Hills Public Library	63,959	50%	128,575	7.5	5,515	.3	1,690	2,170	4,724	97,478	17,076
Berkley Public Library	63,475	45%	140,757	8.3	8,609	.5	2,337	1,479	2,859	145,000	16,960
Big Rapids Community Library	39,833	36%	110,647	5.5	15,703	.8	547	538	2,666	73,391	20,241
Blair Memorial Library	39,886	33%	119,660	8.6	10,000	.7	5,081	1,967	3,611	125,854	13,874
Brandon Township Public Library	29,508	42%	70,259	5.3	16,159	1.2	1,558	2,010	6,461	76,077	13,227
Bridgeport Public Library	24,689	38%	64,717	4.2	8,176	.5	2,035	649	4,230	29,605	15,409
Briggs Public Library	39,863	44%	90,090	5.2	20,056	1.1	326	1,228	1,083	81,367	17,469
Charles A. Ransom District Library	28,766	33%	88,412	7.1	3,000	.2	381	448	1,400	22,500	12,463
Charlotte Community Library	31,432	33%	94,027	4.8	4,896	.2	1,436	2,986	3,021	89,054	19,608
Cheboygan Area Public Library	22,697	25%	92,063	7.2	3,536	.3	252	1,029	1,823	79,300	12,723
Chelsea District Library	38,094	40%	95,436	7.8	10,500	.9	2,042		1,500	75,000	12,177
Chesterfield Township Library	26,664	36%	74,614	2.9	4,243	.2	1,999	3,391	2,996	19,097	25,905
Cromaine District Library	64,126	47%	135,115	6.5	12,341	.6		1,130	5,084	127,622	20,772
Delton District Library	11,406	37%	30,635	2.5	4,264	.3	1,085	1,141	509	36,452	12,306
Dowagiac Public Library	15,407	20%	75,697	5.5	8,268	.6	273	774	2,061	52,546	13,696
Ferndale Public Library	28,045	29%	95,201	3.8	10,570	.4	1,456	616	2,686	34,641	25,084
Flat River Community Library	31,269	36%	86,856	5.7	5,837	.4	2,176	1,774	803	82,583	15,149
Fraser Public Library	51,000	33%	154,000	11.1	33,000	2.4	7,215	2,754	2,946	92,000	13,899
Fremont Area District Library	49,976	34%	145,076	11.5	10,916	.9	5,886	6,300	4,010	43,000	12,641
Gladwin County Library	20,434	13%	156,384	7.1	2,840	.1	1,251	2,719	1,139	51,123	21,896
Grand Ledge Public Library	33,042	34%	96,806	8.0	4,820	.4	532	1,567	1,385	54,200	12,098
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	14,905	31%	48,129	2.6	7,715	.4	1,427	2,080	1,379	52,520	18,805
Hamburg Township Library	24,090	40%	60,227	4.6	4,680	.4	58	771	2,296	31,200	13,083
Hamtramck Public Library	21,500	37%	57,717	3.1	25,400	1.4	1,732	962	1,800	54,500	18,372
Harper Woods Public Library	24,165	39%	62,658	4.2	4,487	.3	2,400	2,826	1,557	52,000	14,903
Hazel Park Memorial Library	20,000	49%	40,656	2.0	3,000	.1	1,720	584	1,147	28,000	20,051
Highland Township Public Library	39,470	36%	108,665	6.1	8,609	.5	2,111	4,101	1,353	65,525	17,941
Holly Township Library	26,455	33%	79,068	4.9	4,350	.3	488	756	1,305	57,000	16,130
Independence Township Library	64,400	35%	184,000	7.4	11,200	.5	594	3,010	6,100	164,944	24,722
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	18,951	32%	59,944	4.2	8,651	.6	363	307	2,268	34,629	14,389
Kalkaska County Library	12,471	35%	35,694	2.6	2,700	.2	65	789	860	30,000	13,497
Lincoln Township Public Library	78,791	40%	196,166	10.1			1,240	842	7,456	112,681	19,470
Loutit Library	60,084	35%	171,669	6.7	13,831	.5	3,967	3,526	3,484	35,100	25,586
Manistee County Library	55,929	37%	149,924	7.5	3,384	.2	188	613	3,133	141,272	20,054
Marshall District Library	55,001	42%	130,595	6.8	3,570	.2	2,427	1,156	1,677	49,592	19,154
Mason County District Library	75,400	30%	250,500	9.8	800		501	1,307	2,737	250,000	25,504
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	97,215	45%	215,637	11.5	6,610	.4	787	527	7,482	114,021	18,827
McGregor Public Library			55,062	2.7	27,529	1.4	10		2,100	33,617	20,121
Menominee County Library	25,015	41%	60,991	3.7	1,912	.1	116	143	1,719	26,329	16,342
Milan Public Library	21,767	36%	60,464	4.4	2,190	.2	456	1,772	947	20,155	13,761
Milford Township Library	55,076	43%	126,971	8.3	17,974	1.2	1,659	5,189	10,277	104,025	15,242
Mitchell Public Library	21,653	31%	69,184	5.5	7,530	.6	1,457	2,113	2,735	32,700	12,683
Mount Clemens Public Library	63,638	42%	151,519	6.3	10,000	.4	10,913	5,801	1,719	150,678	23,937
Northville District Library	87,910	48%	183,147	7.8	14,000	.6	2,200	2,300	2,000	150,000	23,539

Class IV: Library Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Orion Township Public Library	105,664	42%	248,794	10.3	27,854	1.2	23	1,183	6,849	250,824	24,076
Otsego County Library	57,597	36%	160,662	8.9	18,720	1.0	406	509	4,826	67,689	17,957
Otsego District Public Library	41,050	60%	68,416	5.3	7,900	.6	445	394	4,203	36,712	12,916
Petoskey Public Library	42,151	46%	90,838	5.2	29,138	1.7	497	905	4,471	50,501	17,469
Portage Lake District Library	49,000	52%	95,000	6.0	12,000	.8	150	750	5,500	39,000	15,922
Presque Isle District Library	15,301	27%	56,335	3.7	1,721	.1	156	1,258	1,759	31,336	15,043
Riverview Public Library	25,122	36%	69,783	5.0	487		1,778	1,540	708	34,602	13,894
Romeo District Library	82,278	30%	277,732	14.5	9,151	.5	11,440	12,290	2,740	201,297	19,099
Saline District Library	103,307	56%	185,164	11.8	16,675	1.1		1,195	5,114	133,029	15,698
Shiawassee County Library	31,145	71%	43,576	2.4	6,264	.3	236	484	1,173	22,395	18,171
Sturgis Public Library	51,561	32%	161,129	10.0	16,846	1.0	958	1,604	4,302	124,800	16,130
Tecumseh Public Library	20,353	22%	94,011	6.1	5,078	.3	957	658	1,842	105,736	15,304
Three Rivers Public Library	31,273	34%	92,489	6.8	23,104	1.7	832	964	2,563	94,283	13,681
Walled Lake City Library			128,772	7.6			2,204	3,108	4,724	91,946	16,897
Warner Baird District Library	48,344	44%	108,691	8.0	3,000	.2	1,700	2,550	1,758	44,000	13,670
Wayne Public Library	60,593	37%	163,790	8.2	14,966	.8	5,040	2,613	6,416	151,783	19,899
White Lake Township Library	34,321	64%	53,619	2.4	3,684	.2	660	1,424	3,301	27,120	22,677
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)	**2,583,349**		**7,009,138**		**607,368**		**107,655**	**114,094**	**201,268**	**5,021,283**	**1,109,668**
Class IV Averages	**40,365**	**37%**	**109,518**	**6.3**	**9,490**	**.5**	**1,682**	**1,783**	**3,145**	**78,458**	**17,339**

498

499

Class IV: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	X	X		$15/Individual or Family	
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	X	X		$40/Individual; $45/Family	
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98	X	X		$20/Family that reside outside Allegan County	X
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98					X
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99	X	X		$30/Person	
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99	X	X		$25/Family; $10/Individual	X
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99	X	X		$20/Family	X
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99	X	X		$75/Family; $6/Student; $6/Local employment	
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98					X
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98	X	X		$30/Individual	
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98	X	X		$20/Family or Individual	X
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	X	X		$16/Individual	X
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99					X
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99	X	X		$10/Family	
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99	X	X		$15/Person-local access only, $50/Person-cooperative wide access	
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	X	X		$40/Family	X
Delton District Library	1/11/99	X	X		$15/Family	X
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98	X	X		$10/Adults; $3/Student	
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99	X	X		$20/Family for people outside our cooperative area.	
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99	X	X		$10.00	
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99	X	X		$50/Family	
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99	X	X		$15/Individual	
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	X	X		$10/Person if outside of cooperative area or no MichiCard held	X
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99					X
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98	X	X		$5.00 Individual	X
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98					
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99					X
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99	X	X		$25/Individual	
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99	X	X		$20/Individual	
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99	X	X		$75/Individual	X
Holly Township Library	1/11/99	X	X		$15/Family	X
Independence Township Library	1/20/99					X
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99					X
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99					X
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	X	X		$30/First family member,$10 each added family member	X
Loutit Library	12/1/98					X
Manistee County Library	11/20/98					X
Marshall District Library	12/3/98	X	X		$35/Family; $20/Seniors	
Mason County District Library	1/19/99	X	X		$10/Family	X
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99	X	X		$7.50/Quarter; or $30/Year	X
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$10/Individual	
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	X	X		$5.00/Individual/Year/Out of State patrons	X
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	X	X		$8.50/Individual	X
Milford Township Library	1/20/99	X	X		$85/Family	X
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	X	X		$17.25/Family $8.65/Senior Citizen	X
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98	X	X		$50/Family	
Northville District Library	10/22/98	X		X	$25/Individual if non-resident of Library Network	X

Class IV: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

		Non-Resident Fees				
Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	MichiCard Member
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98	X	X		$55/Family outside cooperative	
Otsego County Library	1/13/99	X	X		$25/Individual (non-residents outside of cooperative area)	X
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98	X	X		$50/Individual	X
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99	X	X		$70/Family	
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99	X	X		$50/Individual/year, $75/Family/year, $35/Individual/6 mo., $52/Family/6 mo.	
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98					X
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99					
Romeo District Library	1/27/99	X	X		$50/Family	X
Saline District Library	1/25/99	X	X		$66/Family or Individual	
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99					X
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$35/Individual; $50/Family	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99	X	X		$20/Family	
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99	X	X		$30/Family	
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99					
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99	X	X		$24.35/Individual	X
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99					X
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98					X
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		**47**	**46**	**1**		**37**
% of Class IV		**73%**	**72%**	**2%**		**58%**

Class IV: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 12,000 -

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech. Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	2	3	7			4	4	6			X	Sep-1998		
Albion Public Library	1/1/99						1	2	12	4	1	X	Jan-1997		X
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98		1	3			1	3	1			X	Oct-1997	X	
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98		7	6				5	10			X	Jul-1998		
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99		4	7					13			X	Jan-1998		
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99		3	3			3	1	9			X	Dec-1997		
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99		4					5	1			X	Jan-1998		
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99		2	4			1	2	1						X
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98			1			2	2	2			X	Dec-1997	X	
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98		2	4					6			X	May-1998		
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98			7					11						
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	2	1	5			5	2	3						
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99		1	2				1	4						
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99		3	4				2	1					X	
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99			7					7			X	Apr-1998		
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	1	1	8		1		1	10			X	Nov-1998		
Delton District Library	1/11/99			2				1	1	1		X	Feb-1998	X	
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98			3				2	2			X	Aug-1997		
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99	2					1								
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99		1	8					11			X	Aug-1997		
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99			10					8						
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99			8					6			X	Jun-1997	X	
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98			6			2		3			X	Jan-1997	X	
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99	3	1	5			1		1			X	Sep-1997		
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98			4					6	1					
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98			3			10	1	1			X	Nov-1997		
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99	1	1	2			2	2	5			X	Sep-1998		
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99		6					8							
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99		5				1	7	1						
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99		6	3				6	3	1	1	X	Dec-1997	X	
Holly Township Library	1/11/99			6					7						
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	1	2	9			1	6	4						
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99		2					2	3			X	Jun-1997		
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99	1		5					2			X	Aug-1997		
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	1	5	4				9	6			X	Aug-1997		
Loutit Library	12/1/98			8					10			X	Jan-1998		
Manistee County Library	11/20/98		3	3				2				X	Aug-1997	X	
Marshall District Library	12/3/98		5	6				2	4	2		X	Dec-1997		
Mason County District Library	1/19/99	4		19			3	2	5			X	Dec-1997		X
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99		3					1				X	May-1997		
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99	5		1			3		2						
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	1	3	1				2		1		X	Nov-1997		
Milan Public Library	1/8/99		1	7					7			X	Aug-1997		
Milford Township Library	1/20/99		6	2				8	6			X	Dec-1997		X
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98			5					6		5			X	
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98		2	7			11							X	
Northville District Library	10/22/98			25					12			X	Aug-1998		X

Class IV: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 12,000 -

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech. Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98		7	17				4	23	1	1	X	Nov-1997		X
Otsego County Library	1/13/99			4			2		15			X	Dec-1997		X
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98			6				2	9			X	Dec-1997		
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99		1	4				1	1			X	Oct-1997		
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99		3	6				3	4			X	Apr-1998		
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98			11			3	1	6			X	Aug-1997	X	
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99		6	1			1	6				X	Dec-1998		
Romeo District Library	1/27/99			15					14			X	Sep-1998		X
Saline District Library	1/25/99	2		9				7	11	1		X	Nov-1997		
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99		3	7				1							X
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99		2	5			2	2	7			X	Oct-1998	X	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99		1	9					8	30	2	X	Jun-1997		
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99	1		7			3		3			X	Apr-1997		
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99		5	1				4	1						
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99		1	3				2	7	1		X	Dec-1997	X	
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99		6	8				1	12	1	2	X	Jul-1997		
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98		4					3							
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		27	123	343	0	1	63	128	340	44	12	46		13	9
% of Class IV		5%	25%	69%	0%	0%	11%	22%	58%	7%	2%	72%		20%	14%

Class IV: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules								
			Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	Galaxy		X	X			X			
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	III		X	X			X	X		
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98	Winnebago		X	X		X	X	X		
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		X
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99	DRA		X	X			X	X		X
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99	PALS			X			X			
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99	DRA			X			X	X		
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98	Follett		X	X			X		X	
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98	Winnebago	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	Follett		X	X						
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99	Galaxy		X	X			X			
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99	DRA		X	X			X	X		
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X	X				X
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X	X		
Delton District Library	1/11/99										
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98										
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99	DRA	X	X	X		X				X
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99	Dynix			X		X	X			
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X	X		
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99	Dynix	X		X		X	X	X		
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	Dynix		X	X	X		X			
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99	DataTrek	X	X	X						
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98	Dynix			X			X			
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98	Winnebago		X	X			X	X		X
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99	DRA		X	X			X			
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99	Dynix	X		X		X	X			
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99	DRA		X	X	X	X	X			
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			
Holly Township Library	1/11/99	Winnebago		X	X		X				
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X			
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99	Dynix		X			X	X	X		
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99	LibNet		X	X		X	X	X		
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	Dynix		X	X	X		X			
Loutit Library	12/1/98	Dynix					X	X			
Manistee County Library	11/20/98	Dynix		X	X			X			
Marshall District Library	12/3/98	Precision One		X	X		X				
Mason County District Library	1/19/99	DataTrek		X	X			X			
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99	Galaxy		X	X			X			
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99	Notis		X	X			X			
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	Precision One		X	X			X			
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	Precision One		X	X		X	X		X	
Milford Township Library	1/20/99	DRA			X			X			
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	Follett	X	X	X		X	X	X		X
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Northville District Library	10/22/98	DRA		X	X		X				X

508

509

Class IV: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules: Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98	Dynix	X	X	X			X			X
Otsego County Library	1/13/99	Dynix		X	X			X	X		
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98	Follett		X	X		X	X		X	
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99	Galaxy		X	X			X			
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99	Dynix		X	X			X			
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98	Winnebago	X	X	X			X	X		
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99	DRA			X		X	X			
Romeo District Library	1/27/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X		X	X
Saline District Library	1/25/99	Galaxy		X	X			X	X		
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99	Winnebago		X							
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99	DataTrek		X	X			X		X	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99	Follett		X	X		X	X	X		
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99	Surpass		X	X		X	X		X	
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99	DRA		X	X			X	X		X
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99	Dynix			X			X			
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		X
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		**62**	**14**	**52**	**59**	**9**	**28**	**54**	**23**	**6**	**13**
% of Class IV		**97%**	**22%**	**81%**	**92%**	**14%**	**44%**	**84%**	**36%**	**9%**	**20%**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class IV: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software						
		Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99							
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	X					X	
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98			X				
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98							
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99				X	X		
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99			X			X	
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99							
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99					X	X	
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98						X	
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98			X				
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98						X	
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99			X				
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99						X	
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99							
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99							
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99							
Delton District Library	1/11/99							
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98							
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99							
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99						X	
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99							
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99						X	
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98				X			
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99			X				
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98				X			
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98			X				
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99		X			X		
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99							
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99					X		
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99							
Holly Township Library	1/11/99			X				
Independence Township Library	1/20/99							
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99			X				
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99							
Loutit Library	12/1/98						X	
Manistee County Library	11/20/98				X	X		
Marshall District Library	12/3/98						X	
Mason County District Library	1/19/99						X	
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99							
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99							
Menominee County Library	1/27/99		X					
Milan Public Library	1/8/99						X	
Milford Township Library	1/20/99						X	
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	X		X	X			
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98			X				
Northville District Library	10/22/98						X	

Class IV: Technology - Local Area Networks — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software						
		Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98			X				
Otsego County Library	1/13/99				X			
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98						X	
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99				X			
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99			X				
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98		X					
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99					X		
Romeo District Library	1/27/99							
Saline District Library	1/25/99						X	
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99						X	
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99	X					X	
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99			X				
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99							
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99						X	
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99						X	
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98					X		
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		3	3	15	7	7	20	0
% of Class IV		5%	5%	23%	11%	11%	31%	0%

Class IV: Technology - Library Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

S - Staff Only   M - Mediated Public   D - Direct Public

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	D			M	D		
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	D	D	D		D	D	D
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98		D		S	D		S
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98	D	D			S	S	S
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99	D	D			S	S	S
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99	D	D		S	D	D	D
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99		D			S		
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99	D	D		M	D		
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98	D	D	M	M	D	D	D
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98	D			M	D	D	D
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98					D	D	D
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	D			D	D		
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99	M	D		M	D	S	
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99		S D					
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99	D	D		M	S	S	S
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	M	D		D	D	D	D
Delton District Library	1/11/99	D			S	D		
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98	D	D		M	D		D
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99				M			
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99	D	D		D			
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99	D	D			S	S	S
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99	D	D		S	D	D	D
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	D	D	D	M	D	D	S
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99							
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98	D	D			D	D	D
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98	D			S	D	D	D
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99					D	D	D
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99	D	D			D		D
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99	D	D	D	M	D	S	S
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99		D		M	D	D	D
Holly Township Library	1/11/99				D	D	D	D
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	D	D		D	D	D	S
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99		D	S	M	D		
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99	D			S	S	S	S
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	D	D	D	M	D	S	S
Loutit Library	12/1/98	D	D		S	D	D	D
Manistee County Library	11/20/98		S D		M	D	S	S
Marshall District Library	12/3/98					D	S	S
Mason County District Library	1/19/99				S	S	S	S
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99	D	D	D		D		D
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99		D			D	D	
Menominee County Library	1/27/99				M	D	S	S
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	D	D		M	D	D	D
Milford Township Library	1/20/99		D		M	D	S	S
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	D			S	D	D	D
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98	D	D					
Northville District Library	10/22/98		D	D	S	S	S	S

Class IV: Technology - Library Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation			Remote Access to Library Catalog			TDD Access			Telefax			Word Processing Software			Database Software			Spreadsheet Software		
		S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D	S	M	D
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98			D			D		M		S				M			M			M	
Otsego County Library	1/13/99						D					M				D			D			D
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98			D			D						D			D			D			D
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99											M				D			D			D
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99							S				M		S			S			S		
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98											M				D			D			D
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99			D								M				D			D			
Romeo District Library	1/27/99			D			D					M				D			D			D
Saline District Library	1/25/99			D			D					M				D			D			D
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99					M						M			M		S			S		
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99		M					S								D			D			D
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99			D						D			D			D			D			D
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99			D									D									
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99						D			D												
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99			D			D				S					D	S					D
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99			D		M			M					S			S			S		
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98			D								M										
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		0	3	38	2	2	39	3	3	8	12	26	8	10	2	44	18	1	27	19	1	27
% of Class IV		0%	5%	59%	3%	3%	61%	5%	5%	13%	19%	41%	13%	16%	3%	69%	28%	2%	42%	30%	2%	42%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class IV: Technology - Internet Access Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	X		X								X	
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	X		X			X						
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98	X	X				X			X			
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98	X		X						X			
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99	X		X			X						
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99	X	X							X			
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99	X		X						X			
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99	X		X						X			
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98	X		X						X			
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98	X			X					X			
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98	X			X							X	
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	X	X		X	X							
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99	X	X					X					
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99	X		X						X			
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99	X		X						X			
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	X	X		X					X		X	
Delton District Library	1/11/99	X	X								X		
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98	X	X							X			
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99	X		X									X
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99	X		X				X					
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99	X	X	X		X				X			
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99	X	X	X	X					X			
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	X	X							X			
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99	X			X							X	
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98	X		X			X						
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98	X			X							X	
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99	X		X	X					X	X		
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99	X		X						X			
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99	X		X						X			
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99	X		X						X			
Holly Township Library	1/11/99	X			X					X		X	X
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	X		X			X						
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99	X	X							X			
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99	X			X							X	
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	X	X							X			
Loutit Library	12/1/98	X		X			X						
Manistee County Library	11/20/98	X		X						X			
Marshall District Library	12/3/98	X	X			X							
Mason County District Library	1/19/99	X	X							X			
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib	1/22/99	X			X							X	
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99	X			X						X	X	
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	X			X								X
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	X	X					X					
Milford Township Library	1/20/99	X		X						X			
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	X	X						X				
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98	X		X						X			
Northville District Library	10/22/98	X		X			X						

Class IV: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor	Connection Type: Wide Area Network	Connection Type: Dial Access	Connection Speed: Cable Service	Connection Speed: T1	Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN)	Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN)	Connection Speed: 56K	Connection Speed: 33.6K	Connection Speed: 28.8K	Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98	X		X			X						
Otsego County Library	1/13/99	X	X		X		X						
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98	X			X				X				
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99	X			X				X				
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99	X		X			X						
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98	X			X						X	X	
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99	X		X						X			
Romeo District Library	1/27/99	X		X						X			
Saline District Library	1/25/99	X	X							X			
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99	X			X					X	X		
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99	X			X					X			
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99	X		X		X							
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99	X		X					X				
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99	X		X						X			
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99	X		X			X						
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99	X		X						X			
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98	X		X						X			
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		**64**	**18**	**34**	**19**	**4**	**11**	**3**	**4**	**33**	**5**	**10**	**3**
% of Class IV		**100%**	**28%**	**53%**	**30%**	**6%**	**17%**	**5%**	**6%**	**52%**	**8%**	**16%**	**5%**

522

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

523

Class IV: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email	File Transfer Protocol	Telnet	World Wide Web	Printing Internet Material	Downloading to Disk	Filtering Software
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Albion Public Library	1/1/99	D		D	D	D		
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98	D			D	D	D	
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98	S	S	S	D	D	S	
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99	D	D	D	D	D	S	
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99	S	D		D		D	
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99	S			D	D		
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99	S	S	S	D	D	S	
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98				D	D		
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98	D	S	S	D	D	D	M
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	S			D	D	D	
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99	S	S	S	D	D	S	
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99	S	S	S	D	D	D	
Delton District Library	1/11/99	D			D	D	D	
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98	D		S	D	D	D	
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99	S		S	M	M	S	
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99	D		D	D	M	D	
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99	S	S	M	M	M	M	
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	D	S	D	D	D	M	
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99	S		S	S	S		
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98	S	D	S	D	D	D	
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99		D		D	D	D	
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99	M			D	D		
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99	D	S	S	D	M	S	
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99	D	M	M	D	D	M	
Holly Township Library	1/11/99	D	S	S	D	D	D	
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	S	D	D	D	D	D	D
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99	S	S	S	M	M	S	
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Loutit Library	12/1/98	S	D	D	D	D	D	
Manistee County Library	11/20/98	D	D	D	D		D	
Marshall District Library	12/3/98	S	D	D	D	D	S	
Mason County District Library	1/19/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99	S		D	D	D	D	
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99	D	S		D			
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	S			S	S		
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	S		D	D	D	D	
Milford Township Library	1/20/99	S	S	D	D	D	S	
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	D	D	D	D	D	M	
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98	S	S	S	D	M	S	
Northville District Library	10/22/98	S	S	S	D	D	S	

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98			D			D			D			D			D						
Otsego County Library	1/13/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98		M		S			S					D			D						
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99	S											D			D			D			
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99			D									D			D						
Romeo District Library	1/27/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Saline District Library	1/25/99			D			D			D			D		M				D			
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99	S			S				M			M			M		S					
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99			D						D			D			D			D			
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99	S				M							D		M			M				
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99	S			S			S				M			M							
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99			D			D	S					D			D			D			D
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98	S								D			D			D						
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		37	2	23	26	2	18	21	3	27	2	5	57	2	10	49	21	5	26	0	1	3
% of Class IV		58%	3%	36%	41%	3%	28%	33%	5%	42%	3%	8%	89%	3%	16%	77%	33%	8%	41%	0%	2%	5%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class IV: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Adrian Public Library	1/19/99	X		X				
Albion Public Library	1/1/99			X				X
Allegan Public Library	12/29/98	X	X	X				
Auburn Hills Public Library	10/5/98		X	X				
Berkley Public Library	1/19/99			X			X	
Big Rapids Community Library	1/7/99			X	X	X		
Blair Memorial Library	1/26/99		X					
Brandon Township Public Library	1/6/99			X		X	X	
Bridgeport Public Library	11/28/98			X				
Briggs Public Library	12/30/98			X				
Charles A. Ransom District Library	10/5/98			X				
Charlotte Community Library	1/21/99	X	X	X				
Cheboygan Area Public Library	1/22/99				X	X		
Chelsea District Library	1/29/99	X	X	X	X			
Chesterfield Township Library	1/20/99			X				
Cromaine District Library	1/15/99			X				
Delton District Library	1/11/99		X	X				X
Dowagiac Public Library	11/13/98			X				
Ferndale Public Library	1/22/99		X					
Flat River Community Library	1/29/99					X		
Fraser Public Library	2/1/99			X				
Fremont Area District Library	1/19/99			X	X	X		
Gladwin County Library	11/24/98	X	X	X				
Grand Ledge Public Library	1/15/99	X						
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	10/5/98			X	X			
Hamburg Township Library	11/19/98	X	X	X	X			
Hamtramck Public Library	3/31/99		X	X			X	
Harper Woods Public Library	1/5/99			X				
Hazel Park Memorial Library	1/29/99			X			X	
Highland Township Public Library	1/13/99	X	X	X				X
Holly Township Library	1/11/99	X					X	
Independence Township Library	1/20/99	X		X		X		
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Kalkaska County Library	1/11/99			X				
Lincoln Township Public Library	1/8/99	X	X	X				
Loutit Library	12/1/98			X		X		
Manistee County Library	11/20/98	X		X			X	
Marshall District Library	12/3/98	X		X	X			
Mason County District Library	1/19/99			X	X	X		
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib.	1/22/99			X				
McGregor Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Menominee County Library	1/27/99	X	X					
Milan Public Library	1/8/99	X				X		
Milford Township Library	1/20/99			X			X	
Mitchell Public Library	12/23/98	X		X				X
Mount Clemens Public Library	11/3/98			X				
Northville District Library	10/22/98		X	X				

Class IV: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Orion Township Public Library	12/10/98			X				
Otsego County Library	1/13/99			X	X			
Otsego District Public Library	11/12/98			X	X	X		
Petoskey Public Library	1/21/99			X				
Portage Lake District Library	1/31/99		X	X		X		
Presque Isle District Library	12/29/98	X						
Riverview Public Library	1/17/99		X	X			X	
Romeo District Library	1/27/99			X	X			
Saline District Library	1/25/99			X	X			
Shiawassee County Library	1/15/99			X		X		
Sturgis Public Library	1/20/99		X	X			X	
Tecumseh Public Library	1/21/99			X				X
Three Rivers Public Library	1/8/99			X				
Walled Lake City Library	1/8/99		X					
Warner Baird District Library	1/31/99			X				
Wayne Public Library	1/21/99		X			X		
White Lake Township Library	12/15/98	X	X					
Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)		18	20	52	12	13	9	5
% of Class IV		28%	31%	81%	19%	20%	14%	8%

Public Libraries - Class V

532

533

Class V Summaries: 32 - 33 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,141,162

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	85	2.7
Actual Annual Hours Open	161,734	5,054
ALA-MLS FTEs	152.60	4.77
Total Paid Staff FTEs	550.29	17.20

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Central Libraries	624,531	19,517
Branch Libraries	77,782	2,431
Total Libraries	702,313	21,947

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	$29,309,964	96.1%	$915,936
State Government Income	$1,086,814	3.6%	$33,963
Federal Government Income	$83,231	.3%	$2,601
Total Operating Income	$30,480,009	100%	$952,500

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	$2,816,581		$88,018
AV/Non-Print Materials	$543,501		$16,984
Subscriptions	$495,982		$15,499
Electronic Format	$271,064		$8,471
Total Collection Expenditures	$4,127,128	13.7%	$128,973
Staff Expenditures	$19,646,173	65.0%	$613,943
Electronic Access Expenditures	$899,181	3.0%	$28,099
Other Operating Expenditures	$5,532,392	18.3%	$172,887
Total Operating Expenditures	$30,204,874	100%	$943,902

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$130,826	$4,088
Private and Local Income	$1,763,038	$55,095
Total Capital Income	$1,893,864	$59,183
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$208,497	$6,516
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$567,441	$17,733
Building Expenditures	$3,104,015	$97,000
Total Capital Expenditures	$3,879,953	$121,249

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	88%
Hours Per Week	38.1
Minimum Annual Salary	$46,644
Maximum Annual Salary	$54,058

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	32	97%
II	0	0%
III	0	0%
IV	0	0%
V	0	0%
VI	0	0%
VII	1	3%
Not Certified	0	0%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Class Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	36.4%
Hours Per Week	38.8
Minimum Annual Salary	$33,753
Maximum Annual Salary	$41,173
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	30.3%
Hours Per Week	35.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$24,533
Maximum Annual Salary	$34,491
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	48.5%
Hours Per Week	36.7
Minimum Annual Salary	$29,130
Maximum Annual Salary	$36,808
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	42.4%
Hours Per Week	32.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$22,277
Maximum Annual Salary	$28,078
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	9.1%
Hours Per Week	33.7
Minimum Annual Salary	$24,891
Maximum Annual Salary	$30,373
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	6.1%
Hours Per Week	33.2
Minimum Annual Salary	$13,612
Maximum Annual Salary	$21,154

Class V Summaries: 32 - 33 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population - 1,141,162

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Book/Serial Volumes	3,145,151	93.4%	98,286
Audio	110,820	3.3%	3,463
Video	97,666	2.9%	3,052
Subscriptions	9,244	0.3%	289
Electronic Format	2,861	0.1%	89
Total Collections	3,365,742	100%	105,179

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	2,338,805	73,088
Total Circulation	6,662,985	208,218
Reference Transactions	926,593	28,956
Interlibrary Items Loaned	73,931	2,310
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	77,757	2,430
Children's Program Attendance	124,162	3,880
Total Visits	4,897,986	153,062

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

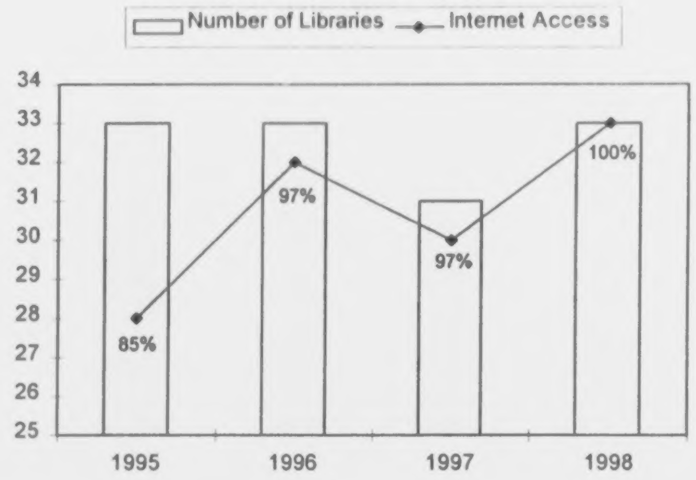
Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	23	70%
Annual Fee	23	70%
One-Time Fee	0	0%
MichiCard Membership	14	42%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$27.34
Total Collection Expenditures	$3.70
Total Operating Expenditures	$27.10
Books/Serial Volumes	2.8
Total Collections	3.0
Total Circulation	6.0
Reference Transactions	.8
Library Visits	4.4
Square Footage	.6

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	4,383,483	4,897,986	+12%
Total Circulation	6,650,365	6,662,985	0%
Total Collections	3,302,580	3,365,742	+2%
Reference Transactions	837,495	926,593	+11%
Total Income Per Capita	$26.42	$27.34	+3%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$24.35	$27.10	+11%

Class V Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



Class V Summaries: 32 - 33 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population - 1,141,162

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	27	38
PC 486	127	98
PC Pentium	326	323
Macintosh 040 or Older	12	2
Power Macintosh	18	51

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	8
Cataloging	26
Circulation	29
Community Information	4
Interlibrary Loan	11
OPAC	28
Z39.50 Compliant	8
Closed Stack Access	3
Serials	12

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	3
LANtastic	2
Novell	11
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	0
Windows for Workgroups	2
Windows NT	6
Unix	1

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	0	1	19
Remote Access to Library Catalog	3	0	23
TDD Access	2	7	9
Telefax	8	15	1
Word Processing Software	11	0	20
Database Software	16	0	12
Spreadsheet Software	15	0	14

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	% of Libraries
Internet Access	33	100%
Telecomm. Vendor	11	33%
Wide Area Network	16	48%
Dial Access	11	33%

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	0
T1	16
128K (ISDN)	5
64K (ISDN)	2
56K	7
33.6K	2
28.8K	2
19.2K or slower	0

Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	22	0	10
File Transfer Protocol	19	1	9
Telnet	15	1	16
World Wide Web	2	1	30
Printing Internet Material	2	3	28
Downloading to Disk	19	2	11
Filtering Software	1	1	2

Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	13
Windows 3.1	18
Windows 95	25
Windows 98	8
Windows NT	10
Windows for Workgroups	7
Macintosh	10

Class V: Outlets, Hours and Staff

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

	Outlets				Hours	Staff						
Library	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	1			1	2,942	3.20	27%	4.80	7.18	11.98	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Library	1			1	2,870	3.98	46%	3.98	4.65	8.63	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	1			1	3,302	12.85	36%	12.85	22.38	35.23	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	1	5		6	6,571	1.38	11%	2.25	10.05	12.30	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	1		1	2	3,898	2.50	20%	4.38	8.04	12.42	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1			1	3,465	16.69	38%	16.69	27.14	43.83	46,761
Branch District Library System	1	5		6	10,025	2.63	15%	8.23	9.89	18.12	42,914
Brighton District Library	1			1	2,690	6.53	28%	6.53	16.53	23.06	32,152
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1	4		5	8,188	3.10	19%	3.10	13.60	16.70	28,448
Cass District Library	1	4		5	6,889	2.00	21%	8.90	0.61	9.51	34,616
Delta Township District Library*											26,488
DeWitt Public Library	1			1	2,936			3.00	0.90	3.90	26,363
Dickinson County Library	1	1	1	3	7,704	1.00	7%	2.88	12.18	15.06	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	1			1	2,792	4.44	39%	4.44	6.90	11.34	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	1			1	2,873	1.00	11%	3.00	5.88	8.88	28,733
Garden City Public Library	1			1	2,520	2.00	31%	2.00	4.38	6.38	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Library	1			1	2,950	2.50	25%	2.50	7.58	10.08	40,552
Hackley Public Library	1			1	2,552	5.08	27%	5.08	13.58	18.66	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Library	1			1	2,952	3.50	18%	3.50	15.60	19.10	30,271
Icsco-Arenac District Library	1	8	1	10	13,525	2.00	25%	3.00	5.00	8.00	45,115
Lapeer County Library	1	7		8	9,321	3.00	16%	8.16	10.05	18.21	48,237
Lenawee County Library	1	7	1	9	12,819	2.85	17%	13.93	2.75	16.68	42,898
Macomb County Library	1			1	3,351	13.33	32%	13.33	28.90	42.23	28,020
Madison Heights Public Library	1	1		2	4,112	3.94	49%	3.94	4.11	8.05	32,196
Niles Community Library	1			1	2,580	4.90	31%	7.49	8.14	15.63	26,177
Novi Public Library	1			1	3,039	11.24	42%	11.24	15.55	26.79	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	1			1	3,128	5.63	41%	5.63	8.25	13.88	30,468
Peter White Public Library	1			1	2,965	2.95	13%	12.35	9.95	22.30	36,289
Plymouth District Library	1			1	3,279	10.78	44%	10.78	13.75	24.53	33,208
Portage District Library	1			1	3,496	9.60	37%	11.80	14.15	25.95	44,550
Shelby Township Library	1			1	2,570	4.00	42%	4.00	5.58	9.58	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	1	1		2	5,663	2.00	15%	4.60	8.43	13.03	29,267
Van Buren District Library	1	6		7	13,767	2.00	10%	8.26	11.99	20.25	39,556
Class V Totals (32 Libraries)	**32**	**49**	**4**	**85**	**161,734**	**152.60**		**216.62**	**333.67**	**550.29**	**1,114,674**
Class V Averages	**1.0**	**1.5**	**.1**	**2.7**	**5,054**	**4.77**	**28%**	**6.77**	**10.43**	**17.20**	**34,834**

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.

540

541

Class V: Operating Income

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	$150,429	$386,800	$	$	$96,531	$633,760	$32,449	$2,250	$668,459	$21.84	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Library	40,093	565,045			72,384	677,522	29,549	23,222	730,293	23.61	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	41,913	1,376,712		465,581	121,634	2,005,840	30,188		2,036,028	64.41	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	268,636	22,000	151,200	1,150	101,417	544,403	27,130		571,533	20.12	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	249,360	288,736		112,169	32,371	682,636	29,319		711,955	23.19	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Library	54,545	2,595,600		150,000	247,750	3,047,895	44,000		3,091,895	66.12	46,761
Branch District Library System	196,667	347,915			82,719	627,301	39,331		666,632	15.53	42,914
Brighton District Library	77,596	508,557			42,936	629,089	25,001		654,090	20.34	32,152
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	367,082	255,342			79,493	701,917	30,472		732,389	25.74	28,448
Cass District Library	161,432	457,684			44,788	663,904	31,726		695,630	20.10	34,616
Delta Township District Library*											26,488
DeWitt Public Library	149,214		20,000		34,226	203,440	25,175		228,615	8.67	26,363
Dickinson County Library	95,457	536,570			89,907	721,934	28,991		750,925	27.99	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	33,033		524,483		53,717	611,233	33,698		644,931	18.28	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	123,557		203,823		45,512	372,892	27,583		400,475	13.94	28,733
Garden City Public Library	34,894		228,840		11,246	274,980	24,202		299,182	9.39	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Library	212,073		161,750		25,768	399,591	37,167		436,758	10.77	40,552
Hackley Public Library	90,428	426,197			592,152	1,108,777	38,075		1,146,852	28.77	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Library	114,314	768,286			113,554	996,154	28,911	5,338	1,030,403	34.04	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	403,191				45,250	448,441	41,349		489,790	10.86	45,115
Lapeer County Library	262,005	449,298			36,071	747,374	49,326	16,339	813,039	16.86	48,237
Lenawee County Library	184,512		246,987		24,360	455,859	43,716		499,575	11.65	42,898
Macomb County Library	26,233				2,180,227	2,206,460	60,431	19,137	2,286,028	81.59	28,020
Madison Heights Public Library	37,555		419,718		18,873	476,146	30,750		506,896	15.74	32,196
Niles Community Library	187,156	535,463			100,880	823,499	25,001		848,500	32.41	26,177
Novi Public Library	38,666	1,339,472	13,505		168,268	1,559,911	31,659		1,591,570	48.01	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	35,540		656,777		28,416	720,733	29,100		749,833	24.61	30,468
Peter White Public Library	79,351	693,892			151,608	924,851	34,887		959,738	26.45	36,289
Plymouth District Library	36,387	1,938,100			282,523	2,257,010	30,435	1,060	2,288,505	68.91	33,208
Portage District Library	82,786	1,365,615			165,384	1,613,785	39,200		1,652,985	37.10	44,550
Shelby Township Library	45,552		539,250		42,704	627,506	44,593	15,885	687,984	14.14	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	62,645	473,724			48,465	584,834	27,953		612,787	20.94	29,267
Van Buren District Library	221,119	639,466		1,000	98,702	960,287	35,447		995,734	25.17	39,556
Class V Totals (32 Libraries)	**$4,163,421**	**$15,970,474**	**$3,166,333**	**$729,900**	**$5,279,836**	**$29,309,964**	**$1,086,814**	**$83,231**	**$30,480,009**		**1,114,674**
Class V Averages	**$130,107**	**$499,077**	**$98,948**	**$22,809**	**$164,995**	**$915,936**	**$33,963**	**$2,601**	**$952,500**	**$27.34**	**34,834**

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.

Class V: Operating Expenditures

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp /Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	$83,415	$7,788	$9,773	$	$100,976	$3.30	$307,075	$	$60,979	$469,030	$15.33	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Library	48,454	10,745	7,106	3,308	69,613	2.25	432,285	27,313	84,465	613,676	19.84	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	168,798	40,215	38,106	10,125	257,244	8.14	1,266,749	45,945	338,692	1,908,630	60.38	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	53,805	20,577	9,091	900	84,373	2.97	298,703	21,381	72,137	476,594	16.78	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	66,800	12,186	10,332		89,318	2.91	435,545		180,527	705,390	22.98	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Library	281,442	98,818	89,128	41,200	510,588	10.92	1,602,107	152,761	797,448	3,062,904	65.50	46,761
Branch District Library System	46,122	3,348	4,523	2,695	56,688	1.32	435,793	18,398	137,958	648,837	15.12	42,914
Brighton District Library	49,000	10,000	10,000		69,000	2.15	390,994	18,215	244,476	722,685	22.48	32,152
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	154,167				154,167	5.42	375,195		127,302	656,664	23.08	28,448
Cass District Library	96,926	18,060	11,980		126,966	3.67	357,242	39,334	191,138	714,680	20.65	34,616
Delta Township District Library*												26,488
DeWitt Public Library	11,161	1,953	4,752	2,799	20,665	.78	93,161	743	28,354	142,923	5.42	26,363
Dickinson County Library	36,185	3,417	11,686	881	52,169	1.94	479,505	20,175	117,329	669,178	24.94	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	50,401	13,269	10,214		73,884	2.09	418,778	46,166	109,449	648,277	18.37	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	52,225	6,000	9,500		67,725	2.36	211,264	3,210	111,817	394,016	13.71	28,733
Garden City Public Library	26,844	6,161	3,000	500	36,505	1.15	156,361	23,487	75,131	291,484	9.15	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Library	75,060	9,567	10,446	850	95,923	2.37	257,154	4,800	104,129	462,006	11.39	40,552
Hackley Public Library	32,679	4,111	44,334		81,124	2.03	3,099,854	17,098	93,600	3,291,676	82.57	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Library	86,318	26,844	10,260	8,790	132,212	4.37	564,039	17,401	184,231	897,883	29.66	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	70,472				70,472	1.56	228,968		97,468	396,908	8.80	45,115
Lapeer County Library	76,042	4,999	6,670		87,711	1.82	619,911	36,335	154,780	898,737	18.63	48,237
Lenawee County Library	51,554	4,992	15,812	4,000	76,358	1.78	336,395	12,258	68,353	493,364	11.50	42,898
Macomb County Library	207,919	34,906	26,924	39,457	309,206	11.04	1,450,515	101,226	381,259	2,242,206	80.02	28,020
Madison Heights Public Library	44,315	7,999	6,138	1,250	59,702	1.85	295,143	49,812	80,985	485,642	15.08	32,196
Niles Community Library	71,195	7,795	9,655		88,645	3.39	414,557		145,020	648,222	24.76	26,177
Novi Public Library	158,479	26,504	9,170	25,321	219,474	6.62	957,694	52,541	252,427	1,482,136	44.71	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	89,646	24,225	8,502		122,373	4.02	557,879	30,047	39,534	749,833	24.61	30,468
Peter White Public Library	53,062	12,410	14,186	30,160	109,818	3.03	583,439	42,141	218,491	953,889	26.29	36,289
Plymouth District Library	166,000	28,560	49,350	35,057	278,967	8.40	762,235	55,900	311,840	1,408,942	42.43	33,208
Portage District Library	185,515	21,416	18,140	36,500	261,571	5.87	891,551	27,310	377,040	1,557,472	34.96	44,550
Shelby Township Library	72,264	44,913	17,929	12,309	147,415	3.03	461,792	19,763	59,014	687,984	14.14	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	46,836	13,565	7,587	14,962	82,950	2.83	345,421	1,420	113,264	543,055	18.56	29,267
Van Buren District Library	103,480	18,158	11,688		133,326	3.37	558,869	14,001	173,755	879,951	22.25	39,556
Class V Totals (32 Libraries)	**$2,816,581**	**$543,501**	**$495,982**	**$271,064**	**$4,127,128**		**$19,646,173**	**$899,181**	**$5,532,392**	**$30,204,874**		**1,114,674**
Class V Averages	**$88,018**	**$16,984**	**$15,499**	**$8,471**	**$128,973**	**$3.70**	**$613,943**	**$28,099**	**$172,887**	**$943,902**	**$27.10**	**34,834**

***Totals and averages do not include data for this library.**

Class V: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Alpena County Library	$	$24,428	$24,428	$	$41,932	$190,525	$232,457	18,500		18,500
Bacon Memorial District Library	10,000		10,000	15,256	2,058	77,516	94,830	14,000		14,000
Baldwin Public Library					59,927		59,927	40,174		40,174
Bayliss Public Library				10,530	27,164		37,694	17,200	7,161	24,361
Benton Harbor Public Library								25,000		25,000
Bloomfield Township Public Library				19,052	30,243	219,193	268,488	62,000		62,000
Branch District Library System				14,007	3,615	19,459	37,081	18,309	5,721	24,030
Brighton District Library					14,850		14,850	24,000		24,000
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library					52,472		52,472	20,000	5,800	25,800
Cass District Library	31,726	668,723	700,449		28,426	42,632	71,058			
Delta Township District Library*										
DeWitt Public Library		352,468	352,468			454,537	454,537	2,895		2,895
Dickinson County Library						391,541	391,541	16,310	1,800	18,110
Eastpointe Memorial Library								13,000		13,000
Escanaba Public Library				3,948			3,948	17,000		17,000
Garden City Public Library				5,280	20,250		25,530	12,000		12,000
Georgetown Township Public Library					4,375		4,375	15,543		15,543
Hackley Public Library		13,223	13,223		13,223		13,223	35,000		35,000
Howell Carnegie District Library		573,334	573,334		1,437	475,677	477,114	30,100		30,100
Iosco-Arenac District Library					11,521		11,521	5,300	5,250	10,550
Lapeer County Library	89,100	23,801	112,901			185,122	185,122	8,000	8,700	16,700
Lenawee County Library		31,111	31,111	6,078	18,092	29,547	53,717	13,000	25,000	38,000
Macomb County Library					4,789		4,789	29,000		29,000
Madison Heights Public Library					21,256		21,256	15,000		15,000
Niles Community Library						673,900	673,900	16,945		16,945
Novi Public Library				56,382	12,161		68,543	24,000		24,000
Oak Park Public Library								18,160		18,160
Peter White Public Library					35,431	14,133	49,564	15,695		15,695
Plymouth District Library				64,755	7,000		71,755	15,000		15,000
Portage District Library				13,000	27,000	275,000	315,000	49,000		49,000
Shelby Township Library		56,111	56,111	209	1,069	54,833	56,111	11,000		11,000
Shiawassee District Library		19,839	19,839		15,863	400	16,263	8,400	3,300	11,700
Van Buren District Library					113,287		113,287	15,000	15,050	30,050
Class V Totals (32 Libraries)	$130,826	$1,763,038	$1,893,864	$208,497	$567,441	$3,104,015	$3,879,953	624,531	77,782	702,313
Class V Averages	$4,088	$55,095	$59,183	$6,516	$17,733	$97,000	$121,249	19,517	2,431	21,947

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.

Class V: Director Salary and Benefit Information

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
Alpena County Library	10/6/98	I	X	35	$46,500	$46,500	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98	I	X	39	50,000	68,542	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99	I	X	40	75,000	75,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98	I	X	20	35,000	40,000	X		X	X		X	X	X			X
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	38	48,000	58,000	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	X
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99	I	X	37	71,500	74,360	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Branch District Library System	1/22/99	I	X	35	41,880	41,880	X	X				X	X	X	X		X
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	I	X	40	43,736	56,856	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99	I		20	20,000	25,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Cass District Library	1/7/99	I		40	52,000	52,000	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	41,566	54,037	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99	VII	X	40	33,000	48,000	X	X			X	X	X	X			
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	40,000	40,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98	I	X	38	51,994	66,569	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98	I	X	40	40,000	40,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99	I	X	40	35,000	47,500	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	25,000	37,260	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	I	X	40	77,131	77,131	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	39,939	53,917	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99	I	X	40	39,110	39,110	X			X		X	X	X			X
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99	I	X	40	33,342	42,515	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99	I	X	37	40,716	40,716	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Macomb County Library	12/31/98	I	X	38	51,351	64,189	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	I		38	59,523	66,137	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Niles Community Library	3/22/99	I	X	45	45,000	47,420	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X
Novi Public Library	1/27/99	I	X	38	49,931	69,904	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98	I	X	40	55,728	55,728	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99	I	X	40	47,222	47,222	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	I	X	40	47,560	70,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Portage District Library	1/30/99	I	X	40	48,318	67,647	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99	I	X	38	57,534	67,138	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	I		40	41,416	48,406	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	I	X	40	55,244	55,244	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)			29	1,256			33	29	30	28	22	33	33	33	18	16	27
Class V Averages			88%	38.1	$46,644	$54,058	100%	88%	91%	85%	67%	100%	100%	100%	55%	48%	82%

Class V: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Alpena County Library	X	35	$36,673	$36,673		35	$25,150	$25,150			$	$
Bacon Memorial District Library									X	39	45,000	57,700
Baldwin Public Library					X	40	40,000	58,000	X	40	29,500	44,000
Bayliss Public Library		35	25,000	30,000		35	24,000	28,000				
Benton Harbor Public Library												
Bloomfield Township Public Library						37	29,000	55,000	X	37	32,500	47,500
Branch District Library System						26	11,383	14,168	X	35	33,833	34,338
Brighton District Library						34	14,781	35,674	X	30	22,387	22,387
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	X	40	35,000	40,000					X	40	30,000	35,000
Cass District Library						26	9,008	16,911	X	40	22,693	25,000
Delta Township District Library										30	22,600	27,117
DeWitt Public Library		40	28,000	32,000		40	22,000	25,000				
Dickinson County Library										38	23,317	33,355
Eastpointe Memorial Library	X	38	38,688	49,508	X	38	31,763	40,665				
Escanaba Public Library										40	30,000	30,000
Garden City Public Library		40	31,200	39,520					X	20	12,480	15,142
Georgetown Township Public Library	X	40	20,000	31,233								
Hackley Public Library									X	38	32,674	59,044
Howell Carnegie District Library					X	40	29,570	38,441				
Iosco-Arenac District Library	X	40	24,440	24,440		28	4,400	20,000				
Lapeer County Library	X	40	25,166	33,301								
Lenawee County Library	X	38	33,962	33,962		19	6,865	6,865				
Macomb County Library	X	38	36,713	45,892	X	38	32,831	41,038	X	38	29,966	37,457
Madison Heights Public Library					X	38	32,536	38,157				
Niles Community Library					X	38	26,500	33,700	X	38	26,500	30,000
Novi Public Library	X	38	40,075	56,104	X	38	33,453	46,834	X	38	30,862	43,206
Oak Park Public Library					X	40	33,197	41,246	X	40	30,243	37,398
Peter White Public Library									X	39	26,364	28,392
Plymouth District Library	X	40	37,000	54,000	X	40	31,700	46,500				
Portage District Library	X	40	48,318	67,647	X	40	38,356	53,699	X	40	32,885	46,039
Shelby Township Library	X	38	51,533	59,438					X	38	39,657	46,278
Shiawassee District Library		40	28,458	32,654		40	24,850	29,044				
Van Buren District Library		40	33,571	33,571		33	13,845	30,222				
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)	12				10				16			
Class V Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	36.4%	38.8	$33,753	$41,173	30.3%	35.4	$24,533	$34,491	48.5%	36.7	$29,130	$36,808

Class V: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Alpena County Library			$	$			$	$	X	35	$11,265	$14,560
Bacon Memorial District Library	X	39	30,000	45,000						39	15,150	28,237
Baldwin Public Library	X	18	13,000	20,000						40	17,680	32,000
Bayliss Public Library						20	20,000	25,000		24	7,500	16,800
Benton Harbor Public Library	X	38	28,000	33,000						38	12,844	16,796
Bloomfield Township Public Library	X	20	14,750	21,500					X	20	8,840	16,536
Branch District Library System		35	25,917	25,917	X	35	32,377	32,502		35	12,831	16,671
Brighton District Library	X	30	20,498	23,166	X	30	25,007	25,007		15	6,562	7,777
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	X	40	23,000	28,000						40	12,500	22,500
Cass District Library						24	1,449	1,449		25	3,887	12,269
Delta Township District Library		25	22,600	27,117								
DeWitt Public Library												
Dickinson County Library		38	15,907	18,179						38	13,437	15,215
Eastpointe Memorial Library	X	17	12,287	16,354						38	25,525	28,314
Escanaba Public Library		40	25,000	25,000						30	17,000	22,000
Garden City Public Library	X	20	10,400	12,000						20	5,356	7,280
Georgetown Township Public Library	X	20	8,000	14,465						40	13,770	20,400
Hackley Public Library	X	38	32,674	32,674						40	16,140	31,512
Howell Carnegie District Library	X	22	11,898	30,930						25	3,011	21,341
Iosco-Arenac District Library										21	6,200	9,100
Lapeer County Library												
Lenawee County Library		38	23,416	23,416		38	23,416	23,416		38	18,081	18,081
Macomb County Library												
Madison Heights Public Library						38	28,423	33,174				
Niles Community Library		38	19,800	26,000						38	14,500	21,400
Novi Public Library	X	38	28,702	38,748	X	38	33,453	46,834		38	19,613	25,496
Oak Park Public Library										40	22,277	34,008
Peter White Public Library												
Plymouth District Library	X	40	29,000	43,000		40	31,700	46,500		40	15,600	26,650
Portage District Library		40	30,448	42,629		40	28,194	39,471		40	16,450	23,031
Shelby Township Library	X	38	38,716	44,531						38	28,108	31,834
Shiawassee District Library										40	19,936	24,793
Van Buren District Library		40	26,083	26,083						22	3,463	26,561
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)	14				3				2			
Class V Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	42.4%	32.4	$22,277	$28,078	9.1%	33.7	$24,891	$30,373	7.4%	33.2	$13,612	$21,154

Class V: Library Collections Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	70,301	940	1,553	250		73,044	2.3	2.4	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Library	70,555	2,244	2,117	189	148	75,253	2.3	2.4	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	132,062	11,848	5,025	559	73	149,567	4.2	4.7	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	119,088	5,241	6,780	303	84	131,496	4.2	4.6	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	93,546	2,883	3,574	276	415	100,694	3.0	3.3	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Library	188,223	15,868	8,818	627	25	213,561	4.0	4.6	46,761
Branch District Library System	84,300	1,046	2,183	170	5	87,704	2.0	2.0	42,914
Brighton District Library	43,487	5,027	1,884	245	247	50,890	1.4	1.6	32,152
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	153,400	1,215		350	10	154,975	5.4	5.4	28,448
Cass District Library	60,459	1,751	887	281		63,378	1.7	1.8	34,616
Delta Township District Library*									26,488
DeWitt Public Library	21,847	729	2,496	81	20	25,173	.8	1.0	26,363
Dickinson County Library	79,611	1,844	2,809	293		84,557	3.0	3.2	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	68,833	1,905	2,331	222	57	73,348	2.0	2.1	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	55,164	500	100	115	1	55,880	1.9	1.9	28,733
Garden City Public Library	58,895	1,692	1,048	110	3	61,748	1.8	1.9	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Library	83,388	2,730	983	139	3	87,243	2.1	2.2	40,552
Hackley Public Library	189,947	1,747	205	325	1,101	193,325	4.8	4.8	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Library	73,212	4,042	6,348	406	37	84,045	2.4	2.8	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	94,171	1,454	2,809	160		98,594	2.1	2.2	45,115
Lapeer County Library	95,762	845	2,011	227	38	98,883	2.0	2.0	48,237
Lenawee County Library	150,673	9,315	5,387	524	25	165,924	3.5	3.9	42,898
Macomb County Library	127,943	574	4,618	525	45	133,705	4.6	4.8	28,020
Madison Heights Public Library	77,140	4,288	2,640	238	1	84,307	2.4	2.6	32,196
Niles Community Library	108,812	2,205	2,356	218	6	113,597	4.2	4.3	26,177
Novi Public Library	92,285	3,414	3,800	272	13	99,784	2.8	3.0	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	89,631	1,210	3,041	210	7	94,099	2.9	3.1	30,468
Peter White Public Library	131,730	4,448	2,742	410	108	139,438	3.6	3.8	36,289
Plymouth District Library	113,682	4,699	4,554	387	256	123,578	3.4	3.7	33,208
Portage District Library	122,286	4,205	2,328	269	23	129,111	2.7	2.9	44,550
Shelby Township Library	76,029	5,021	6,375	271	63	87,759	1.6	1.8	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	88,160	3,559	2,115	207	47	94,088	3.0	3.2	29,267
Van Buren District Library	130,529	2,331	3,749	385		136,994	3.3	3.5	39,556
Class V Totals (32 Libraries)	**3,145,151**	**110,820**	**97,666**	**9,244**	**2,861**	**3,365,742**			**1,114,674**
Class V Averages	**98,286**	**3,463**	**3,052**	**289**	**89**	**105,179**	**2.8**	**3.0**	**34,834**

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.

Class V: Library Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Alpena County Library	39,519	33%	118,559	3.9	7,988	.3	1,007	903	6,700	48,893	30,605
Bacon Memorial District Library	39,663	31%	129,079	4.2	12,666	.4	4,183	4,828	1,206	98,384	30,938
Baldwin Public Library	154,608	42%	368,114	11.6	106,504	3.4	1,088	547	6,270	315,886	31,608
Bayliss Public Library	46,355	28%	164,666	5.8	16,858	.6	2,011	698	2,345	107,096	28,406
Benton Harbor Public Library	28,742	27%	104,955	3.4	24,926	.8	668	956	4,228	50,000	30,698
Bloomfield Township Public Library	173,810	33%	526,691	11.3	115,297	2.5	837	368	7,578	349,092	46,761
Branch District Library System	47,111	35%	135,643	3.2	17,109	.4	1,302	2,536	3,018	122,536	42,914
Brighton District Library	83,391	41%	201,576	6.3	10,334	.3	2,986	8,616	9,985	125,268	32,152
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	80,000	29%	280,000	9.8	22,000	.8	7,370	695	1,608	100,000	28,448
Cass District Library	28,690	32%	89,523	2.6	2,600	.1	804	2,208	1,115	36,000	34,616
Delta Township District Library*											26,488
DeWitt Public Library	35,000	43%	81,450	3.1	7,500	.3	200	150	173	52,987	26,363
Dickinson County Library	57,416	28%	201,704	7.5			32	895	3,277	136,322	26,831
Eastpointe Memorial Library	72,285	38%	192,032	5.4	41,064	1.2	8,233	7,824	3,870	207,938	35,283
Escanaba Public Library	43,611	35%	124,604	4.3	14,000	.5	15	141	1,000	106,983	28,733
Garden City Public Library	16,000	42%	38,402	1.2	13,000	.4	501	333	2,000	30,000	31,846
Georgetown Township Public Library			234,647	5.8	15,000	.4	4,687	3,499	2,333	97,328	40,552
Hackley Public Library					20,063	.5	969	546	5,135	107,999	39,865
Howell Carnegie District Library	123,108	41%	297,416	9.8	45,578	1.5	3	991	8,603	162,188	30,271
Iosco-Arenac District Library	42,648	20%	212,858	4.7	58,391	1.3	467	3,699	2,068	111,098	45,115
Lapeer County Library	96,500	47%	206,713	4.3	8,099	.2	1,277	2,442	8,922	250,401	48,237
Lenawee County Library	127,810	42%	304,311	7.1	14,000	.3	1,875	2,138	6,500	102,000	42,898
Macomb County Library	62,332	31%	204,171	7.3	84,388	3.0	8,926	12,039		285,853	28,020
Madison Heights Public Library	40,263	33%	120,790	3.8	13,353	.4	1,919	1,785	2,107	130,469	32,196
Niles Community Library	51,426	36%	142,253	5.4	10,142	.4	363	309	1,552	120,123	26,177
Novi Public Library	156,967	49%	321,331	9.7	54,542	1.6	4,632	5,754	7,818	350,000	33,148
Oak Park Public Library	68,380	45%	151,020	5.0	38,083	1.2	4,001	1,352	3,100	164,783	30,468
Peter White Public Library	60,484	23%	263,381	7.3	24,612	.7	883	300	3,172	145,276	36,289
Plymouth District Library	201,013	42%	480,017	14.5	43,706	1.3	308	1,150	1,980	240,100	33,208
Portage District Library	144,007	35%	406,604	9.1	45,850	1.0	1,054	1,318	4,696	387,836	44,550
Shelby Township Library	86,637	37%	233,859	4.8	24,024	.5	7,053	6,473	2,596	170,118	48,655
Shiawassee District Library	42,110	39%	107,782	3.7	13,416	.5	932	986	3,783	118,872	29,267
Van Buren District Library	88,919	41%	218,834	5.5	1,500		3,345	1,278	5,424	66,157	39,556
Class V Totals (32 Libraries)	**2,338,805**		**6,662,985**		**926,593**		**73,931**	**77,757**	**124,162**	**4,897,986**	**1,114,674**
Class V Averages	**73,088**	**35%**	**208,218**	**6.0**	**28,956**	**.8**	**2,310**	**2,430**	**3,880**	**153,062**	**34,834**

***Totals and averages do not include data for this library.**

Class V: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	MichiCard Member
Alpena County Library	10/6/98					X
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98	X	X		$100/Family	X
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99					
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98	X	X		$15/Individual	
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$20/Family or Individual	X
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99					
Branch District Library System	1/22/99	X	X		$20/Individual	X
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	X	X		$100/Family	
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99					X
Cass District Library	1/7/99	X	X		$25/Michigan Resident; $40/Out of State	
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99					X
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99					
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	X	X		$35/Family	X
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98	X	X		$50/Family	
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98	X	X		$15/Card	
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99					
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$15/Individual only if home library is non-Michicard, non-Lakeland member	X
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	X	X		$20/Family	
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	X	X		$30.00 per Individual, $90.00 per Family	
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99					X
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99	X	X		$5/Person outside Lapeer Co. & MMLC service areas unless have MichiCard	X
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99					
Macomb County Library	12/31/98					
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	X	X		$20/Individual	X
Niles Community Library	3/22/99	X	X		$25/Family; $7.50/Senior	
Novi Public Library	1/27/99	X	X		$12/Individual	
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98	X	X		$35/Family	X
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99	X	X		$45/Person; $65/Family or $25/Person; $35/Family seasonal (6 months)	X
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	X	X		$60/Individual; $60/Family	X
Portage District Library	1/30/99	X	X		$65/Household	
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99	X	X		$50/Family	
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	X	X		$60/Family	
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	X	X		$30/Household	
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		23	23	0		14
% of Class V		70%	70%	0%		42%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class V: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Info. Network

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech. Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Alpena County Library	10/6/98	1			1	2		2	8			X	Apr-1998		
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98		4	4	2	1	1	4	6	2	1	X	Dec-1997		X
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99			31		8		2	16		13	X	Aug-1997		
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98		3	8					14						
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99	2		2					1			X	Nov-1997		
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99			40					27		18	X	Aug-1997		
Branch District Library System	1/22/99		9	6			6	2	12			X	Dec-1998		
Brighton District Library	1/6/99		5	18				4	19		6	X	May-1998		
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99			8	1		8	2	5			X	Feb-1998		
Cass District Library	1/7/99	2	5	1			1	1	1			X	Oct-1997		
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99			3					6						
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99		4	2			1	3	2						
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	2	3	6		1		1			1	X	Jan-1999	X	
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98			12					14			X	Aug-1997		
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98		10	1	1	1		6				X	Oct-1997	X	
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99		4	2			2	4				X	Mar-1997		
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99			8					8						
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	1	2	13			1	2	6		4	X	Mar-1997		
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	10	1	1			4	3	6		3	X	Dec-1997		
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99			11			3	3	6			X	Sep-1997		
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99		1	16		1	1		13			X	Aug-1997		X
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99	1	7	3	1		1	5	10		1	X	Jan-1998		
Macomb County Library	12/31/98	4	11	24	1			5	22					X	
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	2	6	5				3			1				
Niles Community Library	3/22/99		6	1		1		3				X	1998		
Novi Public Library	1/27/99			29					34			X	Feb-1998		
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98		14					19							
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99		4	15			1	3	17		2	X	Aug-1997		
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	1	8	23				12	25		1	X	Dec-1997		X
Portage District Library	1/30/99	1	6	10	2		2	2	8			X	Jan-1999	X	
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99			8			2	1	11					X	
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99		5	12				2	15			X	May-1998	X	
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98		9	3	3	3	4	4	11			X	Mar-1998		
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		**27**	**127**	**326**	**12**	**18**	**38**	**98**	**323**	**2**	**51**	**25**		**6**	**3**
% of Class V		**5%**	**25%**	**64%**	**2%**	**4%**	**7%**	**19%**	**63%**	**0%**	**10%**	**76%**		**18%**	**9%**

560

561

Class V: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules: Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials
Alpena County Library	10/6/98	Galaxy		X	X		X	X			
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		X
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99	Voyager	X	X	X			X			X
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98	Dynix		X	X			X	X		
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99										
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99	Voyager	X	X	X			X		X	X
Branch District Library System	1/22/99	Galaxy		X	X			X			
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	DRA			X			X			X
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99	DataTrek		X	X			X	X		
Cass District Library	1/7/99										
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99										
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99	Follett		X	X						
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	Dynix		X	X	X		X			
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X			X
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98	Dynix			X			X			
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99	Dynix		X	X		X	X			
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	NSC		X	X		X	X			
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X	X		X
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99										
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X			X
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99	Galaxy		X	X		X	X			
Macomb County Library	12/31/98	Dynix	X	X	X			X			X
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	DRA	X	X	X		X	X			X
Niles Community Library	3/22/99	Dynix			X			X		X	
Novi Public Library	1/27/99	DRA		X	X		X	X			X
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99	Dynix		X	X			X	X		
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Portage District Library	1/30/99	Dynix		X	X			X			
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99	Dynix		X	X	X	X	X			X
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	Athena		X	X		X	X			
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	Galaxy		X	X			X			
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		29	8	26	29	4	11	28	8	3	12
% of Class V		88%	24%	79%	88%	12%	33%	85%	24%	9%	36%

562

563

Class V: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software: Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Alpena County Library	10/6/98			X				
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98					X	X	
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99	X						
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98			X				
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99							
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99							
Branch District Library System	1/22/99							
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	X					X	
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99			X				X
Cass District Library	1/7/99							
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99						X	
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99							
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98							
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98			X				
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99							
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99							
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99							
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99		X					
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99							
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99						X	
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99			X				
Macomb County Library	12/31/98		X					
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99							
Niles Community Library	3/22/99							
Novi Public Library	1/27/99						X	
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98			X		X		
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99			X				
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98			X				
Portage District Library	1/30/99			X				
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99							
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99			X			X	
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	X						
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		3	2	11	0	2	6	1
% of Class V		9%	6%	33%	0%	6%	18%	3%

Class V: Technology - Library Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
Alpena County Library	10/6/98	D	D		M	D		D
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98		D		M	D		D
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99	D	D	D		S	S	S
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98	D	D		M	D	D	D
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99		D			D	S	
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99	D	D	D		D	D	D
Branch District Library System	1/22/99					S	S	S
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	D	D	D	M	D	D	D
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99	D	D			D	D	D
Cass District Library	1/7/99		D		D	D		
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99				S	D	D	D
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99	D		M		D	D	D
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	D	D	D	S	D	S	D
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98		D			D		
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98		D	M		S	S	S
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99	D	D	S	M		S	S
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99		D		S	S	S	S
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99			M	M	D	D	D
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	D			M	D	D	D
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99	D		M	M	D	D	D
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99		S D	M	M	D	S	S
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99				M	D	S	S
Macomb County Library	12/31/98	D	D	D	S	S	D	S
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	M	S D	D	S	D	S	D
Niles Community Library	3/22/99	D	D			S	S	S
Novi Public Library	1/27/99		D	D	M			
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98	D	D	S	S	S	S	S
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99		S D	M	M	D	D	D
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	D	D	D	M	D	S	S
Portage District Library	1/30/99	D		M	S	S	S	S
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99	D	D		M	S	D	S
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	D		D	S	S	S	S
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	D			M	S	S	S
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		0 1 19	3 0 23	2 7 9	8 15 1	11 0 20	16 0 12	15 0 14
% of Class V		0% 3% 58%	9% 0% 70%	6% 21% 27%	24% 45% 3%	33% 0% 61%	48% 0% 36%	45% 0% 42%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class V: Technology - Internet Access Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Alpena County Library	10/6/98	X		X	X					X			
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98	X		X			X						
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99	X		X			X						
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98	X		X						X			
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99	X			X						X		
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99	X	X				X						
Branch District Library System	1/22/99	X	X							X			
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	X		X			X						
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99	X	X						X				
Cass District Library	1/7/99	X	X		X			X					
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99	X			X			X					
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99	X			X					X			
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	X			X		X						
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98	X		X			X						
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98	X	X					X					
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99	X		X						X			
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99	X		X			X						
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	X		X			X						
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	X	X						X				
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99	X			X						X		
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99	X		X	X		X			X			
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99	X	X							X			
Macomb County Library	12/31/98	X		X			X						
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	X		X			X						
Niles Community Library	3/22/99	X			X							X	
Novi Public Library	1/27/99	X		X			X						
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98	X		X			X						
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99	X	X	X			X						
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	X	X				X						
Portage District Library	1/30/99	X			X							X	
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99	X		X			X						
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	X	X					X					
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	X	X		X			X					
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		33	11	16	11	0	16	5	2	7	2	2	0
% of Class V		100%	33%	48%	33%	0%	48%	15%	6%	21%	6%	6%	0%

Class V: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
Alpena County Library	10/6/98	S			S					D			D			D			D			
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98			D			D			D			D			D	S					
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Branch District Library System	1/22/99			D			D			D			D			D			D	S		
Brighton District Library	1/6/99	S			S					D			D			D	S					
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99	S				M			M				D		M			M				
Cass District Library	1/7/99	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99							S			S			S			S					
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98	S			S								D			D						
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99			D			D			D			D			D	S					
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99	S			S			S					D		M		S					D
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	S			S					D			D			D	S					
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99	S						S					D			D	S					
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99			D						D			D			D	S					
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99			D	S					D			D			D	S					
Macomb County Library	12/31/98	S			S			S					D			D	S				M	
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	S			S			S				M			M			M				
Niles Community Library	3/22/99	S			S			S			S			S			S					
Novi Public Library	1/27/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98			D	S					D			D			D	S					
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98			D	S			S					D			D	S					
Portage District Library	1/30/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					D
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99	S								D			D			D	S					
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		22	0	10	19	1	9	15	1	16	2	1	30	2	3	28	19	2	11	1	1	2
% of Class V		67%	0%	30%	58%	3%	27%	45%	3%	48%	6%	3%	91%	6%	9%	85%	58%	6%	33%	3%	3%	6%

570

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

571

Class V: Technology - Operating Systems — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Alpena County Library	10/6/98			X				
Bacon Memorial District Library	11/16/98	X	X	X		X	X	X
Baldwin Public Library	1/11/99		X	X				X
Bayliss Public Library	12/18/98			X	X			
Benton Harbor Public Library	1/20/99			X				
Bloomfield Township Public Library	1/11/99			X				
Branch District Library System	1/22/99	X	X	X	X	X		
Brighton District Library	1/6/99					X	X	X
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	1/6/99	X	X	X	X			X
Cass District Library	1/7/99	X	X	X		X		
Delta Township District Library	1/27/99					X		
DeWitt Public Library	1/20/99	X	X	X	X			
Dickinson County Library	1/27/99		X	X	X			X
Eastpointe Memorial Library	11/23/98							X
Escanaba Public Library	11/12/98		X	X	X		X	
Garden City Public Library	1/19/99	X	X	X		X		
Georgetown Township Public Library	1/20/99				X			
Hackley Public Library	2/4/99	X		X				X
Howell Carnegie District Library	1/27/99	X						
Iosco-Arenac District Library	1/15/99		X	X				
Lapeer County Library	1/4/99		X	X		X		
Lenawee County Library	1/19/99			X	X			
Macomb County Library	12/31/98		X					
Madison Heights Public Library	1/16/99	X	X	X		X		X
Niles Community Library	3/22/99		X					X
Novi Public Library	1/27/99			X		X		
Oak Park Public Library	10/12/98						X	
Peter White Public Library	2/1/99	X	X	X				
Plymouth District Library	12/15/98	X	X	X			X	
Portage District Library	1/30/99	X	X	X			X	
Shelby Township Library	2/1/99			X				
Shiawassee District Library	1/8/99	X		X		X	X	
Van Buren District Library	12/29/98		X	X				X
Class V Totals (33 Libraries)		13	18	25	8	10	7	10
% of Class V		39%	55%	76%	24%	30%	21%	30%

Public Libraries - Class VI

Class VI Summaries: 41 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population 5,700,884

Outlets, Hours, and Staff

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Total Outlets	229	5.6
Actual Annual Hours Open	478,269	11,665
ALA-MLS FTEs	804.60	19.62
Total Paid Staff FTEs	2,509.90	61.22

Square Footage

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Central Libraries	1,982,497	48,354
Branch Libraries	1,049,510	25,598
Total Libraries	3,032,007	73,951

Operating Income

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Income	Class Average
Total Local Income	$140,080,015	92.2%	$3,416,586
State Government Income	$11,300,641	7.4%	$275,625
Federal Government Income	$547,149	.4%	$13,345
Total Operating Income	$151,927,805	100%	$3,705,556

Operating Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	% of Total Operating Expenditures	Class Average
Books/Print Materials	$13,099,841		$319,508
AV/Non-Print Materials	$2,288,640		$55,820
Subscriptions	$1,518,628		$37,040
Electronic Format	$1,004,384		$24,497
Total Collection Expenditures	$17,911,493	12.7%	$436,866
Staff Expenditures	$90,512,666	64.1%	$2,207,626
Electronic Access Expenditures	$3,671,169	2.6%	$89,541
Other Operating Expenditures	$29,145,610	20.6%	$710,869
Total Operating Expenditures	$141,240,938	100%	$3,444,901

Capital Income and Expenditures

Data Element	Totals	Class Average
Capital Income		
State and Federal Income	$1,029,299	$25,105
Private and Local Income	$4,229,650	$103,162
Total Capital Income	$5,258,949	$128,267
Capital Expenditures		
Electronic Access Expenditures	$1,879,837	$45,850
Furniture and Equipment Expenditures	$4,410,468	$107,572
Building Expenditures	$12,085,485	$294,768
Total Capital Expenditures	$18,375,790	$448,190

Director Salary and Certification Level

Data Element	Class Average
ALA-MLS Degree Required	100%
Hours Per Week	40.0
Minimum Annual Salary	$59,748
Maximum Annual Salary	$70,582

Certification Level	Totals	% Totals
I	39	95.1%
II	0	0%
III	0	0%
IV	0	0%
V	0	0%
VI	2	4.9%
VII	0	0%
Not Certified	0	0%

Other Employee Salary

Data Element	Class Average
Assistant Director	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	51.2%
Hours Per Week	40.5
Minimum Annual Salary	$49,558
Maximum Annual Salary	$59,240
Department/Branch Head	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	70.7%
Hours Per Week	39.1
Minimum Annual Salary	$36,852
Maximum Annual Salary	$47,598
Senior Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	70.7%
Hours Per Week	38.9
Minimum Annual Salary	$34,069
Maximum Annual Salary	$42,670
Entry Level Librarian	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	87.8%
Hours Per Week	37.9
Minimum Annual Salary	$29,950
Maximum Annual Salary	$37,243
Computer/Technology Specialist	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	9.8%
Hours Per Week	38.7
Minimum Annual Salary	$31,561
Maximum Annual Salary	$39,197
Library Clerk	
ALA-MLS Degree Required	12.2%
Hours Per Week	36.4
Minimum Annual Salary	$20,043
Maximum Annual Salary	$25,993

Class VI Summaries: 41 Libraries Reporting

Total Service Population 5,700,884

Library Collections

Data Element	Total Units	% of Total Collections	Class Average
Book/Serial Volumes	13,668,830	93.2%	333,386
Audio	613,718	4.2%	14,969
Video	302,286	2.1%	7,373
Subscriptions	39,103	0.3%	954
Electronic Format	48,647	0.3%	1,187
Total Collections	14,672,584	100%	357,868

Library Services

Data Element	Total Units	Class Average
Children's Circulation	9,553,235	233,006
Total Circulation	28,681,807	699,556
Reference Transactions	5,689,668	138,772
Interlibrary Items Loaned	372,321	9,081
Interlibrary Items Borrowed	342,233	8,347
Children's Program Attendance	697,350	17,009
Total Visits	22,488,976	548,512

Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

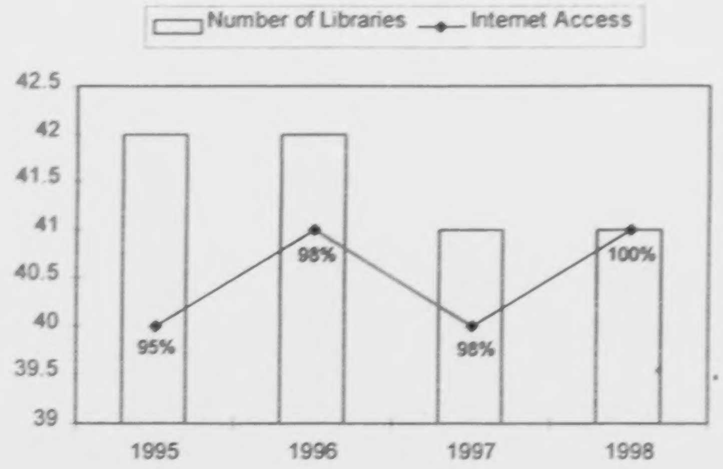
Data Element	Totals	% of Totals
Non-Resident Fee	29	71%
Annual Fee	29	71%
One-Time Fee	0	0%
MichiCard Membership	26	63%

Per Capita Averages

Data Element	
Total Operating Income	$26.65
Total Collection Expenditures	$3.14
Total Operating Expenditures	$24.78
Books/Serial Volumes	2.4
Total Collections	2.6
Total Circulation	5.0
Reference Transactions	1.0
Library Visits	3.9
Square Footage	.5

	FY 1997	FY 1998	% Change
Library Visits	18,817,347	22,488,976	+20%
Total Circulation	28,662,521	28,681,807	0%
Total Collections	15,120,307	14,672,584	-3%
Reference Transactions	5,288,071	5,689,668	+8%
Total Income Per Capita	$24.89	$26.65	+7%
Operating Expenditures Per Capita	$23.30	$24.78	+6%

Class VI Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



Class VI Summaries: 41 Libraries Reporting   Total Service Population 5,700,884

Technology - Computers

Data Element	# of Units Staff Use	# of Units Public Use
PC 386 or Older	57	62
PC 486	281	321
PC Pentium	1,396	1,566
Macintosh 040 or Older	20	15
Power Macintosh	14	41

Technology - Automation Modules

Data Element	# of Libraries
Acquisitions	22
Cataloging	38
Circulation	41
Community Information	14
Interlibrary Loan	10
OPAC	40
Z39.50 Compliant	14
Closed Stack Access	1
Serials	17

Technology - Local Area Networks

Data Element	# of Libraries
Appletalk	5
LANtastic	0
Novell	19
Windows 95 Peer to Peer	8
Windows for Workgroups	4
Windows NT	19
Unix	8

Technology - Library Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
ADA Compliant Workstation	0	4	27
Remote Access to Library Catalog	1	3	34
TDD Access	2	3	22
Telefax	10	10	7
Word Processing Software	18	2	19
Database Software	25	0	13
Spreadsheet Software	25	0	12

Technology - Internet Access

Data Element	# of Libraries	% of Libraries
Internet Access	41	100%
Telecomm. Vendor	20	49%
Wide Area Network	22	54%
Dial Access	10	24%

Data Element	# of Libraries
Cable Service	1
T1	29
128K (ISDN)	5
64K (ISDN)	1
56K	14
33.6K	2
28.8K	2
19.2K or slower	1

Technology - Internet Services

Data Element	# of Libraries Staff Use Only	# of Libraries Mediated Public Use	# of Libraries Direct Public Use
Email	27	1	11
File Transfer Protocol	23	1	14
Telnet	17	0	24
World Wide Web	2	1	37
Printing Internet Material	2	1	38
Downloading to Disk	25	2	13
Filtering Software	0	3	5

Technology - Operating Systems

Data Element	# of Libraries
DOS	13
Windows 3.1	15
Windows 95	34
Windows 98	7
Windows NT	17
Windows for Workgroups	9
Macintosh	9

Class VI: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 50,000 or more

	Outlets				Hours	Staff						
Library	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Book-mobiles	Total Outlets	Actual Annual Hours Open	ALA-MLS FTEs	ALA-MLS % of Staff	Total Librarian FTEs	Other Staff FTEs	Total Paid Staff FTEs	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	1	3	1	5	14,919	18.00	22%	18.00	65.48	83.48	136,894
Bay County Library System		5	1	6	14,873	10.56	18%	11.77	47.90	59.67	111,489
Canton Public Library	1			1	3,337	15.01	37%	15.01	25.33	40.34	57,040
Capital Area District Library	1	12	2	15	24,792	18.50	20%	50.63	41.98	92.61	261,877
Chippewa River District Library	1	5		6	10,080	6.00	35%	8.00	9.05	17.05	54,616
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	1			1	1,304	0.88	31%	0.88	1.95	2.83	103,048
Dearborn Public Library	1	3		4	9,805	23.00	33%	23.00	47.00	70.00	89,286
Detroit Public Library	1	25	1	27	43,404	204.00	44%	204.00	260.18	464.18	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	1			1	2,969	5.50	26%	6.25	14.51	20.76	50,677
Farmington Community Library	1	1		2	3,570	15.90	30%	15.90	37.38	53.28	84,784
Flint Public Library	1	3	1	5	9,981	33.75	49%	33.75	34.48	68.23	140,826
Genesee District Library	1	17		18	39,212	23.60	31%	23.60	51.80	75.40	289,534
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1			1	3,644	12.00	30%	13.00	27.50	40.50	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	1	6		7	15,884	28.00	25%	29.00	84.25	113.25	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	1	2		3	8,421	14.00	35%	14.00	25.60	39.60	54,650
Herrick District Library	1	2		3	5,066	8.83	22%	8.83	31.42	40.25	86,332
Jackson District Library	1	12		13	21,180	9.00	14%	17.46	48.68	66.14	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	1	4	1	6	12,564	26.01	22%	26.01	90.88	116.89	119,487
Kent District Library	1	17		18	37,898	43.20	27%	46.20	111.38	157.58	298,644
Livonia Public Library	1	2		3	8,464	21.50	37%	21.50	36.80	58.30	100,850
Monroe County Library System	1	14	1	16	26,899	15.00	20%	30.65	42.61	73.26	132,620
Muskegon County Library		9	1	10	15,563	7.00	28%	10.63	14.38	25.01	112,974
Pontiac Public Library	1			1	2,800	1.80	20%	4.43	4.50	8.93	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	1	4		5	14,247	16.56	23%	17.51	53.10	70.61	137,920
Redford Township District Library	1			1	3,107	5.00	40%	6.00	6.50	12.50	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	1			1	3,226	16.96	32%	16.96	36.09	53.05	77,123
Roseville Public Library	1			1	3,232	6.19	43%	6.19	8.18	14.37	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	1			1	2,817	8.60	40%	8.60	12.90	21.50	65,410
Southfield Public Library	1	1		2	4,709	22.99	46%	22.99	27.25	50.24	80,056
St. Clair County Library	1	9		10	21,034	14.06	23%	30.16	30.10	60.26	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Library	1			1	3,080	8.56	41%	8.56	12.21	20.77	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Library	1			1	3,085	14.19	44%	14.19	17.76	31.95	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	1	1		2	5,062	5.00	16%	5.00	25.43	30.43	70,284
Troy Public Library	1	2		3	6,849	20.80	35%	20.80	38.65	59.45	72,884
Warren Public Library	1	5		6	13,282	11.44	26%	18.94	24.75	43.69	144,864
Waterford Township Public Library	1	1		2	5,400	13.23	45%	14.00	15.10	29.10	67,020
Wayne County Public Library		13		13	30,978	35.00	46%	35.00	40.38	75.38	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	1	1		2	7,072	19.03	40%	19.03	28.33	47.36	74,794
Willard Library	1		1	2	4,209	10.35	20%	19.85	31.25	51.10	93,510
William P. Faust Public Library	1			1	2,998	8.60	28%	8.60	22.20	30.80	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	1	1	1	3	7,253	7.00	35%	13.50	6.30	19.80	77,095
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**38**	**180**	**11**	**229**	**478,269**	**804.60**		**918.38**	**1,591.52**	**2,509.90**	**5,700,884**
Class VI Averages	**.9**	**4.4**	**.3**	**5.6**	**11,665**	**19.62**	**32%**	**22.40**	**38.82**	**61.22**	**139,046**

Class VI: Operating Income

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Local						State & Federal		Total	Per Capita	
	Local Penal Fine Revenues	Income from Voted Millage	Appropriated Tax Income	Contract Fees	Other Local Income	Total Local Income	State Government Income	Federal Government Income	Total Operating Income	Total Oper. Income Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	$230,242	$6,889,553	$	$	$742,388	$7,862,183	$130,746	$22,156	$8,015,085	$58.55	136,894
Bay County Library System	370,905	1,836,181			288,877	2,495,963	102,182		2,598,145	23.30	111,489
Canton Public Library	62,499	2,428,784			173,866	2,665,149	52,278	3,750	2,721,177	47.71	57,040
Capital Area District Library	359,449		668,629	179,295	644,890	1,852,263	121,575		1,973,838	7.54	261,877
Chippewa River District Library	355,070		435,000	6,135	29,571	825,776	50,057	1,589	877,422	16.07	54,616
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	96,476					96,476			96,476	.94	103,048
Dearborn Public Library	115,707		3,792,578		99,721	4,008,006	85,275		4,093,281	45.84	89,286
Detroit Public Library	1,126,369	15,519,720			2,725,337	19,371,426	7,014,829	64,035	26,450,290	25.73	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	131,885		885,690		134,838	1,152,413	48,401		1,200,814	23.70	50,677
Farmington Community Library	98,898		2,626,269		348,875	3,074,042	80,976		3,155,018	37.21	84,784
Flint Public Library	158,139		3,565,649		156,620	3,880,408	123,311	50,012	4,053,731	28.79	140,826
Genesee District Library	325,128	2,709,649			585,805	3,620,582	132,728		3,753,310	12.96	289,534
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	221,041		2,184,899	152,436	157,768	2,716,144	66,248		2,782,392	40.11	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	562,466	6,352,706			614,524	7,529,696	207,838	31,585	7,769,119	41.08	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	70,822	2,391,700			186,186	2,648,708	52,196		2,700,904	49.42	54,650
Herrick District Library	470,118	3,192,520	5,019		282,258	3,949,915	80,304		4,030,219	46.68	86,332
Jackson District Library	429,334	2,097,614			380,861	2,907,809	226,533		3,134,342	20.93	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	241,020	7,542,762			273,956	8,057,738	114,121		8,171,859	68.39	119,487
Kent District Library	900,948	5,536,497			821,642	7,259,087	312,941		7,572,028	25.35	298,644
Livonia Public Library	110,503	2,812,714	730,245		205,316	3,858,778	93,266	21,757	3,973,801	39.40	100,850
Monroe County Library System	958,961	1,915,823			464,271	3,339,055	143,489	38,280	3,520,824	26.55	132,620
Muskegon County Library	249,254		523,631		186,250	959,135	129,246	9,555	1,097,936	9.72	112,974
Pontiac Public Library	82,978		298,835		2,157	383,970	67,941	20,000	471,911	6.63	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	579,340	3,021,651	729,734	466,100	624,642	5,421,467	131,726	55,534	5,608,727	40.67	137,920
Redford Township District Library	59,593	965,341			224,833	1,249,767	75,148	30,000	1,354,915	24.91	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	88,962	2,054,236		227,063	270,882	2,641,143	70,685		2,711,828	35.16	77,123
Roseville Public Library	48,133		832,057		18,912	899,102	49,103		948,205	18.44	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	76,299		916,548		61,427	1,054,274	62,472		1,116,746	17.07	65,410
Southfield Public Library	151,155	2,507,496			243,736	2,902,387	76,361		2,978,748	37.21	80,056
St. Clair County Library	622,889	1,802,716	998,460	8,000	126,609	3,558,674	151,557	11,840	3,722,071	26.08	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Library	69,518		1,220,733		34,426	1,324,677	65,048		1,389,725	20.41	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Library	120,250		1,557,787		75,076	1,753,113	112,519	80,318	1,945,950	16.52	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	263,771	1,648,620	88,362		156,230	2,156,983	96,145	16,327	2,269,455	32.29	70,284
Troy Public Library	96,645		3,006,678		40,790	3,144,113	69,611		3,213,724	44.09	72,884
Warren Public Library	147,865	1,747,922	125,000		131,021	2,151,808	138,358	28,993	2,319,159	16.01	144,864
Waterford Township Public Library	78,177	1,431,984			205,839	1,716,000	61,425		1,777,425	26.52	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	554,397	765,476	2,442,397		98,143	3,860,413	408,593		4,269,006	9.98	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	87,245	3,598,856		306,225	258,603	4,250,929	69,417		4,320,346	57.76	74,794
Willard Library	347,177	2,628,617			662,735	3,638,529	89,310	9,033	3,736,872	39.96	93,510
William P. Faust Public Library	109,795	1,284,505			1,319,228	2,713,528	64,000	36,359	2,813,887	33.21	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	60,063	950,063		12,000	106,260	1,128,386	72,682	16,026	1,217,094	15.79	77,095
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**$11,289,486**	**$85,633,706**	**$27,634,200**	**$1,357,254**	**$14,165,369**	**$140,080,015**	**$11,300,641**	**$547,149**	**$151,927,805**		**5,700,884**
Class VI Averages	**$275,353**	**$2,088,627**	**$674,005**	**$33,104**	**$345,497**	**$3,416,586**	**$275,625**	**$13,345**	**$3,705,556**	**$26.65**	**139,046**

Class VI: Operating Expenditures — Serving 50,000 or more

	Collections						Staff	Other		Total	Per Capita	
Library	Books/Print Materials	AV/Non-Print Materials	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collection Expenditures	Total Collection Exp./Capita	Salaries and Benefits	Electronic Access	Other Operating	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Oper Expend Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	$551,484	$152,052	$72,058	$106,256	$881,850	$6.44	$5,200,787	$121,266	$1,753,962	$7,957,865	$58.13	136,894
Bay County Library System	234,879	29,654	32,648	19,498	316,679	2.84	1,603,446	95,711	412,891	2,428,727	21.78	111,489
Canton Public Library	160,000	67,000	65,500	74,800	367,300	6.44	1,205,285	120,806	936,786	2,630,177	46.11	57,040
Capital Area District Library	152,845	141,544			294,389	1.12	1,649,824		258,950	2,203,163	8.41	261,877
Chippewa River District Library	112,695	16,731	9,189	10,700	149,315	2.73	441,296	14,000	272,811	877,422	16.07	54,616
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	12,000	4,000	1,000		17,000	.16	54,000	12,800	61,530	145,330	1.41	103,048
Dearborn Public Library	473,888	148,857	50,000	36,100	708,845	7.94	2,782,907	3,200	347,626	3,842,578	43.04	89,286
Detroit Public Library	2,636,293				2,636,293	2.56	18,395,005	786,877	3,604,373	25,422,548	24.73	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	148,999	15,134	10,999	2,242	177,374	3.50	726,171	26,055	230,514	1,160,114	22.89	50,677
Farmington Community Library	272,357	34,070	33,918	71,983	412,328	4.86	1,938,332	55,935	598,015	3,004,610	35.44	84,784
Flint Public Library	251,157	45,035	70,365	9,397	375,954	2.67	3,185,640	36,937	779,013	4,377,544	31.08	140,826
Genesee District Library	352,812	22,209	39,613		414,634	1.43	2,501,778	5,550	632,452	3,554,414	12.28	289,534
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	339,967	78,690	75,599	6,120	500,376	7.21	1,470,968	164,173	511,493	2,647,010	38.16	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	621,251	112,982	151,053	89,551	974,837	5.15	4,425,775	73,709	1,316,122	6,790,443	35.90	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	251,114	63,553	42,642	15,000	372,309	6.81	1,561,386	50,000	276,428	2,260,123	41.36	54,650
Herrick District Library	149,074	51,946	22,931	11,752	235,703	2.73	1,421,063	84,138	1,263,805	3,004,709	34.80	86,332
Jackson District Library	252,959	88,398	47,516	5,000	393,873	2.63	1,740,744	30,677	751,803	2,917,097	19.48	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	474,072	69,214	42,572	80,114	665,972	5.57	4,251,350	146,161	3,186,171	8,249,654	69.04	119,487
Kent District Library	641,631	256,163	89,073		986,867	3.30	4,659,517	147,260	735,691	6,529,335	21.86	298,644
Livonia Public Library	343,504	30,663			374,167	3.71	2,594,531	63,200	814,871	3,846,769	38.14	100,850
Monroe County Library System	278,365	65,433	42,876	2,000	388,674	2.93	2,423,234	90,473	566,308	3,468,689	26.16	132,620
Muskegon County Library	106,758	4,652	14,702	4,705	130,817	1.16	597,295	146,071	223,753	1,097,936	9.72	112,974
Pontiac Public Library	23,300		5,275		28,575	.40	285,444	80,301	77,591	471,911	6.63	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	300,687	37,321	44,168	51,324	433,500	3.14	2,519,710	145,270	899,662	3,998,142	28.99	137,920
Redford Township District Library	131,000	22,000	25,000	12,000	190,000	3.49	633,022	25,000	155,655	1,003,677	18.45	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	269,404	42,159	53,592	13,777	378,932	4.91	1,729,276	13,500	602,713	2,724,421	35.33	77,123
Roseville Public Library	67,196	12,785	8,434	5,220	93,635	1.82	670,923		248,984	1,013,542	19.71	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	132,138	16,001	24,036		172,175	2.63	773,755	32,539	138,277	1,116,746	17.07	65,410
Southfield Public Library	205,919	26,691	27,431	74,490	334,531	4.18	1,998,649	121,684	523,884	2,978,748	37.21	80,056
St. Clair County Library	404,463	155,352	17,450	10,000	587,265	4.12	1,764,979	40,000	464,756	2,857,000	20.02	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Library	84,802	7,000	16,000	24,917	132,719	1.95	1,012,778	42,457	157,473	1,345,427	19.75	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Library	204,523	22,046	15,783	27,975	270,327	2.29	1,404,419	97,985	161,427	1,934,158	16.42	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	125,587	29,966	11,469	4,955	171,977	2.45	1,006,834		683,939	1,862,750	26.50	70,284
Troy Public Library	281,026	52,561	60,234	55,680	449,501	6.17	1,583,384	266,780	411,951	2,711,616	37.20	72,884
Warren Public Library	115,889	31,512	28,993		176,394	1.22	1,660,705	89,072	350,859	2,277,030	15.72	144,864
Waterford Township Public Library	145,942	19,500	48,100	18,200	231,742	3.46	926,775	45,190	173,775	1,377,482	20.55	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	410,143	58,294	89,308	40,980	598,725	1.40	2,699,115	232,618	1,374,809	4,905,267	11.47	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	265,539	68,408	19,573	67,899	421,419	5.63	1,425,044	77,989	1,958,191	3,882,643	51.91	74,794
Willard Library	347,286	48,670	78,572	27,298	501,826	5.37	2,027,570	46,454	418,795	2,994,645	32.02	93,510
William P. Faust Public Library	654,071	130,394	22,956	20,451	827,872	9.77	865,140		538,713	2,231,725	26.34	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	112,822	10,000	8,000	4,000	134,822	1.75	694,810	39,331	268,788	1,137,751	14.76	77,095
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**$13,099,841**	**$2,288,640**	**$1,518,628**	**$1,004,384**	**$17,911,493**		**$90,512,666**	**$3,671,169**	**$29,145,610**	**$141,240,938**		**5,700,884**
Class VI Averages	**$319,508**	**$55,820**	**$37,040**	**$24,497**	**$436,866**	**$3.14**	**$2,207,626**	**$89,541**	**$710,869**	**$3,444,901**	**$24.78**	**139,046**

Class VI: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Capital Income			Capital Expenditures				Square Footage		
	State and Federal	Private and Local	Total	Electronic Access	Furniture and Equipment	Building	Total	Central Library	Branch Libraries	Total
Ann Arbor District Library	$	$	$	$103,867	$216,217	$94,551	$414,635	110,000	14,605	124,605
Bay County Library System				78,114	13,645	50,363	142,122		38,416	38,416
Canton Public Library	3,750		3,750	31,000	60,000		91,000	31,000		31,000
Capital Area District Library					2,350		2,350	75,000	35,668	110,668
Chippewa River District Library				46,439	28,106		74,545	24,000	6,000	30,000
Clinton-Macomb Public Library				10,000	4,500	15,000	29,500	4,200		4,200
Dearborn Public Library								85,643	22,892	108,535
Detroit Public Library					229,775	215,073	444,848	420,000	191,476	611,476
East Lansing Public Library		2,192,094	2,192,094		86,340	1,594,667	1,681,007	25,400		25,400
Farmington Community Library				35,939	2,385	45,815	84,139	38,000	18,000	56,000
Flint Public Library				69,555	26,713		96,268	82,166	8,363	90,529
Genesee District Library				144,662	13,756		158,418	12,800	66,015	78,815
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library				3,891	105,102	1,780	110,773	105,000		105,000
Grand Rapids Public Library	1,005,831		1,005,831	227,016	95,057	150,035	472,108	135,000	31,000	166,000
Grosse Pointe Public Library				147,918		33,348	181,266	18,500	10,200	28,700
Herrick District Library		1,730,232	1,730,232	9,052	23,246	2,836,875	2,869,173	35,000	2,625	37,625
Jackson District Library				8,391	103,257	42,817	154,465	18,000	18,900	36,900
Kalamazoo Public Library				130,565	1,907,253	5,890,275	7,928,093	90,049	35,952	126,001
Kent District Library				178,180	34,586	200,000	412,766	12,000	158,000	170,000
Livonia Public Library		56,000	56,000	142,930	58,544		201,474	64,500	21,175	85,675
Monroe County Library System		22,641	22,641		73,825		73,825	27,342	53,037	80,379
Muskegon County Library									42,100	42,100
Pontiac Public Library								14,000		14,000
Public Libraries of Saginaw		120,933	120,933	189,556	550,510	459,713	1,199,779	35,000	45,150	80,150
Redford Township District Library						27,000	27,000	14,500		14,500
Rochester Hills Public Library								70,000		70,000
Roseville Public Library				96,320	32,923	402	129,645	29,151		29,151
Royal Oak Public Library					14,879		14,879	42,000		42,000
Southfield Public Library				87,463			87,463	44,000	1,495	45,495
St. Clair County Library					189,141		189,141	29,000	30,945	59,945
St. Clair Shores Public Library				11,469	4,961	2,228	18,658	30,000		30,000
Sterling Heights Public Library					2,687		2,687	33,000		33,000
Traverse Area District Library					106,370		106,370	16,000	1,200	17,200
Troy Public Library					27,406		27,406	60,000	2,000	62,000
Warren Public Library					12,735	71,950	84,685	7,796	26,410	34,206
Waterford Township Public Library				41,155	17,624	265,591	324,370	21,000	700	21,700
Wayne County Public Library	19,718	107,750	127,468	2,650	50,420	78,002	131,072		157,186	157,186
West Bloomfield Township Public Library					21,080		21,080	25,000	6,000	31,000
Willard Library				29,960	79,152		109,112	55,000		55,000
William P. Faust Public Library				34,745	209,900		244,645	33,450		33,450
Ypsilanti District Library				19,000	6,023	10,000	35,023	10,000	4,000	14,000
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**$1,029,299**	**$4,229,650**	**$5,258,949**	**$1,879,837**	**$4,410,468**	**$12,085,485**	**$18,375,790**	**1,982,497**	**1,049,510**	**3,032,007**
Class VI Averages	**$25,105**	**$103,162**	**$128,267**	**$45,850**	**$107,572**	**$294,768**	**$448,190**	**48,354**	**25,598**	**73,951**

Class VI: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Reporting Date	Cert. Level	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hrs. Per Week	Annual Salary Minimum	Annual Salary Maximum	Health Ins.	Dental Ins.	Life Ins.	Pension	Vision Ins.	Sick Leave	Vacation	Holidays	Deferred Comp.	Disability	Personal
					Annual Salary		**Benefit Information**										
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99	I	X	60	$67,615	$108,184	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bay County Library System	1/29/99	I	X	40	50,149	62,878	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	I	X	37	54,000	75,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99	I	X	40	70,000	72,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99	I	X	40	45,200	45,200	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	I	X														
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	VI	X	40	65,128	77,910	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	97,200	97,200	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99	I	X	40	50,549	70,769	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99	I	X	40	76,313	76,313	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	I	X	40	80,276	89,441	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Genesee District Library	12/28/98	I	X	40	58,900	64,790	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99	I	X	40	52,000	69,000	X		X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99	I	X	40	66,464	84,797	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98	I	X	40	57,000	74,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X
Herrick District Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	50,000	57,762	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Jackson District Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	55,000	70,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98	I	X	38	80,897	80,897	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Kent District Library	12/14/98	I	X	40	65,000	65,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99	I	X	40	57,866	67,579	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	I	X	40	68,000	68,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98	I	X	40	46,084	58,279	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99	I	X	40	34,000	57,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98	I	X	40	72,000	72,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	I	X	45	54,000	62,500	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98	I	X	37	59,118	71,893	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	I	X	38	58,237	64,820	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	I	X	40	53,460	65,081	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99	I	X	40	61,296	82,930	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99	VI	X	38	58,000	58,000	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98	I	X	38	57,726	67,913	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98	I	X	38	56,764	68,996	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99	I	X	40	55,000	55,000	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Troy Public Library	1/30/99	I	X	40	53,010	69,430	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	I	X	37	68,382	68,382	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99	I	X	40	61,329	79,727	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99	I	X	40	53,517	72,146	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98	I	X	35	55,000	76,009	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Willard Library	11/4/98	I	X	40	77,455	77,455	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99	I	X	40	48,000	68,000	X	X	X	X	X				X		
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98	I	X	40	40,000	51,000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)			**41**	**1,601**			**40**	**39**	**40**	**40**	**31**	**39**	**39**	**38**	**26**	**34**	**36**
Class VI Averages			**100%**	**40.0**	**$59,748**	**$70,582**	**98%**	**95%**	**98%**	**98%**	**76%**	**95%**	**95%**	**93%**	**63%**	**83%**	**88%**

Class VI: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Assistant Director				Department/Branch Head				Senior Level Librarian			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Ann Arbor District Library	X	60	$57,954	$89,828		40	$36,435	$70,392	X	40	$34,700	$67,040
Bay County Library System	X	40	42,869	52,187	X	40	31,366	43,826	X	40	30,472	37,398
Canton Public Library					X	37	34,500	50,000	X	37	29,000	45,000
Capital Area District Library	X	40	49,296	49,296	X	40	37,752	37,752	X	40	40,548	40,548
Chippewa River District Library												
Clinton-Macomb Public Library					X				X			
Dearborn Public Library	X	40	47,154	51,836	X	40	40,951	44,516	X	38	36,763	40,086
Detroit Public Library	X	40	69,300	81,200	X	40	40,904	45,695	X	40	32,545	36,779
East Lansing Public Library					X	40	37,016	51,823				
Farmington Community Library	X	40	46,600	63,830	X	40	42,450	54,800	X	40	38,245	50,350
Flint Public Library	X	40	73,367	81,592	X	40	32,970	44,182	X	40	32,970	44,182
Genesee District Library					X	40	53,539	56,920	X	40	39,021	48,152
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	X	40	45,000	60,000					X	30	31,800	37,500
Grand Rapids Public Library	X	40	56,459	72,047	X	40	43,716	62,257	X	40	39,146	49,962
Grosse Pointe Public Library					X	40	36,500	54,500				
Herrick District Library					X	40	31,782	39,229	X	40	29,141	35,672
Jackson District Library						30	21,600	35,500	X	40	30,300	35,500
Kalamazoo Public Library	X	38	50,000	70,000	X	38	42,500	60,000	X	40	35,039	49,981
Kent District Library	X	40	55,500	55,500		40	35,651	48,859	X	40	31,720	38,709
Livonia Public Library					X	40	43,160	50,294	X	40	40,269	47,112
Monroe County Library System	X	40	44,366	52,354		40	38,251	45,344		40	29,078	35,651
Muskegon County Library	X	40	34,216	43,388	X	40	34,216	43,388	X	40	29,714	37,635
Pontiac Public Library		40	29,186	34,138								
Public Libraries of Saginaw	X	40	38,335	52,765	X	40	33,612	43,504	X	38	30,663	38,663
Redford Township District Library					X	40	38,000	44,000				
Rochester Hills Public Library					X	37	40,605	49,380	X	37	34,584	42,057
Roseville Public Library	X	38	49,484	51,655								
Royal Oak Public Library									X	40	40,075	43,155
Southfield Public Library	X	40	48,765	65,978	X	40	39,592	48,693	X	40	36,670	45,099
St. Clair County Library					X	37	36,195	42,074	X	37	33,465	42,074
St. Clair Shores Public Library	X	38	44,446	52,289					X	38	40,150	42,725
Sterling Heights Public Library					X	38	39,797	43,929	X	38	37,182	41,039
Traverse Area District Library	X	40	39,600	41,500	X	40	33,280	35,360	X	40	30,472	35,526
Troy Public Library					X	40	36,940	46,180	X	40	31,870	39,840
Warren Public Library	X	37	59,132	59,132	X	37	47,807	51,953				
Waterford Township Public Library	X	40	45,054	58,570	X	40	30,826	36,276				
Wayne County Public Library					X	40	36,515	50,998				
West Bloomfield Township Public Library					X	35	37,500	50,397	X	35	29,700	41,112
Willard Library	X	40	64,186	64,186		40	32,146	53,297		40	31,396	52,547
William P. Faust Public Library					X	40	30,000	44,000				
Ypsilanti District Library						40	24,900	39,000	X	40	35,360	39,000
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**21**				**29**				**29**			
Class VI Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	**51.2%**	**40.5**	**$49,558**	**$59,240**	**70.7%**	**39.1**	**$36,852**	**$47,598**	**70.7%**	**38.9**	**$34,069**	**$42,670**

592

593

Class VI: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Entry Level Librarian				Computer Technology Specialist				Library Clerk			
	ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary		ALA-MLS Degree Required	Avg. Hours Per Week	Annual Salary	
			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum			Minimum	Maximum
Ann Arbor District Library	X	40	$34,700	$67,040		40	$28,343	$55,011		40	$19,314	$34,180
Bay County Library System	X	40	28,995	35,838						40	17,210	22,672
Canton Public Library	X	37	29,000	45,000		37	35,000	45,000		37	24,000	32,000
Capital Area District Library	X	40	37,752	37,752		40	26,395	26,395		40	23,054	23,054
Chippewa River District Library	X	40	27,040	27,040	X	40	30,326	30,326		40	22,318	22,318
Clinton-Macomb Public Library												
Dearborn Public Library	X	38	34,139	37,462	X	38	36,763	40,086		38	21,098	24,442
Detroit Public Library	X	40	26,749	32,321		40	32,600	37,000		40	18,180	25,115
East Lansing Public Library	X	20	32,603	45,644		20	18,412	25,777		20	18,412	25,777
Farmington Community Library	X	40	30,500	38,100		40	25,765	34,980		40	18,300	34,530
Flint Public Library	X	40	32,970	44,182		40	34,910	40,308		40	19,032	24,596
Genesee District Library	X	40	34,923	44,512		40	30,118	37,253		40	27,643	34,320
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	X	30	31,800	37,500								
Grand Rapids Public Library	X	40	35,436	44,446		40	36,638	46,069		40	22,219	27,838
Grosse Pointe Public Library	X	40	28,000	38,000		40	28,000	38,000		40	18,000	20,400
Herrick District Library	X	40	29,141	35,672					X	40	20,758	24,608
Jackson District Library	X	35	25,800	31,400		40	25,000	25,000		24	16,600	23,500
Kalamazoo Public Library	X	40	33,530	41,121		40	31,500	41,500		40	19,183	29,958
Kent District Library	X	40	31,720	38,709		40	33,633	41,038		40	20,592	25,126
Livonia Public Library	X	40	32,282	37,773	X	40	43,160	50,294	X	40	22,692	29,162
Monroe County Library System		40	26,624	32,718		40	37,294	44,221		26	17,118	22,630
Muskegon County Library	X	40	25,769	32,660						40	15,974	22,609
Pontiac Public Library	X	40	25,920	30,400						40	20,680	23,000
Public Libraries of Saginaw		38	25,632	32,304		40	29,314	36,956		38	18,491	27,851
Redford Township District Library	X	40	28,000	35,000		40	28,000	37,000		20	11,000	13,000
Rochester Hills Public Library	X	37	32,813	39,904	X	37	40,605	49,380	X	37	16,926	24,030
Roseville Public Library	X	38	33,747	35,618					X	38	26,973	28,552
Royal Oak Public Library	X	40	30,031	34,800						40	22,341	31,151
Southfield Public Library	X	40	31,929	39,268		40	30,000	36,896		40	25,535	31,404
St. Clair County Library	X	30	19,695	21,762		37	32,000	33,500		37	22,076	24,443
St. Clair Shores Public Library	X	38	33,423	35,568						38	26,306	29,075
Sterling Heights Public Library	X	20	18,803	20,748						38	25,314	29,359
Traverse Area District Library	X	40	29,578	34,445		40	30,618	35,568		32	18,670	23,080
Troy Public Library										40	24,100	30,120
Warren Public Library	X	38	38,938	42,706						37	25,994	32,817
Waterford Township Public Library	X	40	25,605	30,118		40	34,674	45,076		20	15,080	18,200
Wayne County Public Library	X	40	27,436	38,300						40	18,733	25,788
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	X	35	29,700	41,112		35	34,889	45,522		20	8,362	11,243
Willard Library		40	31,396	46,658		40	31,396	46,658		40	18,500	28,773
William P. Faust Public Library	X	40	26,800	33,500		40	26,800	33,500	X	40	17,200	28,000
Ypsilanti District Library	X	40	29,120	35,360						40	17,680	25,000
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	36				4				5			
Class VI Averages for libraries reporting these positions.	**87.8%**	**37.9**	**$29,950**	**$37,243**	**9.8%**	**38.7**	**$31,561**	**$39,197**	**12.8%**	**36.4**	**$20,043**	**$25,993**

594

3EST COPY AVAILABLE

595

Class VI: Library Collections Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Collections						Per Capita		
	Books/Serial Volumes	Audio	Video	Subscriptions	Electronic Format	Total Collections	Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita	Total Collections Per Capita	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	410,683	28,429	6,225	764	976	447,077	3.0	3.3	136,894
Bay County Library System	303,137	16,428	5,516	464	108	325,653	2.7	2.9	111,489
Canton Public Library	142,569	7,976	5,685	542	327	157,099	2.5	2.8	57,040
Capital Area District Library	123,748	6,488	17,820	521		148,577	.5	.6	261,877
Chippewa River District Library	129,646	3,084	3,423	365	21	136,539	2.4	2.5	54,616
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	21,665	509	331	39		22,544	.2	.2	103,048
Dearborn Public Library	238,919	32,043	15,208	813	47	287,030	2.7	3.2	89,286
Detroit Public Library	2,808,269	88,713	23,389	11,828	3,925	2,936,124	2.7	2.9	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	126,251	1,962	1,729	400	357	130,699	2.5	2.6	50,677
Farmington Community Library	290,761	8,314	7,661	725	507	307,968	3.4	3.6	84,784
Flint Public Library	411,219	16,121	7,888	1,720	1,940	438,888	2.9	3.1	140,826
Genesee District Library	661,086	5,665	4,032	1,060	5	671,848	2.3	2.3	289,534
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	232,930	4,338	9,379	498	256	247,401	3.4	3.6	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	1,041,948	40,168	4,755	1,998	3,003	1,091,872	5.5	5.8	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	145,280	16,579	6,200	530	748	169,337	2.7	3.1	54,650
Herrick District Library	161,838	10,907	6,134	592	328	179,799	1.9	2.1	86,332
Jackson District Library	397,100	22,527	9,487	583	59	429,756	2.7	2.9	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	435,660	14,215	7,755	863	55	458,548	3.6	3.8	119,487
Kent District Library	815,683	77,371	32,116	2,438	31,254	958,862	2.7	3.2	298,644
Livonia Public Library	255,953	15,339	6,789	732	36	278,849	2.5	2.8	100,850
Monroe County Library System	436,560	3,029	19,349	2,000	30	460,968	3.3	3.5	132,620
Muskegon County Library	160,865	3,190	1,095	567	37	165,754	1.4	1.5	112,974
Pontiac Public Library	84,283	2,036	338	150		86,807	1.2	1.2	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	475,334	7,534	4,688	768	563	488,887	3.4	3.5	137,920
Redford Township District Library	92,941	1,915	2,162	190	215	97,423	1.7	1.8	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	191,647	15,586	5,039	400	4	212,676	2.5	2.8	77,123
Roseville Public Library	123,791	4,366	4,575	218	6	132,956	2.4	2.6	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	131,611	4,097	2,707	262	60	138,737	2.0	2.1	65,410
Southfield Public Library	166,462	4,150	4,215	330	120	175,277	2.1	2.2	80,056
St. Clair County Library	291,957	15,995	11,173	619	7	319,751	2.0	2.2	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Library	123,750	3,195	3,214	477	25	130,661	1.8	1.9	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Library	200,849	10,653	3,741	312	400	215,955	1.7	1.8	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	104,324	14,060	5,120	172	73	123,749	1.5	1.8	70,284
Troy Public Library	222,040	27,868	9,773	697	28	260,406	3.0	3.6	72,884
Warren Public Library	325,620	40,424	11,521	612	2,544	380,721	2.2	2.6	144,864
Waterford Township Public Library	90,846	4,261	1,598	280	38	97,023	1.4	1.4	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	698,800	8,673	8,202	1,791	46	717,512	1.6	1.7	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	155,619	6,775	5,682	475	25	168,576	2.1	2.3	74,794
Willard Library	188,931	10,458	9,731	638	13	209,771	2.0	2.2	93,510
William P. Faust Public Library	131,420	4,145	6,841	365	421	143,192	1.6	1.7	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	116,835	4,132		305	40	121,312	1.5	1.6	77,095
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**13,668,830**	**613,718**	**302,286**	**39,103**	**48,647**	**14,672,584**			**5,700,884**
Class VI Averages	**333,386**	**14,969**	**7,373**	**954**	**1,187**	**357,868**	**2.4**	**2.6**	**139,046**

Class VI: Library Services

Serving 50,000 or more

	Circulation				Reference		Interlibrary Loan		Library Use		
Library	Children's Circulation	Children's Circulation % of Total Circ.	Total Circulation	Circulation Per Capita	Transactions	Per Capita	Items Loaned	Items Borrowed	Children's Program Attendance	Total Visits	Library Service Population
Ann Arbor District Library	460,469	32%	1,439,009	10.5	152,116	1.1	113	1,876	15,046	598,718	136,894
Bay County Library System	293,367	35%	827,218	7.4	65,052	.6	11,185	9,236	25,297	328,653	111,489
Canton Public Library	284,106	40%	710,266	12.5	102,457	1.8	1,820	925	9,800	62,400	57,040
Capital Area District Library			838,757	3.2	67,000	.3	8,223	7,932	19,600	624,000	261,877
Chippewa River District Library	78,000	41%	190,246	3.5	19,406	.4	444	1,383	3,002	177,390	54,616
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	17,153	55%	31,188	.3	8,117	.1			660	31,188	103,048
Dearborn Public Library	328,531	30%	1,077,153	12.1	102,103	1.1	1	273	34,914	624,062	89,286
Detroit Public Library	450,000	30%	1,513,185	1.5	1,655,287	1.6	9,501	548	109,175	3,367,345	1,027,974
East Lansing Public Library	113,241	36%	311,443	6.1	19,123	.4	3,073	886	5,739	200,143	50,677
Farmington Community Library	387,018	45%	860,040	10.1	209,682	2.5	1,604	2,508	31,948	765,000	84,784
Flint Public Library	162,538	34%	480,088	3.4	110,488	.8	1,635	740	23,637	369,267	140,826
Genesee District Library	257,806	28%	923,927	3.2	274,466	.9	16,238	4,799	13,352	686,133	289,534
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	344,759	42%	826,554	11.9	62,198	.9	8,566	7,227	14,821	433,392	69,363
Grand Rapids Public Library	353,897	28%	1,265,742	6.7	361,240	1.9	19,265	10,013	10,450	919,815	189,126
Grosse Pointe Public Library	204,187	35%	583,392	10.7	75,978	1.4	588	1,883	14,000	442,881	54,650
Herrick District Library	314,927	44%	714,735	8.3	52,586	.6	12,009	6,700	4,529	382,552	86,332
Jackson District Library	221,440	29%	771,359	5.2	134,134	.9	7,655	2,833	9,477	1,627,444	149,756
Kalamazoo Public Library	205,951	32%	645,703	5.4	115,825	1.0	1,057	235	33,426	522,680	119,487
Kent District Library	1,115,856	40%	2,773,661	9.3	321,881	1.1	46,381	72,340	52,304	1,782,891	298,644
Livonia Public Library	289,981	40%	724,954	7.2	98,543	1.0	15,110	10,816	16,625	959,638	100,850
Monroe County Library System			918,700	6.9	77,612	.6	14,356	5,235	20,000	1,000,000	132,620
Muskegon County Library	131,470	41%	323,295	2.9	27,919	.2	5,643	10,339	8,997	269,412	112,974
Pontiac Public Library	8,200	27%	30,650	.4	13,500	.2	1,752	295	650	45,000	71,136
Public Libraries of Saginaw	188,492	31%	617,637	4.5	210,518	1.5	28,778	27,260	28,654	334,385	137,920
Redford Township District Library	91,528	42%	217,926	4.0	12,648	.2	4,827	1,938	10,821	183,858	54,387
Rochester Hills Public Library	409,509	42%	978,699	12.7	76,000	1.0	493	2,124	8,487	400,000	77,123
Roseville Public Library	62,830	32%	198,182	3.9	27,694	.5	8,931	7,241	756	155,743	51,412
Royal Oak Public Library	103,702	47%	220,570	3.4	35,195	.5	4,536	4,809	8,407	276,660	65,410
Southfield Public Library	134,205	23%	462,672	5.8	254,513	3.2	299	1,786	14,473	484,646	80,056
St. Clair County Library	166,266	30%	554,221	3.9	35,935	.3	1,815	761	16,688	416,357	142,694
St. Clair Shores Public Library	92,451	30%	308,172	4.5	30,203	.4	6,074	12,014	2,629	200,132	68,107
Sterling Heights Public Library	353,200	53%	662,773	5.6	69,989	.6	20,630	23,212	5,089	300,173	117,810
Traverse Area District Library	133,429	28%	479,539	6.8	38,713	.6	3,714	3,693	9,334	90,000	70,284
Troy Public Library	239,137	31%	776,205	10.6	313,524	4.3	20,660	16,465	17,237	545,579	72,884
Warren Public Library	193,984	24%	796,582	5.5	48,670	.3	30,414	28,223	4,149	689,972	144,864
Waterford Township Public Library	128,677	36%	359,034	5.4	26,216	.4	11,488	12,021	6,414	233,972	67,020
Wayne County Public Library	450,641	39%	1,158,443	2.7	130,208	.3	29,273	30,585	32,101	628,854	427,807
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	351,780	49%	717,917	9.6	150,360	2.0	158	1,927	26,034	442,260	74,794
Willard Library	120,949	23%	529,557	5.7	32,000	.3	1,170	1,014	11,156	353,106	93,510
William P. Faust Public Library	214,558	34%	625,655	7.4	70,569	.8	12,802	6,338	11,500	268,275	84,724
Ypsilanti District Library	95,000	40%	236,758	3.1			40	1,800	5,972	265,000	77,095
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)	**9,553,235**		**28,681,807**		**5,689,668**		**372,321**	**342,233**	**697,350**	**22,488,976**	**5,700,884**
Class VI Averages	**233,006**	**33%**	**699,556**	**5.0**	**138,772**	**1.0**	**9,081**	**8,347**	**17,009**	**548,512**	**139,046**

Class VI: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Reporting Date	Non-Resident Fees				MichiCard Member
		Non-Resident Fee	Annual	One-Time	Description	
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99	X	X		$100/Individual; $150/Family	
Bay County Library System	1/29/99					X
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	X	X		$120/Family	
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99					
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99					X
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	X	X		$50	
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	X	X		$80/Individual	
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	X	X		$25/Family for Non-Michigan Residents	X
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99	X	X		$25/Family; $15/Individual	
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99	X	X		$35/Individual	X
Flint Public Library	1/15/99					X
Genesee District Library	12/28/98					X
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99	X	X		$75/Card	
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99	X	X		$115/Annual Family Card; $60/Six-month Family Card	X
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98	X	X		$35/Individual	
Herrick District Library	1/27/99	X	X		$16/Individual/Year; $8/Individual/6 months; $4/Individual/3 months	X
Jackson District Library	1/27/99	X	X		$25/Individual; $40/Family	X
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98	X	X		$120/Family	
Kent District Library	12/14/98	X	X		$85/Family/year for patrons residing outside Cooperative boundaries	X
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99	X	X		$45/Family	X
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	X	X		$100/Family/household per year	
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98	X	X		$10/Individual	
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99					X
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98	X	X		$100/Individual	X
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	X	X		$25/Person	X
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98					X
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	X	X		$50/Family	
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	X	X		$40/Family	X
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99					
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99	X	X		$25/Individual	X
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98	X	X		$50/Family	X
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98	X	X		$50/Family	X
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99					X
Troy Public Library	1/30/99	X	X		$50/Individuals outside co-op, CORD; or do not work/sch/pay tax in Troy	X
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	X	X		$50/Refundable transient fee; $50/Non-resident	X
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99					X
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99					
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98					X
Willard Library	11/4/98	X	X		$75/Family	
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99	X	X		Non-TLN library: $40.00 Individual	X
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98	X	X		$70/Individual	X
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		**29**	**29**	**0**		**26**
% of Class VI		**71%**	**71%**	**0%**		**63%**

Class VI: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Info. Network Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Primary Use by Staff					Primary Use by Public					Technology Plan		On-line Community Information Network	
		PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	PC 386 or Older	PC 486	PC Pentium	Macintosh 040 or Older	Power Macintosh	Tech Plan	Date	Contributor/ Participant	Coordinator/ Proj. Leader
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99			140					110			X	May-1998	X	
Bay County Library System	1/29/99	1	1	23				1	19						X
Canton Public Library	2/12/99		5	30		1		6	50		7	X	Jun-1998	X	
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99	1	2	50				11	90						
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99	1	4	13		1	4		20			X	Feb-1997		
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	1		4					4						
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	5	6	27			7	3	6			X	Jul-1998		
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	27	42	51		1	21	21	199			X	May-1998		X
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99		4	2			2		10			X	Jun-1998		
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99		1	35				3	13	6	2	X	Dec-1997		X
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	6	2	11	2	1	6	2	32	1	21	X	Feb-1998	X	
Genesee District Library	12/28/98	2	1	52					86			X	Sep-1997		X
Grace A Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99			45					16			X	Nov-1998	X	
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99			75				2	66			X	Jan-1998	X	
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98			24					36			X	Aug-1997		
Herrick District Library	1/27/99		8	19				1	22		2			X	
Jackson District Library	1/27/99			23			2	1	18			X	Jul-1998		
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98			101				8	132			X	Jan-1998		
Kent District Library	12/14/98		12	139		1		17	98			X	Oct-1998	X	
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99		25	10	1		1	36	8			X	Aug-1997		
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	3	19	12		2	6	10	9			X	Apr-1998		X
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98		12						17			X	Sep-1998		
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99		6	8			2	4	3			X	Jul-1998		
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98		10	82				8	35			X	Oct-1998		X
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98		6	2				27				X	May-1998	X	
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98	1		45				24	50			X	Aug-1997		X
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	1	1	13				6	22					X	
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	2	11	10			1	14	4		3	X	Jan-1998		
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99		16	23				11	22			X	Mar-1998		X
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99			31					38			X	Aug-1998	X	
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98	1	3	14			1	4	15					X	
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98		4	16	3	1			35	4	1	X	Aug-1997	X	
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99			51					55			X	Mar-1998	X	
Troy Public Library	1/30/99			59					46						
Warren Public Library	12/3/98		1	20	6	2		3	47			X	Oct-1997	X	
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99		10	22				18	17			X	Jul-1998	X	
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99	4	51	17			9	67	14	2		X	Jul-1998		
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98		12	46				2	36						
Willard Library	11/4/98		2	28	8	4		11	22	2	4	X	Jul-1998		X
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99		2	20					32			X	Sep-1997		
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98	1	2	3					12		1	X	Sep-1997	X	
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		**57**	**281**	**1,396**	**20**	**14**	**62**	**321**	**1,566**	**15**	**41**	**33**		**16**	**9**
% of Class VI		**3%**	**16%**	**79%**	**1%**	**1%**	**3%**	**16%**	**78%**	**1%**	**2%**	**80%**		**39%**	**22%**

Class VI: Technology - Automation Modules Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Automation System	Automation Modules									
			Acquisitions	Cataloging	Circulation	Community Information	ILL	OPAC	Z39.50 Compliant	Closed Stack Access	Serials	
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99	DRA	X	X	X	X		X			X	
Bay County Library System	1/29/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X	X			
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	III	X	X	X	X		X				
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99	CLSI			X			X		X		
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99	Galaxy		X	X			X	X			
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	Dynix		X	X	X	X					
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X			X	
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	Notis	X	X	X			X				
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X				
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X			X	
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X			X	
Genesee District Library	12/28/98	Dynix	X	X	X			X	X		X	
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99	Dynix	X		X			X				
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99	Dynix		X	X			X	X			
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98	III		X	X			X	X			
Herrick District Library	1/27/99	Dynix			X			X				
Jackson District Library	1/27/99	Dynix	X	X	X			X				
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98	DRA	X	X	X			X				
Kent District Library	12/14/98	Dynix		X	X			X				
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99	DRA	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	Galaxy		X	X			X				
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98	Dynix		X	X		X	X				
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		X	
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98	Dynix		X	X	X		X	X			
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	DRA		X	X			X				
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98	Dynix		X	X	X		X	X			
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	DRA		X	X			X	X		X	
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99	III	X	X	X			X			X	
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99	Dynix		X	X			X			X	
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99	LibNet	X	X	X			X	X			
Troy Public Library	1/30/99	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X			X	
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	Dynix		X	X	X	X	X				
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99	DRA		X	X		X	X	X		X	
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99	DRA		X	X		X	X				
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98	III	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	
Willard Library	11/4/98	Dynix	X	X	X	X		X				
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99	DRA		X	X			X				
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98	Galaxy	X	X	X			X			X	
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		**41**	**22**	**38**	**41**	**14**	**10**	**40**	**14**	**1**	**17**	
% of Class VI		**100%**	**54%**	**93%**	**100%**	**34%**	**24%**	**98%**	**34%**	**2%**	**41%**	

Class VI: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Operating System Software: Appletalk	LANtastic	Novell	Windows 95 Peer to Peer	Windows for Workgroups	Windows NT	Unix
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99	X		X	X		X	
Bay County Library System	1/29/99				X			
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	X			X		X	X
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99			X			X	X
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99						X	
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98							
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98			X				
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99						X	
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99			X				
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99						X	X
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	X		X				
Genesee District Library	12/28/98				X		X	X
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99						X	
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99			X			X	X
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98			X				
Herrick District Library	1/27/99			X				
Jackson District Library	1/27/99			X				
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98			X				
Kent District Library	12/14/98			X	X			
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99						X	
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98				X		X	X
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98			X	X			
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99					X		
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98			X	X			
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98			X				
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98						X	
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99						X	
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99					X	X	
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99			X				
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99			X				
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98							
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98						X	
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99			X			X	X
Troy Public Library	1/30/99						X	
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	X						
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99			X				
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99			X		X		
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98						X	X
Willard Library	11/4/98	X						
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99					X		
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98						X	
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		**5**	**0**	**19**	**8**	**4**	**19**	**8**
% of Class VI		**12%**	**0%**	**46%**	**20%**	**10%**	**46%**	**20%**

Class VI: Technology - Library Services

Serving 50,000 or more

S - Staff Only **M - Mediated Public** **D - Direct Public**

Library	Technology Reporting Date	ADA Compliant Workstation	Remote Access to Library Catalog	TDD Access	Telefax	Word Processing Software	Database Software	Spreadsheet Software
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99	D	D			D	D	D
Bay County Library System	1/29/99	D	D	D	S	S	S	S
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	D	D	D		S	S	S
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99			S	S	D	S	
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99					S	S	S
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98		D			S	D	S
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	D	D	D	S	S	S	S
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	D	D	D	S	D	D	D
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99	D	D		M	D	S	S
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Flint Public Library	1/15/99		D	D	S	S	S	S
Genesee District Library	12/28/98	M	D		M	D	S	S
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99	D	D	D		S	S	S
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99	D	D	D	S	S	S	S
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98	D	D			S	S	S
Herrick District Library	1/27/99	D	M		S	D	S	D
Jackson District Library	1/27/99	M	M			S	S	S
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98	D	D	D	M	D	S	S
Kent District Library	12/14/98	D	D			D		
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99		M	M	D	S	S	S
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	M	S	D		S	S	S
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98	D	D	D	S	D	D	D
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99		D		M	D	D	D
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	D	D	D	S	D	D	D
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98	D	D	D	D	S	S	S
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	D	D	D				
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	D	D	D		S	S	S
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99	D	D	M	D	S	S	S
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99		D		M	D	D	D
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98		D	S		M	D	S
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98		D	D				
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99	D		M	M	D	D	D
Troy Public Library	1/30/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	D	D	D	S	S	S	S
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99	D	D	D	M	D	S	S
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98	M	D	D	M	S	S	S
Willard Library	11/4/98	D	D		M	D	S	S
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99	D	D			S	S	S
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98		D		M	M	S	S
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		0 4 27	1 3 34	2 3 22	10 10 7	18 2 19	25 0 13	25 0 12
% of Class VI		0% 10% 66%	2% 7% 83%	5% 7% 54%	24% 24% 17%	44% 5% 46%	61% 0% 32%	61% 0% 29%

Class VI: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Internet Access	Connection Type			Connection Speed							
			Telecomm. Vendor	Wide Area Network	Dial Access	Cable Service	T1	128K (ISDN)	64K (ISDN)	56K	33.6K	28.8K	19.2K or slower
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99	X	X				X						
Bay County Library System	1/29/99	X	X	X	X					X			
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	X	X				X						
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99	X	X				X						
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99	X	X				X						
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	X		X			X			X			
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	X			X						X	X	X
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	X	X				X						
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99	X			X							X	
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99	X	X				X						
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	X	X				X						
Genesee District Library	12/28/98	X	X	X	X		X	X		X			
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99	X	X				X						
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99	X	X					X					
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98	X	X				X						
Herrick District Library	1/27/99	X		X			X						
Jackson District Library	1/27/99	X	X		X				X	X			
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98	X	X				X						
Kent District Library	12/14/98	X		X			X	X		X			
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99	X		X			X			X			
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	X	X				X						
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98	X		X						X			
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99	X		X						X			
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98	X		X			X			X			
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	X		X						X			
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98	X		X			X						
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	X		X			X						
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	X		X			X						
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99	X		X	X		X	X		X	X		
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99	X	X					X					
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98	X		X			X						
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98	X		X	X		X						
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99	X	X		X	X							
Troy Public Library	1/30/99	X		X			X						
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	X	X	X	X					X			
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99	X		X			X						
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99	X		X			X			X			
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98	X		X			X						
Willard Library	11/4/98	X	X				X						
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99	X	X				X						
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98	X		X	X					X			
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		41	20	22	10	1	29	5	1	14	2	2	1
% of Class VI		100%	49%	54%	24%	2%	71%	12%	2%	34%	5%	5%	2%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Class VI: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 50,000 or more

S - Staff Only M - Mediated Public D - Direct Public

Library	Technology Reporting Date	Email			File Transfer Protocol			Telnet			World Wide Web			Printing Internet Material			Downloading to Disk			Filtering Software		
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Bay County Library System	1/29/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	S			S					D			D			D	S					
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99			D		M				D			D			D			D			D
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	S								D			D			D	S					
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98	S			S			S			S			S			S					
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99	S					D			D			D			D			D			D
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	S			S			S					D			D	S				M	
Genesee District Library	12/28/98				S					D			D			D	S					
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99	S			S			S					D			D			D			
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98							S					D			D	S					D
Herrick District Library	1/27/99			D	S					D			D			D	S					
Jackson District Library	1/27/99	S			S			S				M			M		S					
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Kent District Library	12/14/98	S			S			S					D			D		M				
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99		M		S			S					D			D	S				M	
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	S			S			S			S			S			S					
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98	S					D			D			D			D	S					
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99	S			S					D			D			D	S					
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99	S					D			D			D			D	S					
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99	S					D			D			D			D		M				D
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99	S					D			D						D			D			
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98	S			S			S					D			D	S					D
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98	S								D			D			D						
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99			D			D	S					D			D			D			
Troy Public Library	1/30/99	S			S			S					D			D	S					
Warren Public Library	12/3/98	S			S					D			D			D	S				M	
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99			D	S					D			D			D	S					
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99			D			D			D			D			D	S					
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98	S			S					D			D			D			D			
Willard Library	11/4/98			D	S					D			D			D	S					
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99			D			D			D			D			D			D			
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98	S					D			D			D			D	S					
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		27	1	11	23	1	14	17	0	24	2	1	37	2	1	38	25	2	13	0	3	5
% of Class VI		66%	2%	27%	56%	2%	34%	41%	0%	59%	5%	2%	90%	5%	2%	93%	61%	5%	32%	0%	7%	12%

Class VI: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 50,000 or more

Library	Technology Reporting Date	DOS	Windows 3.1	Windows 95	Windows 98	Windows NT	Windows for Workgroups	Macintosh Operating System
Ann Arbor District Library	1/26/99			X		X		X
Bay County Library System	1/29/99			X				
Canton Public Library	2/12/99	X	X	X		X	X	X
Capital Area District Library	3/16/99	X	X	X				
Chippewa River District Library	1/25/99	X		X				
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	11/1/98	X	X	X	X			
Dearborn Public Library	12/7/98		X	X			X	
Detroit Public Library	1/20/99					X		
East Lansing Public Library	1/29/99		X	X				
Farmington Community Library	1/30/99					X		
Flint Public Library	1/15/99	X	X	X				X
Genesee District Library	12/28/98	X		X		X		
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	1/15/99			X				
Grand Rapids Public Library	1/11/99			X				
Grosse Pointe Public Library	12/21/98			X				
Herrick District Library	1/27/99			X	X			
Jackson District Library	1/27/99			X	X			
Kalamazoo Public Library	12/1/98			X				
Kent District Library	12/14/98	X	X	X				
Livonia Public Library	1/28/99					X	X	
Monroe County Library System	11/6/98	X	X	X		X	X	X
Muskegon County Library	12/16/98			X				
Pontiac Public Library	1/8/99	X	X	X			X	
Public Libraries of Saginaw	12/28/98	X	X	X		X		X
Redford Township District Library	10/14/98	X	X				X	
Rochester Hills Public Library	11/10/98			X		X		
Roseville Public Library	1/22/99					X		
Royal Oak Public Library	1/22/99			X		X	X	X
Southfield Public Library	1/20/99		X	X	X			
St. Clair County Library	2/9/99			X				
St. Clair Shores Public Library	11/18/98			X				
Sterling Heights Public Library	12/1/98		X	X		X		
Traverse Area District Library	1/27/99				X	X		
Troy Public Library	1/30/99					X		
Warren Public Library	12/3/98			X	X			X
Waterford Township Public Library	1/13/99		X	X				
Wayne County Public Library	1/15/99	X	X	X		X	X	
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	12/2/98			X		X		
Willard Library	11/4/98			X	X			X
William P. Faust Public Library	1/14/99	X		X			X	
Ypsilanti District Library	11/1/98			X		X		X
Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)		13	15	34	7	17	9	9
% of Class VI		32%	37%	83%	17%	41%	22%	22%

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Automation Systems

617

616

Automation Systems (At Libraries Reporting Dates)

Athena
Alcona County Library
Boyne District Library
Fowlerville District Library
Northfield Township Area Library
Shiawassee District Library

Auto-Graphics
Indian River Area Library
Northland Library Cooperative
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative

Caspr
Almont District Library

CLSI
Capital Area District Library

Data Trek
Bad Axe Public Library
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library
Elk Rapids District Library
Evart Public Library
Grand Ledge Public Library
Hart Area Public Library
Houghton Lake Public Library
James E. Wickson Memorial Library
Mason County District Library
McBain Community Library
Morton Township Public Library
Pentwater Township Library
Shelby Area District Library
Sturgis Public Library

DRA
Addison Township Public Library
Ann Arbor District Library
Auburn Hills Public Library
Bacon Memorial District Library
Berkley Public Library
Blair Memorial Library
Brandon Township Public Library
Brighton District Library
Chelsea District Library
Dexter District Library
Ferndale Public Library
Flat Rock Public Library
Franklin Public Library
Garden City Public Library
Hamtramck Public Library
Hazel Park Memorial Library
Highland Township Public Library

DRA (continued)
Huntington Woods Public Library
Kalamazoo Public Library
Livonia Public Library
Lyon Township Public Library
Madison Heights Public Library
Milford Township Library
Northville District Library
Novi Public Library
Oak Park Public Library
Oakland County Research Library
Oxford Public Library
Pontiac Public Library
Redford Township District Library
Riverview Public Library
Royal Oak Public Library
Salem-South Lyon District Library
Springfield Township Library
The Library Network
Walled Lake City Library
Waterford Township Public Library
Wayne County Public Library
Wayne Public Library
White Lake Township Library
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland
Wixom Public Library

Dynix
Allendale Township Library
Alma Public Library
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library
Armada Free Public Library
Bay County Library System
Bayliss Public Library
Bridgeport Public Library
Calumet Public-School Library
Carson City Public Library
Cedar Springs Public Library
Center Line Public Library
Chesaning Public Library
Chesterfield Township Library
Clinton-Macomb Public Library
Cromaine District Library
Dearborn Public Library
Dickinson County Library
Dorr Township Library
East Lansing Public Library
Eastpointe Memorial Library
Escanaba Public Library
Fairgrove Township Library
Farmington Community Library
Fennville District Library

Dynix (continued)
Flat River Community Library
Flint Public Library
Fraser Public Library
Freeport District Library
Fremont Area District Library
Gary Byker Memorial Library of Hudsonville
Genesee District Library Headquarters
Georgetown Township Public Library
Gladwin County Library
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library
Grand Rapids Public Library
Grant Public Library
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library
Hancock School Public Library
Harper Woods Public Library
Harrison Community Library
Hastings Public Library
Henika District Library
Herrick District Library
Hesperia Public Library
Home Township Library
Hopkins Public Library
Howard Miller Library
Howell Carnegie District Library
Independence Township Library
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library
Jackson District Library
Jordan Valley District Library
Kent District Library
Lake Odessa Community Library
Lakeland Library Cooperative
L'Anse Area School-Public Library
Lapeer County Library
Leighton Township Library
Lenox Township Library
Library Cooperative of Macomb
Lincoln Township Public Library
Lois Wagner Memorial Library
Loutit Library
MacDonald Public Library
Macomb County Library
Manistee County Library
Manistique School & Public Library
Mount Clemens Public Library
Munising School Public Library
Muskegon County Library
Negaunee Public Library
Newaygo Carnegie Library
Niles Community Library
Northeast Ottawa District Library
Orion Township Public Library

Automation Systems (At Libraries' Reporting Dates)

Dynix (continued)
Otsego County Library
Peter White Public Library
Plymouth District Library
Port Austin Township Library
Portage District Library
Portage Lake District Library
Public Libraries of Saginaw
Reynolds Township Library
Rochester Hills Public Library
Romeo District Library
Roseville Public Library
Salem Township Library
Saranac Public Library
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library
Shelby Township Library
Sparta Carnegie Township Library
St. Charles District Library
St. Clair County Library
St. Clair Shores Public Library
St. Ignace Public Library
Sterling Heights Public Library
Superiorland Library Cooperative
Tamarack Public Library
Thornapple Kellogg School and Community Library
Troy Public Library
Utica Public Library
Warner Baird District Library
Warren Public Library
West Branch Public Library
White Cloud Community Library
White Lake Community Library
Willard Library

Follett
Berrien Springs Community Library
Bridgman Public Library
Briggs Public Library
Charlotte Community Library
DeWitt Public Library
Eaton Rapids Public Library
Eau Claire District Library
Hudson Public Library
Mitchell Public Library
Mulliken District Library
Nottawa Township Library
Otsego District Public Library
Portland District Library
Richland Community Library
South Haven Memorial Library
Sunfield District Library
Surrey Township Public Library

Follett (continued)
Tecumseh Public Library
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library
Thomas Township Library
Thompson Home Public Library
Vermontville Township Library
Watervliet District Library

Galaxy
Adrian Public Library
Alpena County Library
Branch District Library System
Charlevoix Public Library
Cheboygan Area Public Library
Chippewa River District Library
Lenawee County Library
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library
Monroe County Library System
Petoskey Public Library
Saline District Library
Van Buren District Library
Vicksburg District Library
Ypsilanti District Library

Innovative Interface, Inc.
Albion Public Library
Canton Public Library
Grosse Pointe Public Library
Southfield Public Library
West Bloomfield Township Public Library

LibNet
Bellaire Public Library
Benzie Shores District Library
Betsie Valley District Library
Fife Lake Public Library
Helena Township Public Library
Interlochen Public Library
Kalkaska County Library
Leelanau Township Library
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library
Peninsula Community Library
Suttons Bay Area District Library
Traverse Area District Library

NOTIS
Detroit Associated Libraries
Detroit Public Library
McGregor Public Library

NSC
Hackley Public Library

PALS
Big Rapids Community Library

Precision One
Bessemer Public Library
Carp Lake Township Library
Clinton Township Public Library
Colon Township Library
Constantine Township Library
Gladstone Area School & Public Library
Ironwood Carnegie Library
Manchester Township Library
Marshall District Library
McMillan Township Library
Menominee County Library
Milan Public Library
Ontonagon Township Library
Putnam District Library
Spies Public Library
Wakefield Public Library
West Iron District Library
White Pigeon Township Library

READS
Washtenaw County Library

SIRS Mandarin
Crawford County Library

Surpass
Three Rivers Public Library

The Library Corporation /TLC
Comstock Township Library

Voyager
Baldwin Public Library
Bloomfield Township Public Library

Winnebago
Allegan Public Library
Buchanan Public Library
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library
Caro Area District Library
Charles A. Ransom District Library
Corunna Public Library
Crooked Tree District Library
Deckerville Public Library
DeTour Area School and Public Library
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library
Hamburg Township Library
Harbor Beach Area District Library

Automation Systems (At Libraries' Reporting Dates)

Winnebago (continued)

- Hartford Public Library
- Holly Township Library
- Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library
- Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library
- Mackinac Island Public Library
- Mayville District Public Library
- Millington Township Library
- Moore Public Library
- New Buffalo Public Library
- North Branch Township Library
- Parchment Community Library
- Paw Paw District Library
- Presque Isle District Library
- Rawson Memorial Library
- Reed City Public Library
- Rudyard School-Public Library
- Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library
- Sandusky District Library
- Sanilac District Library
- Shiawassee County Library
- Sleeper Public Library
- Tahquamenon Area Public Library
- Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library
- Vernon District Public Library
- William H. Aitkin Memorial Library

Annual Report Form and Instructions

Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

FY 1998/1999 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT
SECTION A: CURRENT INFORMATION

This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before **February 1, 1999** to be eligible to receive state aid.

See instructions for clarification on how to complete this form. Refer questions regarding this form to Denise Sachau at dsachau@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-5867.

This information is current as of (date this report is filed) ____________________

PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

CURRENT LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY			
PREVIOUS LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY			
STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.)	CITY		ZIP+4
PHONE NUMBER	TELEFAX	TDD PHONE NUMBER	
COUNTY	LIBRARY ORGANIZATION TYPE ☐ City ☐ County ☐ District ☐ School District ☐ Township ☐ Village		MICHICARD MEMBER ☐ Yes ☐ No
NAME OF CURRENT LIBRARY DIRECTOR	NAME OF LIBRARY COOPERATIVE		
EMAIL ADDRESS OF LIBRARY DIRECTOR	WEB ADDRESS http: / /		

PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

MONDAY	TO	FRIDAY	TO
TUESDAY	TO	SATURDAY	TO
WEDNESDAY	TO	SUNDAY	TO
THURSDAY	TO		

ALTERNATE LIBRARY SCHEDULE

Period of Alternate Schedule: From: ______________ (mo/day/yr) To: ______________ (mo/day/yr)

MONDAY	TO	FRIDAY	TO
TUESDAY	TO	SATURDAY	TO
WEDNESDAY	TO	SUNDAY	TO
THURSDAY	TO		

PART III: NON-RESIDENT FEES INFORMATION

Do you charge a non-resident fee? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, fee is: Annual ☐ One-Time ☐

Fee schedule or non-resident rate: (Example: $35/family; $25/individual)

PART IV: TECHNOLOGY

1. Are your library operations automated? ☐ Yes ☐ No
   If yes:
   a. What library system is in use? (Check only one box)

☐ CLSI	☐ Follett	☐ LibNet
☐ Data Trek	☐ Galaxy	☐ Precision One
☐ DRA	☐ GEAC	☐ Winnebago
☐ Dynix	☐ Innovative Interfaces Incorporated (III)	☐ Other (specify) ______________

   b. Which of the following automation modules are installed, operational and in use?
   (Check all that apply)

☐ Acquisitions ☐ Cataloging ☐ Circulation ☐ Community Information ☐ ILL
☐ Media Booking ☐ OPAC ☐ Serials ☐ Other (specify)______________
☐ Z39.50 Compliant
☐ Closed Stack Access

2. How many of the following computers in your library are primarily used by staff or by public?
   (Each computer should be included in only one column)

Staff	Public	
		PC equipped with 386 or older processor
		PC equipped with 486 processor
		PC equipped with Pentium processor
		Macintosh equipped with 040 or older processor
		Power Macintosh

3. Does your library have a Local Area Network (LAN)? ☐ Yes ☐ No
   If yes:
   a. Type of LAN operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

☐ Appletalk ☐ LANtastic ☐ Novell ☐ Windows 95 Peer to Peer ☐ Windows for Workgroups
☐ Windows NT ☐ Unix ☐ Other (specify)______________

   If yes:
   b. Type of client operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

☐ DOS	☐ Windows 98	☐ LANSmart
☐ Windows 3.1	☐ Windows for Workgroups	☐ Invisible LAN
☐ Windows 95	☐ Digital Pathworks	☐ Macintosh Operating System
☐ Windows NT	☐ LAN Manager	☐ Other (specify) ______________

   If no:
   c. Type of operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

☐ DOS ☐ Windows 3.1 ☐ Windows 95 ☐ Windows 98 ☐ Windows NT
☐ Macintosh Operating System ☐ Other (specify)______________

Library Name:______________ 627

4. Which of the following services does your library offer?
If your library offers none of the following services check this box ☐

Staff Use Only	Mediated Public Access	Direct Public Access	(Check only one box per service)
☐	☐	☐	ADA compliant workstation (accessible to the visually and/or physically disabled)
☐	☐	☐	Remote access to your library catalog via internet
☐	☐	☐	Remote access to your library catalog via dial-in
☐	☐	☐	Telephone access via Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD)
☐	☐	☐	Telefax available for use by patrons
☐	☐	☐	Word processing software
☐	☐	☐	Database software
☐	☐	☐	Spreadsheet software

5. Does your library have access to the internet? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes:

a. Connection types (Check all that apply)
☐ Dedicated connection directly from telecommunications vendor, ie. Merit, Ameritech
☐ Dedicated connection through a wide area network (WAN), e.g. cooperative shared system
☐ Dial access

b. Speed of connection: (If library is part of a WAN, indicate the speed between the library and the WAN, not between the WAN and the Internet.) (Check all that apply)
☐ Cable Service ☐ T1 ☐ 128K(ISDN) ☐ 64K(ISDN) ☐ 56K ☐ 33.6K ☐ 28.8K ☐ 19.2K or slower

c. The library offers the following Internet services:

Staff Use Only	Mediated Public Access	Direct Public Access	(Check only one box per service)
☐	☐	☐	Email
☐	☐	☐	File transfer protocol
☐	☐	☐	Telnet
☐	☐	☐	World Wide Web
☐	☐	☐	Printing Internet material
☐	☐	☐	Downloading to disk
☐	☐	☐	Filtering software

6. We are trying to determine technology training needs in Michigan.
Please identify the number of your library staff in need of the following training:
☐ Basic Internet searching
☐ Community information development
☐ Computer maintenance and repair
☐ Computer networking
☐ Creating web pages
☐ Searching AccessMichigan

Library Name:______________________________ 628

7. Does your library have a written technology plan? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes: Month/Year
a. Date of last revision: ☐☐

8. How is your library involved in an on-line community information network?
- ☐ Not involved
- ☐ Contributor/participant
- ☐ Coordinator/project leader

PART V: SALARY AND BENEFIT INFORMATION

Position	Is ALA-MLS Degree Required?		Avg Hrs/Week	Annual Salary Range (You must complete both boxes)	
	Yes	No		Minimum	Maximum
Director Certification Level (I,II,III,IV,V,VI,VII or NC) NC = Not Certified ☐	☐	☐			
Assistant Director	☐	☐			
Department/Branch Head	☐	☐			
Senior Level Librarian	☐	☐			
Entry Level Librarian	☐	☐			
Computer/Technology Specialist	☐	☐			
Library Clerk	☐	☐			

Director Benefit Information (Check each of the following benefits which are paid (all or part) for **Director**).

Health Insurance	☐	Vision Insurance	☐	Deferred Compensation	☐
Dental Insurance	☐	Paid Sick Leave	☐	Disability	☐
Life Insurance	☐	Paid Vacation	☐	Paid Personal Days	☐
Pension	☐	Paid Holiday(s)	☐		

Other (specify) ☐

PART VI: MILLAGE INFORMATION

Millage Rate Authorized	Millage Authorization Date		Millage Rate Levied	Millage Expiration Date		Millage Voted in Perpetuity
	Month	Year		Month	Year	
						☐
						☐
						☐

629

Library Name:______________________________

PART VII: TRUSTEES REPORT

All Public Libraries must complete this page. Report the most current information. Report all Board changes to Linda Neely at lkneely@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-1296.

Main Library City:________________

Main Library County:________________

Main Library Name:________________

Current Organizational Statute:________________

Total Number of Voting Members Required by Statute or Legal Establishment Document:________

If recently reorganized, provide re-establishment date and statute:________

School district libraries organized under Public Act 451, 1976 must report two boards. List the School Board on this page. List the Advisory Board on a separate sheet.

Trustee Name	Check if Voting Member	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Term Expires	
				Month	Year
President	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
Vice President	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
Secretary	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
Treasurer	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		
	☐	Street City/Zip Email Address	( ) -		

The Library Trustees are: ☐ Appointed ☐ Elected ☐ Municipal Governing Body

Library Name:________________

630

Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

FY 1998/99 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT

SECTION B: REPORTING YEAR INFORMATION

State Aid Application

This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before **February 1, 1999** to be eligible to receive state aid.
See instructions for clarification on how to complete this form. Refer questions regarding this form to Denise Sachau at dsachau@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-5867.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information requested is for the Main Library and all Branches, for the most recent fiscal year completed prior to 10/01/98.

For the report period: ___/___/___ to ___/___/___
mo day yr mo day yr

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY INFORMATION

LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY

STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.) | CITY | ZIP+4

PHONE NUMBER | COUNTY

LIBRARY COOPERATIVE

LIBRARY ORGANIZATION TYPE ☐ City ☐ County ☐ District ☐ School District ☐ Township ☐ Village

ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

- ☐ Administrative entity only
- ☐ Administrative entity with multiple direct service outlets where administrative offices are not seperate.
- ☐ Administrative entity with multiple direct service outlets where administrative offices are seperate.
- ☐ Administrative entity with a single direct service outlet.

The Federal definition of a Public Library is based on the following criteria.

Check all that apply:

- ☐ Library has an organized collection of printed or other library materials
- ☐ Library has paid staff
- ☐ Library has an established schedule in which services of the staff are available to the public
- ☐ Library has facilities necessary to support collection, staff, and schedule
- ☐ Library is supported in whole or in part with public funds

631

PART II: HOURS OPEN AND SQUARE FOOTAGE SUMMARY

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

Outlet Type	Number operated during reporting year A	State Aid unduplicated scheduled average hours per week B	Total annual public service hours for the reporting year C	Total Square Footage D
Central Library(ies)				
Branch(es)				
Bookmobile(s)		Not applicable for state aid		Not applicable
Totals				

PART III: PAID STAFF

If updates are required, record the reporting year information in the blank boxes. Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

Report figures as of the last day of the reporting year. Include all positions funded in the library's budget whether those positions are filled or vacant.

	Employee Category	Number of paid employees in this category	Total hours per week worked by these employees	Full Time Equivalents Total hours/40
1.	ALA-MLS Librarians			
2.	Total Librarians (including #1)			
3.	All other staff paid from library's budget, including security and maintenance			
	Total Paid Employees (line 2 + line 3)			

Library Name:____________________________________

PART IV: OPERATING INCOME (Use whole numbers only) (Duplicate page if necessary)

A. Legal Service Area

	Legal Service Area Population Served	Local Penal Fine Revenues A	Income From Voted Millage B	Appropriated Tax Income C	Other Local Government Income D	Total Local Government Income E1	Other Local Operating Income F1
Subtotal:							

B. Contracted Municipality

	Contracted Municipality Population Served	Local Penal Fine Revenues A	Income From Voted Millage B	Appropriated Tax Income C	Contract Fee Income D	Total Local Government Income E2	Other Local Operating Income F2
Subtotal:							

C. Operating Income Summary

Total Local Government Income E1+E2	Total Other Local Operating Income F1+F2	Total Local Operating Income E1+E2+F1+F2	State Government Operating Income G	Federal Government Operating Income H	Total Operating Income I

PART V: CAPITAL INCOME (Use whole numbers only)

State and Federal Capital Income	Private and Local Capital Income

Total Population Served

Library Name: 633

PART VI: OPERATING EXPENDITURES (Use whole numbers only)

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

A. Staff Expenditures

Category	Total
Salaries & Wages	
Employee Benefits	
Total Staff Expenditures	

B. Collection Expenditures

Category	Total
Books/Print Materials	
AV/Non-Print Materials	
Subscriptions (non-electronic format)	
Library Materials/ Subscriptions in ElectronicFormat	
Total Collection Expenditures	

C. Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access

Total

D. Other Operating Expenditures

Total

E. Total Operating Expenditures

Total

PART VII: CAPITAL OUTLAY (Use whole numbers only)

Category	Total
Capital Expenditures for Electronic Access	
Furnishings and Equipment Expenditures	
Building Expenditures	
Total Capital Expenditures	

PART VIII: LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate.

Category	Units at Start of Year	Units Added	Units Withdrawn	Units at Year End
Book/Serial Volumes				
Audio				
Video				
Subscriptions (non-electronic format)				
Number of library materials/subscriptions in electronic format				
				Total

Library Name:______________________________

PART IX: SERVICES

Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter “0” (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate.

A. Library Visits

☐

B. Children’s Program Attendance

☐

C. Circulation Transactions

Total Circulation	☐
Circulation of Children’s Materials	☐

D. Reference Transactions

☐

E. Interlibrary Loans

Number of items loaned to other libraries	☐
Number of items borrowed from other libraries	☐

F. Access to Electronic Services

	Yes	No
Did your library provide access to electronic services (e.g. bibliographic and full-text databases, multi-media products)?	☐	☐

G. Access to the Internet

Did your library have access to the Internet?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If your library had Internet access, Internet was used by (select one):

- ☐ Library staff only
- ☐ Patrons through a staff intermediary only
- ☐ Patrons either directly or through a staff intermediary

PART X: CERTIFICATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARY PERSONNEL

Employee Name (as it appears on Certificate)	Michigan Drivers License or Michigan ID Number	Last 4 Digits Soc. Sec. No.	No. Hours Worked Per Week	Certificate Level Code*	Date of Hire (if new) OR Date Certificate Expires (if level VII)
Library Director					

Level Code*	Certificate	Eligibility Qualifications
I	Librarian's Permanent Professional Certificate	MLS with 4 or more years' professional experience
II	Librarian's Professional Certificate	ALA accredited Master of Library Science degree
III	Special Professional Certificate	Master's degree in any subject
IV	Limited Professional: Class A	Bachelor of Library Science or Library School enrollment
V	Limited Professional: Class B	Bachelor's degree in any subject
VI	Library Technician's Certificate	Accredited Associate of Library Technology degree
VII	Certificate of Library Experience	Beginning Workshop; must renew every 3 years

Library Name: 637

PART XI: CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

I certify that the information provided on this application truly represents the library's activities and that the financial information can be verified by audit.

Authorized Official Name and Title

____
Type or Print Name **Title**

Date ____________________

____
Signature (Original Signature Only)

Contact Person Name and Title
(If different than authorized official)

____
Type or Print Name **Title**

Date ____________________

____
Signature (Original Signature Only)

____
Contact Person Phone Number

Library of
Michigan

FY 1998/1999 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT

SECTION A INSTRUCTIONS: CURRENT INFORMATION

Provide information that is **current** at the time of filing this report.

PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Contact Linda Neely at the Library of Michigan to report directory information (PART I) changes as they occur throughout the year. **(see accompanying LM contact list)**

Current Legal Name of Main Library:	Attach documentation authorizing legal name change, such as Board minutes or establishment documentation.
Previous Legal Name of Main Library:	Complete if name change occurred since last annual report was filed.
Street Address (number, street, etc.):	The complete street address of the main library. Do not report a post office box or general delivery.
City:	The city or town in which the main library is located.
Zip+4:	The standard five-digit postal zip code and the four-digit postal zip code extension for the street address of the main library.
Phone Number:	The telephone number of the main library, including area code.
Telefax:	The telephone number for the telefax machine used for administrative purposes at the main library, including area code.
TDD Phone Number:	The number to be called when utilizing a Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD).
County:	The county in which the main library is located.
Library Organization Type:	Check the "type name" reflecting the library's current organizational structure according to establishment statutes.
MichiCard Member:	Indicate whether the library currently participates in the MichiCard program.
Name of Main Library Director:	The name of the current official director of the main library. If the director position is vacant at the time of filing this report, provide the name and title for the acting or interim director and label as such.
Name of Library Cooperative:	Provide the name of the library cooperative if the library is a member at the time of filing the Annual Report. If the library is not a member at the time of filing, indicate "none".
Internet Email Address:	The address to be used to contact the library director via the Internet.
Web Address:	If your library has a home page accessible over the Internet, please include the web address. Example: www.library.lib. mi.us/library.html

PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

Record **current** scheduled hours for the **main public library**. Record the current information in the blank boxes. If primary public library service is to be provided at a different location from the administrative offices, duplicate this pag and complete Directory Information and Current Schedule of Open Hours for both locations. For each outlet, use Section A - Page 1A. For more than one outlet, copy this page as many times as needed, or attach a schedule that includes all the requested information. Do not include service outlets that are not administered by the library system. Only include branches or bookmobiles.

Current Schedule:	Indicate the current scheduled hours for the main public library.
Alternate Schedule:	This chart should only be completed if the library operates on an alternate schedule for 5 or fewer months of the year.
Period of Alternate Schedule: (mo/day/yr...mo/day/yr)	Provide the beginning and ending dates for the alternate schedule, as planned for the current year. Then enter open and closing hours for each day of the week during the alternate schedule.

PART III: NON-RESIDENT FEES INFORMATION

Mark an "x" in the Yes or No box to indicate whether your library charges library card fees to any persons living outside of your service area. If you answered "Yes" provide the Fee Schedule or Non-Resident Rate. Fill in the blank box with the current information.

PART IV: TECHNOLOGY (see form for instructions)

PART V: SALARY AND BENEFIT INFORMATION

Report current information for this section. Pay scale information should be the most recently available for your library Director/Head Librarian and staff. Report salary information for filled and vacant positions. Include benefit package information for your library Director/Head Librarian only.

Director/Head Librarian and Library Staff:	Using the library's current pay scale, indicate if the positions require an ALA-MLS degree, the average hours worked per week, and the annual salary range for the classifications listed for the main library. Position titles may not reflect exact titles used at your library. Use the closest match. Report both minimum and maximum annual salary costs.
Benefit Information:	Mark an "x" after each benefit category if your library pays any portion or all of that benefit for your Director/Head Librarian. If a selection does not apply, leave it blank.

PART VI: MILLAGE INFORMATION

Millage Rate Authorized:	Enter the latest millage rate approved by the voters in your service area. This is the maximum that the library may levy.
Millage Authorization Date:	Enter the month and year when the latest millage was approved by the voters in your service area.
Millage Rate Levied:	Enter the latest millage rate levied for library services. This is the rate that actually was used in determining property taxes.
Millage Renewal Date:	Enter the month and year when the millage will be voted on for renewal. If the millage was voted "in perpetuity," leave date blank and indicate this by putting a check mark in the Millage Voted in Perpetuity box.

PART VII: TRUSTEES REPORT

List the names of Trustees who are serving at the time this report is filed. Be sure to complete the "Term Expires" column.

Do not list Trustees whose terms have expired at the time of filing this report.

Library Staff Members may not be voting members of the Board of Trustees.

School District Libraries organized under Public Act 451, 1976, must report both their legal School Board and their Library Advisory Board.

If a Board position is vacant at the time of filing, make an entry for the vacant position to verify that your Board will have the appropriate number of Trustees. When the position is filled, contact *Linda Neely* to report the new Board member and term. **(see accompanying LM contact list)**

Main Library City:	Indicate the city in which the main library facility is located.
Main Library County:	Indicate the county in which the main library facility is located.
Main Library Name:	Indicate the legal name of the main library.
Current Organizational Statute:	Indicate the Michigan library establishment statute under which the library is currently organized. (see list on next page)
Total Number of Voting Members Required by Statute of Legal Establishment Document:	Indicate the number of voting members required by statute or legal establishment document.
Trustee Name:	List the legal name for each current Board of Trustees member, beginning with officers. Leave blank line for vacancies and contact the Library of Michigan when the positions are filled.
Voting Member:	Indicate if trustee is a voting member of your Board.
Mailing Address:	Provide a current mailing address for each Board member. Include street number and street name, city and zip code. Provide two-letter state code only if the person resides outside of Michigan.
Internet Email Address:	The address is to be used to contact the trustee via the Internet.
Phone Number:	Provide the phone number at which each individual can be reached during the day.
Term Expires (mo/yr):	List the month and year the term for each Board member will expire. If an individual serves on the Board as a function of his municipal office, write "ex officio" in this space.
Library Trustees are Appointed, Elected, Municipal Governing Body:	Check the box which describes how your library Board members are designated. Only one box should be checked.

Library Establishment Statutes

Library Organization	**Statute**
City Libraries	1877 PA 164, Section 1 1877 PA 164, Section 10a 1877 PA 164, Section 15 City Charter City Ordinance
County Libraries	1917 PA 138
District Libraries	1989 PA 24 (Note: district libraries established prior to 1989 are also now under this statute)
School District Libraries	1976 PA 451 (Michigan School Code)
Township Libraries	1877 PA 164, Section 10
Village Libraries	1877 PA 164, Section 10

Library of Michigan

FY 1998/99 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT
SECTION B INSTRUCTIONS: THE REPORTING YEAR

Unless otherwise indicated, all information is for the Main Library and all Branches. Financial information must be precise for income and expenditures during the reporting year and should be reported in whole dollars. Other statistical information should be estimated if exact counts are not available. Do not leave blank spaces. Enter "0" (zero) if the library did not offer the service, did not offer that type of material, did not spend or receive money in that category, or if the question does not apply to your library. **This report, or a letter of intent to file, must be postmarked on or before February 1, 1999 to be eligible to receive state aid. If a letter of intent to file is submitted, the original Annual Report must be postmarked on or before March 31, 1999.**

Report Year: Most recent fiscal year completed prior to October 1, 1998, even if that means reporting less than 12 months of data. The reason for reporting less than 12 months of data could be due to a change in legal status, change in fiscal year, etc. If your reporting year has changed, provide documentation authorizing the change, such as board minutes.

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY INFORMATION

Legal Name of Main Library:	Attach documentation authorizing legal name change, such as board minutes or establishment documentation.
Street Address:	The complete street address of the main library. Do not report a post office box or general delivery.
City:	The city or town in which the main library is located.
Zip+4:	The standard five-digit postal zip code and the four-digit postal zip code extension for the street address of the main library.
Phone Number:	The telephone number of the main library, including area code.
County:	The county in which the main library is located.
Library Cooperative:	Provide the name of the library cooperative if the library was a member during the reporting year. If the library was not a member, indicate "none."
Library Organization Type:	Select the organization type that reflects the library's organizational structure according to establishment status at the end of your reporting year.

Administrative Structure: Mark the box that best identifies your library's administrative structure according to the following federal definitions:

Administrative Entity Only
An administrative entity that does not serve the public directly and has no direct service outlets but may provide staff, materials, and services to other libraries; may receive and spend funds on behalf of other libraries; or may contract with other libraries to provide various library services. Examples are headquarters of systems, federations, or cooperative services.

Administrative Entity with Multiple Direct Service Outlets where Administrative Offices are Separate
An administrative entity that serves the public directly with two or more service outlets, including some combination of central library(ies), branch(es), bookmobile(s), and/or books-by-mail only. The administrative offices are separate from the direct service outlets and do not provide direct library services.

Administrative Entity with Multiple Direct Service Outlets where Administrative Offices are Not Separate
An administrative entity that serves the public directly with two or more service outlets, including some combination of central library(ies), branch(es), bookmobile(s), and/or books-by-mail only.
Administrative Entity with a Single Direct Service Outlet
An administrative entity that serves the public directly with one central library, books-by-mail only, or one bookmobile.

PART II: HOURS OPEN AND SQUARE FOOTAGE SUMMARY

The chart lists the hours open during the reporting year for each outlet type. **For State Aid,** the information provided here is used to verify that the library (or the main library and its branches) met the minimum scheduled hours open per week requirement for its class size during the reporting year.

Central Library(ies): One type of single outlet library or the library which is the operational center of a multiple-outlet library and is synonymous with a main library. Usually all processing is centralized here and the principal collections are housed here. Not all administrative entities have a central library and some administrative entities have more than one central library.

Branch(es): Auxiliary unit of an administrative entity which has at least all of the following: 1) separate quarters; 2) an organized collection of library materials; 3) paid staff; and 4) regularly scheduled hours for being open to the public.

Bookmobile(s): Traveling branch library consisting of at least all of the following: 1) a truck or van that carries an organized collection of library materials; 2) paid staff; and 3) regularly scheduled hours (bookmobile stops) for being open to the public. Report the number of vehicles in use, not the number of stops the vehicle makes.

A. Number operated during reporting year:

If none of the outlet type were operated during the reporting year, put "0" (zero) in column A and leave the rest of the line blank.

B. State Aid unduplicated scheduled average hours per week:

Unduplicated branch hours are hours when one or more branches are open when the main library is not. Do not count duplicate branch hours. For example:

Main library open 9am-4pm Mon-Fri = 35 unduplicated hrs/wk
rth Branch open Noon-8pm Tues, Thurs = 8 unduplicated hrs/open
10am-4pm Fri = no unduplicated hrs
South Branch open 10am-2pm Sat = 4 unduplicated hrs
open 10am-6pm Tues-Fri = 2 hr (Fri)+2 hr (Wed)
Total unduplicated branch hours for the system is 16.
Total unduplicated hours for State Aid is 51 per week

Note: You must attach a schedule showing main library and branch library hours for the reporting year if using unduplicated hours to qualify for state aid. If a public library has more than one branch, and if the hours for the main library building and each established branch library are different, the unduplicated hours may be added together to satisfy the minimum open hours requirement to qualify for state aid. The minimum open hours requirement must be maintained for not less than 9 months of the 12 month operating period. If a reduced hours schedule is implemented, the library must be open not less than 10 hours per week.

C. Total annual public service hours for the reporting year:

Using scheduled hours as a guide, subtract known closed days or weeks, both scheduled and unscheduled, to derive a realistic annual total hours open figure for your library during the reporting year.

D. Total Square Footage:

Report the total square footage of the facility used for library purposes.

PART III: PAID STAFF

Include all employees paid with library funds to do library work or to maintain the library building for the main library, all branches, bookmobiles and other service outlets. All employees whether or not they are certified by the Library of Michigan are included. This chart should not include volunteers, since these figures may be used to determine average staff expenditures. To ensure comparable data, 40 hours per week has been set as the measure of full-time employment. Derive the Full Time Equivalent (FTE) staff figure by adding the total number of hours worked by all employees in each category. Then divide the total staff hours by 40 and round to two decimal places.

ALA-MLS Librarians:

Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

Total Librarians:	Persons with the title of librarian who do paid work that usually requires professional training and skill in the theoretical or scientific aspects of library work, or both, as distinct from its mechanical or clerical aspect. This data element also includes ALA-MLS.
All Other Paid Staff:	Include all other library employees paid from the reporting unit budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.
Total Paid Employees:	The sum of "Total Librarians" and "All Other Paid Staff."

PART IV: OPERATING INCOME (use whole numbers only)

Report income used for operating expenditures as defined below. DO NOT include capital income, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year. This section provides detail of local, state and federal income for your library's reporting year. Include federal, state or other grants except for LSCA Title II grants and grants for capital expenditures. It is important to keep accurate financial records for each reporting year and to be able to track local, state and federal funds separately. Although there must be a realistic relationship between total operating income and total operating expenditures, the figures will probably not balance exactly. It is important to report accurately, since the library must be able to verify any financial information with audited figures. For purposes of this report, **Income** is defined as actual cash or documented monetary transfer to the library fund. Do not include in-kind services, pledges and grants not received.

Total Local Operating Income is used to meet the 3/10 mill match requirement for State Aid. If your library's total service area does not meet this state aid standard, revenues from the total legal service area and individual contracted municipalities will be reviewed. For this reason, the Operating Income report form provides a line for each municipality served by your library. When completing the form:

- If your legal service area is comprised of more than one municipality (for example, a whole county, a school district of two or more municipalities) the legal area income can be reported on the first line with a bracket to show the included municipalities.

- If you cannot break down miscellaneous "other public local income" by municipality, report it all on the top line of the Legal Service Area section.

- Only local income needs to be broken down by municipality.

a. **Legal Service Area:**	Name of a municipality or other designated jurisdiction served under statute during the reporting year. Example: school district, name of county (if whole county).
Population Served:	The number of people in the geographic area (as determined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) for which a public library has been established to offer services and for which (or on behalf of which) the library derives income. For administrative entities that do not serve the public directly and have no outlets (e.g., a system, federation, or cooperative service), this number shall be "0" (zero).

Local Penal Fine Revenues (A):	Report Penal Fine revenues received during the reporting year. If you do not know the amount received for each individual service area, calculate it by determining the total population your library serves in the county and dividing the penal fines received from that county by the population served to determine the per capita rate. Multiply the per capita rate by the population of each service area to determine penal fines received from each service area. If your library has service areas in two or more counties, you must determine each rate separately.
Income from Voted Millage (B):	Enter only revenues received during the reporting year from a **dedicated** library millage which was approved by a vote of the people. If the millage is for a multimunicipality legal service area (whole county or district structure), complete millage information on the top line only and draw brackets to indicate the inclusive municipalities.
Appropriated Tax Income (C):	This revenue is received by the library directly from the municipal, county, district or school governing body. This revenue is not the result of a dedicated voted library millage.
Other Local Government Income (D):	Report miscellaneous income received from local government sources. (Do not include user fees.) If the library received revenue from a Single Business Tax levied on local business, enter the amount in this column on the top line of the legal area chart.
Total Local Government Income (E1):	Add columns A, B, C, and D. This includes all tax and non-tax receipts designated by the community, district, or region and available for expenditures by the public library. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any gifts and donations, fines, or fees paid by individuals.
Other Local Operating Income (F1):	Report miscellaneous income from local non-government sources. This category includes user fines and fees, collections from coin operated equipment, income from used book sales, fundraisers, library Friends events, etc. Non-capital cash contributions are included in this category. Include, for example, monetary gifts and donations received in the current year, interest, library fines, and fees for library services. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any non-monetary gifts and donations. If it is impossible for you to break down the miscellaneous income by individual municipality, report the Other Local Operating Income on the top line of the legal service area chart.
Millage Rate Levied:	Record the millage rate levied for the income reported in column B.
b. Contracted Municipality:	Name of municipality or other designated jurisdiction with which the library has a library service contract approved by the Library of Michigan.

Population Served:	The number of people in the geographic area (as determined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) for which a public library has been contracted to offer services and from which (or on behalf of which) the library derives income.
Local Penal Fine Revenues (A):	Report Penal Fine revenues received during the reporting year. If you do not know the amount received for each reported contracted municipality area, calculate it by determining the local total population served by your library in the county as a result of service contracts and dividing the penal fines received from that county by the population served to determine the per capita rate. Multiply the per capita rate by the population of each contracted municipality to determine penal fines received for each municipality. Penal fines distribution rates are different for each county. If your library has service contracts in more than one county, you must determine each rate separately.
Income from Voted Millage (B):	Enter only revenues received during the reporting year from a **dedicated** library millage which was approved by a vote of the people. If the millage is for a multimunicipality contract service area (whole county or district structure), complete millage information on the top line only and draw brackets to indicate the inclusive municipalities.
Appropriated Tax Income (C):	This revenue is received by the library directly from the municipal, county, district or school governing body. This revenue is not the result of a dedicated library millage and does not include contract fee income.
Contract Fee Income (D):	Revenue received from the contracted municipalities as stated in the library service contract. Do not include penal fine income.
Total Local Government Income (E2):	Add columns A, B, C, and D. This includes all tax and non-tax receipts designated by the community, district, or region and available for expenditures by the public library. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any gifts and donations, fines, or fees paid by individuals.
Other Local Operating Income (F2):	Report miscellaneous income from local non-government sources. This category includes user fines and fees, collections from coin operated equipment, income from used book sales, fundraisers, library Friends events, etc. Non-capital cash contributions are included in this category. Include, for example, monetary gifts and donations received in the reporting year, interest, library fines, and fees for library services. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any non-monetary gifts and donations.
Millage Rate Levied:	Record the millage rate levied for the income reported in column B.

c. Operating Income Summary

Total Local Government Income (E1+E2):	Sum of E1 and E2.
Total Other Local Operating Income (F1+F2):	Sum of F1 and F2.
Total Local Operating Income (E1+E2+F1+F2):	Sum of E1, E2, F1, and F2. **This figure is used to assess the library's financial eligibility for state aid.**
State Government Operating Income (G):	Report all funds received by your library from the State government for operating expenditures, except for federal money distributed by the State. Include all state aid payments received by your library during the reporting year.
Federal Government Operating Income (H):	Report all federal government funds received by your library for operating expenditures, including federal money distributed by the State. Report grant funds received for non-capital expenditures from LSCA and LSTA. Do not include funds you received and passed through to another public library.
Total Operating Income (I):	Sum of E, F, G and H. ("Total Local Operating Income," "State Government Operating Income" and "Federal Government Operating Income")

PART V: CAPITAL INCOME (use whole numbers only)

State and Federal Capital Income:	Report state and federal governmental funds (including grants) received by your library for the purpose of capital expenditures. Examples include funds received for construction, expansion and renovation of existing library facilities and funds received for the purchase of equipment, furniture, technology systems, and other one-time, extraordinary projects.
Private and Local Capital Income:	Report private and local governmental funds (including bond income and grants for capital expenditures) received by your library for the purpose of capital expenditures. Examples include funds received for construction, expansion and renovation of existing library facilities and funds received for the purchase of equipment, furniture, technology systems, and other one-time, extraordinary projects. These funds may be used to meet the 3/10 mill local support financial requirement for State Aid.
Total Population Served:	Sum of "Legal Service Area Population served" and "Contracted Municipality Population Served."

PART VI: OPERATING EXPENDITURES

Operating expenditures are the current and recurrent costs necessary to support the provision of library services. List only expenditures paid from library operating budgets. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

A. Staff Expenditures (use whole numbers only)

Salaries & Wages:	Include salaries and wages for all library staff (including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff) for the fiscal year. Include salaries and wages before deductions but exclude employee benefits.
Employee Benefits:	The benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees (including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff), regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts for direct, paid employee benefits including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, workmen's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits.
Total Staff Expenditures:	The sum of "Salaries and Wages" and "Employee Benefits."
B. Collection Expenditures:	Include all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by the public.
Books/Print Materials:	Include expenses for any print or microform materials that are part of the library collection.
AV/Non-Print Materials:	Include expenses for any non-print collection materials, including film, video, sound recordings, etc.
Subscriptions (non-electronic format):	Include subscription expenditures for reference serials, journals and newspapers in print or microform formats. This does not include subscriptions for materials in electronic format.
Library Materials/ Subscriptions in Electronic Format:	Report operating expenditures for materials considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes, locally-mounted databases, serials, and reference tools. Include operating expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude operating expenditures for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff.
Total Collection Expenditures:	Sum of expenditures for "Books/Print Materials," "AV/Non-Print Materials" "Subscriptions (non-electronic format)," and "Library Materials/Subscriptions in Electronic Format."

650

C. Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access: Report all operating expenditures from the library budget associated with access to electronic materials and services. Include computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. Include expenditures for maintenance. Include expenditures for equipment used to run information service products when that expenditure cannot be separated from the price of the product. Report expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia and commercial services. Report all fees and usage costs associated with such services as OCLC FirstSearch or electronic document delivery. **Note:** Report only operating expenditures, including Internet access charges. DO NOT report items included as capital expenditures in Part VII.

D. Other Operating Expenditures: Include all expenditures other than those for staff, collection and electronic access. **Note:** Include expenses such as binding, supplies, repair or replacement of existing furnishings and equipment, and costs incurred in the operation and maintenance of physical facilities. DO NOT report items included as capital expenditures in Part VII.

E. Total Operating Expenditures: Sum of A, B, C, and D. It includes "Total Staff Expenditures," "Total Collection Expenditures," "Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access," and "Other Operating Expenditures."

PART VII: CAPITAL OUTLAY (use whole numbers only)

Include expenditures paid from your library capital budget for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, equipment, initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, or vehicles, and other one-time, extraordinary projects. This excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

Capital Expenditures for Electronic Access: Report capital expenditures associated with access to electronic materials and services. Include computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. DO NOT report items included as operating expenditures in Part VI.

Furniture and Equipment Expenditures: Report major expenditures for all furniture and equipment other than for electronic access. Examples include shelving, patron tables and chairs, photocopiers, etc. DO NOT report items included as operating expenditures in Part VI.

Building Expenditures: Report expenditures for the acquisition of or additions to building sites, new building additions and library facilities. DO NOT report items included as operating expenditures in Part VI.

Total Capital Expenditures: Sum of "Capital Expenditures for Electronic Access," "Furniture and Equipment Expenditures," and "Building Expenditures."

PART VIII: LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

For each category, report the number of physical units (items) owned at the end of the reporting year. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter an estimate. Items which are packaged together as a unit, e.g. two compact discs, two films, or two video cassettes, and which are generally checked out as a unit, should be counted as one physical unit.

Book/Serial Volumes:	Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals (magazines), newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Include microform, books, and serials in this category. Except for the current volume, count unbound serials as a volume when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
Audio:	Materials on which sounds (only) are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audio discs, audio reels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
Video:	Materials on which pictures are recorded, with or without sound. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, with or without sound, using a television receiver or monitor.
Subscriptions (non-electronic format):	Refers to the arrangements by which, in return for a sum paid in advance, periodicals, newspapers, or other serials are provided for a specified number of issues. These are print and microfilm subscriptions only; not electronic or digital subscriptions. Count subscriptions purchased from the library's budget and those donated to the library as gifts. Count titles, including duplicates, not individual issues.
Number of library materials/subscriptions in electronic format:	Report the number of physical units such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes, locally-mounted databases, reference tools, and serials on CD-ROM, tape or floppy discs. Exclude bibliographic records used to manage the collection, library system software, and microcomputer software used only by the library staff.
Total:	Total units at year end in library collections.

PART IX: SERVICES

Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter an estimate.

A. Library Visits:	The total number of persons entering the library for whatever purpose during the year. **Note:** If an actual count of visits is unavailable, determine an annual estimate by counting visits during a typical week in October and multiplying the count by 52. A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy or unusually slow. Avoid holiday times, vacation periods for key staff, or days when unusual events are taking place in the community or the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday (or whenever the library is usually open).
B. Children's Program Attendance:	The count of the audience at all programs intended primarily for persons 14 years old or younger. Include all persons who attend, whether adults or children.
C. Circulation Transactions:	
Total Circulation:	The total annual circulation of all library materials of all types, including renewals. **Note:** Count all materials in all formats that are charged out for use outside the library. Interlibrary loan transactions included are only items borrowed that are then circulated to users. Do not include items checked out to another library.
Circulation of Children's Materials:	The total annual circulation of all children's materials in all formats to all users, including renewals.
D. Reference Transactions:	A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. It includes information and referral services. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases, catalogs and other holdings records, and through communication or referral, other libraries and institutions and people inside and outside the library. The request may come in person, by phone, by fax, mail or by electronic-mail from an adult, a young adult, or a child. Do not count directional transactions or questions of rules or policies. Examples of directional transactions are "Where are the children's books?" and "I'm looking for a book with the call number 811.2G." An example of a question of rules or policies is "Are you open until 9:00 tonight?" **Note:** If an actual count of reference transactions is unavailable, determine an annual estimate by counting reference transactions during a typical week in October and multiply the count by 52. A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holiday times, vacation periods for key staff, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday (or whenever the library is usually open).

E. Interlibrary Loans:	Report materials exchanged between your library and other libraries. Transactions between branches of the same library organization should not be counted here.
Number of items loaned to other libraries:	These are library materials, or copies of the materials, provided by one library to another upon request. The libraries involved in interlibrary loans are not under the same library administration. These data are reported as annual figures.
Number of items borrowed from other libraries:	There are library materials, or copies of the materials, received by one library from another library upon request. The libraries involved in interlibrary loans are not under the same library administration. These data are reported as annual figures.
F. Access to Electronic Services:	If your library provided access to electronic services, answer "yes." These are electronic services provided due to subscription, lease, license, consortial membership or agreement. Include full-text serial subscriptions and electronic databases received by the library or an organization associated with the library. If your library has Internet access, answer "yes" - AccessMichigan provides access to electronic services.
G. Access to the Internet:	The Internet is the collection of networks that connects government, university, and commercial agencies (e.g. NSFNET, WestNet, etc.) and is unified by the use of a single protocol suite, TCP/IP. Answer "yes" only if one or more of the following services were accessible: telnet, gopher, file transfer protocol, or community network. Answer "no" if your library had access to electronic mail only.

PART X: CERTIFICATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARY PERSONNEL

This section verifies that appropriate numbers and levels of staff worked at the library during the reporting year**to meet the minimum standards for state aid.** This page may be duplicated, as necessary. If the staff of your library is very large, a complete staff list may be attached to this page. In the latter case, the Social Security ID numbers need not b listed for uncertified individuals.

In most cases, only staff who are certified by the Library of Michigan need to be listed on this page. For most libraries, uncertified staff should be listed here only if: a) they were recently hired and have not completed the certification process, or b) if they were "grandfathered" in 1984 and remain employed in the same position.

Although it is necessary only to list persons who qualified the library for state aid during the reporting year, it is helpful to the Library of Michigan to have all current staff listed. For example, if the directorship changed during the reporting year, list the previous director with his or her departure date and the current director immediately below with his or her date of hire.

Employee Name (as it appears on Certificate):	Use the full legal name rather than nicknames or pseudonyms. If the person's legal name has recently changed, list the **current** name and add the previous name in parentheses. Be sure to list the director on the top line.

Michigan Drivers License or Michigan ID Number:	Provide either a Michigan Drivers License or State of Michigan Identification number for each person listed.
Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number:	The Social Security numbers are used as an identification code for certification records and transcript association. Report only the last four digits.
No. Hours Worked Per Week:	List the regularly scheduled or most frequent number of hours each person worked per week during the reporting year. This information is used to verify that the library was adequately staffed during the scheduled open hours.
Certificate Level Code:	Refer to the chart at the bottom of the page. If the person is eligible for certification but does not actually have a certificate at the time of filing, enter the level code followed by "elig."
Date of Hire (if new) OR Date Certificate Expires (if level VII):	A date of hire should be entered for any individual not listed on the previous year's report. If the person holds a Level VII certificate, the expiration date of his or her most current certificate should be entered.

PART XI: CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

The person signing the form must be an authorized official of the library who can be held accountable for the information on the form. The library director, board president or other authorized official must sign in order for the application to be processed. In the event of a state aid audit, the authorized official will be contacted. If a person other than the authorized official should be contacted for questions, enter his or her name in the space for "contact person." **Reports that are not signed are returned for signature. Signature must be original signature - signature stamps will not be accepted.**

Public Library Index

A library is listed twice in the Public Library Index if the library experienced a name change between its reporting year-end and the reporting date of the Public Library Annual report. The Public Library Annual Report Section A, Current Information, is presented under the name of the library at the reporting date. Reports included in this section are Salary and Benefit information; Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership; and all Technology. The Public Library Annual Report Section B, Reporting Year Information, is presented under the name of the library at the library's reporting year-end. Reports included in this section are Outlets, Hours and Staff; Operating Income; Operating Expenditures; Capital Income and Expenditures and Square Footage; Library Collections; and Library Services.

The following libraries had a name change:

Reporting Date Name	Reporting Year End Name
Sandusky District Library	Sandusky Public Library
Sanilac District Library	Sanilac Township Library

	Established
Ashley District Library	7/28/98
Delta Township District Library	7/1/98

Although Sandusky Public Library, Class III, became Sandusky District Library, Class II, data is reported with Class III for all reports. Bay County Library System, Muskegon County Library and Wayne County Public Library do not report central libraries.

Public Libraries are classified on the basis of population into the following categories:

Population Served	Class
0 - 3,999	I
4,000 - 6,999	II
7,000 - 11,999	III
12,000 - 25,999	IV
26,000 - 49,999	V
50,000 or over	VI

Public Library Index

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Addison Township Public Library	II	Leonard	Oakland	The Library Network	5,142	Township	1			12/31/97	
Adrian Public Library	IV	Adrian	Lenawee	Woodlands	22,097	City	1			6/30/98	
Alanson Area Public Library	II	Alanson	Emmet	Northland	4,252	District	1			6/30/98	
Albion Public Library	IV	Albion	Calhoun	Woodlands	13,461	City	1			12/31/97	
Alcona County Library	III	Harrisville	Alcona	Northland	9,017	County	1	3		12/31/97	
Allegan Public Library	IV	Allegan	Allegan	Southwest Michigan	14,821	City	1			6/30/98	
Allendale Township Library	III	Allendale	Ottawa	Lakeland	8,022	Township	1			12/31/97	
Alma Public Library	III	Alma	Gratiot	Capital	11,658	City	1			6/30/98	
Almont District Library	II	Almont	Lapeer	Mideastern	4,660	District	1			11/30/97	
Alpena County Library	V	Alpena	Alpena	Northland	30,605	County	1			12/31/97	
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library	III	Belding	Ionia	Lakeland	11,068	City	1			6/30/98	
Ann Arbor District Library	VI	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	The Library Network	136,894	District	1	3	1	6/30/98	
Armada Free Public Library	II	Armada	Macomb	Macomb	5,334	Township	1			3/31/98	
Ashley District Library	I	Ashley	Gratiot	Non-Member	3,188	District				Established	7/28/98
Athens Community Library	I	Athens	Calhoun	Non-Member	2,515	Township	1			3/31/98	
Auburn Hills Public Library	IV	Auburn Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	17,076	City	1			12/31/97	
Augusta-Ross Township District Library	II	Augusta	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	4,759	District	1			12/31/97	
Bacon Memorial District Library	V	Wyandotte	Wayne	The Library Network	30,938	District	1			6/30/98	
Bad Axe Public Library	III	Bad Axe	Huron	White Pine	9,101	City	1			6/30/98	
Baldwin Public Library	V	Birmingham	Oakland	The Library Network	31,608	City	1			6/30/98	
Barryton Public Library	I	Barryton	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	3,107	District	1			6/30/98	
Bay County Library System	VI	Bay City	Bay	White Pine	111,489	County		5	1	12/31/97	
Bayliss Public Library	V	Sault Ste. Marie	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	28,406	City	1	5		6/30/98	
Beaver Island District Library	I	Beaver Island	Charlevoix	Northland	404	District	1			3/31/98	
Bellaire Public Library	I	Bellaire	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	3,054	District	1			3/31/98	
Bellevue Township Library	I	Bellevue	Eaton	Woodlands	2,938	Township	1			3/31/98	
Benton Harbor Public Library	V	Benton Harbor	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	30,698	City	1		1	6/30/98	
Benton Township-Potterville District Library	II	Potterville	Eaton	Capital	4,051	District	1			6/30/98	
Benzie Shores District Library	I	Frankfort	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	2,159	District	1			6/30/98	
Benzonia Public Library	I	Benzonia	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	3,281	Village	1			6/30/98	
Berkley Public Library	IV	Berkley	Oakland	The Library Network	16,960	City	1	1		6/30/98	
Berrien Springs Community Library	III	Berrien Springs	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	9,819	District	1			3/31/98	
Bessemer Public Library	I	Bessemer	Gogebic	Mid-Peninsula	3,646	City	1			6/30/98	
Betsie Valley District Library	I	Thompsonville	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	2,074	District	1			9/30/98	
Beulah Public Library	I	Beulah	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	2,368	Village	1			6/30/98	
Big Rapids Community Library	IV	Big Rapids	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	20,241	City	1			6/30/98	
Blair Memorial Library	IV	Clawson	Oakland	The Library Network	13,874	City	1			6/30/98	
Bloomfield Township Public Library	V	Bloomfield Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	46,761	Township	1			3/31/98	
Boyne District Library	II	Boyne City	Charlevoix	Northland	6,081	District	1			4/30/98	
Branch District Library System	V	Coldwater	Branch	Woodlands	42,914	District	1	5		12/31/97	
Brandon Township Public Library	IV	Ortonville	Oakland	The Library Network	13,227	Township	1			12/31/97	
Bridgeport Public Library	IV	Bridgeport	Saginaw	White Pine	15,409	Township	1			12/31/97	
Bridgman Public Library	II	Bridgman	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	4,627	City	1			6/30/98	
Briggs Public Library	IV	St. Johns	Clinton	Capital	17,469	City	1			6/30/98	
Brighton District Library	V	Brighton	Livingston	The Library Network	32,152	District	1			11/30/97	
Brown City Public Library	II	Brown City	Sanilac	White Pine	4,583	City	1			4/30/98	
Buchanan Public Library	III	Buchanan	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	9,285	City	1			6/30/98	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library	III	Vassar	Tuscola	White Pine	9,153	District	1			6/30/98	
Burlington Township Library	I	Burlington	Calhoun	Woodlands	1,773	Township	1			4/1/98	
Burr Oak Township Library	I	Burr Oak	St. Joseph	Woodlands	2,542	Township	1			3/31/98	
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library	V	Cadillac	Wexford	Mid-Michigan	28,448	County	1	4		12/31/97	
Calumet Public-School Library	III	Calumet	Houghton	Superiorland	9,032	School District	1			6/30/98	
Camden Township Library	I	Camden	Hillsdale	Woodlands	3,860	Township	1	1		3/31/98	
Canton Public Library	VI	Canton	Wayne	The Library Network	57,040	Township	1			12/31/97	
Capital Area District Library	VI	Lansing	Ingham	Capital	261,877	District	1	12	2	12/31/97	
Caro Area District Library	III	Caro	Tuscola	White Pine	11,757	District	1			11/30/97	
Carp Lake Township Library	I	White Pine	Ontonagon	Mid-Peninsula	1,193	District	1			12/31/97	
Carson City Public Library	III	Carson City	Montcalm	Lakeland	9,681	City	1	1		6/30/98	
Cass District Library	V	Cassopolis	Cass	Woodlands	34,616	District	1	4		12/31/97	
Cedar Springs Public Library	II	Cedar Springs	Kent	Lakeland	6,248	City	1			6/30/98	
Center Line Public Library	III	Center Line	Macomb	Macomb	9,026	City	1			6/30/98	
Central Lake Township Library	I	Central Lake	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	2,787	Township	1			3/31/98	
Charles A. Ransom District Library	IV	Plainwell	Allegan	Southwest Michigan	12,463	District	1			6/30/98	
Charlevoix Public Library	III	Charlevoix	Charlevoix	Northland	8,010	District	1			6/30/98	
Charlotte Community Library	IV	Charlotte	Eaton	Capital	19,608	District	1			6/30/98	
Chase Township Public Library	I	Chase	Lake	Mid-Michigan	999	Township	1			9/30/98	
Cheboygan Area Public Library	IV	Cheboygan	Cheboygan	Northland	12,723	District	1			6/30/98	
Chelsea District Library	IV	Chelsea	Washtenaw	The Library Network	12,177	District	1			2/28/98	
Chesaning Public Library	III	Chesaning	Saginaw	White Pine	11,440	Township	1			3/31/98	
Chesterfield Township Library	IV	Chesterfield	Macomb	Macomb	25,905	Township	1			12/31/97	
Chippewa River District Library	VI	Mt. Pleasant	Isabella	White Pine	54,616	District	1	5		12/31/97	
Clinton Township Public Library	I	Clinton	Lenawee	Woodlands	3,992	Township	1			3/31/98	
Clinton-Macomb Public Library	VI	Clinton Township	Macomb	Macomb	103,048	District	1			3/31/98	
Coleman Area Library	II	Coleman	Midland	White Pine	4,286	District	1			12/31/97	
Coloma Public Library	III	Coloma	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	11,631	District	1			6/30/98	
Colon Township Library	I	Colon	St. Joseph	Woodlands	3,685	Township	1			3/31/98	
Columbia Township Library	I	Unionville	Tuscola	White Pine	2,585	Township	1			3/31/98	
Comstock Township Library	III	Comstock	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	11,825	Township	1			12/31/97	
Constantine Township Library	II	Constantine	St. Joseph	Woodlands	4,907	Township	1			12/31/97	
Corunna Public Library	II	Corunna	Shiawassee	Mideastern	6,928	City	1			6/30/98	
Crawford County Library	III	Grayling	Crawford	Northland	10,641	County	1	2		9/30/98	
Cromaine District Library	IV	Hartland	Livingston	The Library Network	20,772	District	1			6/30/98	
Crooked Tree District Library	I	Walloon Lake	Charlevoix	Northland	3,158	District	1	1		6/30/98	
Crystal Falls District Community Library	I	Crystal Falls	Iron	Mid-Peninsula	3,784	District	1			12/31/97	
Curtis Township Library	I	Glennie	Alcona	Northland	1,128	Township	1			12/31/97	
Dearborn Public Library	VI	Dearborn	Wayne	The Library Network	89,286	City	1	3		6/30/98	
Deckerville Public Library	II	Deckerville	Sanilac	White Pine	4,788	Village	1			3/31/98	
Delta Township District Library	V	Lansing	Eaton	Capital	26,488	District				Established	7/1/98
Delton District Library	IV	Delton	Barry	Woodlands	12,306	District	1			3/31/98	
DeTour Area School and Public Library	I	Detour Village	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	1,952	School District	1			6/30/98	
Detroit Public Library	VI	Detroit	Wayne	Detroit Associated	1,027,974	City	1	25	1	6/30/98	
DeWitt Public Library	V	DeWitt	Clinton	Capital	26,363	District	1			6/30/98	
Dexter District Library	III	Dexter	Washtenaw	The Library Network	10,690	District	1			9/30/98	
Dickinson County Library	V	Iron Mountain	Dickinson	Mid-Peninsula	26,831	County	1	1	1	12/31/97	

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township	II	Dimondale	Eaton	Capital	6,460	Township	1			12/31/97	
Dorr Township Library	II	Dorr	Allegan	Lakeland	5,453	Township	1			3/31/98	
Dowagiac Public Library	IV	Dowagiac	Cass	Southwest Michigan	13,696	City	1	1		9/30/98	
Dowling Public Library	II	Hastings	Barry	Woodlands	4,631	Township	1			3/31/98	
Dryden Township Library	I	Dryden	Lapeer	Mideastern	3,399	Township	1			6/30/98	
East Lansing Public Library	VI	East Lansing	Ingham	Capital	50,677	City	1			6/30/98	
Eastpointe Memorial Library	V	Eastpointe	Macomb	Macomb	35,283	City	1			6/30/98	
Eaton Rapids Public Library	III	Eaton Rapids	Eaton	Capital	10,715	City	1			12/31/97	
Eau Claire District Library	III	Eau Claire	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	7,716	District	1			12/31/97	
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library	III	Perry	Shiawassee	Mideastern	7,597	City	1	1		12/31/97	
Elberta Public Library	I	Elberta	Benzie	Mid-Michigan	984	District	1			6/30/98	
Elk Rapids District Library	II	Elk Rapids	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	4,223	District	1			2/28/98	
Elk Township Library	I	Peck	Sanilac	White Pine	3,494	Township	1			3/31/98	
Elsie Public Library	II	Elsie	Clinton	Capital	4,590	District	1			12/31/97	
Escanaba Public Library	V	Escanaba	Delta	na	28,733	City	1			6/30/98	
Evart Public Library	II	Evart	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	6,528	District	1			6/30/98	
Fairgrove Township Library	II	Fairgrove	Tuscola	White Pine	4,290	Township	1			3/31/98	
Falmouth Area Library	I	Falmouth	Missaukee	Mid-Michigan	854	Township	1			3/31/98	
Farmington Community Library	VI	Farmington Hills	Oakland	The Library Network	84,784	District	1	1		6/30/98	
Fennville District Library	III	Fennville	Allegan	Lakeland	11,564	District	1			9/30/98	
Ferndale Public Library	IV	Ferndale	Oakland	The Library Network	25,084	City	1			6/30/98	
Fife Lake Public Library	I	Fife Lake	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	1,344	Township	1			12/31/97	
Flat River Community Library	IV	Greenville	Montcalm	Lakeland	15,149	District	1			6/30/98	
Flat Rock Public Library	III	Flat Rock	Wayne	The Library Network	7,290	City	1			6/30/98	
Flint Public Library	VI	Flint	Genesee	Mideastern	140,826	District	1	3	1	6/30/98	
Forsyth Township Public Library	III	Gwinn	Marquette	Superiorland	8,775	Township	1			3/31/98	
Fowlerville District Library	III	Fowlerville	Livingston	The Library Network	10,508	District	1			6/30/98	
Franklin Public Library	I	Franklin	Oakland	The Library Network	2,626	Village	1			6/30/98	
Fraser Public Library	IV	Fraser	Macomb	Macomb	13,899	City	1			6/30/98	
Freeport District Library	II	Freeport	Barry	Lakeland	6,802	District	1			6/30/98	
Fremont Area District Library	IV	Fremont	Newaygo	Lakeland	12,641	District	1			6/30/98	
Galesburg Memorial Library	III	Galesburg	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	9,119	City	1			6/30/98	
Galien Township Public Library	I	Galien	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	3,094	Township	1			3/31/98	
Garden City Public Library	V	Garden City	Wayne	The Library Network	31,846	City	1			6/30/98	
Garfield Memorial Library	III	Clare	Clare	White Pine	7,212	City	1			6/30/98	
Gary Byker Memorial Library of Hudsonville	III	Hudsonville	Ottawa	Lakeland	7,750	City	1			6/30/98	
Genesee District Library	VI	Flint	Genesee	Mideastern	289,534	District	1	17		9/30/98	
George W. Spindler Memorial Library	I	Woodland	Barry	Lakeland	2,025	Township	1			3/31/98	
Georgetown Township Public Library	V	Jenison	Ottawa	Lakeland	40,552	Township	1			12/31/97	
Gerrish-Higgins School District Public Lib.	III	Roscommon	Roscommon	Mid-Michigan	10,231	School District	1	1		6/30/98	
Gladstone Area School & Public Library	III	Gladstone	Delta	Non-Member	9,047	School District	1			6/30/98	
Gladwin County Library	IV	Gladwin	Gladwin	White Pine	21,896	County	1	1		12/31/97	
Glen Lake Community Library	I	Empire	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	2,637	District	1			4/30/98	
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library	VI	Midland	Midland	White Pine	69,363	City	1			6/30/98	
Grand Ledge Public Library	IV	Grand Ledge	Eaton	Capital	12,098	City	1			6/30/98	
Grand Rapids Public Library	VI	Grand Rapids	Kent	Lakeland	189,126	City	1	6		6/30/98	
Grant Public Library	II	Grant	Newaygo	Lakeland	6,843	City	1			6/30/98	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Grosse Pointe Public Library	VI	Grosse Pointe Farms	Wayne	The Library Network	54,650	District	1	2		6/30/98	
Hackley Public Library	V	Muskegon	Muskegon	Lakeland	39,865	School District	1			6/30/98	
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library	IV	Ionia	Ionia	Lakeland	18,805	City	1			6/30/98	
Hamburg Township Library	IV	Hamburg	Livingston	The Library Network	13,083	Township	1			6/30/98	
Hamtramck Public Library	IV	Hamtramck	Wayne	The Library Network	18,372	City	1			6/30/98	
Hancock School Public Library	II	Hancock	Houghton	Superiorland	6,221	School District	1			6/30/98	
Harbor Beach Area District Library	II	Harbor Beach	Huron	White Pine	6,460	District	1			6/30/98	
Harper Woods Public Library	IV	Harper Woods	Wayne	Macomb	14,903	City	1			12/31/97	
Harrison Community Library	III	Harrison	Clare	White Pine	10,325	City	1			12/31/97	
Hart Area Public Library	II	Hart	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	6,748	District	1			3/31/98	
Hartford Public Library	II	Hartford	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	6,311	District	1			12/31/97	
Hastings Public Library	III	Hastings	Barry	Lakeland	9,075	City	1			6/30/98	
Hazel Park Memorial Library	IV	Hazel Park	Oakland	The Library Network	20,051	City	1			6/30/98	
Helena Township Public Library	I	Alden	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	994	Township	1			7/1/98	
Henika District Library	II	Wayland	Allegan	Lakeland	5,288	District	1			6/30/98	
Herrick District Library	VI	Holland	Ottawa	Lakeland	86,332	District	1	2		6/30/98	
Hesperia Public Library	II	Hesperia	Newaygo	Lakeland	4,934	District	1			6/30/98	
Highland Township Public Library	IV	Highland	Oakland	The Library Network	17,941	Township	1			12/31/97	
Holly Township Library	IV	Holly	Oakland	Mideastern	16,130	Township	1			6/30/98	
Home Township Library	II	Edmore	Montcalm	Lakeland	4,178	Township	1			6/30/98	
Homer Public Library	I	Homer	Calhoun	Woodlands	3,755	Village	1			12/31/97	
Hopkins Public Library	II	Hopkins	Allegan	Lakeland	4,516	Village	1			12/31/97	
Houghton Lake Public Library	III	Houghton Lake	Roscommon	Mid-Michigan	11,918	District	1			6/30/98	
Howard Miller Library	III	Zeeland	Ottawa	Lakeland	11,469	City	1			6/30/98	
Howe Memorial Library	II	Breckenridge	Gratiot	Capital	5,549	Village	1			2/28/98	
Howell Carnegie District Library	V	Howell	Livingston	The Library Network	30,271	District	1			6/30/98	
Hudson Public Library	II	Hudson	Lenawee	Woodlands	4,608	City	1			6/30/98	
Huntington Woods Public Library	III	Huntington Woods	Oakland	The Library Network	9,194	City	1			9/30/98	
Independence Township Library	IV	Clarkston	Oakland	The Library Network	24,722	Township	1			12/31/97	
Indian River Area Library	I	Indian River	Cheboygan	Northland	3,886	Township	1			6/30/98	
Interlochen Public Library	I	Interlochen	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	3,677	Township	1			12/31/97	
Iosco-Arenac District Library	V	Tawas City	Iosco-Arenac	White Pine	45,115	District	1	8	1	12/31/97	
Ironwood Carnegie Library	III	Ironwood	Gogebic	Mid-Peninsula	9,629	City	1			6/30/98	
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library	IV	Ishpeming	Marquette	Superiorland	14,389	City	1			12/31/97	
J.C. Wheeler Public Library	I	Martin	Allegan	Lakeland	3,120	Township	1			6/30/98	
Jackson District Library	VI	Jackson	Jackson	Capital	149,756	District	1	12		12/31/97	
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library	I	Kingston	Tuscola	White Pine	3,748	School District	1			6/30/98	
James E. Wickson Memorial Library	II	Frankenmuth	Saginaw	White Pine	6,530	City	1			6/30/98	
Jonesville District Library	II	Jonesville	Hillsdale	Woodlands	5,345	District	1			11/30/97	
Jordan Valley District Library	II	East Jordan	Charlevoix	Northland	6,477	District	1			6/30/98	
Kalamazoo Public Library	VI	Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	119,487	District	1	4	1	6/30/98	
Kalkaska County Library	IV	Kalkaska	Kalkaska	Mid-Michigan	13,497	County	1		1	12/31/97	
Kent District Library	VI	Grand Rapids	Kent	Lakeland	298,644	District	1	17		12/31/97	
Kingsley Public Library	I	Kingsley	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	3,475	District	1			12/31/97	
L'Anse Area School-Public Library	III	L'anse	Baraga	Superiorland	8,719	School District	1			6/30/98	
Laingsburg Public Library	II	Laingsburg	Shiawassee	Capital	4,582	City	1			6/30/98	
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library	I	Lake Linden	Houghton	Superiorland	3,372	School District	1			6/30/98	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Lake Odessa Community Library	II	Lake Odessa	Ionia	Lakeland	4,272	District	1			2/28/98	
Lapeer County Library	V	Lapeer	Lapeer	Mideastern	48,237	County	1	7		12/31/97	
Lawrence Memorial District Library	I	Climax	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	2,221	District	1			9/30/98	
Lawton Public Library	I	Lawton	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	1,685	Village	1			2/28/98	
Leelanau Township Library	I	Northport	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	1,694	Township	1			3/31/98	
Leighton Township Library	I	Moline	Allegan	Lakeland	3,069	Township	1			3/31/98	
Leland Township Public Library	II	Leland	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	4,529	Township	1			3/31/98	
Lenawee County Library	V	Adrian	Lenawee	Woodlands	42,898	County	1	7	1	12/31/97	
Lenox Township Library	II	New Haven	Macomb	Macomb	5,400	Township	1			6/30/98	
Leroy Community Library	I	Leroy	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	2,687	District	1			6/30/98	
Lincoln Township Public Library	IV	Stevensville	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	19,470	Township	1			3/31/98	
Litchfield District Library	I	Litchfield	Hillsdale	Woodlands	2,274	District	1			3/31/98	
Livonia Public Library	VI	Livonia	Wayne	The Library Network	100,850	City	1	2		11/30/97	
Lois Wagner Memorial Library	III	Richmond	Macomb	Macomb	8,118	City	1			6/30/98	
Loutit Library	IV	Grand Haven	Ottawa	Lakeland	25,586	City	1			6/30/98	
Luther Area Public Library	I	Luther	Lake	Mid-Michigan	1,526	District	1			3/31/98	
Lyon Township Public Library	III	New Hudson	Oakland	The Library Network	8,828	Township	1			12/31/97	
Lyons Village Library	I	Lyons	Ionia	Capital	3,653	Village	1			2/28/98	
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library	I	Marion	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	3,505	Village	1			2/28/98	
MacDonald Public Library	III	New Baltimore	Macomb	Macomb	7,315	City	1			6/30/98	
Mackinac Island Public Library	I	Mackinac Island	Mackinac	Hiawathaland	469	City	1			9/30/98	
Mackinaw Area Public Library	II	Mackinaw City	Emmet	Northland	4,125	District	1	3		6/30/98	
Macomb County Library	V	Clinton Township	Macomb	Macomb	28,020	County	1			12/31/97	
Madison Heights Public Library	V	Madison Heights	Oakland	The Library Network	32,196	City	1	1		6/30/98	
Mancelona Township Library	II	Mancelona	Antrim	Mid-Michigan	4,465	Township	1			3/31/98	
Manchester Township Library	II	Manchester	Washtenaw	Woodlands	6,793	School District	1			6/30/98	
Manistee County Library	IV	Manistee	Manistee	Mid-Michigan	20,054	County	1	5		12/31/97	
Manistique School & Public Library	III	Manistique	Schoolcraft	Hiawathaland	8,041	School District	1			9/30/98	
Maple Rapids Public Library	II	Maple Rapids	Clinton	Capital	4,392	Village	1			12/31/97	
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Library	I	Marcellus	Cass	Southwest Michigan	3,987	Township	1			6/30/98	
Marlette District Library	II	Marlette	Sanilac	White Pine	5,475	District	1			3/31/98	
Marshall District Library	IV	Marshall	Calhoun	Woodlands	19,154	District	1			6/30/98	
Mason County District Library	IV	Ludington	Mason	Mid-Michigan	25,504	District	1	1	1	12/31/97	
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library	IV	St. Joseph	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	18,827	City	1			6/30/98	
Mayville District Public Library	II	Mayville	Tuscola	White Pine	5,407	District	1			6/30/98	
McBain Community Library	II	McBain	Missaukee	Mid-Michigan	5,098	School District	1			6/30/98	
McGregor Public Library	IV	Highland Park	Wayne	Detroit Associated	20,121	City	1			6/30/98	
McMillan Township Library	I	Ewen	Ontonagon	Mid-Peninsula	3,027	Township	1			3/31/98	
Mendon Township Library	II	Mendon	St. Joseph	Woodlands	4,783	Township	1			3/31/98	
Menominee County Library	IV	Stephenson	Menominee	Mid-Peninsula	16,342	County	1	1	1	9/30/98	
Merrill District Library	I	Merrill	Saginaw	White Pine	3,630	District	1			9/30/98	
Milan Public Library	IV	Milan	Washtenaw	Woodlands	13,761	City	1			6/30/96	
Milford Township Library	IV	Milford	Oakland	The Library Network	15,242	Township	1			12/31/97	
Millington Township Library	III	Millington	Tuscola	White Pine	7,381	Township	1			3/31/98	
Missaukee District Library	III	Lake City	Missaukee	Mid-Michigan	10,539	District	1			12/31/97	
Mitchell Public Library	IV	Hillsdale	Hillsdale	Woodlands	12,683	City	1			6/30/98	
Monroe County Library System	VI	Monroe	Monroe	Woodlands	132,620	County	1	14	1	12/31/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Montmorency County Public Libraries	III	Atlanta	Montmorency	Northland	8,936	County	1	2		12/31/97	
Moore Public Library	I	Lexington	Sanilac	White Pine	3,851	Village	1			2/28/98	
Morton Township Public Library	I	Mecosta	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	3,702	Township	1			6/30/98	
Mount Clemens Public Library	IV	Mount Clemens	Macomb	Macomb	23,937	District	1			6/30/98	
Mulliken District Library	I	Mulliken	Eaton	Capital	1,903	District	1			3/31/98	
Munising School Public Library	III	Munising	Alger	Superiorland	9,048	School District	1			6/30/98	
Muskegon County Library	VI	Muskegon	Muskegon	Lakeland	112,974	County		9	1	9/30/98	
Negaunee Public Library	III	Negaunee	Marquette	Superiorland	7,109	City	1			12/31/97	
New Buffalo Public Library	II	New Buffalo	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	6,595	Township	1			12/31/97	
Newaygo Carnegie Library	III	Newaygo	Newaygo	Lakeland	7,623	City	1	1		6/30/98	
Niles Community Library	V	Niles	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	26,177	City	1			9/30/98	
North Adams Community Memorial Library	I	North Adams	Hillsdale	Non-Member	3,629	District	1			6/30/98	
North Branch Township Library	III	North Branch	Lapeer	Mideastern	7,705	Township	1			6/30/98	
Northeast Ottawa District Library	III	Coopersville	Ottawa	Lakeland	11,116	District	1			6/30/98	
Northfield Township Area Library	II	Whitmore Lake	Washtenaw	The Library Network	6,732	Township	1			6/30/98	
Northville District Library	IV	Northville	Wayne	The Library Network	23,539	District	1			11/30/97	
Nottawa Township Library	II	Centreville	St. Joseph	Woodlands	6,607	Township	1			6/30/98	
Novi Public Library	V	Novi	Oakland	The Library Network	33,148	City	1			6/30/98	
Oak Park Public Library	V	Oak Park	Oakland	The Library Network	30,468	City	1			6/30/98	
Oakland County Research Library	I	Pontiac	Oakland	The Library Network	18	County	1	1		9/30/98	
Ogemaw District Library	III	Rose City	Ogemaw	White Pine	9,961	District	1	2		9/30/98	
Ontonagon Township Library	II	Ontonagon	Ontonagon	Mid-Peninsula	4,689	Township	1	2		3/31/98	
Orion Township Public Library	IV	Lake Orion	Oakland	The Library Network	24,076	Township	1			12/31/97	
Osceola Township School Public Library	I	Dollar Bay	Houghton	Superiorland	1,780	School District	1			6/30/98	
Oscoda County Library	III	Mio	Oscoda	Northland	7,842	County	1			12/31/97	
Otsego County Library	IV	Gaylord	Otsego	Northland	17,957	County	1	2		12/31/97	
Otsego District Public Library	IV	Otsego	Allegan	Southwest Michigan	12,916	District	1			12/31/97	
Ovid Public Library	II	Ovid	Clinton	Capital	5,569	District	1			6/30/98	
Oxford Public Library	III	Oxford	Oakland	The Library Network	11,933	Township	1			12/31/97	
Parchment Community Library	III	Parchment	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	9,626	District	1			10/1/98	
Pathfinder Community Library	II	Baldwin	Lake	Mid-Michigan	5,624	Township	1			3/31/98	
Paw Paw District Library	III	Paw Paw	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	11,354	District	1			12/31/97	
Peninsula Community Library	II	Traverse City	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	4,340	Township	1			6/30/98	
Pentwater Township Library	I	Pentwater	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	1,786	Township	1			3/31/98	
Peter White Public Library	V	Marquette	Marquette	Superiorland	36,289	City	1			6/30/98	
Petoskey Public Library	IV	Petoskey	Emmet	Northland	17,469	City	1			12/31/97	
Pigeon District Library	III	Pigeon	Huron	White Pine	8,576	District	1			6/30/98	
Pinckney Community Public Library	III	Pinckney	Livingston	The Library Network	9,101	District	1			12/31/97	
Pittsford Public Library	II	Pittsford	Hillsdale	Woodlands	4,205	Township	1			6/30/98	
Plymouth District Library	V	Plymouth	Wayne	The Library Network	33,208	District	1			12/31/97	
Pontiac Public Library	VI	Pontiac	Oakland	The Library Network	71,136	City	1			6/30/98	
Port Austin Township Library	I	Port Austin	Huron	White Pine	3,621	Township	1			3/31/98	
Portage District Library	V	Portage	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	44,550	District	1			6/30/98	
Portage Lake District Library	IV	Houghton	Houghton	Superiorland	15,922	District	1			6/30/98	
Portland District Library	III	Portland	Ionia	Capital	11,462	District	1			6/30/98	
Presque Isle District Library	IV	Rogers City	Presque Isle	Northland	15,043	District	1	3		12/31/97	
Public Libraries of Saginaw	VI	Saginaw	Saginaw	White Pine	137,920	District	1	4		6/30/98	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Putnam District Library	II	Nashville	Barry	Woodlands	6,423	District	1			3/31/98	
Rauchholz Memorial Library	II	Hemlock	Saginaw	White Pine	6,314	Township	1			3/31/98	
Rawson Memorial Library	III	Cass City	Tuscola	White Pine	8,029	District	1			12/31/97	
Reading Community Library	II	Reading	Hillsdale	Woodlands	4,081	District	1			6/30/98	
Redford Township District Library	VI	Redford	Wayne	The Library Network	54,387	District	1			3/31/98	
Reed City Public Library	III	Reed City	Osceola	Mid-Michigan	7,522	City	1			6/30/98	
Republic-Michigamme Public Library	I	Republic	Marquette	Superiorland	1,637	School District	1			6/30/98	
Reynolds Township Library	II	Howard City	Montcalm	Lakeland	5,608	Township	1			3/31/98	
Richfield Township Public Library	I	St. Helen	Roscommon	Mid-Michigan	3,413	Township	1			3/31/98	
Richland Community Library	II	Richland	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	5,099	District	1			9/30/98	
Richland Township Library	I	Vestaburg	Montcalm	Mid-Michigan	3,128	Township	1			3/31/98	
Richmond Township Library	I	Palmer	Marquette	Superiorland	1,095	Township	1			3/31/98	
Riverview Public Library	IV	Riverview	Wayne	The Library Network	13,894	City	1			6/30/98	
Rochester Hills Public Library	VI	Rochester	Oakland	The Library Network	77,123	City	1			11/30/97	
Romeo District Library	IV	Romeo	Macomb	Macomb	19,099	District	1	1		6/30/98	
Roseville Public Library	VI	Roseville	Macomb	Macomb	51,412	City	1			6/30/98	
Royal Oak Public Library	VI	Royal Oak	Oakland	The Library Network	65,410	City	1			6/30/98	
Royal Oak Township Library	II	Ferndale	Oakland	The Library Network	5,006	Township	1			12/31/97	
Rudyard School-Public Library	III	Rudyard	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	8,606	School District	1			6/30/98	
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library	III	Imlay City	Lapeer	Mideastern	9,158	District	1	1		12/31/97	
Salem Township Library	I	Burnips	Allegan	Lakeland	2,708	Township	1			6/30/98	
Salem-South Lyon District Library	III	South Lyon	Washtenaw	The Library Network	10,128	District	1			6/30/98	
Saline District Library	IV	Saline	Washtenaw	The Library Network	15,698	District	1			11/30/97	
Sandusky District Library	II	Sandusky	Sanilac	White Pine	6,839	District					3/3/98
Sandusky Public Library	III	Sandusky	Sanilac	White Pine	7,155	City	1			3/1/98	
Sanilac District Library	II	Port Sanilac	Sanilac	White Pine	4,152	District					2/25/98
Sanilac Township Library	II	Port Sanilac	Sanilac	White Pine	4,152	Township	1			3/31/98	
Saranac Public Library	III	Saranac	Ionia	Lakeland	8,615	Village	1	1		9/30/98	
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library	II	Douglas	Allegan	Lakeland	4,758	District	1			6/30/98	
Schoolcraft Community Library	II	Schoolcraft	Kalamazoo	Woodlands	4,730	Village	1			2/28/98	
Seville Township Public Library	I	Riverdale	Gratiot	Mid-Michigan	2,757	Township	1			3/31/98	
Shelby Area District Library	III	Shelby	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	9,519	District	1	1		2/28/98	
Shelby Township Library	V	Shelby Township	Macomb	Macomb	48,655	Township	1			12/31/97	
Shiawassee County Library	IV	Corunna	Shiawassee	Mideastern	18,171	County	1	5	1	12/31/97	
Shiawassee District Library	V	Owosso	Shiawassee	Mideastern	29,267	District	1	1		6/30/98	
Sleeper Public Library	II	Ubly	Huron	White Pine	4,012	Village	1			2/28/98	
Sodus Township Library	I	Sodus	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	2,065	Township	1			3/31/98	
Somerset Township Library	I	Somerset Center	Hillsdale	Non-Member	3,416	Township	1			6/30/98	
South Haven Memorial Library	III	South Haven	Van Buren	Southwest Michigan	9,748	City	1			7/1/98	
Southfield Public Library	VI	Southfield	Oakland	The Library Network	80,056	City	1	1		6/30/98	
Sparta Carnegie Township Library	III	Sparta	Kent	Lakeland	8,447	Township	1			3/31/98	
Spies Public Library	III	Menominee	Menominee	Non-Member	10,585	City	1			6/30/98	
Springfield Township Library	III	Davisburg	Oakland	The Library Network	11,104	Township	1			12/31/97	
St. Charles District Library	III	St. Charles	Saginaw	White Pine	7,793	District	1			3/31/98	
St. Clair County Library	VI	Port Huron	St. Clair	The Library Network	142,694	County	1	9		12/31/97	
St. Clair Shores Public Library	VI	St. Clair Shores	Macomb	Macomb	68,107	City	1			6/30/98	
St. Ignace Public Library	II	St. Ignace	Mackinac	Hiawathaland	4,284	City	1			12/31/97	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
Stair Public Library	I	Morenci	Lenawee	Woodlands	3,163	City	1			6/30/98	
Sterling Heights Public Library	VI	Sterling Heights	Macomb	Macomb	117,810	City	1			6/30/98	
Sturgis Public Library	IV	Sturgis	St. Joseph	Woodlands	16,130	City	1			9/30/98	
Sunfield District Library	I	Sunfield	Eaton	Capital	2,473	District	1			12/31/97	
Surrey Township Public Library	III	Farwell	Clare	Mid-Michigan	8,441	Township	1			6/30/98	
Suttons Bay Area District Library	II	Suttons Bay	Leelanau	Mid-Michigan	4,201	District	1			6/30/98	
Tahquamenon Area Public Library	II	Newberry	Luce	Hiawathaland	6,992	School District	1			6/30/98	
Tamarack Public Library	III	Lakeview	Montcalm	Lakeland	8,093	Township	1			6/30/98	
Taymouth Township Library	II	Burt	Saginaw	White Pine	4,524	Township	1			6/30/98	
Tecumseh Public Library	IV	Tecumseh	Lenawee	Woodlands	15,304	School District	1			6/30/98	
Tekonsha Township Public Library	I	Tekonsha	Calhoun	Woodlands	1,969	Township	1			3/31/98	
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library	III	St. Louis	Gratiot	Capital	7,272	City	1			6/30/98	
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library	II	Birch Run	Saginaw	White Pine	5,354	Township	1			3/31/98	
Thomas Township Library	III	Saginaw	Saginaw	White Pine	10,971	Township	1			3/31/98	
Thompson Home Public Library	III	Ithaca	Gratiot	Capital	10,563	City	1			6/30/98	
Thornapple Kellogg Sch. and Com. Library	III	Middleville	Barry	Lakeland	10,845	School District	1			6/30/98	
Three Oaks Township Library	II	Three Oaks	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	5,867	Township	1			3/31/98	
Three Rivers Public Library	IV	Three Rivers	St. Joseph	Woodlands	13,681	City	1			6/30/98	
Topinabee Public Library	I	Topinabee	Cheboygan	Northland	1,314	Township	1			3/31/98	
Traverse Area District Library	VI	Traverse City	Grand Traverse	Mid-Michigan	70,284	District	1	1		12/31/97	
Troy Public Library	VI	Troy	Oakland	Macomb	72,884	City	1	2		6/30/98	
Unity District Library	I	Reese	Tuscola	White Pine	3,369	District	1			12/31/97	
Utica Public Library	II	Utica	Macomb	Macomb	5,081	City	1			6/30/98	
Van Buren District Library	V	Decatur	Van Buren	Woodlands	39,556	District	1	6		12/31/97	
Vermontville Township Library	I	Vermontville	Eaton	Capital	3,561	Township	1			3/31/98	
Vernon District Public Library	II	Vernon	Shiawassee	Mideastern	4,989	District	1			12/31/97	
Vicksburg District Library	III	Vicksburg	Kalamazoo	Southwest Michigan	7,197	District	1			2/28/98	
Wakefield Public Library	I	Wakefield	Gogebic	Mid-Peninsula	2,770	City	1			6/30/98	
Waldron District Library	I	Waldron	Hillsdale	Woodlands	2,526	District	1			7/31/98	
Walkerville Public/School Library	I	Walkerville	Oceana	Mid-Michigan	1,628	School District	1			6/30/98	
Walled Lake City Library	IV	Walled Lake	Oakland	The Library Network	16,897	City	1			6/30/98	
Walton Erickson Public Library	II	Morley	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	6,989	School District	1			6/30/98	
Warner Baird District Library	IV	Spring Lake	Ottawa	Lakeland	13,670	District	1			12/31/97	
Warren Public Library	VI	Warren	Macomb	Macomb	144,864	City	1	5		6/30/98	
Washtenaw County Library	I	Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	The Library Network	975	County	1			12/31/97	
Waterford Township Public Library	VI	Waterford	Oakland	The Library Network	67,020	Township	1	1		12/31/97	
Watertown Township Library	I	Fostoria	Tuscola	White Pine	2,132	Township	1			3/31/98	
Watervliet District Library	II	Watervliet	Berrien	Southwest Michigan	5,509	District	1			6/30/98	
Wayne County Public Library	VI	Westland	Wayne	The Library Network	427,807	County		13		9/30/98	
Wayne Public Library	IV	Wayne	Wayne	The Library Network	19,899	City	1			6/30/98	
West Bloomfield Township Public Library	VI	West Bloomfield	Oakland	The Library Network	74,794	Township	1	1		3/31/98	
West Branch Public Library	III	West Branch	Ogemaw	White Pine	8,720	City	1			6/30/98	
West Iron District Library	III	Iron River	Iron	Non-Member	8,371	District	1			6/30/98	
Wheatland Township Library	I	Remus	Mecosta	Mid-Michigan	2,717	Township	1			6/30/98	
White Cloud Community Library	II	White Cloud	Newaygo	Lakeland	6,848	District	1			6/30/98	
White Lake Community Library	III	Whitehall	Muskegon	Lakeland	8,751	District	1			6/30/98	
White Lake Township Library	IV	White Lake	Oakland	The Library Network	22,677	Township	1			12/31/97	

Public Library Index: continued

Library Name	Class Size	City	County	Cooperative	Library Service Population	Library Organization Type	Central Library	Number of Branches	Number of Book-mobiles	Reporting Year End	Reorganized Date
White Pigeon Township Library	II	White Pigeon	St. Joseph	Woodlands	5,160	Township	1			6/30/98	
White Pine Library	III	Stanton	Montcalm	Mid-Michigan	9,284	City	1			6/30/98	
Whitefish Township Community Library	I	Paradise	Chippewa	Hiawathaland	517	Township	1			6/30/98	
Willard Library	VI	Battle Creek	Calhoun	Southwest Michigan	93,510	District	1		1	6/30/98	
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library	II	Croswell	Sanilac	White Pine	5,216	City	1			6/30/98	
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland	VI	Westland	Wayne	The Library Network	84,724	City	1			6/30/98	
Wixom Public Library	III	Wixom	Oakland	The Library Network	8,550	City	1			6/30/98	
Wolverine Community Library	I	Wolverine	Cheboygan	Northland	1,835	District	1			6/30/98	
Ypsilanti District Library	VI	Ypsilanti	Washtenaw	The Library Network	77,095	District	1	1	1	11/30/97	
Totals							378	274	19		

Library of Michigan

717 West Allegan Street
P.O. Box 30007
Lansing, MI 48909-7507

99190 9/99